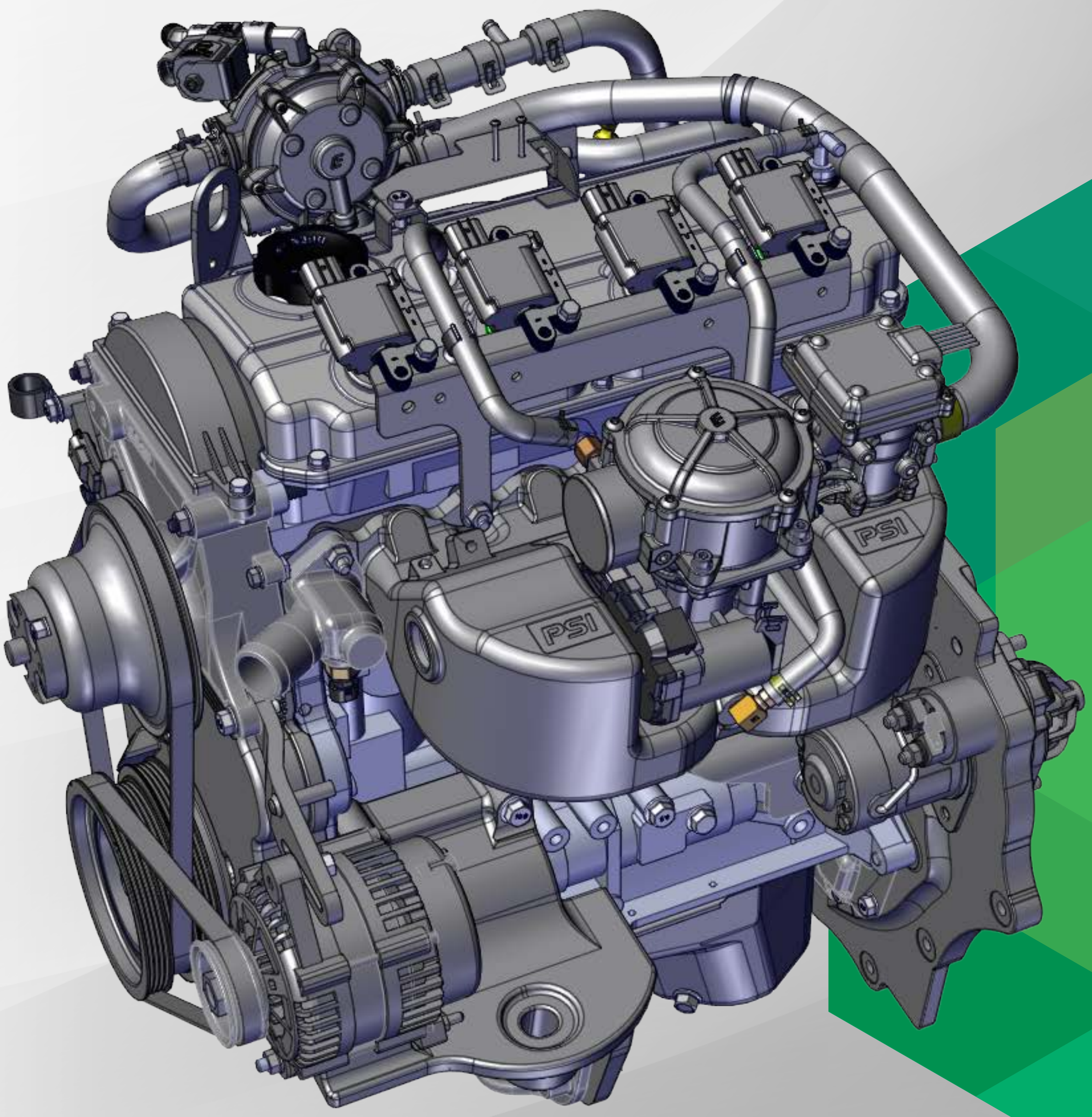
PSI 2.0 & 2.4L Service Manual



7610002-14 10/20

Power Solutions International

PSI 2.0/2.4L ENGINE

CONTENTS

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

Scope of Service Explanations

This manual describes service procedures performed after removal of the engine from the vehicle.
For removal of the engine from the vehicle, installation of the engine in the vehicle, and on-vehicle inspection and service of the engine, please use the separate Workshop Manuals prepared for the vehicle.

How to Read Explanations

Service steps

(1) A component part drawing is shown at the beginning of each section to enable the technician to ascertain the installed condition of the component parts.
(2) Service steps are indicated by means of numbers in the component part drawing. Non-reusable parts are indicated as such, and tightening torques are shown.

·Removal steps
The numbers of the part names match the numbers in the component part drawing and indicate the removal sequence.

·Installation steps
Installation steps are omitted wherever installation can be achieved simply by performing the removal steps in reverse.

·Disassembly steps
The numbers of the part names match the numbers in the component part drawing and indicate the disassembly sequence.

·Reassembly steps
Reassembly steps are omitted wherever reassembly can be achieved simply by performing the disassembly steps in reverse.

Classification of Service Points

Key service points, service standards, and instructions for using special tools are collated as service points and explained in detail.

<<A>>: Outward-pointing brackets denote removal service points or disassembly service points.
>>A<<: Inward-pointing brackets denote installation service points or reassembly service points.

Lubricant and Sealant Symbols

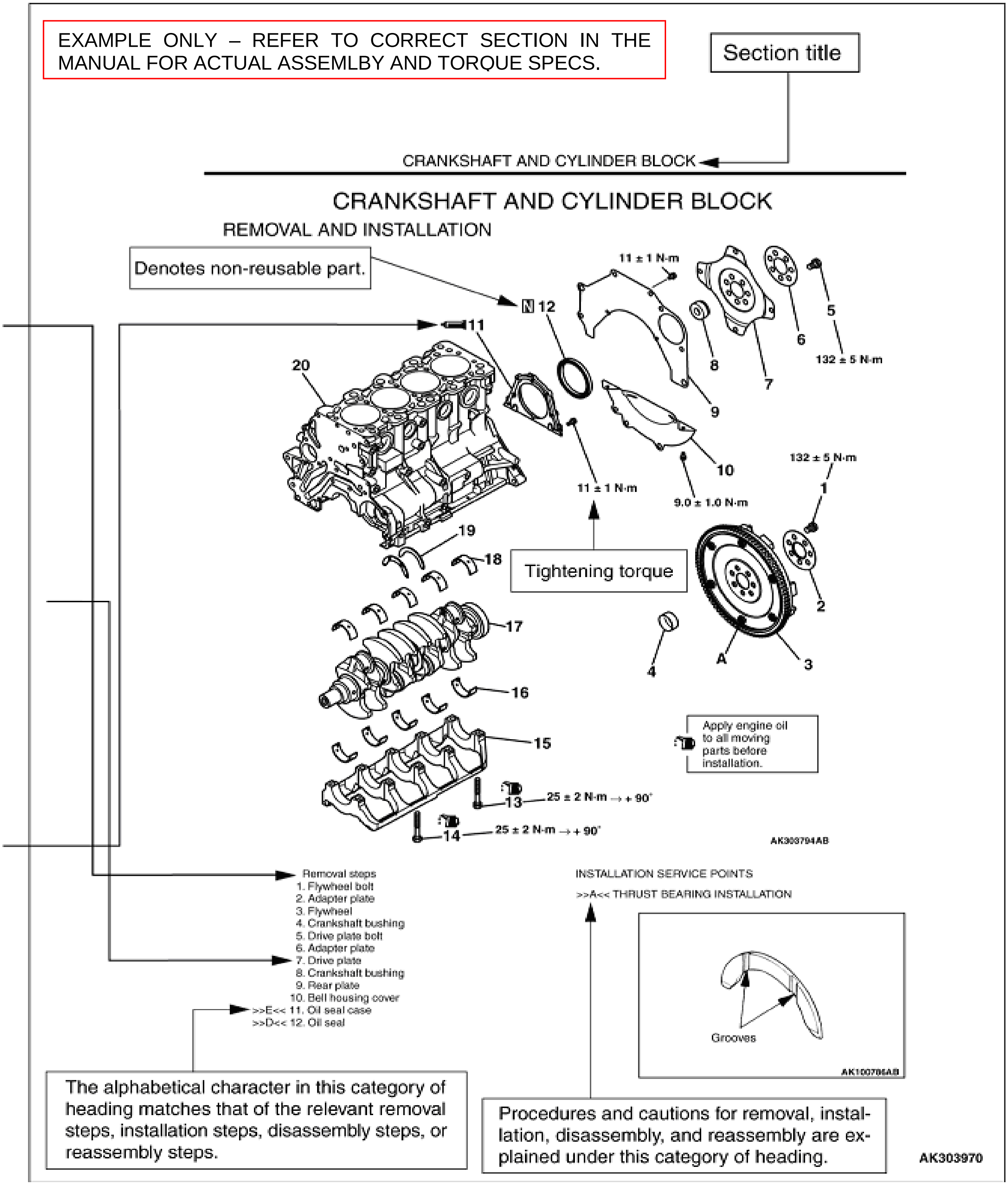
Every location where a lubricant or sealant must be applied or added is indicated using a relevant symbol in the component part drawing and/or on the page after the component part drawing.

. . . . Grease
. . . . Sealant or form-in-place gasket (FIPG)
. . . . Brake fluid
. . . . Engine oil or gear oil

Inspection

Only those inspection procedures which use special tools or measuring appliances are described. You must perform general visual inspection and part cleaning whenever necessary although their procedures are not described in this manual.

AK202851


EXAMPLE ONLY – REFER TO CORRECT SECTION IN THE MANUAL FOR ACTUAL ASSEMLBY AND TORQUE SPECS.
Section title
CRANKSHAFT AND CYLINDER BLOCK
CRANKSHAFT AND CYLINDER BLOCK
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION
Denotes non-reusable part.
Tightening torque
11 ± 1 N·m
132 ± 5 N·m
11 ± 1 N·m
9.0 ± 1.0 N·m
132 ± 5 N·m
25 ± 2 N·m → + 90°
25 ± 2 N·m → + 90°
Apply engine oil to all moving parts before installation.
AK303794AB
Removal steps
1. Flywheel bolt
2. Adapter plate
3. Flywheel
4. Crankshaft bushing
5. Drive plate bolt
6. Adapter plate
7. Drive plate
8. Crankshaft bushing
9. Rear plate
10. Bell housing cover
>>E<< 11. Oil seal case
>>D<< 12. Oil seal
INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS
>>A<< THRUST BEARING INSTALLATION
Grooves
AK100786AB
The alphabetical character in this category of heading matches that of the relevant removal steps, installation steps, disassembly steps, or reassembly steps.
Procedures and cautions for removal, installation, disassembly, and reassembly are explained under this category of heading.
AK303970

GENERAL INFORMATION

ENGINE MODELS

Engine model	Displacement mL	Specification
4G64-L-56/57	2,351	Single overhead camshaft, 16-valve
4G63-L-5A/5B	1,997	

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Description			Specification	
			4G64-L-56/57	4G63-L-5A/5B
Type			In-line OHV, SOHC	
Number of cylinders			4	
Combustion chamber			Pent roof type	
Total displacement cm^3			2,351	1,997
Cylinder bore mm			86.5	85
Piston stroke mm			100	88
Compression ratio			9.5	9.5
SAME Valve Timing	Intake valve	Opens (BTDC)	18°	18°
		Closes (ABDC)	53°	53°
	Exhaust valve	Opens (BBDC)	50°	50°
		Closes (ATDC)	18°	18°
PSI P3 Valve Timing	Intake valve	Opens (BTDC)	12°	12°
		Closes (ABDC)	42°	42°
	Exhaust valve	Opens (BBDC)	48°	48°
		Closes (ATDC)	16°	16°
Lubrication system			Pressure feed, full-flow filtration	
Oil pump type			Involute gear type	

SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

Item		**Standard value**	**Limit**
Timing belt			
Auto-tensioner rod projection length mm		12	-
Auto-tensioner rod pushed-in amount [When pushed with a force of 98 - 196 N] mm		1.0 or less	-
camshaft			
Camshaft cam height mm	Intake	37.39	Min36.89
	Exhaust	36.83	Min36.33
Camshaft journal outside diameter mm		45	-
Cylinder head and valves			
Cylinder head flatness of gasket surface mm		Less than 0.03	0.2
Cylinder head grinding limit of gasket surface mm (Total resurfacing depth of cylinder head and cylinder block)		-	0.2
Cylinder head overall height mm		119.9~ 120.1	-
Cylinder head bolt shank length mm		97.4	99.4
Valve thickness of valve head (margin) mm	Intake	1.0	Min 0.5
	Exhaust	1.2	Min 0.7
Valve overall height mm	Intake	112.30	Min111.80
	Exhaust	114.11	Min113.61
Valve stem outside diameter mm		6.0	-
Valve thickness to valve guide clearance mm	Intake	0.02 - 0.05	0.10
	Exhaust	0.03 - 0.07	0.15
Valve face angle mm		45° - 45.5°	-
Valve spring free length mm		54.75	53.75
Valve spring load/installed height N / mm		235±19/44.2	-
Valve spring out-of-squareness		2° or less	
Valve seat valve contact width mm		0.9 - 1.3	-
Valve guide inside diameter mm		6.0	-
Valve guide projection from cylinder head upper surface mm		14.0	-
Valve stem projection mm		49.3	49.8
Oil pan and oil pump			
Item	**Standard value**	**Limit**	**Item**
Oil pump side clearance mm	Drive gear	0.08 - 0.14	-
	Driven gear	0.06 - 0.12	-

Piston and connecting rod			
Piston outside diameter mm		86.5 /85	-
Piston ring side clearance mm	No. 1	0.02 - 0.06	0.1
	No. 2	0.02 - 0.06	0.1
Piston ring end gap mm	No. 1	0.25 - 0.35	0.8
	No. 2	0.40 - 0.55	0.8
	Oil ring side rail	0.10 - 0.40	1.0
Piston pin outside diameter mm		22.0	-
Piston pin press-in load kg (Room temperature)		755-1750	-
Crankshaft pin oil clearance mm		0.02 - 0.05	0.1
Connecting rod big end side clearance mm		0.10 - 0.25	0.4
Crankshaft and cylinder block			
Crankshaft end play mm		0.05 - 0.18	0.25
Crankshaft journal outside diameter mm		57.0	-
Crankshaft pin outside diameter mm		45.0	-
Crankshaft journal oil clearance mm		0.02 - 0.04	0.1
Cylinder block flatness of gasket surface mm		0.05	0.1
Cylinder block grinding limit of gasket surface mm (Total resurfacing depth of both cylinder head and cylinder block)		-	0.2
Cylinder block overall height mm	4G64-L-56/57	290±0.1	-
	4G63-L-5A/5B	284±0.1	
Cylinder block inside diameter mm	4G64-L-56/57	86.5-86.53	-
	4G63-L-5A/5B	85-85.03	
Cylindricity mm		0.01	-

REWORK DIMENSIONS

Item			Standard value
Cylinder head And valves			
Diameter of oversize valve seat ring hole in cylinder head mm	Intake	0.3 oversize	34.435-34.455
		0.6 oversize	34.735-34.755
	Exhaust	0.3 oversize	31.935-31.955
		0.6 oversize	32.235-32.255
Diameter of oversize valve guide hole in cylinder head mm		0.05 oversize	11.05 - 11.07
		0.25 oversize	11.25 - 11.27
		0.50 oversize	11.50 - 11.52

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

Dress Component torque specification can be found in the body of the manual

Item	**Specification**	
	Nm	**ft.lbs**
Crankshaft pulley bolts	24.5	18
Spark plugs **14mm**	27	20
Spark plugs **12mm** (New Head Implemented Mid-2014)	17	12
Exhaust manifold		
8mm Prevailing Torque Nuts	20	15
10mm Prevailing Torque Nuts	27	20
Water Pump		
Water pump pulley bolts	8.9	7
Water pump bolts	13.8	10
Thermostat housing bolts	23.6	18
Timing belt		
Auto-tensioner bolts	23.6	18
Camshaft sprocket bolt	88.3	65
Counterbalance shaft sprocket bolt	45.1	34
Crankshaft bolt	167	123
Engine support bracket bolt	48	36
Idler pulley bolt	35.3	26
Oil pump sprocket nut	54	40
Tensioner "B" bolt	19	14
Tensioner arm bolt	22	16
Tensioner pulley bolt	49	36
Timing belt cover bolts (Bolt, washer assembly)	11	8
Timing belt cover bolts (Flange bolt and nut)	11	8
General		
Engine hanger bolt	19	14
Oil pressure switch	10	7
Water temp gauge	30	22
Water outlet fitting bolts	20	15
Rocker arms and camshaft		
Rocker arms and rocker arm shaft bolts	32	23
Rocker cover bolts	4	3
Thrust screw	19	14
Cylinder head and valves		
Cylinder head bolts	↻78Nm → ↺0Nm	↻58ft.lbs → ↺0ft.lbs
	↻20Nm +↻90° +↻90°	↻15ft.lbs +↻90° +↻90°

Item	Specification	
	(Nm)	ft.lbs
Oil pan and oil pump		
Drain plug	44	33
Flange bolt	36.3	27
Front case bolts	24.5	18
Oil filter bracket bolts	18.6	14
Oil filter	18.6	14
Oil pan bolts	6.9	5
Oil pump cover bolts	15.7	12
Oil pump cover screws	9.8	8
Oil screen bolts	18.6	14
Plug	23.5	18
Relief plug	44	33
Piston and connecting rod		
Connecting rod cap nuts	↻20Nm → +↻90° to 100°	↻15ft.lbs→ +↻90° to 100°
Crankshaft and cylinder block		
Bearing cap bolts	↻24.5Nm →+↻90° to 100°	↻18ft.lbs→ +↻90° to 100°
Bell housing cover bolts	8.8	
Oil seal case bolts	10.8	
Rear plate bolts	10.8	
Flexplate	8.8	
Flexplate	122-135	90-100

PSI 2.0/2.4L MOBILE ENGINE MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

Perform the following maintenance on the engine at the hours indicated and at equivalent hour intervals thereafter.

	Interval Hours										
	Daily	200	400	800	1000	1250	1500	1750	2000	3000	5000
General Maintenance Section											
Visual check for fluid leaks	X										
Check engine oil level	X										
Check coolant level	X										
Change engine oil and filter (Severe duty [5])	**Every 150 hours or 120 days of operation**										
Change engine oil and filter (Standard duty [5])	**Every 250 hours or 120 days of operation**										
Check LPG system for leaks	Prior to any service or maintenance activity										
Front PTO Oil Change					X						
Inspect accessory drive belts for cracks, breaks, splits or glazing[1]					X						
Inspect electrical system wiring for cuts, abrasions or corrosion									X		
Inspect all vacuum lines and fittings for cracks, breaks or hardening									X		
Engine Coolant Section											
Clean debris from radiator core	**Every 100 hours or 60 days of operation**										
Change Coolant[2 & 4]											X
Inspect coolant hoses for cracks, swelling or deterioration[1]					X						
Engine Ignition System											
Replace spark plugs - Standard Duty									X		
Replace spark plugs - Severe Duty[3]					X						
Inspect battery case for damage					X						
Base Engine System											
Replace camshaft belt	**6,000 Hours**										
Replace balance shaft belt	**6,000 Hours**										
Replace Idler and tensioner pulley (Camshaft & Balance shaft belts)	**6,000 Hours**										
Inspect PCV system					X						
Fuel System Maintenance											
Inspect air cleaner	**Every 200 hours, or every 100 hours in dusty environment**										
Replace filter element	**Every 400 hours, or every 200 hours in dusty environment**										
Replace fuel filter			X								
Inspect Shut-off Valve for leaks and closing									X		
Leak check fuel lines									X		
Check air induction for leaks									X		
Check manifold for vacuum leaks									X		
Drain LPG Vaporizer oil build up	**Every 150 hours or 120 days of operation**										
Engine Exhaust System											
Inspect exhaust manifold for leaks									X		
Inspect exhaust piping for leaks									X		
Check HEGO sensor(s) connector and wires for burns, cuts or damage									X		
Inspect catalyst for mechanical damage									X		

The Maintenance schedule represents manufacturers recommended maintenance intervals to maintain proper engine/equipment function. Specified state and federal regulations may require equipment operators to conduct comprehensive engine/equipment inspections at more periodic intervals than those specified above.

Special Notes Section

Note 1 = Item should be checked yearly, replace as needed

Note 2 = PSI requires the use of coolant meeting GM specification GM6277M. When used, this coolant change interval is 5,000 hours or 5 years (whichever occurs first). Changing of coolant types (typically indicated by color) and mixing of coolants is not allowed as this can result in a loss of coolant protection during the engine life. Consult the OEM for the correct replacement interval if you use coolant other than GM6277M

Note 3 = Severe duty applications are units that receive high load, full throttle operation for the majority of its operational life.

Note 4 = 5,000 hour or 5 years whichever occurs first

Note 5 = Oil life is highly dependent on oil quality, operating enviroment, and engine use.

SEALANTS

Items	Specified sealants
Water outlet fitting*	Permatex Ultra Grey Gasket Maker pt# 82194 or equivalent
Thermostat housing*	
Thermostat housing seal bolt	3M™ AAD Part No. 8672 or equivalent
Oil pressure switch	Three bond 1141E , 1215 or 1212D or equivalent
Oil pan*	Permatex Ultra Grey Gasket Maker pt# 82194 or equivalent
Rear oil seal case*	

note	*: Part to be sealed with a form-in-place gasket (FIPG)

FORM-IN-PLACE GASKET (FIPG)

This engine has several areas where the form-in-place gasket (FIPG) is used for sealing. To ensure that the FIPG fully serves its purpose, it is necessary to observe some precautions when applying it. Bead size, continuity and location are of paramount importance. Too thin a bead could cause leaks. Too thick a bead, on the other hand, could be squeezed out of location, causing blocking or narrowing of fluid passages. To prevent leaks or blocking of passages, therefore, it is absolutely necessary to apply the FIPG evenly without a break, while observing the correct bead size.
FIPG hardens as it reacts with the moisture in the atmospheric air, and it is usually used for sealing metallic flange areas.

REMOVAL OF FIPG SEALED PARTS

Parts sealed with a FIPG can be easily removed without need for the use of a special method. In some cases, however, the FIPG in joints may have to be broken by tapping parts with a mallet or similar tool. You can also tap a flat, thin gasket scraper into the joint to break the FIPG, taking extreme care not to damage the mating surfaces. The oil pan remover (800397) is available as a special tool for removing the oil pan. The tool, however, must not be

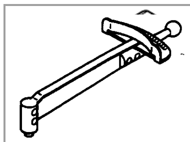
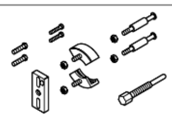
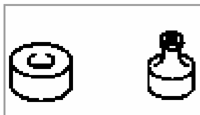
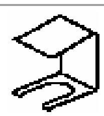
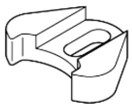
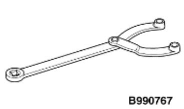
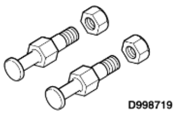
CLEANING FIPG APPLICATION SURFACE

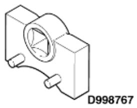
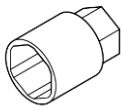
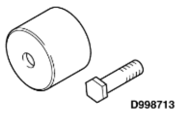
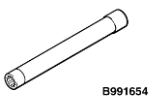
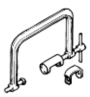
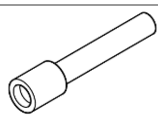
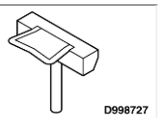
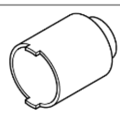
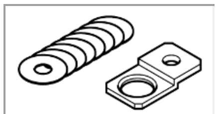
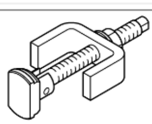
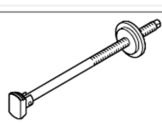
Thoroughly remove all substances deposited on the FIPG application surface, using a gasket scraper or wire brush. Make sure that the FIPG application surface is flat and smooth. Also make sure that the surface is free from oils, greases and foreign substances. Do not fail to remove old FIPG that may remain in the fastener fitting holes.

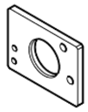
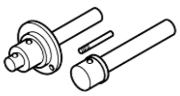
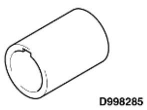
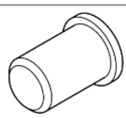
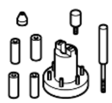
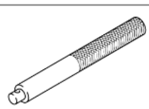
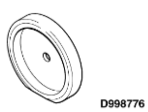
APPLICATION OF FIPG

Applied FIPG bead should be of the specified size and free of any break. FIPG can be wiped away unless it has completely hardened. Install the mating parts in position while the FIPG is still wet (in less than 15 minutes after application). Do not allow FIPG to spread beyond the sealing areas during installation. Avoid operating the engine or letting oils or water come in contact with the sealed area before a time sufficient for FIPG to harden (approximately one hour) has passed. FIPG application method may vary from location to location. Follow the instruction for each particular case described later in this manual.

SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	800398	Moment wrench	Adjustment of timing belt tension
	800399	Crankshaft sprocket puller	Removal of crankshaft sprocket
	800400	Leak-down tester	Leak-down tester of lash adjuster
	800401	Lash adjuster retainer	Bleeding of air inside the adjuster
	800402	Air bleed wire	Air bleed of lash adjuster
	800403	Lash adjuster holder	Supporting of the lash adjuster to prevent it from falling when rocker shaft assembly is removed or installed
	800404	Sprocket stopper	Supporting counterbalance shaft sprocket
	800405	End yoke holder	Holding camshaft sprocket when loosening or torquing bolt
	800406	Pins	

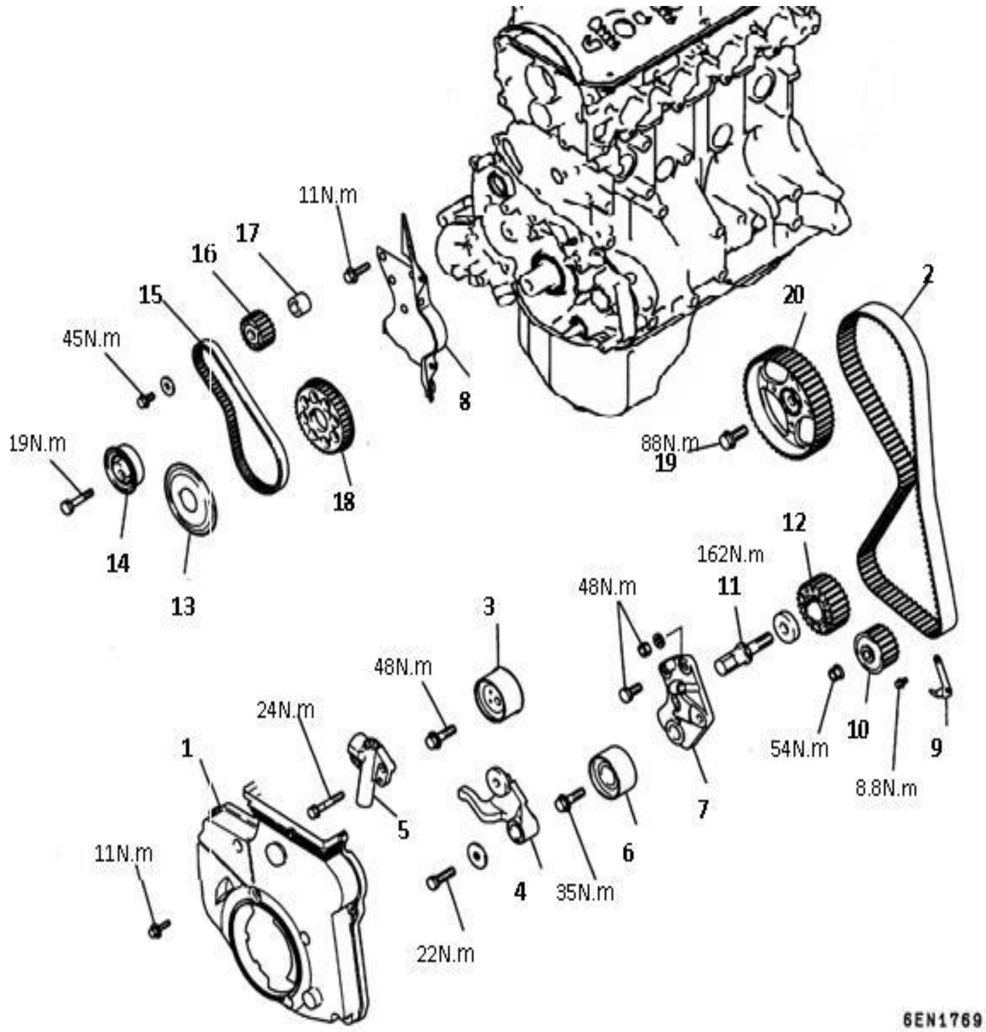
	800407	Tension pulley wrench	Adjustment of timing belt tension
	800408	Oil pressure switch wrench	Removal and installation of oil pressure switch <to cylinder block>
	800409	Camshaft oil seal installer	Installation of camshaft oil seal
	800410	Cylinder head bolt wrench (12)	Removal and installation of cylinder head bolt
	800411	Valve spring compressor	Compression of valve spring
	800412	Valve steam seal installer	Installation of valve steam seal
	800413	Oil pan remover	Removal of oil pan
	800414	Plug wrench	Removal and installation of front case cap plug
	800415	Plug wrench retainer	
	800416	Silent shaft bearing puller	Removal of counterbalance shaft front bearing
	800417	Silent shaft bearing puller	Removal of counterbalance shaft rear bearing

	800418	Bearing installer stopper	Removal and installation of rear bearing
	800419	Silent shaft bearing installer	Installation of counterbalance shaft bearing
	800420	Crankshaft front oil seal guide	Installation of crankshaft front oil seal
	800421	Crankshaft front oil seal installer	
	800422	Piston pin setting tool	Removal and installation of piston pin
	800423	Handle	Installation of crankshaft rear oil seal
	800424	Crankshaft rear oil seal installer	

TIMING BELT

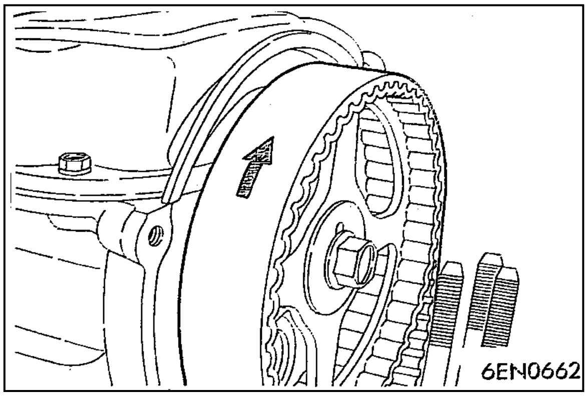
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

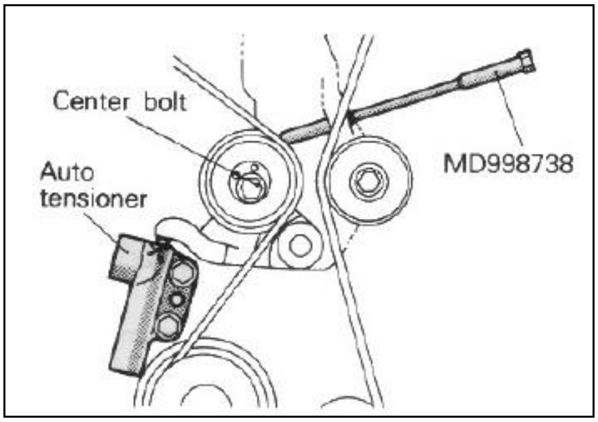
ATTENTION: USE ONLY THE PSI LONG LIFE CAMSHAFT AND BALANCE SHAFT BELTS. THE PROCEDURES OUTLINED BELOW APPLY TO THESE BELTS ONLY. THE USE OF A NON-PSI LONG LIFE BELT IS NOT PERMITTED OR RECOMMENDED

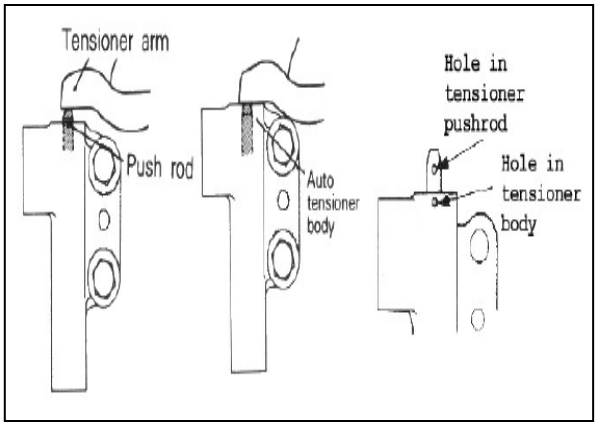


1. Timing belt front lower cover
2. Timing belt
3. Tensioner pulley
4. Tensioner arm
5. Auto-tensioner
6. Idler pulley
7. Tensioner pulley bracket
8. Timing belt rear cover
9. Timing belt indicator
10. Oil pump sprocket
11. Crankshaft bolt
12. Crankshaft sprocket
13. Flange
14. Tensioner "B"
15. Timing belt "B"
16. Counterbalance shaft sprocket
17. Spacer
18. Crankshaft sprocket "B"
19. Camshaft sprocket bolt
20. Camshaft sprocket

NOTE: WHEN REPLACING CAMSHAFT AND BALANCE SHAFT BELTS (5,000 HOURS) IT IS RECOMMENDED TO REPLACE THE IDLER PULLEY AND TENSIONER PULLEY







REMOVAL SERVICE POINTS

<<A>> TIMING BELT REMOVAL

1. Mark the belt running direction.

NOTE:

(1) REPLACE CAMSHAFT BELT AND BALANCE SHAFT BELT UNLESS OPERATING HOURS ON THE PARTS ARE LESS THAN 100 HOURS. IN THE EVENT YOU REUSE THE PARTS YOU WILL NEED TO DOCUMENT BELT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL PRIOR TO DISASSEBMLY, THEN REINSTALL THE BELTS IN THE SAME DIRECTION.

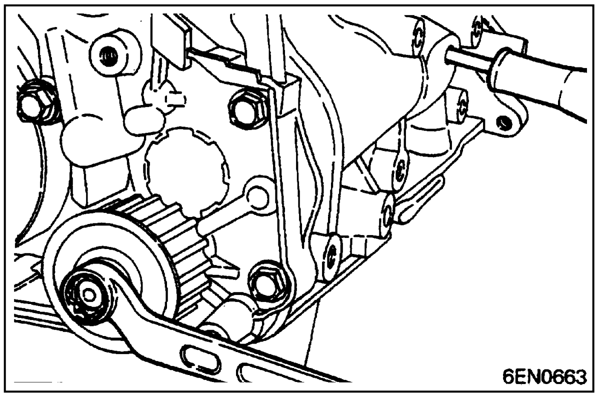
(2) If there is oil or water on any part, check the front case oil seals, camshaft oil seal, and water pump for leaks.

3. If available use special tool Set screw (MD998738) to release tension on the timing belt. Rotate Set screw until it makes contact with the tensioner arm. Continue to rotate Set screw slowly until tension on the timing belt has been released.

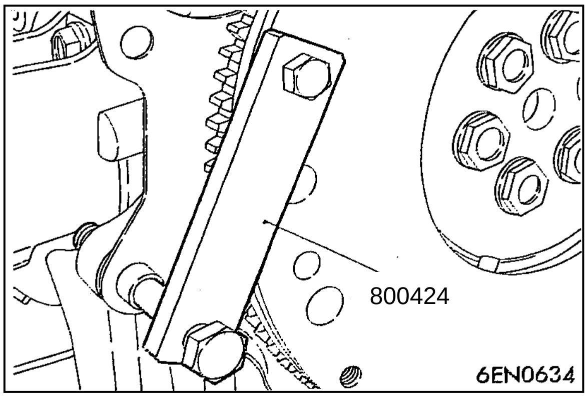
4. At this time you can insert a metal wire (1.4 mm in diameter) or a 1/16" allen wrench in the auto tensioner. This is done by aligning the set hole in the auto tensioner push rod with the set hole in the auto tensioner body. Rotating the Set screw (MD998738) to move the tensioner arm up or down will aid in lining up the two set holes.

5. Remove the auto tensioner by loosening the two bolts that secure it to the engine

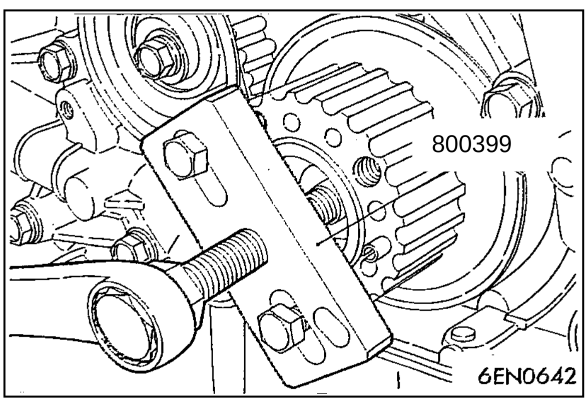
6. Loosen the tensioner pulley bolt, and then remove the timing belt.



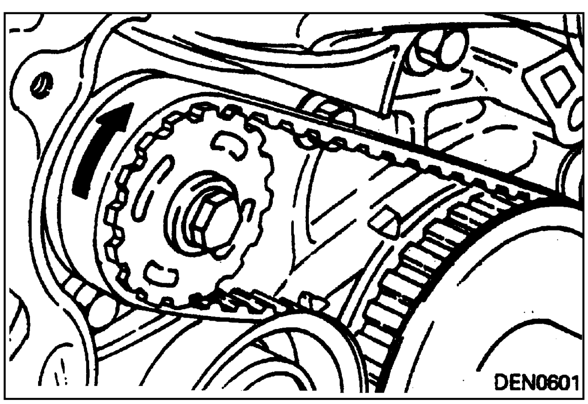
<<B>> OIL PUMP SPROCKET REMOVAL
1. Remove the plug on the left side of the cylinder block.
2. Insert a Phillips screwdriver (shank diameter 8 mm) through the plug hole to block the left counterbalance shaft.
3. Loosen the nut and then remove the oil pump sprocket.



<<C>> CRANKSHAFT BOLT LOOSENING
1. Removal the crankshaft bolt and washer.



<<D>>CRANKSHAFT SPROCKET REMOVAL
1. Set special tool Crankshaft sprocket puller (800399) as shown in the illustration.
2. Screw in the center bolt of the special tool to remove the crankshaft sprocket.

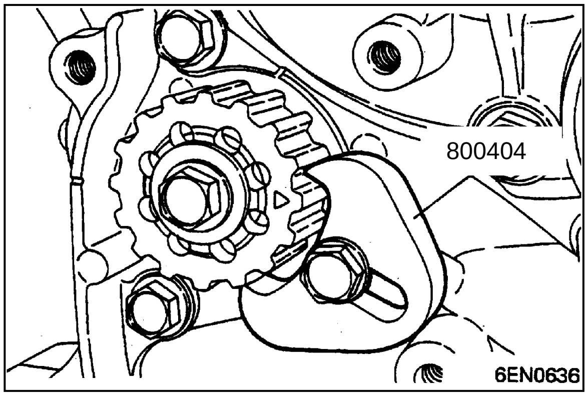


<<E>> Balance Shaft Belt REMOVAL
1. Mark the belt running direction for reinstallation.

NOTE: (1) REPLACE CAMSHAFT BELT AND BALANCE SHAFT BELT UNLESS OPERATING HOURS ON THE PARTS ARE LESS THAN 100 HOURS. IN THE EVENT YOU REUSE THE PARTS YOU WILL NEED TO DOCUMENT BELT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL PRIOR TO DISASSEBMLY, THEN REINSTALL THE BELTS IN THE SAME DIRECTION.

.

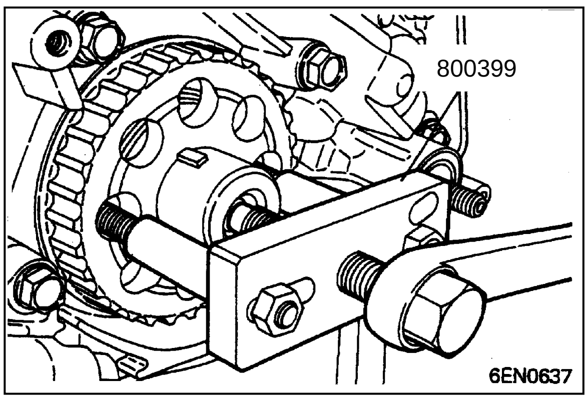
2. Loosen the tensioner "B" bolt, and then remove the timing belt "B."



<<F>>COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT SPROCKET REMOVAL

1. Set special tool Sprocket stopper (800404) as shown to prevent the counterbalance shaft sprocket from turning together

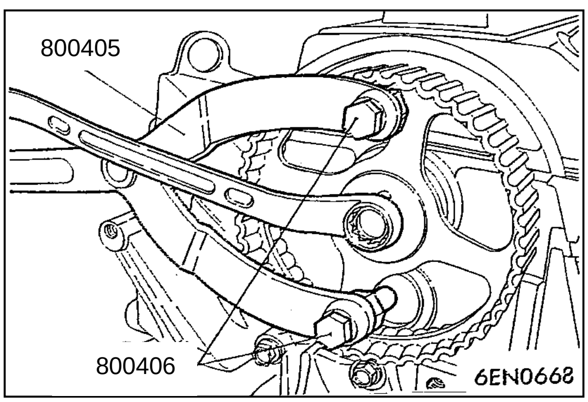
2. Loosen the bolt and remove the sprocket.



<<G>>CRANKSHAFT SPROCKET "B" REMOVAL

1. Set special tool Crankshaft sprocket puller (800399) as shown in the illustration.

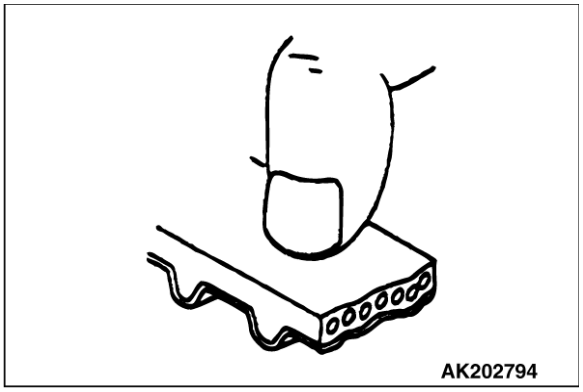
2. Screw in the center bolt of the special tool to remove crankshaft sprocket "B."



<<H>> CAMSHAFT SPROCKET REMOVAL

1. Using special tools to prevent the camshaft sprocket from rotating.

2. Remove the camshaft sprocket.

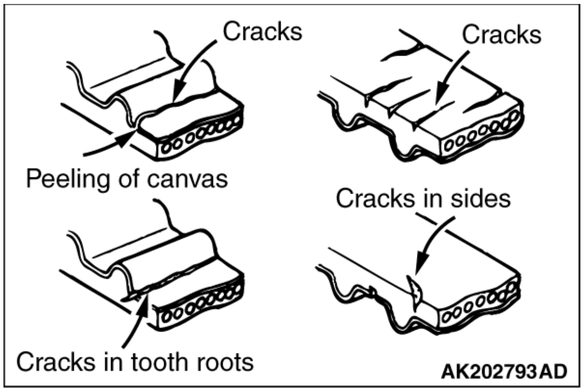


INSPECTION

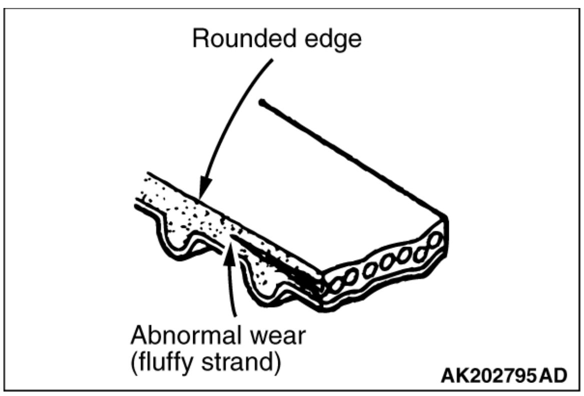
TIMING BELT

Replace the belt if any of the following conditions exist:

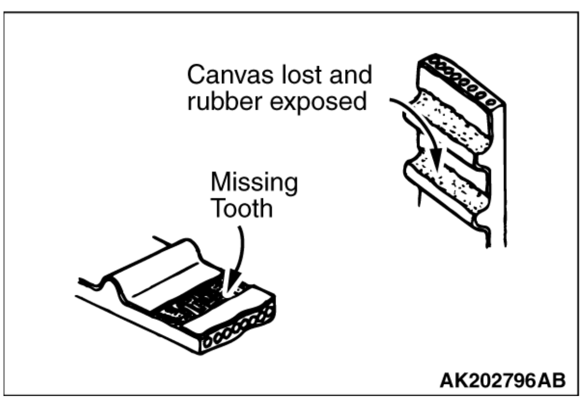
1. Hardening of rubber backing.
Back side should be glossy without resilience and leave no indent when pressed with fingernail.



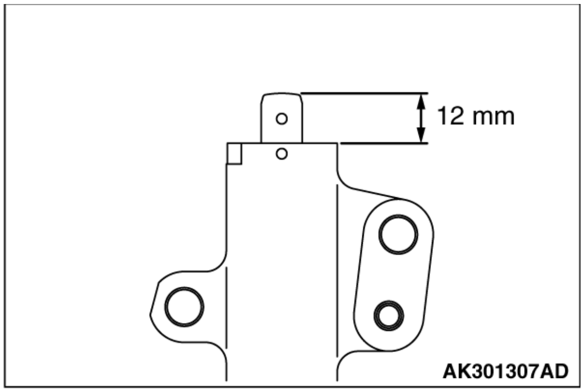
2. Cracks on rubber back.
3. Cracks or peeling of canvas.
4. Cracks at bottom of ribs.
5. Cracks on belt sides.



6. Abnormal wear of belt sides. Normal wear is indicated if the sides are sharp as if cut by a knife. Abnormal wear is indicated if the sides are ragged.



7. Abnormal wear on teeth.
Initial stage:
Canvas worn (fluffy canvas fibers, rubbery texture gone, white discoloration, canvas texture indistinct)
Final stage:
Canvas worn, exposing rubber (tooth width reduced)
8. Missing tooth.



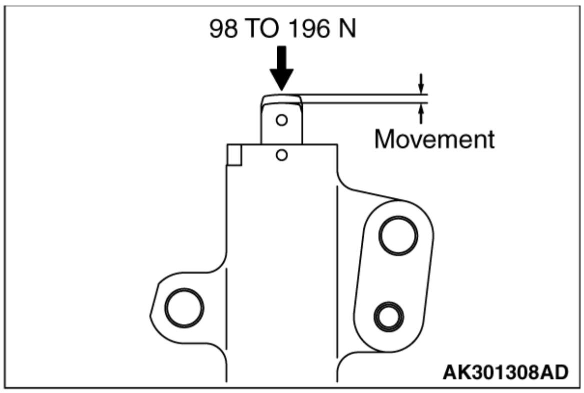
AUTO TENSIONER

1. Check for oil leaks. If oil leaks are evident, replace the auto-tensioner.

2. Check the rod end for wear or damage and replace the auto-tensioner if necessary.

3. Measure the rod protrusion. If it is out of specification, replace the auto tensioner.

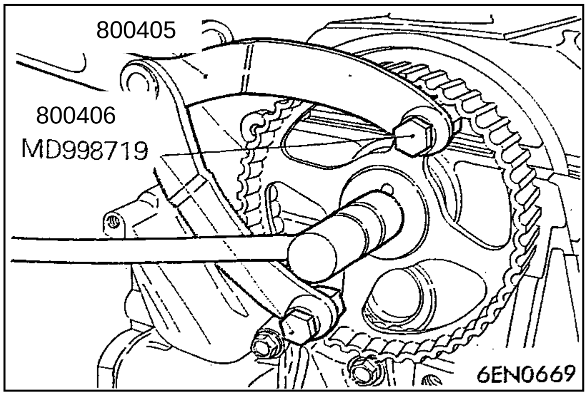
Standard value: 12 mm



4. Press the rod with a force of 98 to 196 N and measure the movement of the rod.

If the measured value is out of the standard value, replace the auto-tensioner.

Standard value: 1.0 mm or less



INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS

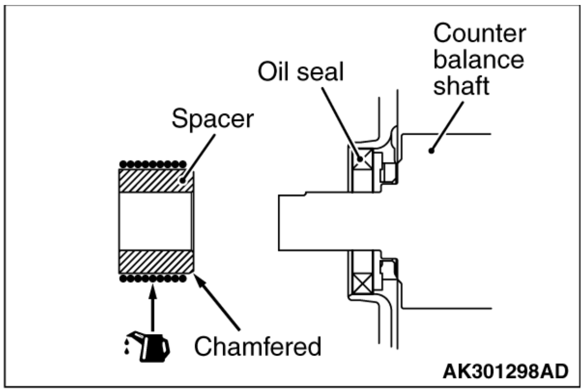
>>A<< CAMSHAFT SPROCKET INSTALLATION

1. Using special tools to prevent the camshaft sprocket from rotating.

- End yoke holder (800405)
- Pulley holder pin (800406)

2. Tighten the camshaft sprocket bolt to the specified torque.

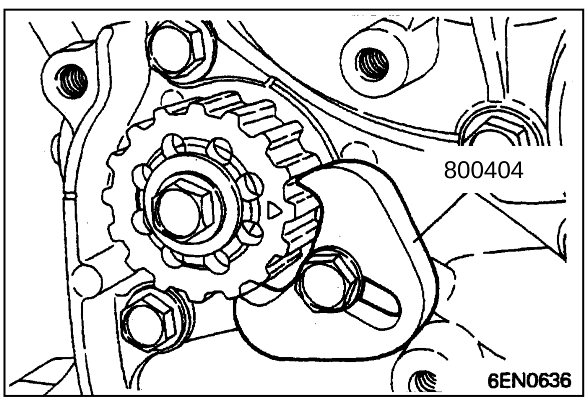
Tightening torque: 88 ± 10 N·m



>>B<< SPACER INSTALLATION

1. Apply a thin coat of clean engine oil to the lip area of the oil seal.

2. Install the spacer with the chamfered end facing toward the oil seal.



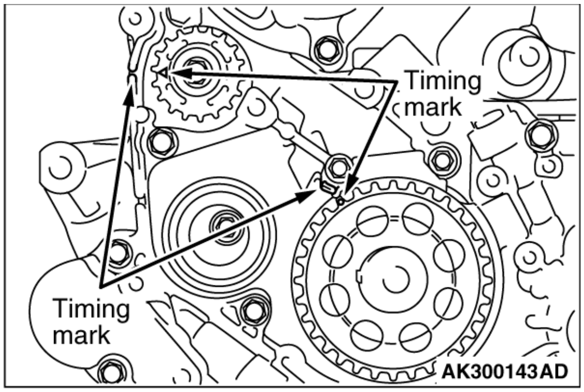
>>C<<COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT SPROCKET INSTALLATION

1. Install the counterbalance shaft sprocket and screw on the bolt.

2. Install special tool Sprocket stopper (800404) as shown in the illustration to lock the counterbalance shaft.

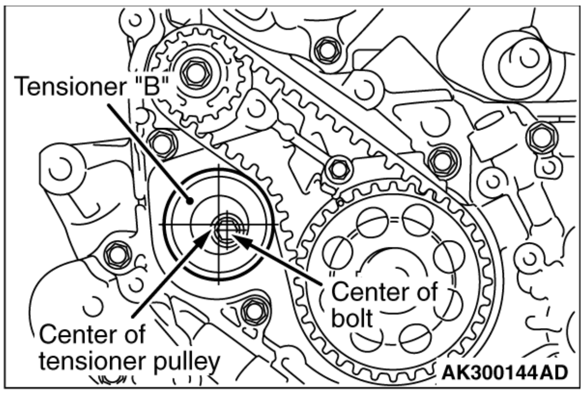
3. Tighten the bolt, and then remove the special tool.

Tightening torque: 45 ± 3 N·m



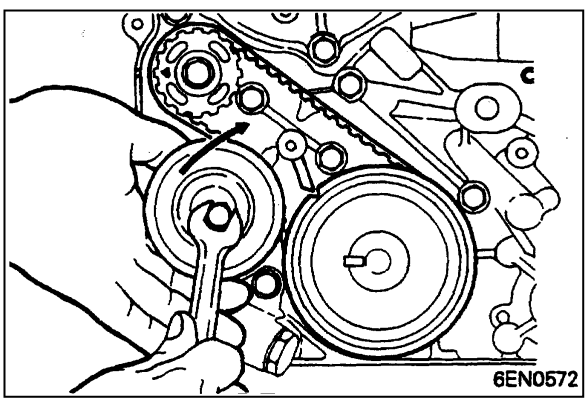
>>D<< BALANCE SHAFT BELT "B" INSTALLATION

1. Align timing marks on the crankshaft sprocket "B" and counterbalance shaft sprocket with the marks on the front case.



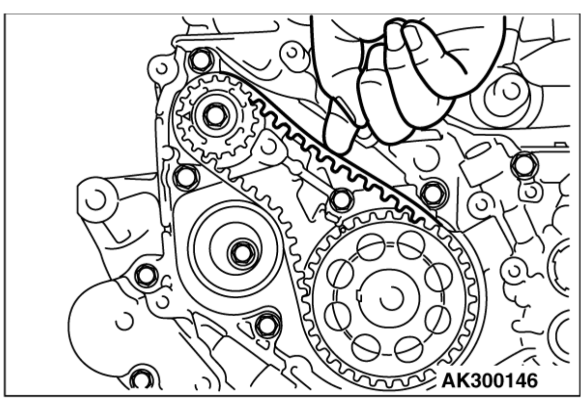
2. Install the BALANCE SHAFT belt "B" on the crankshaft sprocket "B" and counterbalance shaft sprocket. There should be no slack on the tension side.

3. Make sure that the tensioner pulley center and the bolt center are positioned as shown in the illustration.



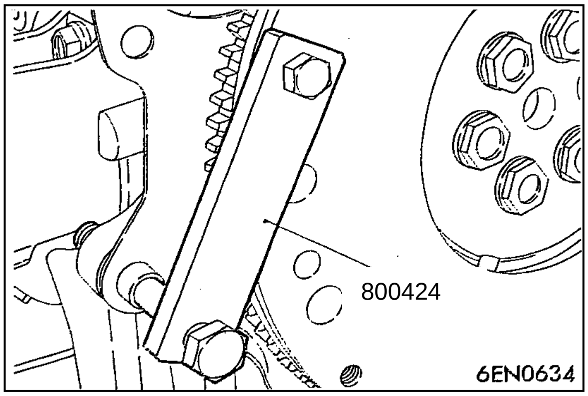
4. Move tensioner "B" in the direction of the arrow while lifting with your finger to give sufficient tension to the tension side of BALANCE SHAFT belt. In this condition, tighten the bolt to secure tensioner "B." When the bolt is tightened, use care to prevent the tensioner pulley shaft from turning with the bolt. If the shaft is turned with the bolt, the belt will be over tensioned.

Tightening torque: 19 ± 3 N·m



5. Check that timing marks on the sprockets are aligned with the timing marks on the front case.

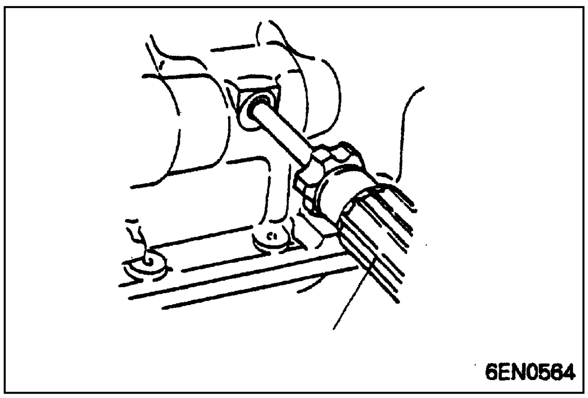
6. With your index finger, press the midway of span on the tension side of BALANCE SHAFT belt "B." **The belt must deflect 2-3 mm for new install and 5-7 if reusing existing belt.**



>>E<< CRANKSHAFT BOLT INSTALLATION

1. Tighten the crankshaft bolt to the specified torque.

Tightening torque: 162N·m



>>F<< OIL PUMP SPROCKET INSTALLATION

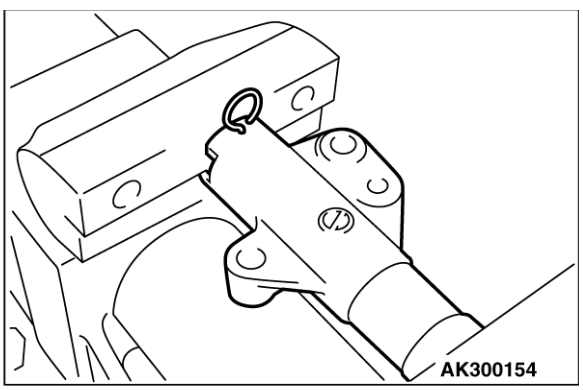
1. Insert a Phillips head screwdriver (shank diameter 8 mm) through the plug hole on the left side of the cylinder block to block the left counterbalance shaft.

2. Install the oil pump sprocket.

3. Apply a thin coat of engine oil to the seating surface of the nut.

4. Tighten the nut to the specified torque.

Tightening torque: 54 ± 5 N·m

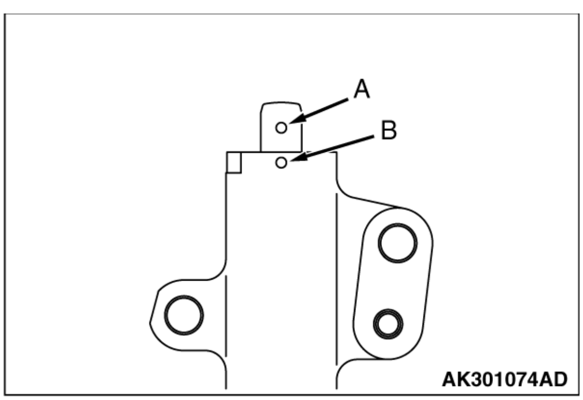


>>G<< AUTO-TENSIONER INSTALLATION

If the auto-tensioner rod is fully extended, reset it as follows**:**

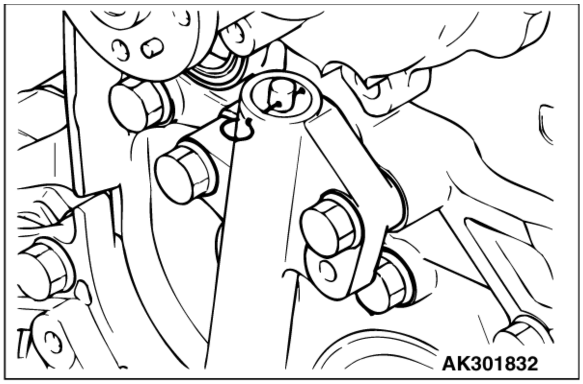
1. Clamp the auto-tensioner in a vise with soft jaws.

2. Push in the rod little by little with the vise until the set hole A in the rod is aligned with hole B in the cylinder.

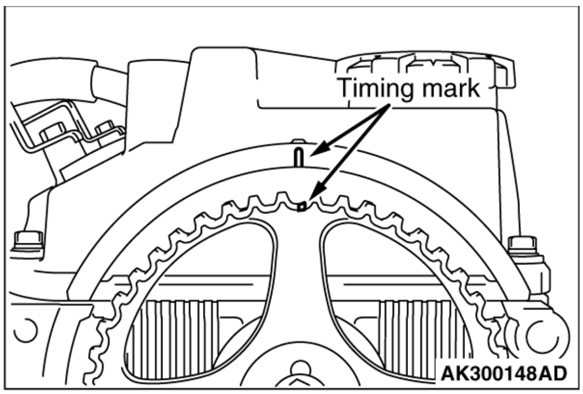


3. Insert a wire (1.4 mm in diameter) or a 1/16” allen wrench into the set holes. This auto-tensioner setting wire will be used during timing belt alignment.

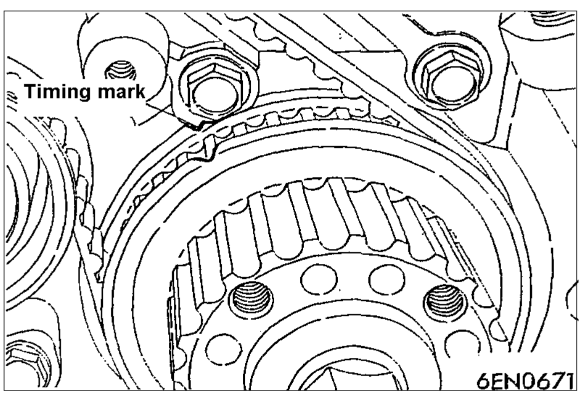
4. Unclamp the auto-tensioner from the vise.



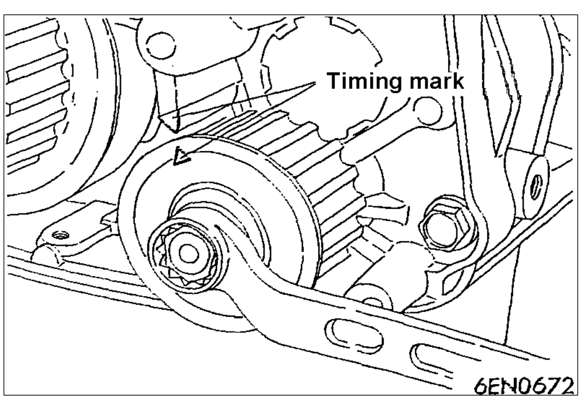
5. Install the auto-tensioner onto the front case and tighten to the specified torque.
Note: Leave the wire installed in the auto-tensioner. **Tightening torque: 24± 3 N·m**



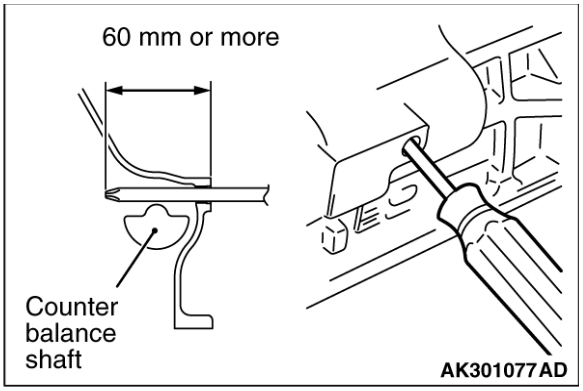
>>H<< TIMING BELT INSTALLATION
1. Align the timing mark on the camshaft sprocket with the timing mark on the rocker cover.



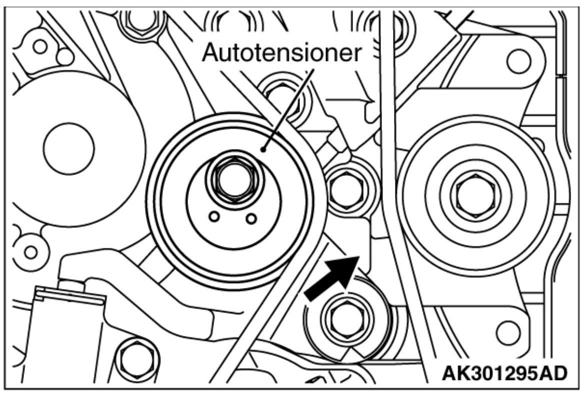
2. Align the timing mark on the crankshaft sprocket with the timing mark on the front case.



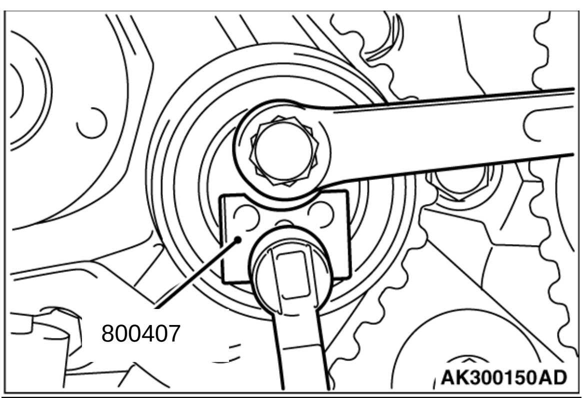
3. Align the timing mark on oil pump sprocket with its mating mark.



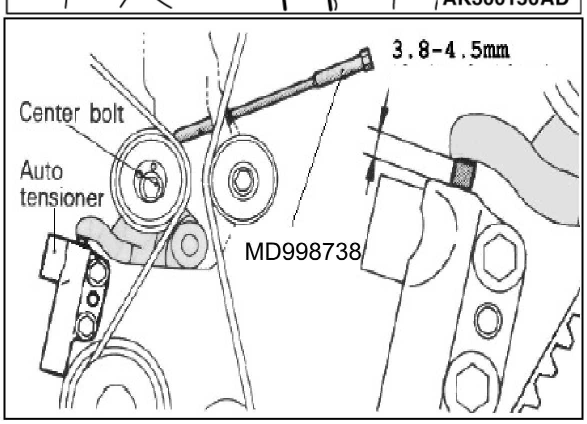
4. Remove the plug on the cylinder block and insert a Phillips head screwdriver (shank diameter 8 mm) through the hole.
If it can be inserted as deep as 60 mm or more, the timing marks are correctly aligned.
If the inserted depth is only 20 to 25 mm, turn the oil pump sprocket one turn and realign the timing marks. Then check to ensure that the screwdriver can be inserted 60 mm or more. Keep the screwdriver inserted until the timing belt is completely installed.



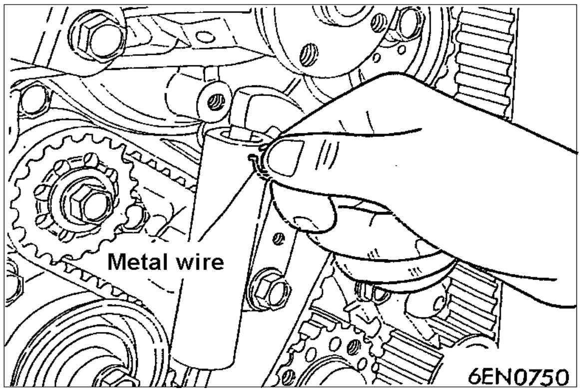
5. Install the timing belt on the crankshaft sprocket, oil pump sprocket, idler pulley, camshaft sprocket, and tensioner pulley in that order.
6. Lift up the tensioner pulley in the direction of the arrow and tighten the center bolt.
7. Check that all timing marks are aligned.
8. Remove the screwdriver inserted in step 4 and install the plug.
9. Turn the crankshaft a quarter turn counterclockwise. Then, turn it clockwise until the timing marks are aligned again.



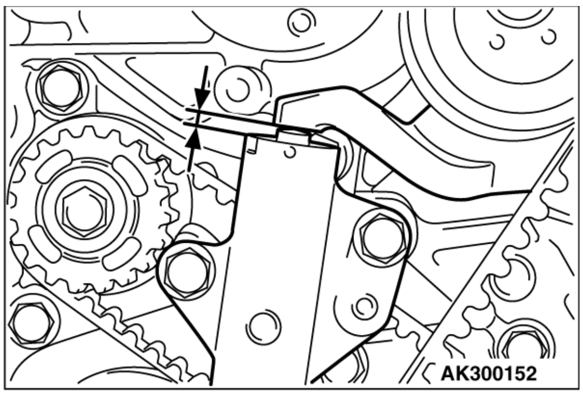
10. Install special tool Tension pulley socket wrench (800407), socket wrench and torque wrench, onto the tensioner pulley, and loosen the tensioner pulley center bolt.
NOTE: Use a torque wrench that can measure 0 to 5.0 N·m.
11. Torque to 3.5 N·m with the torque wrench.
12. Holding the tensioner pulley with special tool Tension pulley socket wrench (800407) and torque wrench tighten the center bolt to specification. **Tightening torque: 48 ± 5 N·m**



13. Rotate special tool Set screw (MD998738) until it contacts the tensioner arm. Slowly rotate Set screw until hole in auto tensioner push rod aligns with hole in auto tensioner body.



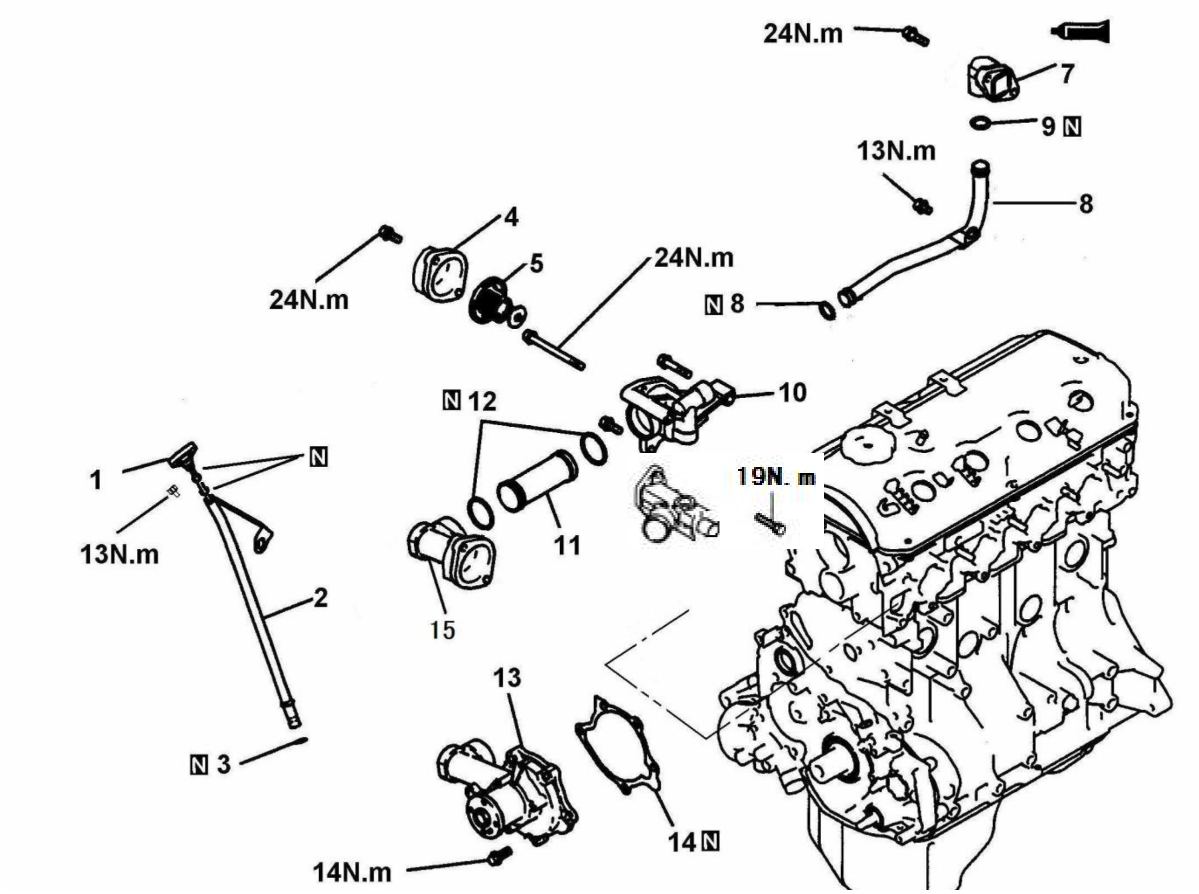
14. The wire inserted at the auto-tensioner installation is pulled out and then the special tool Set screw (MD998738) is removed by hand.
15. Give two clockwise turns to the crankshaft. Wait for 15 minutes, and then proceed with the following inspection steps.



16. Check to see whether the metal wire (removed in step 14) can be reinserted and removed without any resistance. If the metal wire can be inserted and removed without any resistance, it means that the belt has proper tension. Therefore, remove the metal wire. Check that the rod protrusion of the auto-tensioner is within the standard value.
Standard value: 3.8 - 4.5 mm
17. If the metal wire offers resistance when removed, repeat the previous steps 9 through 14 until the standard value is obtained as measured by the rod projection of the auto-tensioner rod.

WATER PUMP

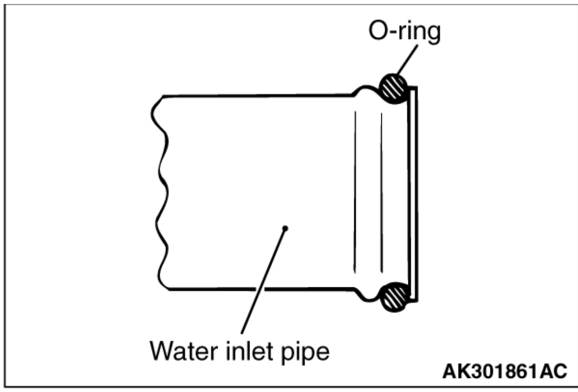
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION



Removal steps

1. Oil level gauge
2. Oil level gauge guide
3. O-ring
4. Water inlet fitting

>>C<< 5. Thermostat
>>B<< 6. Water outlet fitting
7. By-pass fitting
>>A<< 8. Water inlet pipe
>>A<< 9. O-ring
10. Thermostat housing
>>A<< 11. Water inlet pipe
>>A<< 12. O-ring
13. Water pump
14. Water pump gasket
15. Water inlet fitting



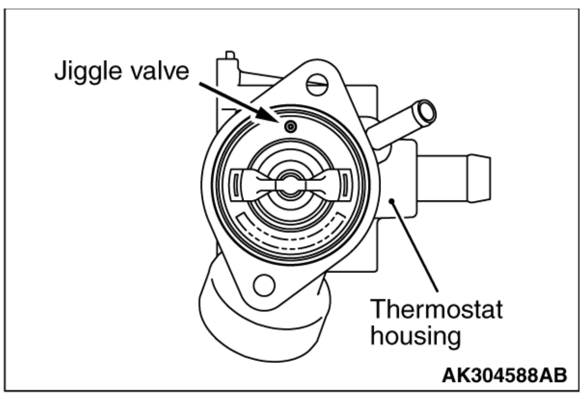
S

>>A<< WATER INLET PIPE/O-RING INSTALLATION

1. Attach a new O-ring to each end of the water inlet pipe.
2. Wet the O-ring with water.
Note: Keep the O-ring free of oil or grease.

>>B<< WATER OUTLET FITTING INSTALLATION

1. Apply a 3 mm diameter bead of FIPG to the indicated surface of the water outlet fitting
Specified sealant: Permatex Ultra Grey Gasket Maker pt# 82194 or equivalent
2. Install the housing quickly, (within 15 minutes) while the sealant is wet, and tighten the bolts to the specified torque.
Note: After installation, keep the sealed area away from the coolant for approximately one hour.

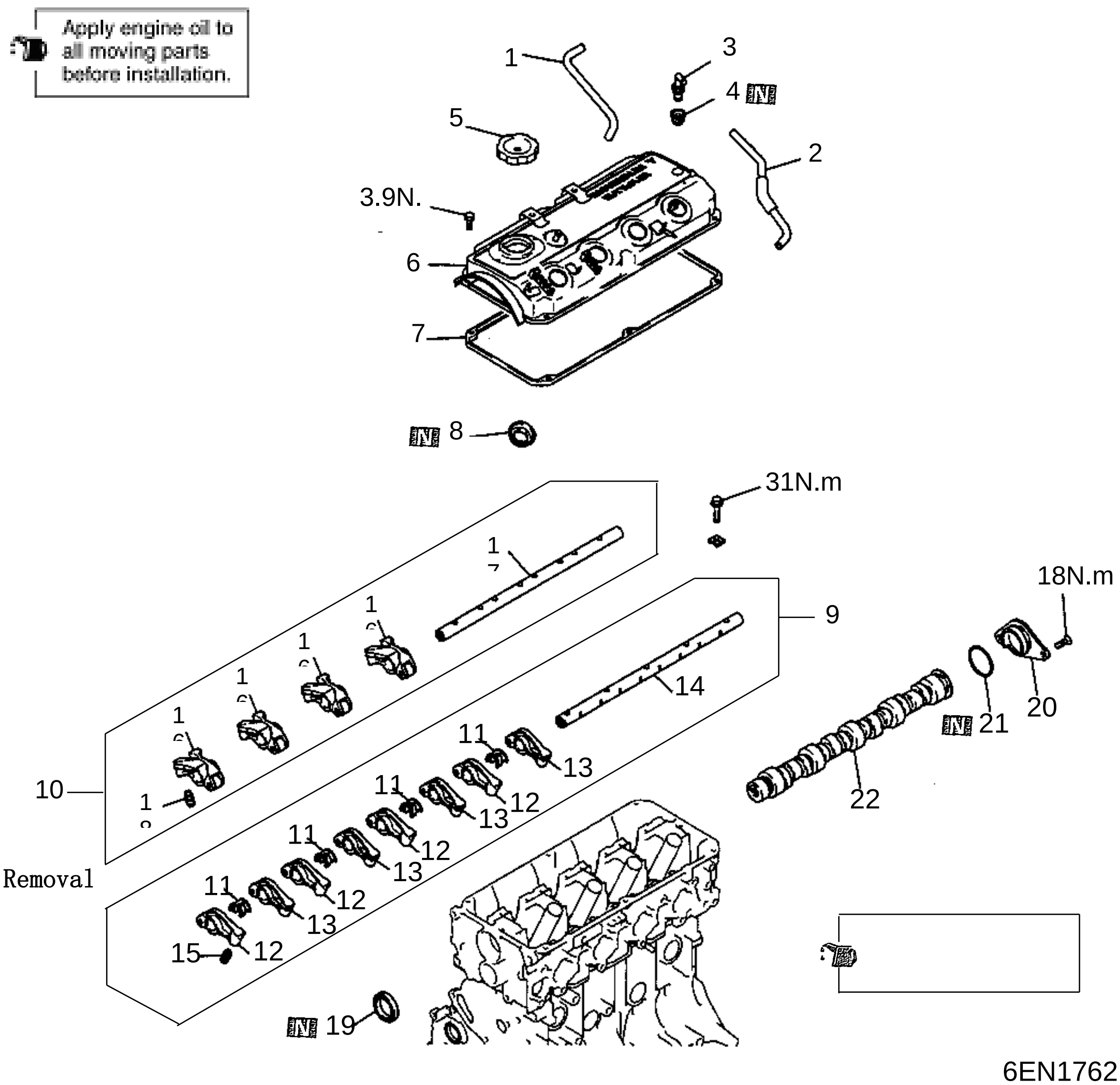


>>C<< THERMOSTAT INSTALLATION

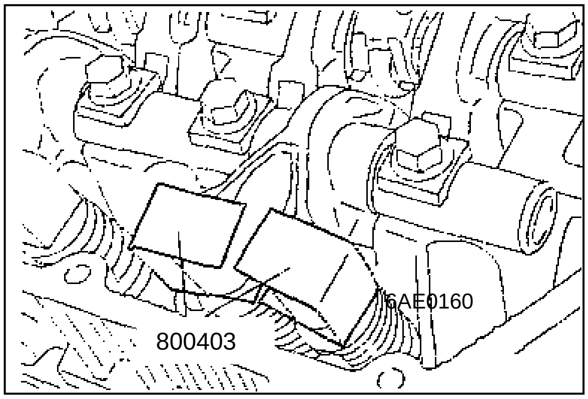
1. Check that the rubber ring is undamaged and seated correctly in the thermostat flange.
2. Install the thermostat as shown in the illustration. The jiggle valve must be at the uppermost position.

ROCKER ARMS AND CAMSHAFT

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION



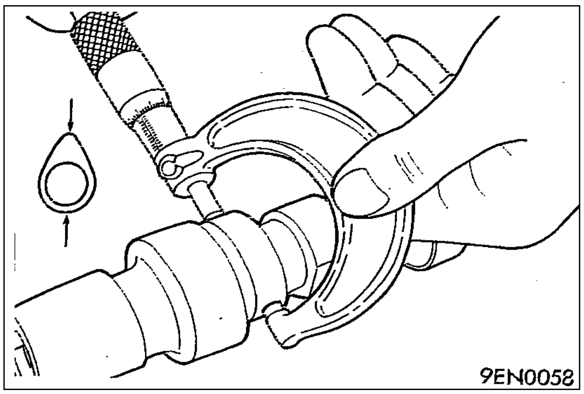
<<A>>	**>>C<<**	9. Rocker arms and rocker arm shaft	20. Thrust case
<<A>>	**>>C<<**	10. Rocker arms and rocker arm shaft	21. O-ring
	>>C<<	11. Rocker arm shaft ring	22. Camshaft



REMOVAL SERVICE POINT

<<A>> ROCKER ARMS AND ROCKER ARM SHAFT REMOVAL

1. Before removing rocker arms and shafts assembly install the special tool as illustrated prevent the adjusters from dropping.

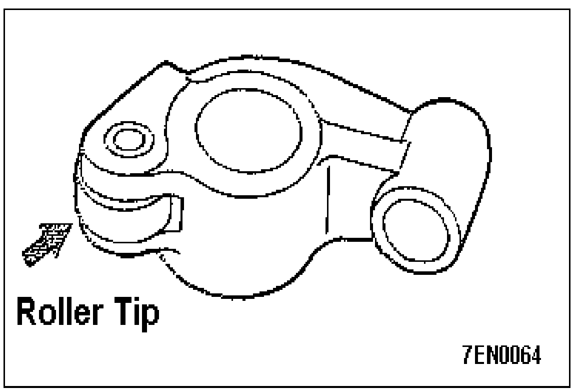


INSPECTION

CAMSHAFT

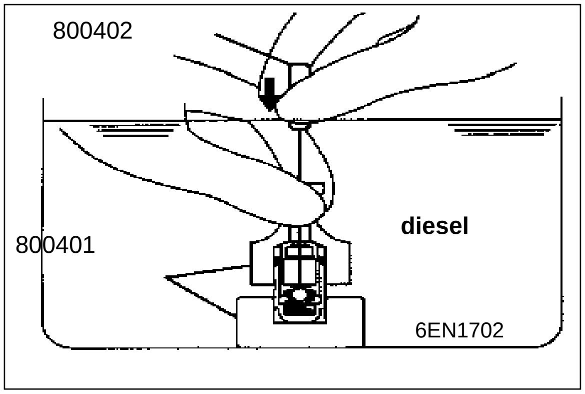
Measure the cam height. If it is below the limit, replace the camshaft.

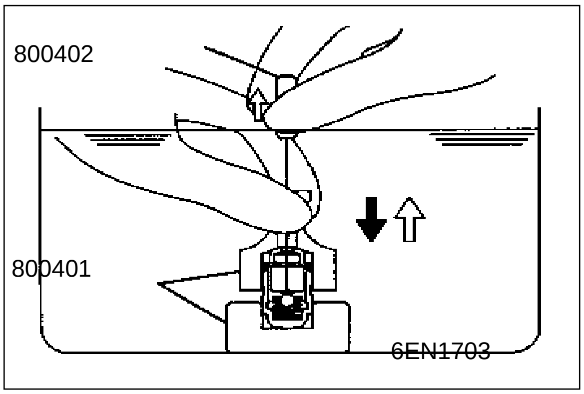
	Standard value	Minimum limit
Intake	37.39mm	36.89mm
Exhaust	36.83mm	36.33mm

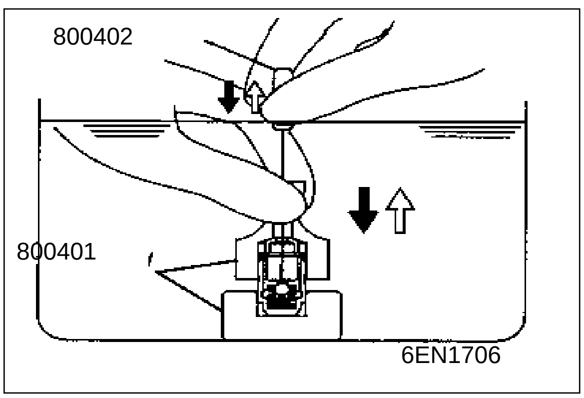


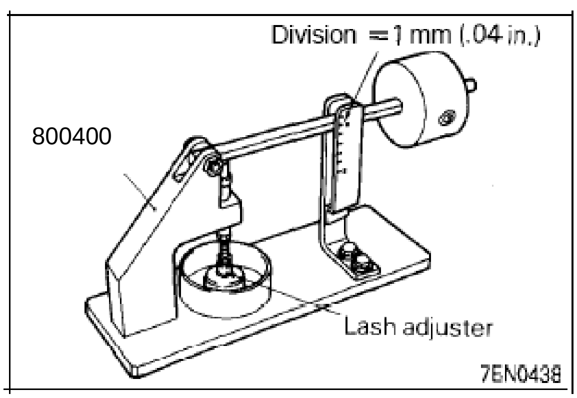
ROCKER ARM

1. Check the roller or slipper surface. If any dents, damage or seizure is evident, replace the rocker arm.
2. Check the roller for smooth rotation. If it does not rotate smoothly, or if looseness is evident, replace the rocker arm.
3. Check the inside diameter. If damage or seizure is evident, replace the rocker arm.









LASH ADJUSTER LEAK DOWN TEST

NOTE:

- The lash adjuster is a precision part. Keep it free from dust and other foreign matter.
- Do not disassemble lash adjusters.
- When cleaning lash adjusters, use clean diesel fuel only.

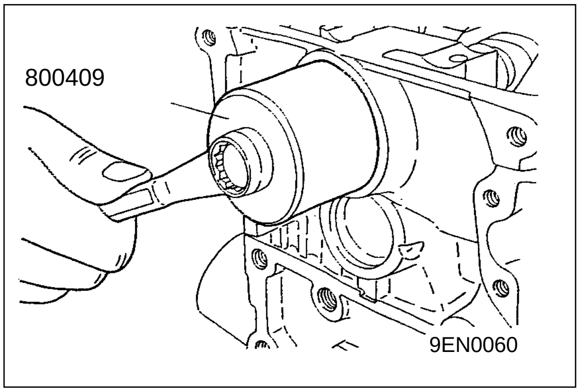
1. Immerse the lash adjuster in clean diesel fuel.
2. While lightly pushing down the inner steel ball using the special tool, Air Bleed Wire, move the plunger up and down four or five times to bleed air. Use of the retainer (special tool) helps facilitate the rocker arm mounted type lash adjuster.
3. Remove the wire and press the plunger. If the plunger is hard to be pushed in, the lash adjuster is normal. If the plunger can be pushed in all the way readily, bleed the lash adjuster again and test again. If the plunger is still loose, replace the lash adjuster.

NOTE: Upon completion of air bleeding, hold the lash adjuster upright to prevent inside diesel fuel from spilling.

4. After air bleeding, set the lash adjuster on the special tool (Leak down tester 800400).
5. After the plunger has gone down somewhat (0.2-0.5 mm), the measured time is out of the specification.

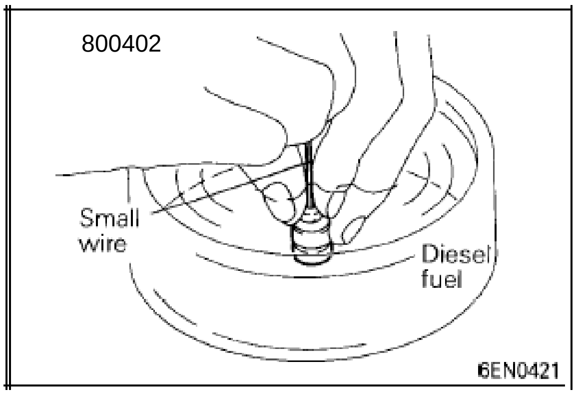
Standard value:

4-20 seconds/1 mm (Diesel fuel at 15-20℃)



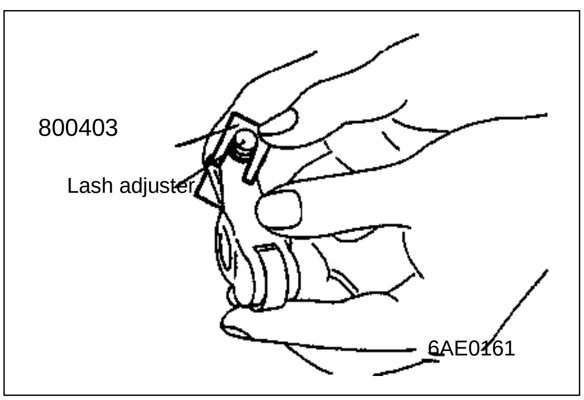
INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS

>>A<< CAMSHAFT SEAL INSTALLATION

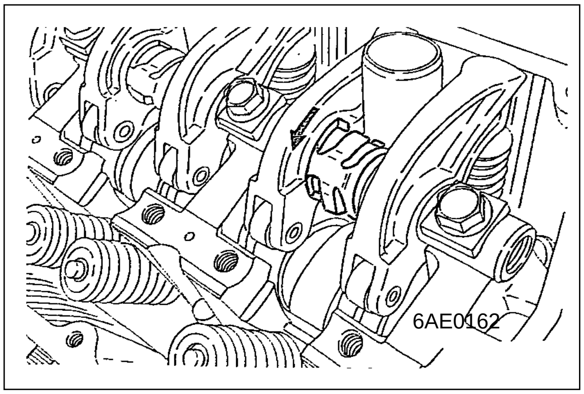


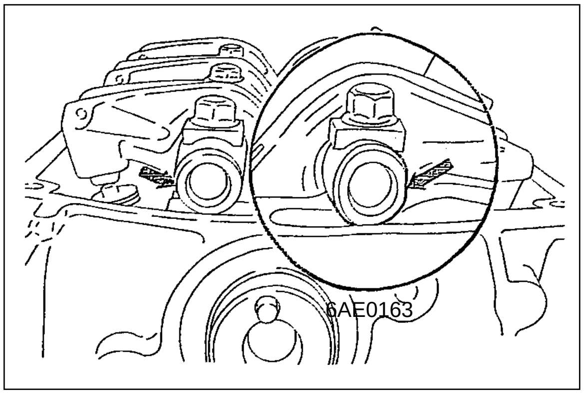
>>B<< LASH ADJUSTER INSTALLATION

1. Immerse the lash adjuster in clean diesel fuel.
2. Using the special tool (air bleed wire), move the plunger up and down 4 or 5 times while pushing down lightly on the check ball in order to bleed out the air.



3. Insert the lash adjuster to the rocker arm, being careful not to spill the diesel fuel. Then use the special tool to prevent the adjuster from falling while installing it.





>>C<< ROCKER SHAFT SPRING, ROCKER ARM AND ROCKER SHAFT INSTALLATION

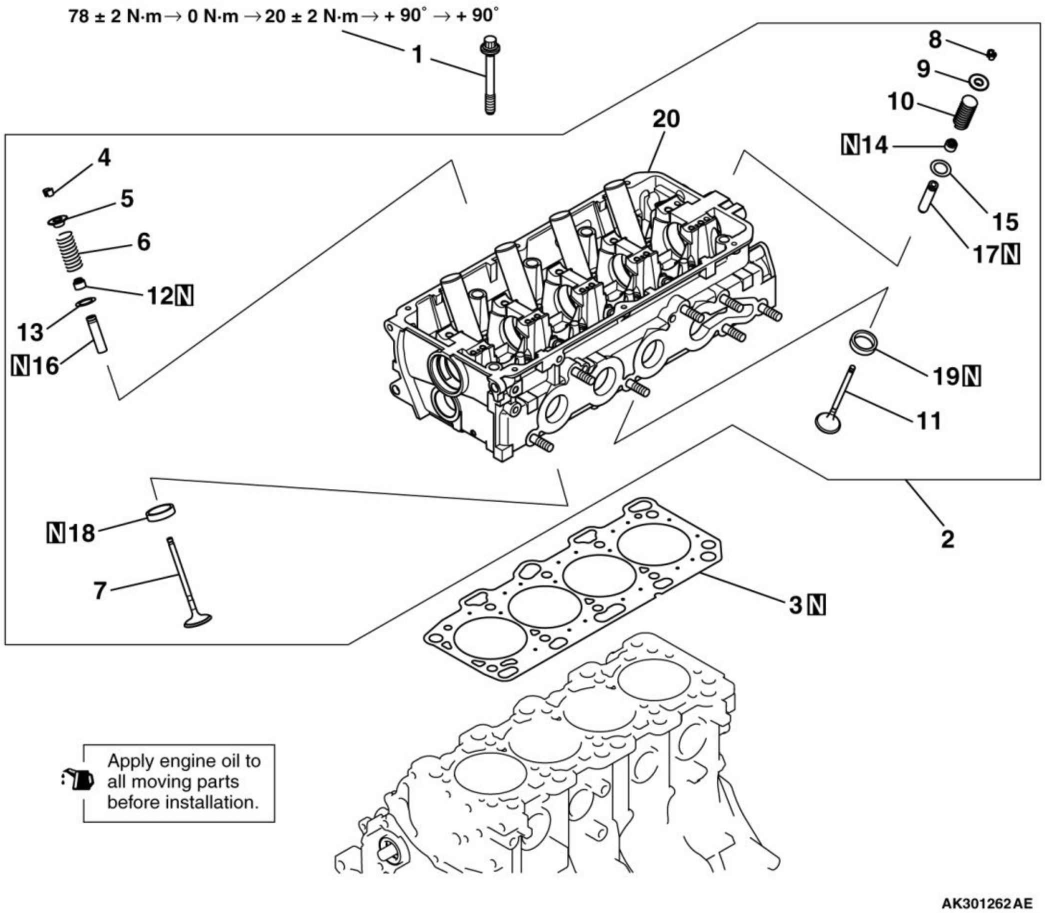
1. Temporarily tighten the rocker shaft on the inlet valve side with bolt so that all rocker arms do not push the valves.
2. Fit the rocker shaft spring from the above and position it so that it is right angles the spark plug guide.

NOTE: Install the rocker shaft springs before installation of the exhaust side rocker arms and shaft.

3. Remove the special tool used to hold the lash adjuster.
4. Make sure that the notch in the rocker shaft is directed as shown in the illustration.

NOTE: THE NOTCH SHOWN SHOULD ALWAYS FACE THE VALVE TIP. THE NOTCH/OIL PASSAGE ALLOWS FOR THE OIL TO TRAVEL TO THE VALVE LASH ADJUSTERS

CYLINDER HEAD AND VALVES
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

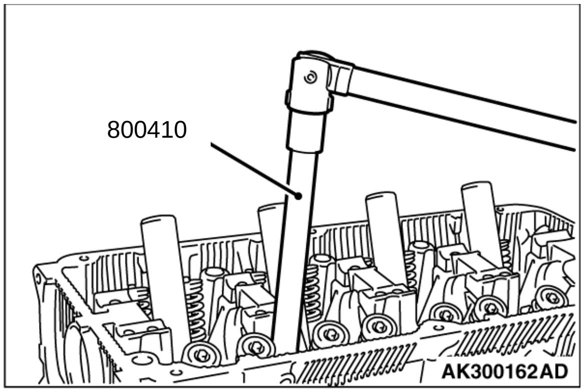


Removal steps

<<A>>	**>>D<<**	1. Cylinder head bolt		11. Exhaust valve
		2. Cylinder head assembly	**<<C>> >>A<<**	12. Valve stem seal
		3. Cylinder head gasket		13. Valve spring seat
<<B>>	**>>C<<**	4. Retainer lock	**<<C>> >>A<<**	14. Valve stem seal
		5. Valve spring retainer		15. Valve spring seat
	>>B<<	6. Valve spring		16. Intake valve guide
		7. Intake valve		17. Exhaust valve guide
<<B>>	**>>C<<**	8. Retainer lock		18. Intake valve seat
		9. Valve spring retainer		19. Exhaust valve seat
	>>B<<	10. Valve spring		20. Cylinder head

NOTE: THERE ARE 2 TYPES OF CYLINDER HEADS. 14MM AND 12MM SPARK PLUGS. IT IS RECOMMENDED YOU DETERMINE WHICH SPARK PLUG SIZE YOU HAVE AND FOLLOW THE CORRECT TORQUE SPECIFCIATION WHEN REINSTALLING THE SPARK PLUGS.

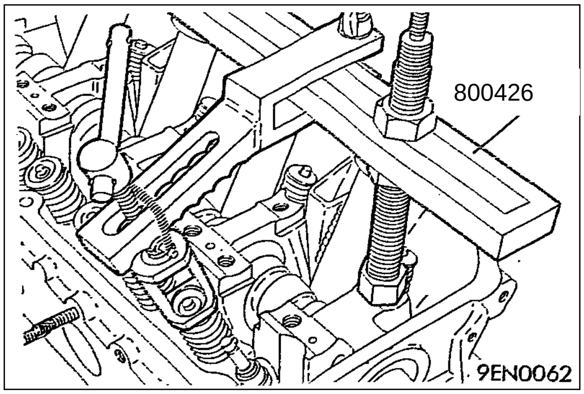
IT IS OKAY TO REPLACE A CYLINDER HEAD WITH 14MM SPARK PLUGS WITH A CYLINDER HEAD THAT HAS 12MM SPARK PLUGS.



REMOVAL SERVICE POINTS

<<A>> CYLINDER HEAD BOLTS REMOVAL

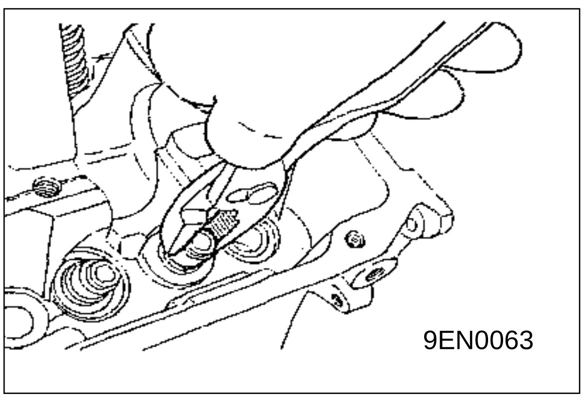
Using special tool Cylinder head bolt wrench (800410), loosen the cylinder head bolts. Loosen each bolt evenly, little by little, by two or three steps.



<<B>> RETAINER LOCK REMOVAL

1. Set special tool valve spring compressor (800426), as illustrated, to compress the valve spring. Remove the retainer lock.

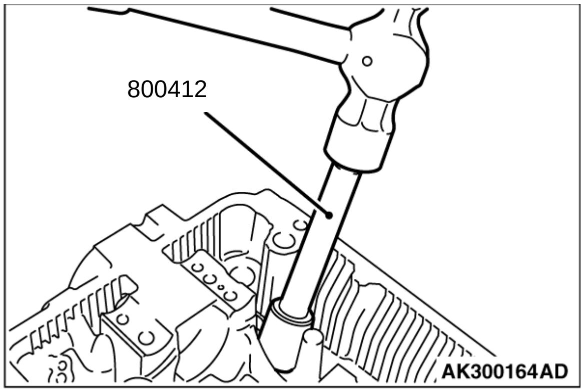
2. Relieve the spring tension and remove the valve, retainer, spring, etc. Store removed valves, springs, and other parts, tagged to indicate their cylinder number and location for assembly.



<<C>> VALVE STEM SEAL REMOVAL

1. Do not reuse removed valve stem seal.

INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS

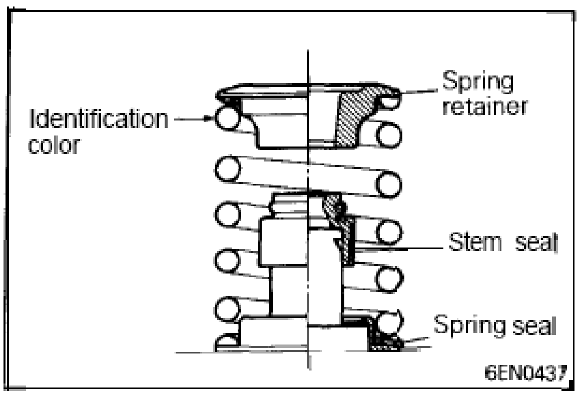


>>A<< VALVE STEM SEAL INSTALLATION

1. Install the valve spring seat.

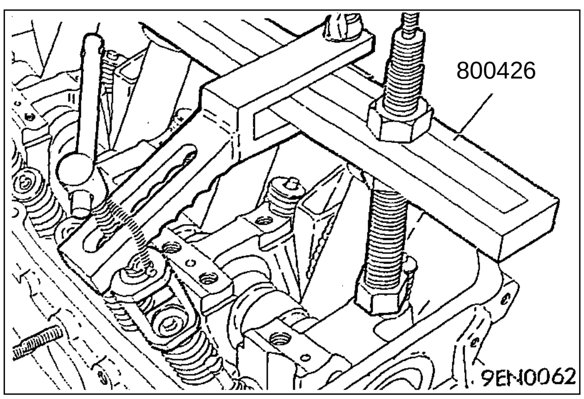
2. Using special tool Valve stem seal installer (800412), install a new valve stem seal.

NOTE: The special tool must be used to install the valve stem seal. Improper installation could result in oil leaking past the valve guide.



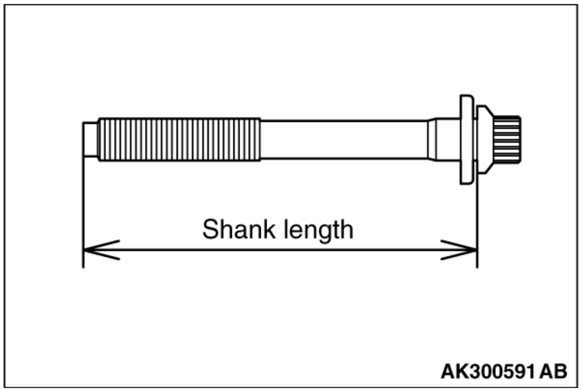
>>B<< VALVE SPRING INSTALLATION

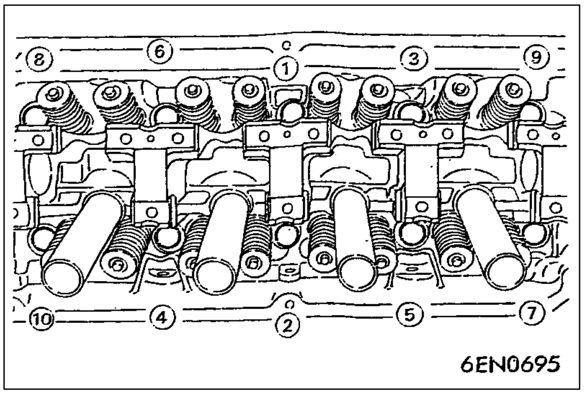
Install the valve spring with its identification color painted end upward (toward the valve spring retainer).

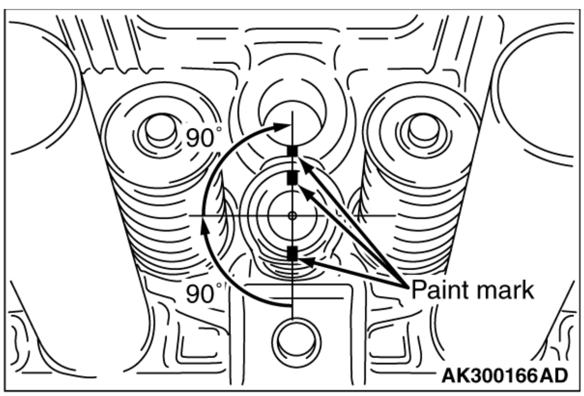


>>C<< RETAINER LOCK INSTALLATION

1. The valve spring, if excessively compressed, causes the bottom end of the retainer to be in contact with, and damage, the stem seal.







>>D<< CYLINDER HEAD BOLT INSTALLATION

1. When the removed cylinder head bolts are to be reused, check that the shank length of each bolt meets the limit. If it exceeds the limit, replace the bolts.

Limit: 99.4 mm

2. Apply engine oil to the thread of the bolts and to the washers.

3. Using special tool Cylinder head bolt wrench (800410) tighten the bolts to the specified torque, using the tightening sequence shown.

Tightening torque: 78 ± 2 N·m

4. Loosen all bolts fully in the reverse order of tightening.

5. Retighten the loosened bolts to in the tightening sequence shown.

Tightening torque: 20 ± 2 N·m

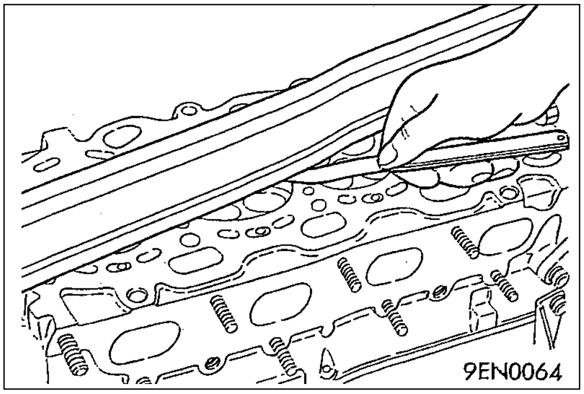
6. Make a paint mark across each bolt head and cylinder head.

7. Tighten the cylinder head bolts **90** degrees in the specified order.

8. Tighten the bolts another **90** degrees in the same order as in step 7, and check that the paint marks on the cylinder head bolt are aligned with the paint marks on the cylinder head.

NOTE:

- If the bolt is turned less than 90 degrees, proper fastening performance may not be achieved. Be careful to turn each bolt exactly 90 degrees.
- If the bolt is overtightened, loosen the bolt completely and then retighten it by repeating the tightening procedure from step 1.



INSPECTION

CYLINDER HEAD

1. Check the cylinder head gasket surface for flatness by using a straight edge and feeler gauge.

Standard value: 0.03 mm Limit: 0.2 mm

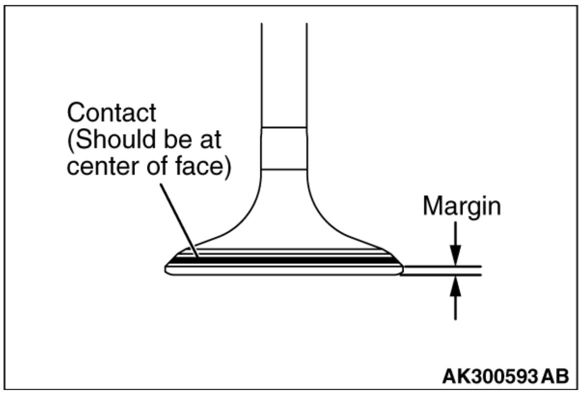
2. If it exceeds the limit, correct to meet specification.

Grinding limit: *0.2 mm

*****Includes combined with cylinder block grinding.

Cylinder head height (Specification when new):

119.9-120.1 mm



VALVE

1. Check the valve seat contact. Valve seat contact should be uniform at the center of the valve face. If incorrect, reface using a valve refacer.

2. If the margin is below the limit, replace the valve.

Standard value:

< Intake> 1.0 mm

<Exhaust> 1.2 mm

Minimum limit:

<Intake> 0.5 mm

<Exhaust> 0.7mm

3. Measure the valve’s total length. If the measurement is less than the limit, replace the valve.

Standard value:

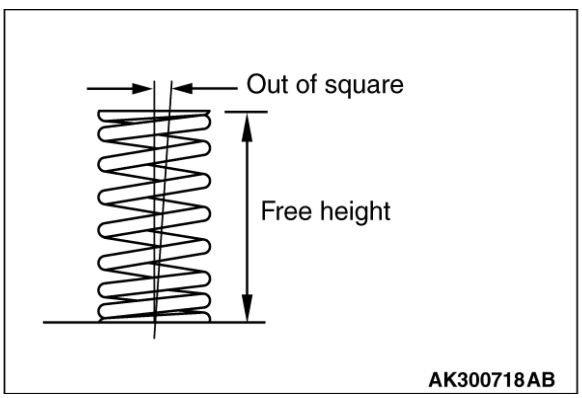
<Intake> 112.30 mm

<Exhaust> 114.11 mm

Minimum limit:

<Intake>111.80 mm

<Exhaust> 113.61 mm



VALVE SPRING

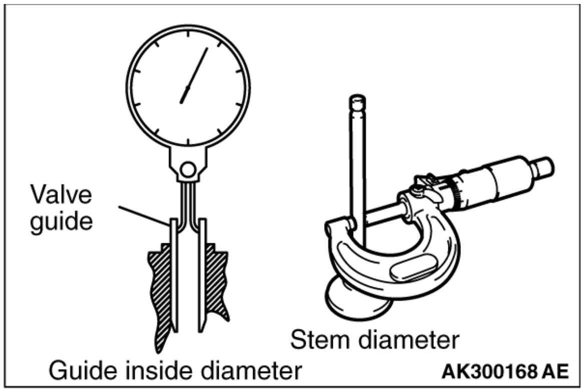
1. Measure the free height of the spring. If it is less than the limit, replace.

Standard value: 54.75 mm

Minimum limit : 53.75 mm

2. Measure the squareness of the spring. If it exceeds the limit, replace.

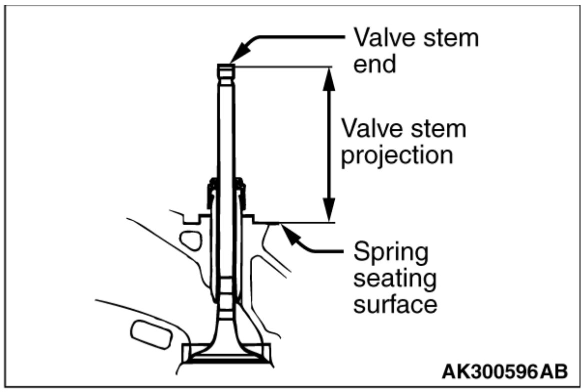
Standard value: 2 degrees or less



VALVE GUIDE

Measure the clearance between the valve guide and valve stem. If it exceeds the limit, replace the valve guide or valve, or both.

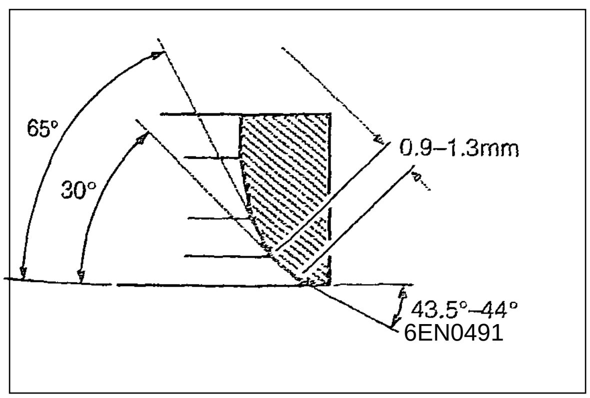
Standard value:
<Intake> 0.02 - 0.05 mm
<Exhaust> 0.03 - 0.07 mm
Limit:
<Intake> 0.10 mm
<Exhaust> 0.15 mm



VALVE SEAT

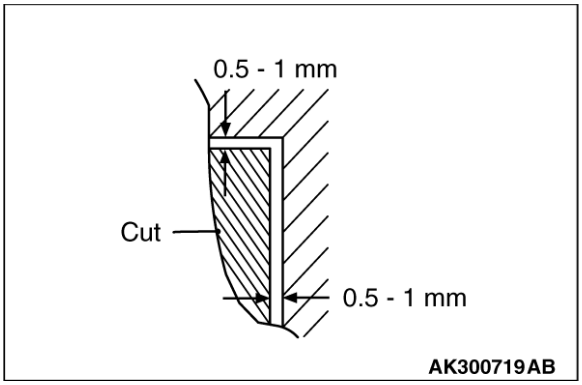
Assemble the valve and then measure the valve stem projection between the end of the valve stem and the spring seating surface. If the measurement exceeds the specified limit, replace the valve seat.

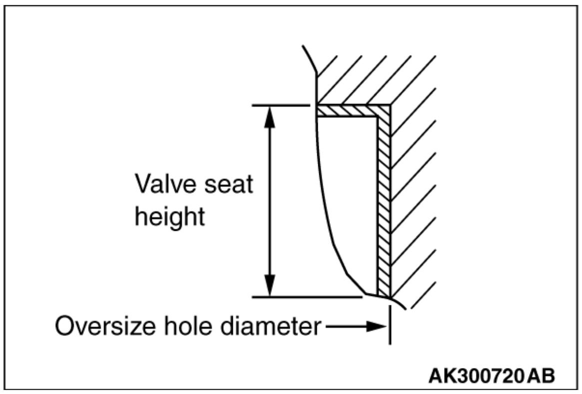
Standard value:
<Intake> 49.30 mm
<Exhaust> 49.30 mm
Limit:
<Intake> 49.80 mm
<Exhaust> 49.80 mm



VALVE SEAT RECONDITIONING PROCEDURE

1. Before correcting the valve seat, check for clearance between the valve guide and valve and, if necessary, replace the valve guide.
2. Using the seat grinder, correct to obtain the specified seat width and angle.
3. After correcting the valve seat, lap the valve and valve seat using lapping compound. Then, check the valve stem projection.

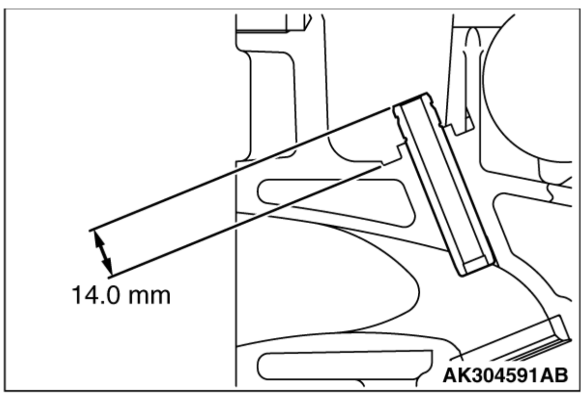




VALVE SEAT REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

1. Cut the valve seat from the inside to thin the wall thickness. Then, remove the valve seat.
2. Rebore the valve seat hole in the cylinder head to a selected oversize valve seat diameter.
Intake seat ring hole diameters
0.3 oversize: 35.435 – 34.455 mm
0.6 oversize: 34.735 – 34.755 mm
Exhaust seat ring hole diameters
0.3 oversize: 31.935 – 31.955 mm
0.6 oversize: 32.235 – 2.255 mm

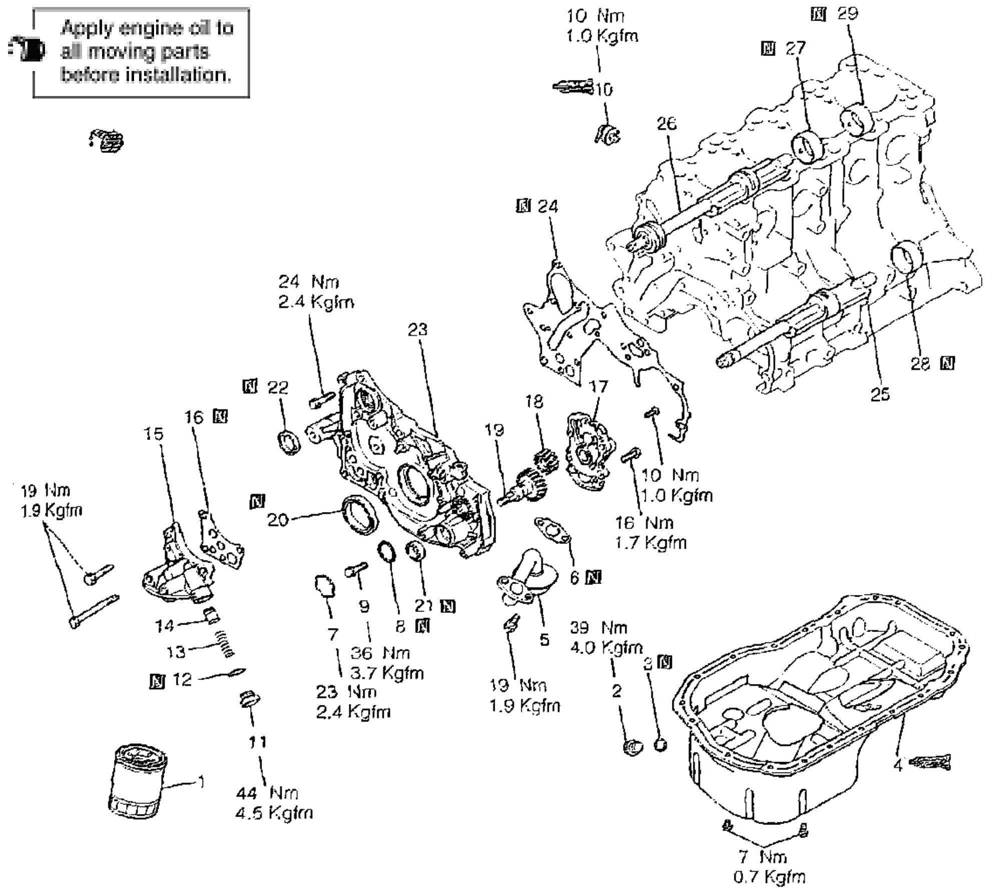
3. Before fitting the valve seat, either heat the cylinder head up to approximately 250°C or cool the valve seat in liquid nitrogen, to prevent the cylinder head bore from galling.
4. Using a valve seat cutter, correct the valve seat to the specified width and angle.
See "VALVE SEAT RECONDITIONING PROCEDURE" on the previous page.



VALVE GUIDE REPLACEMENT PROCEDURE

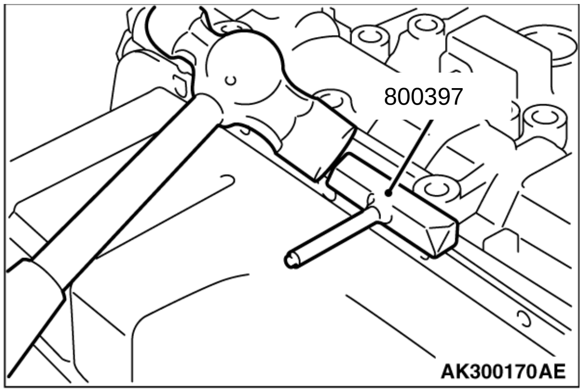
1. Using a press, remove the valve guide toward the cylinder block.
2. Rebore the valve guide hole of the cylinder head so that it fits the press-fitted oversize valve guide.
NOTE:
Do not install a valve guide of the same size again.
Valve guide hole diameters
0.05 oversize 11.05 - 11.07 mm
0.25 oversize 11.25 - 11.27 mm
0.50 oversize 11.50 - 11.52 mm
3. Press-fit the valve guide until it protrudes 14.0 mm from the cylinder head top surface as shown in the illustration.
NOTE:
When press-fitting the valve guide, work from the cylinder head top surface. Pay attention to the difference in length of the valve guides.
(**Intake side: 45.5 mm; exhaust side: 50.5 mm**)
4. After installing the valve guides, insert new valves in them to check for smooth operation.

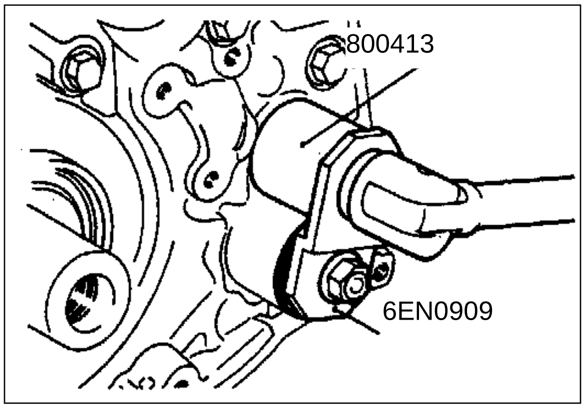
FRONT CASE, SILENT SHAFT AND OIL PAN
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION



Removal steps

	>>N<<	1. Oil filter			17. Oil pump cover
		2. Drain plug		>>H<<	18. Oil pump driven gear
	>>M<	3. Drain plug gasket		>>H<<	19. Oil pump drive gear
<<A>>	>>L<<	4. Oil pan		>>G<<	20. Crankshaft front oil
		5. Oil screen		>>F<<	21. Oil pump oil seal
		6. Oil screen gasket		>>E<<	22. Counterbalance shaft oil seal
<<B>>	>>K<	7. Plug		>>D<<	23. Front case
		8. O-ring			24. Front case gasket
<<C>>	>>J<<	9. Flange bolt			25. Counterbalance shaft, left
	>>I<<	10. Oil pressure switch			26. Counterbalance shaft, right
		11. Relief plug	<<D>>	>>C<<	27. Counterbalance shaft, front bearing, right
		12. Gasket	<<E>>	>>B<<	
		13. Relief spring	<<E>>	>>A<<	28. Counterbalance shaft, rear bearing, left
		14. Relief plunger			
		15. Oil filter bracket			29. Counterbalance shaft, rear bearing, right
		16. Oil filter bracket gasket			





REMOVAL SERVICE POINTS

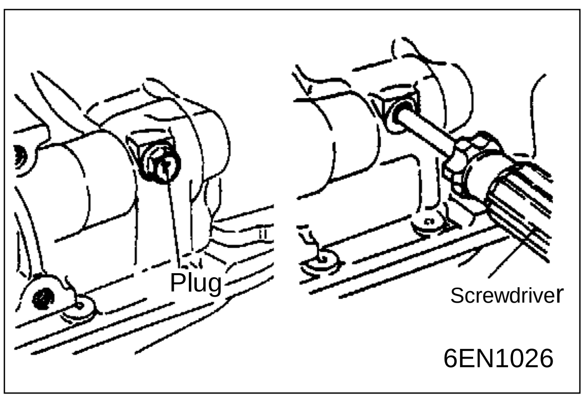
<<A>> OIL PAN REMOVAL

1. Remove the oil pan bolts.
2. Insert the special tool Oil pan remover (800397) into the joint between the cylinder block and oil pan by tapping the tool with a hammer.
3. Remove the oil pan by tapping an edge of the special tool Oil pan remover (800397) with a hammer to move it sideways.

NOTE:
Never use a screwdriver or chisel, instead of the special tool, as a deformed oil pan flange will result, resulting in oil leakage.

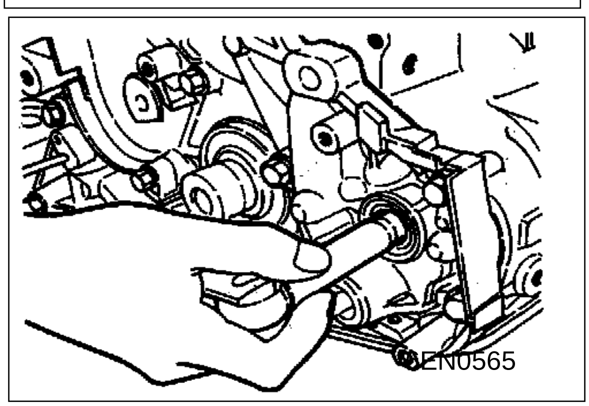
<<B>> PLUG REMOVAL

If the plug is too tight, hit the plug head with a hammer two to three times, and the plug will be easily loosened.

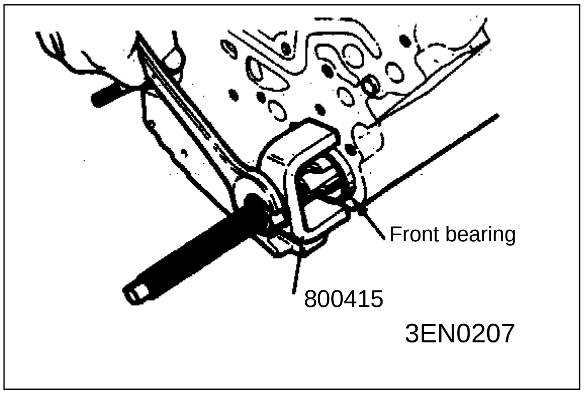


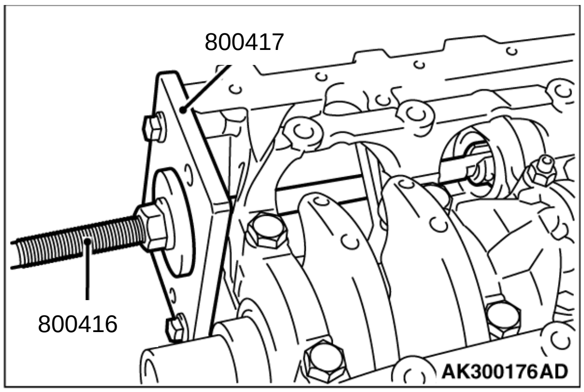
<<C>> FLANGE BOLT REMOVAL

1. Remove the plug on the side of the cylinder block.
2. Insert a Phillips screwdriver (shank diameter 8 mm) into the plug hole to lock the counterbalance shaft.



3. Loosen the flange bolt.





<<D>> RIGHT COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT FRONT BEARING REMOVAL

1. Using special tool Silent shaft bearing puller (800415), remove the counterbalance shaft front bearing from the cylinder block.

NOTE:

Be sure to remove the front bearing first. If it has not been removed, the Rear Bearing Puller cannot be used.

<<E>> COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT REAR BEARING REMOVAL

1. Using special tool Silent shaft bearing puller (800416), remove the right counterbalance shaft rear bearing from the cylinder block.

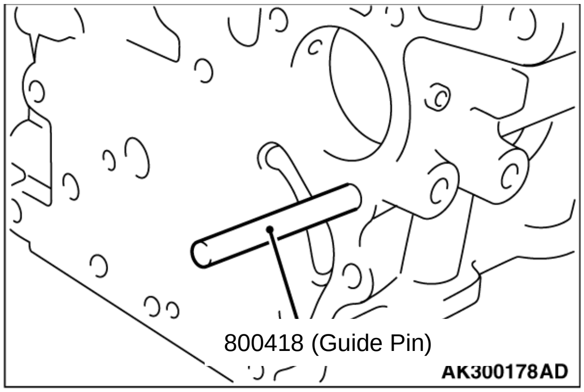
Using special tools, remove the left counterbalance Shaft rear bearing from the cylinder block.

- Silent shaft bearing puller (800416)
- Bearing installer stopper (800417)

INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS

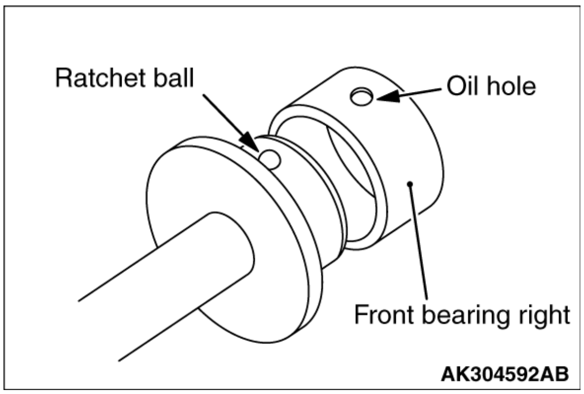
>>A<< RIGHT COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT REAR BEARING INSTALLATION

1. Install special tool the guide pin of the Silent shaft bearing installer (800418) in the threaded hole of the cylinder block as shown.

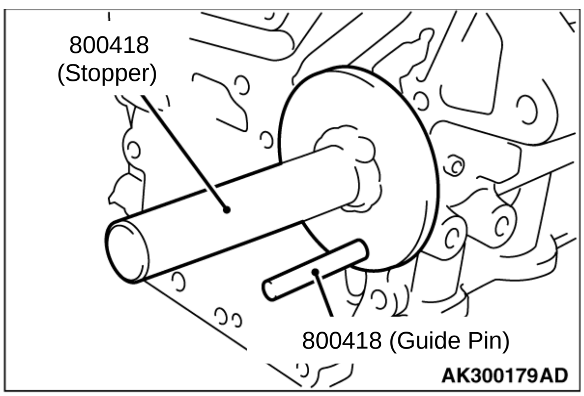


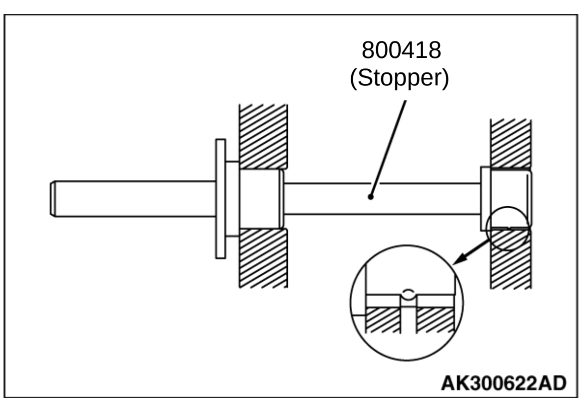
2. Align the ratchet ball of the special tool with the oil hole in the rear bearing to install the bearing of the special tool.

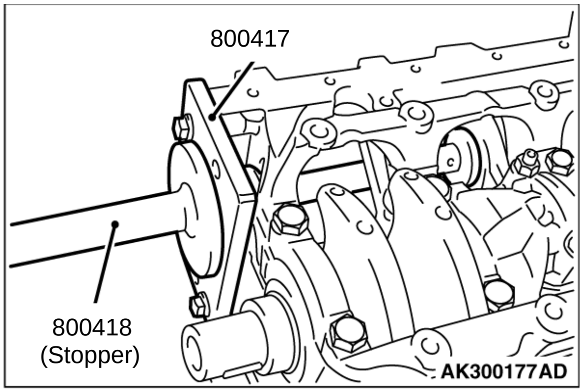
3. Apply engine oil to the bearing outer surface and bearing hole in the cylinder block.



4. Using special tool, install the rear bearing. Make sure that the oil hole of the bearing is aligned with the oil hole of the cylinder block.

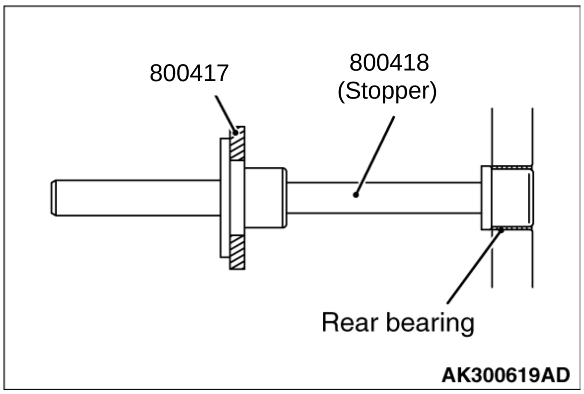






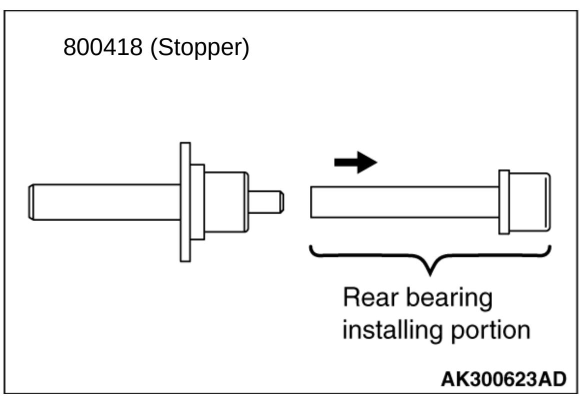
>>B<< LEFT COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT REAR BEARING INSTALLATION

1. Install special tool Silent shaft bearing installer stopper (800417) to the cylinder block.
2. Apply engine oil to the rear bearing outer surface and bearing hole in the cylinder block.



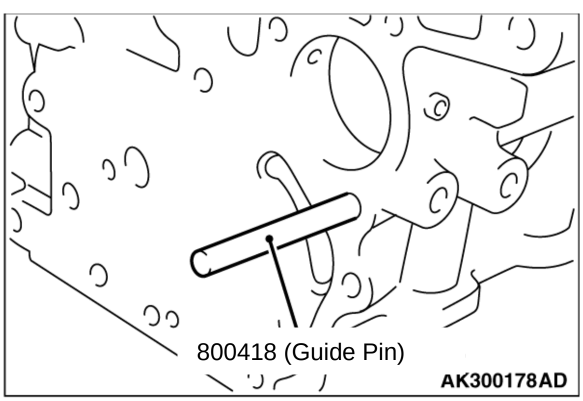
3. Using special tool Silent shaft bearing installer (800418), install the rear bearing.

NOTE:
The left rear bearing has no oil holes.

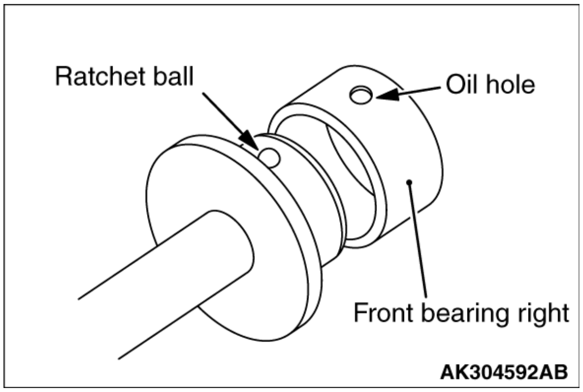


>>C<< COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT FRONT BEARING INSTALLATION

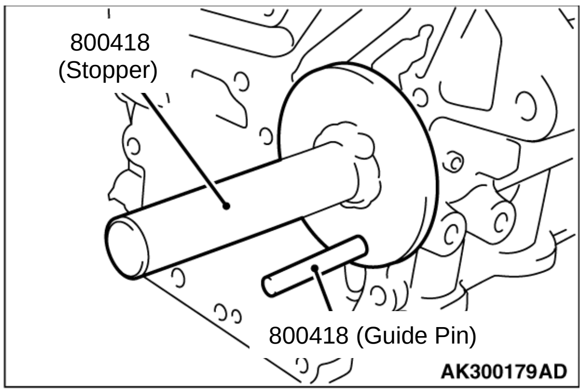
1. Remove the rear bearing installing portion from the special tool Silent shaft bearing installer (800418).

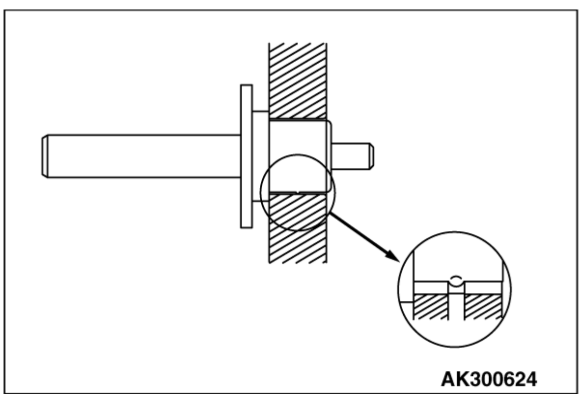


2. Install special tool the guide pin of the Silent shaft bearing installer (800418) in the threaded hole of the cylinder block as shown.

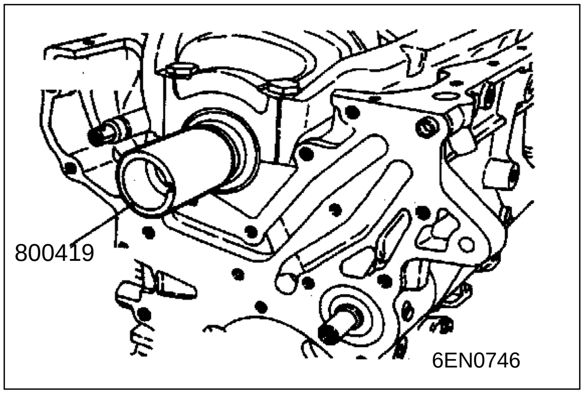


3. Align the ratchet ball of the special tool with the oil hole in the rear bearing to install the bearing of the special tool.
4. Apply engine oil to the front bearing outer surface and bearing hole in the cylinder.



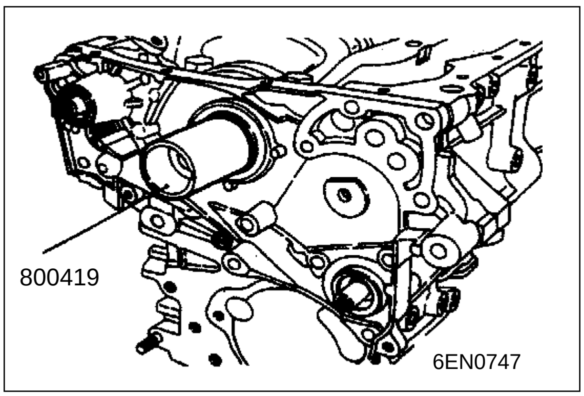


5. Using special tool, install the front bearing. Make sure that the oil hole of the bearing is aligned with the oil hole of the cylinder block.

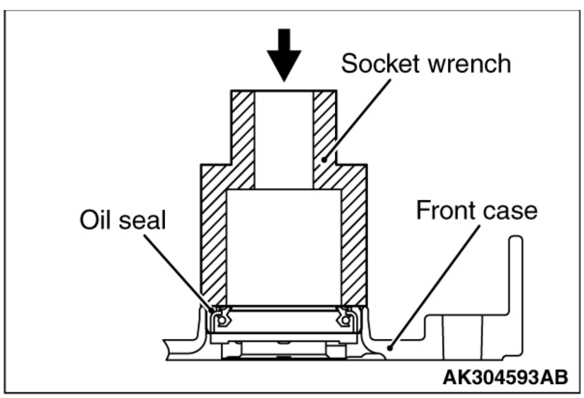


>>D<< FRONT CASE INSTALLATION

1. Set the special tool on the front end of the Crankshaft and apply a thin coat of engine oil to the outer circumference of the special tool to install the front case.

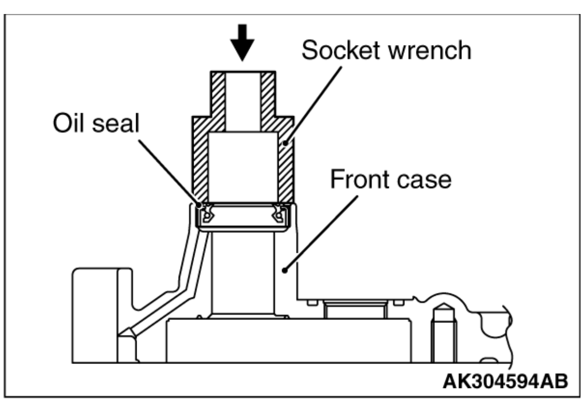


2. Install the front case assembly through a new front case gasket and temporarily tighten the flange bolts (other than those for tightening the filter bracket).



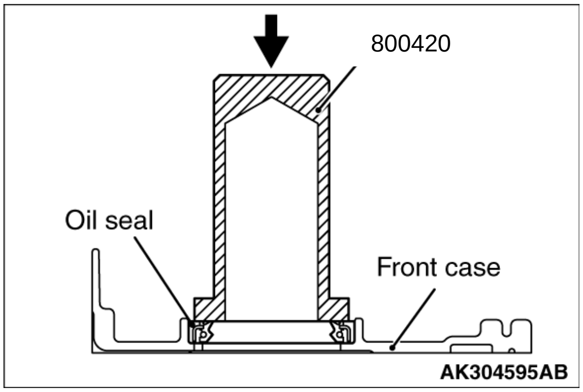
>>E<< COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT OIL SEAL INSTALLATION

Using a suitable socket wrench, install the counterbalance shaft oil seal into the front case.



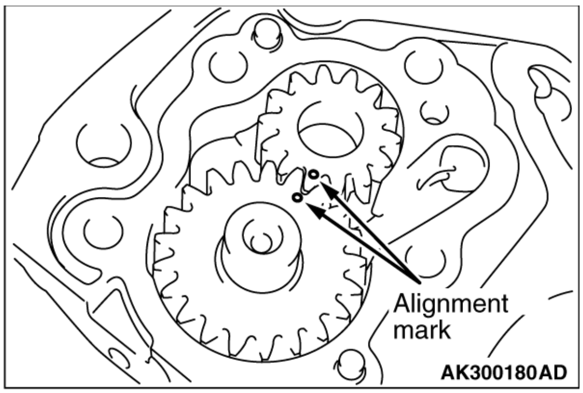
>>F<< OIL PUMP OIL SEAL INSTALLATION

Using a suitable socket wrench, install the oil pump oil seal into the front case.



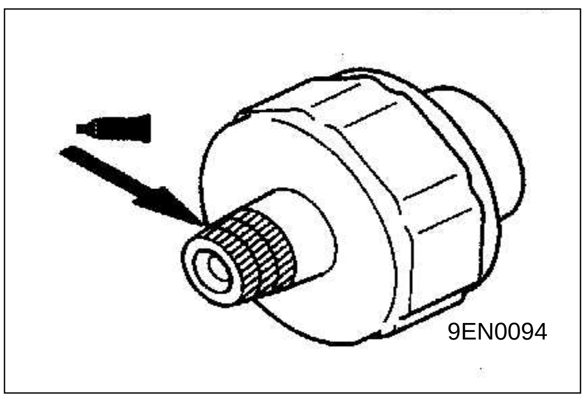
>>G<< CRANKSHAFT FRONT OIL SEAL INSTALLATION

Using special tool Crankshaft front oil seal installer, (800420), install the crankshaft front oil seal into the front case.



>>H<< OIL PUMP DRIVEN GEAR/OIL PUMP DRIVE GEAR INSTALLATION

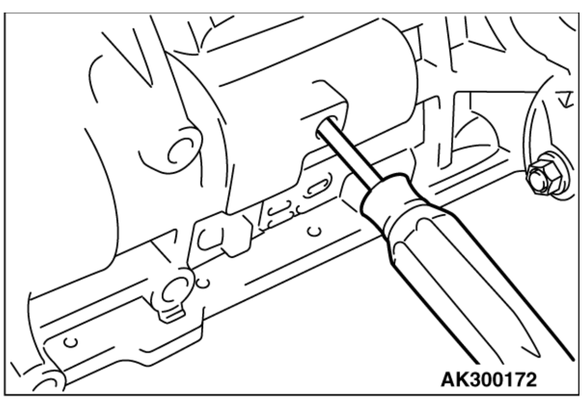
Install the oil pump gears into the front case and align the alignment marks.



>>I<< SEALANT APPLICATION TO OIL PRESSURE SWITCH

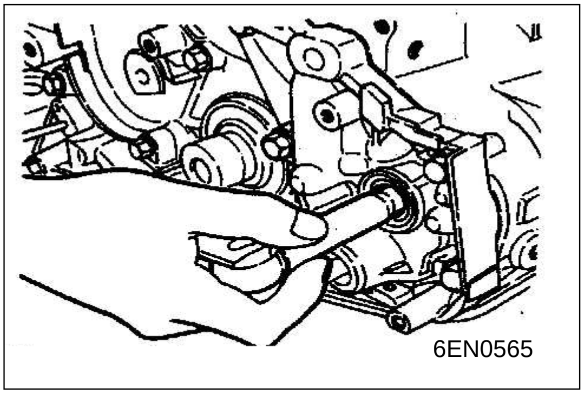
1. Apply sealant to the threaded portion.
Specified Sealant:
3M ATP part number 8660 or equivalent

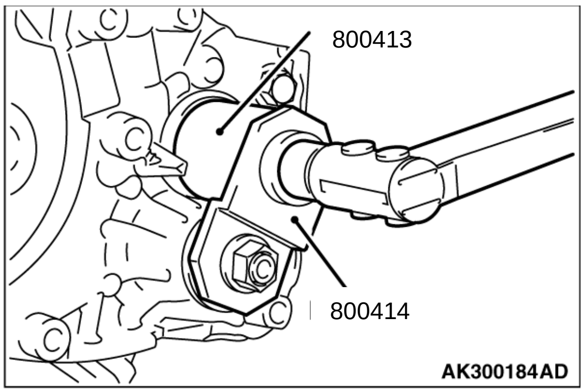
2. Using special tool Oil pressure switch wrench (800408), tighten the oil pressure switch to the specified torque.

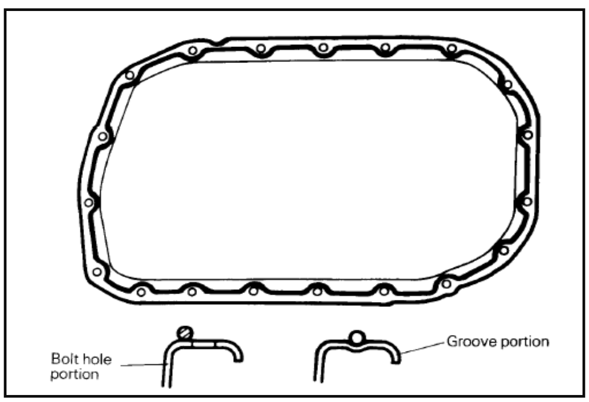


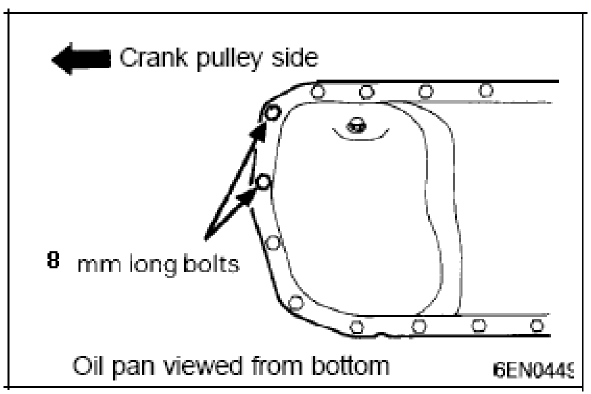
>>J<< FLANGE BOLT INSTALLATION

1. Insert a Phillips head screwdriver (shank diameter 8 mm) into the hole in the left side of the cylinder block to lock the counterbalance shaft.









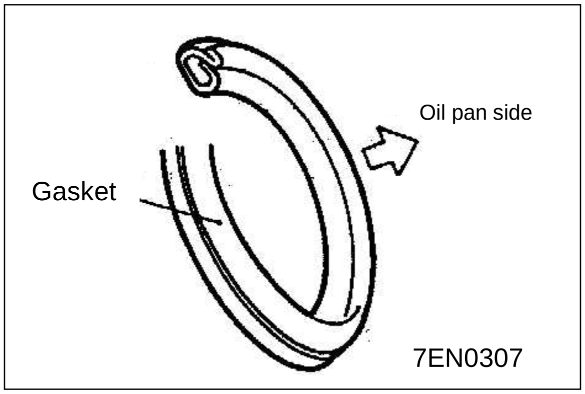
2. Secure the oil pump driven gear onto the left counterbalance shaft by tightening the flange bolt to the specified torque.
3. Pull out the screwdriver and screw in the plug.

>>K<< PLUG INSTALLATION

1. Install a new O-ring to the groove of the front case.
2. Install the plug to the front case.
3. Use the special tool to tighten the plug to the specified torque.

>>L<< OIL PAN INSTALLATION

1. Thoroughly remove old FIPG from the gasket surfaces of the cylinder block and oil pan.
NOTE:
Do not apply FIPG over remaining old FIPG. Doing so could result in oil leakage.
2. Apply a 4 mm diameter bead of FIPG to the flange surface all around the oil pan.
Specified sealant:
Permatex Ultra Grey Gasket Maker pt# 82194 or equivalent.
The oil pan should be installed in 15 minutes after the application of sealant
4. Note that the bolts at the location shown are different in length from the others.



>>M<< DRAIN PLUG GASKET INSTALLATION

Install the drain plug gasket in the direction shown.

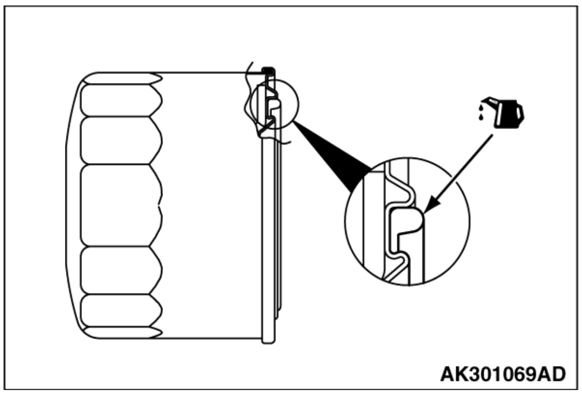
NOTE:

If the gasket is installed in the wrong direction, oil leaks will occur.

>>N<< OIL FILTER INSTALLATION

1. Clean the installation surface of the filter bracket.

2. Apply engine oil to the o-ring of the oil filter.



3. Using general service tool, Install the oil filter to the bracket and tighten it to the specified torque.

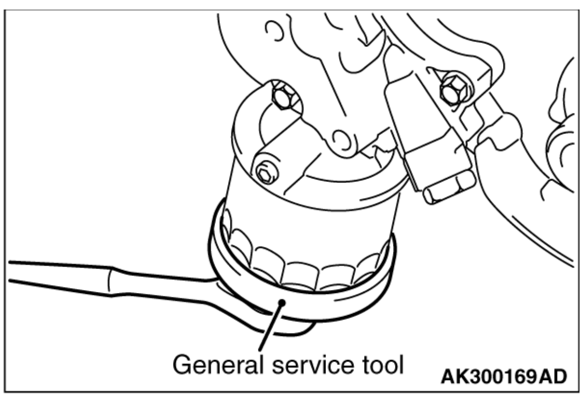
Tightening torque

Part number 801002 filter: 14 ± 2 N·m

4. If a torque wrench cannot be used use the following procedure:

(1) Screw in the oil filter until its o-ring contacts the oil filter bracket.

(2) Tighten the oil filter as **3/4 turn.**

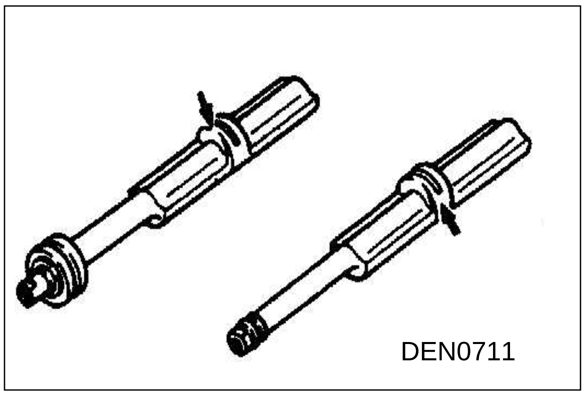


INSPECTION

FRONT CASE

1. Check the oil passage for clogging. Clean if necessary.
2. Check the left counterbalance shaft front bearing for wear, damage and seizure. If the bearing is damaged, replace the front case.
3. Check the front case for cracks and other damage. Replace cracked or damaged front case.

OIL SEAL

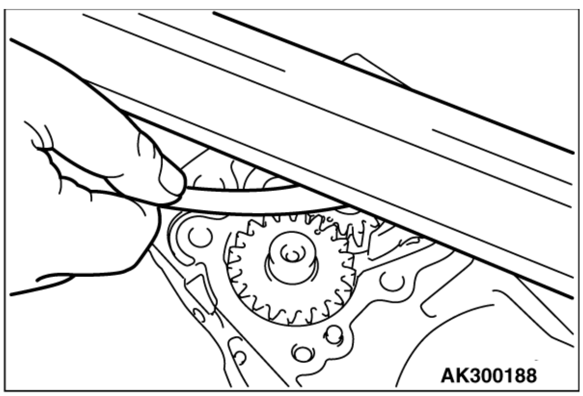


1. Check the oil seal lip for wear and damage.
Replace the oil seal if necessary.
2. Check the oil seal lip for deterioration.
Replace the oil seal if necessary.

COUNTERBALANCE SHAFT

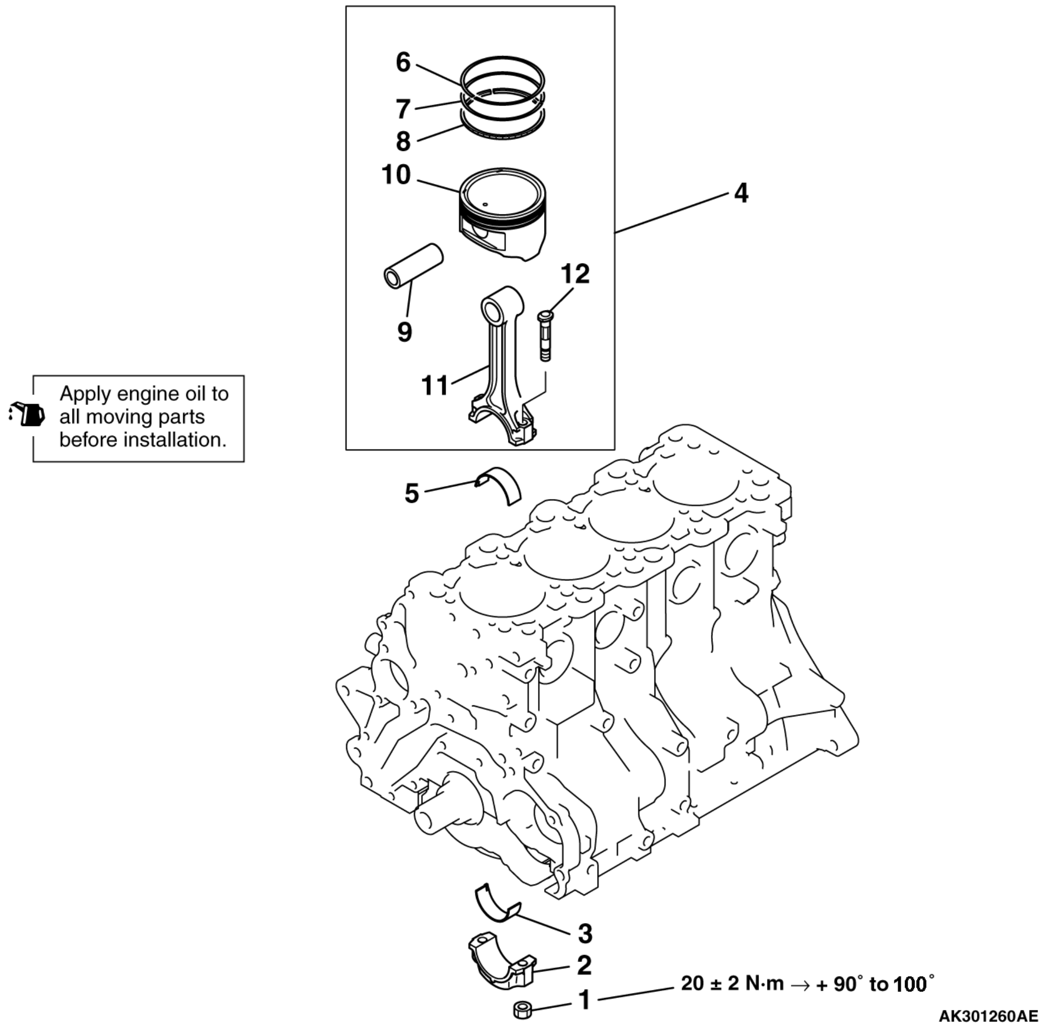
1.Check the oil holes for clogging and clean if necessary.
2. Check the journal for seizure, damage and contact with bearing. If there is anything wrong with the journal, replace the counterbalance shaft, bearing or front case assembly if required.

OIL PUMP



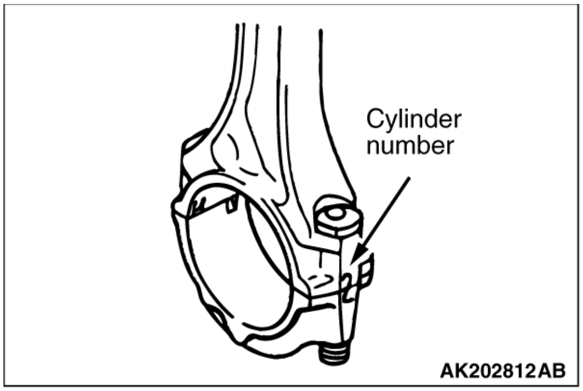
1. Assemble the oil pump gears to the front case and rotate it to ensure smooth rotation with no looseness.
2. Ensure that there is no ridge wear on the contact surface between the front case and the gear surface of the oil pump cover.
3. Check the side clearance.
Standard value:
Drive gear ：0.08 - 0.14 mm
Driven gear ：0.06 - 0.12 mm

PISTON AND CONNECTING ROD
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION



Removal steps

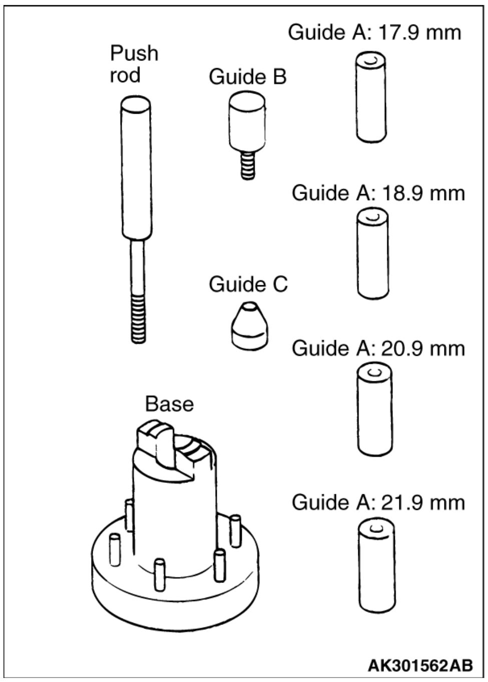
>>G<<	1.	Nut
>>F<<	2.	Connecting rod cap
>>E<<	3.	Connecting rod bearing
>>D<<	4.	Piston and connecting rod assembly
>>E<<	5.	Connecting rod bearing
>>C<<	6.	Piston ring No. 1
>>C<<	7.	Piston ring No. 2
>>B<<	8.	Oil ring
>>A<<	9.	Piston pin
	10.	Piston
	11.	Connecting rod
	12.	Bolt



REMOVAL SERVICE POINTS

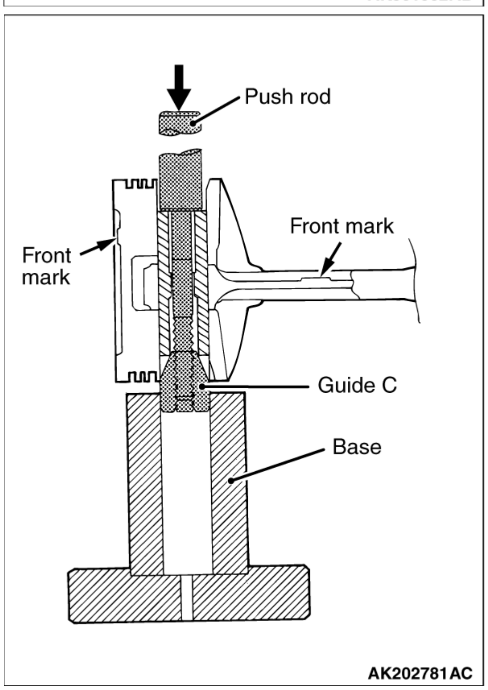
<<A>>CONNECTING ROD CAP REMOVAL

1. Mark the cylinder number on the side of the connecting rod big end for correct reassembly.
2. Keep the removed connecting rods, caps, and bearings in that order according to the cylinder number.



<<B>> PISTON PIN REMOVAL

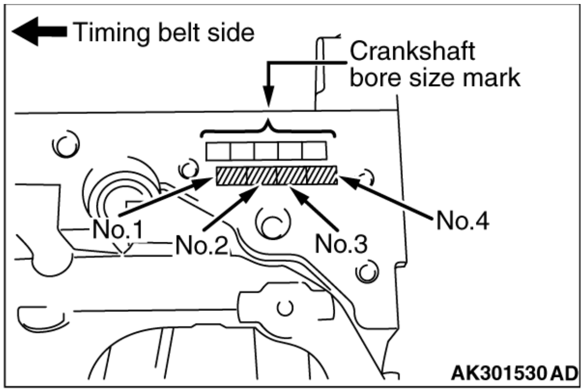
The special tool Piston pin setting tool (800421), consists of the elements shown in the drawing.



1. Insert the tool element, Push rod, into the piston from the front mark side, and then attach the element, Guide C, to the push rod.
2. Place the piston and connecting rod assembly on the element, Base, with the front mark facing up.
3. Use a press to remove the piston pin.

Note:

Keep the disassembled pistons, piston pins and connecting rods cylinder by cylinder.

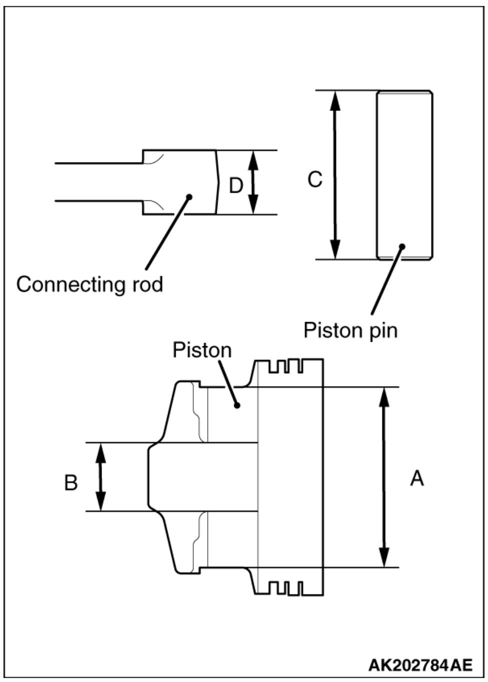


INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS

>>A<< PISTON PIN INSTALLATION

1. When replacing a piston, check the cylinder bore size mark stamped at the indicated location on the cylinder block and select an appropriate replacement piston using the following table.

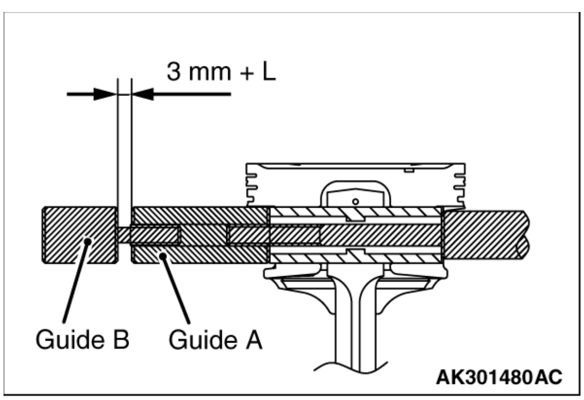
Cylinder bore size mark	Piston size mark
I	A
II	No mark
III	C



NOTE: The piston size mark is located on the piston top surface.

2. Measure the following dimensions:
A: Piston pin insertion hole length
B: Distance between piston bosses
C: Piston pin length
D: Connecting rod small end width

3. Obtain dimension L from the measurements using the following formula.
L = [(A-C) - (B-D)] ÷ 2



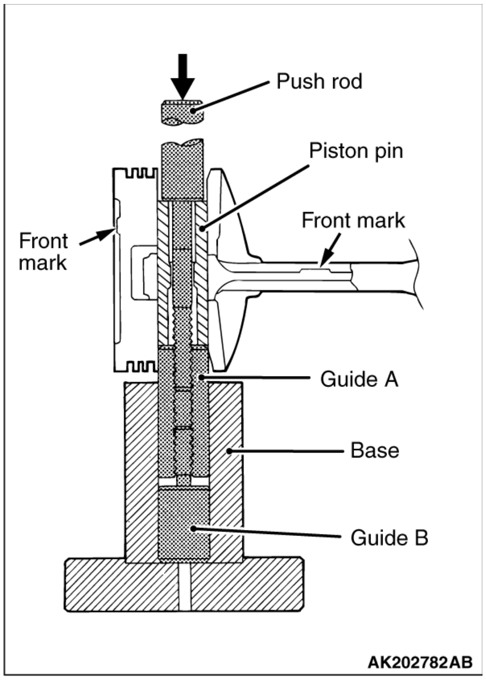
4. Insert the tool element, Push rod, into the piston pin and attach the element, Guide A, to the push rod end.

5. Assemble the connecting rod with the piston with their front marks facing in the same direction.

6. Apply engine oil to the outside surface of the piston pin.

7. Insert the assembly of piston pin, Push rod, and Guide A (put together in step 4.) into the piston holes from the front mark side.

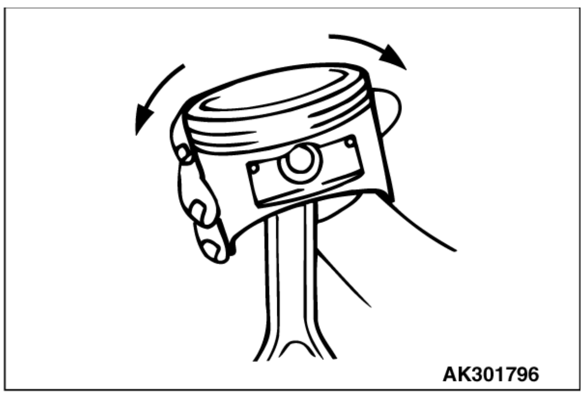
8. Screw the tool element, Guide B, into the tool element, Guide A until the gap between both the elements is equal to the dimension L (obtained in step 3.) plus 3 mm.



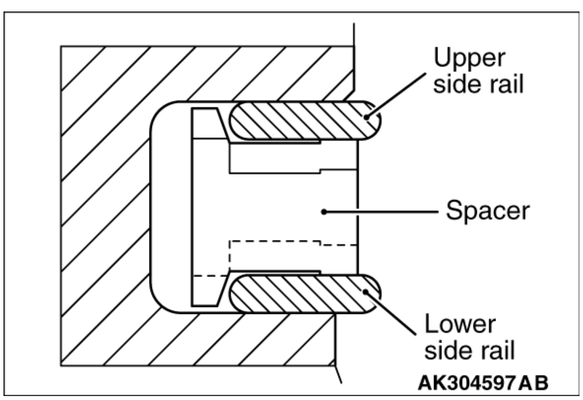
9. Place the piston and connecting rod assembly onto the element, Piston setting base, with the front marks facing up.

10. Install the piston pin using a press. If the required press force is less than the standard value, replace the piston and piston pin assembly or the connecting rod, or both.

Standard value: 7,350 - 17,200 N

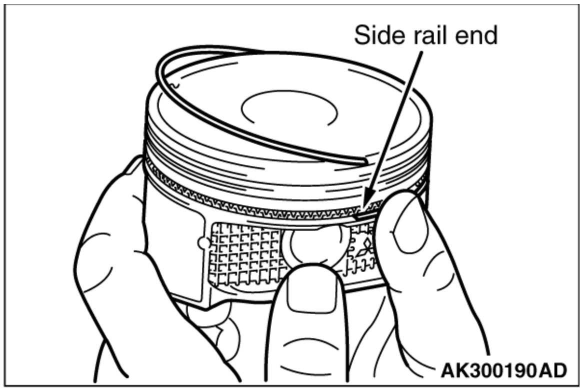


11. Check that the piston moves smoothly.



>>B<< OIL RING INSTALLATION

1. Fit the oil ring spacer into the piston ring groove.

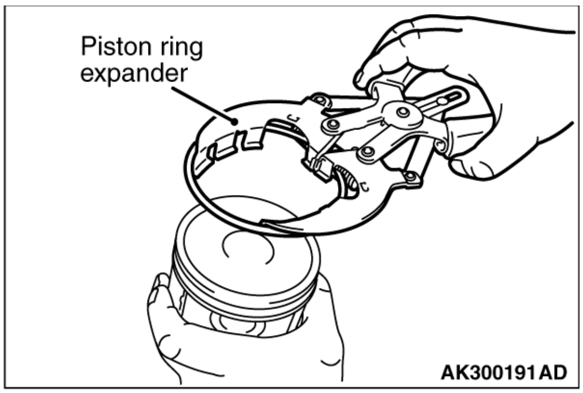


2. Install the upper side rail. To install the side rail, first fit one end of the rail into the piston groove, then press the remaining portion into position by hand. See illustration.

NOTE:

- Do not use a piston ring expander when installing side rail.
- The side rails and spacer may be installed in either direction.
- New spacers and side rails are colored for identification of their sizes.

Size	Identification color
Standard	None
0.50 mm oversize diameter	Red
1.00 mm oversize diameter	YELLOW



3. Install the lower side rail in the same manner as described in step 2.
4. Make sure that the side rails move smoothly in both directions.

>>C<< PISTON RING NUMBER 2/PISTON RING NUMBER 1 INSTALLATION

1. Using the piston ring expander, fit number 2 into the number 2 groove of piston.

NOTE:

Install piston rings with identification mark facing up, to the piston crown side.

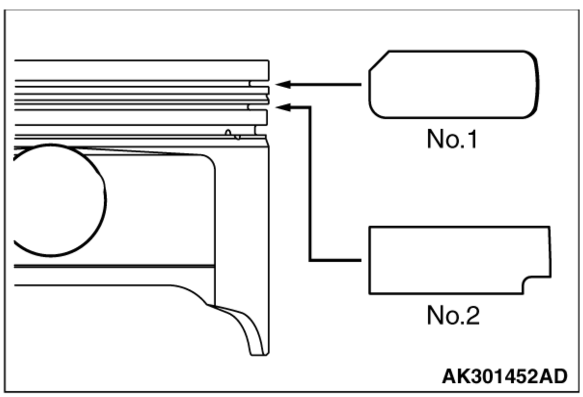
2. Install the number 1 piston ring in the same manner as step 1.

Identification mark: Number 1 ring: 1R
Number 2 ring: 2R

NOTE:

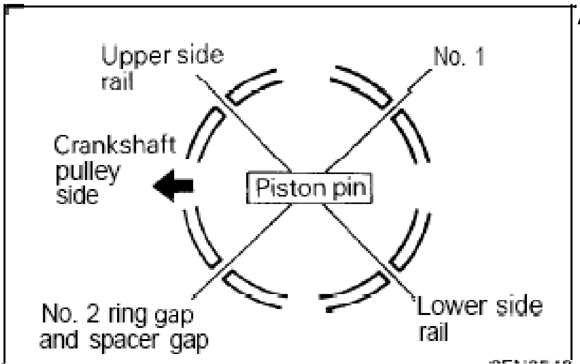
- Confirm the profile for No.1 and No.2 piston rings carefully. Install them correctly by careful attention to the direction of top and bottom.
- The identification mark and the size mark are stamped on the upper plane of the piston ring (piston top side).

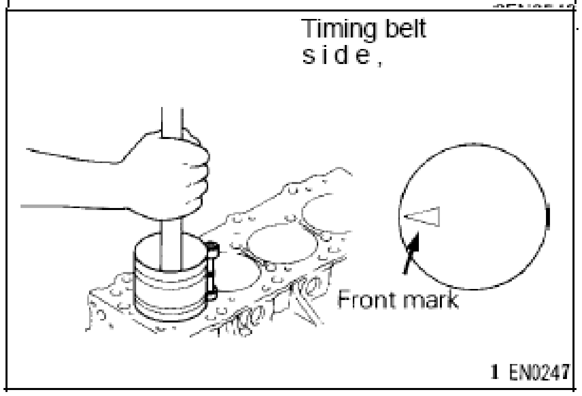
3. To prevent wrong installation, check the identification mark of each piston ring. The identification mark is stamped near the ring gap.

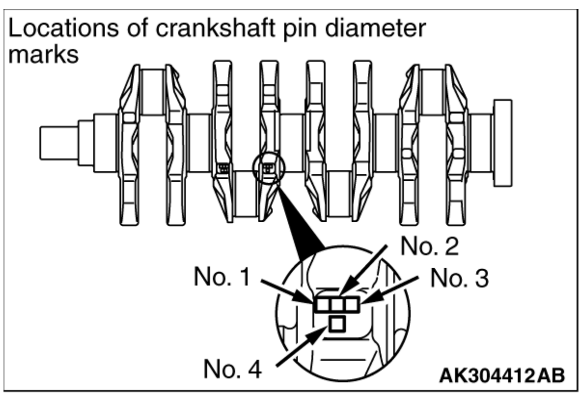


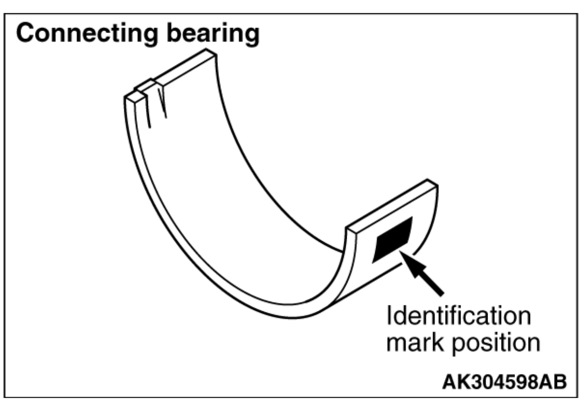
Size	Size mark
Standard	None
0.50 mm oversize diameter	50
1.00 mm oversize diameter	100

>>









ALLATION

1. Apply engine oil on the circumference of the piston, piston rings, and oil ring.
2. Arrange the piston ring and oil ring gaps (side rail and spacer) as shown in the illustration.
3. Rotate the crankshaft so that the crank pin is on the center of the cylinder bore.
4. Use suitable thread protectors on the connecting rod bolts before inserting the piston and connecting rod assembly into the cylinder block. Care must be taken not to nick the crank pin.
5. Insert the piston and connecting rod assembly into the cylinder with the front mark on the piston crown pointing to the timing belt side.
6. Using a suitable piston ring compressor tool, install the piston and connecting rod assembly into the cylinder block.

>>E<< CONNECTING ROD BEARING INSTALLATION

When the bearing needs replacing, select and install a proper bearing by the following procedure.
1. Measure the crankshaft pin diameter and confirm its classification from the following table. On a crankshaft supplied as a service part, identification marks of its pins are stamped at the positions shown in the illustration.
2. The connecting rod bearing identification mark is stamped at the position shown in the illustration.

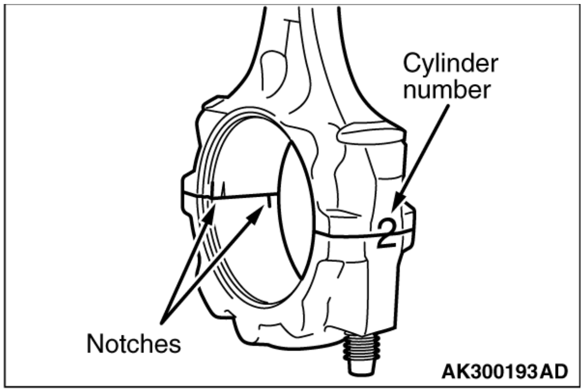
Connecting rod I.D.:48.000-48.015mm

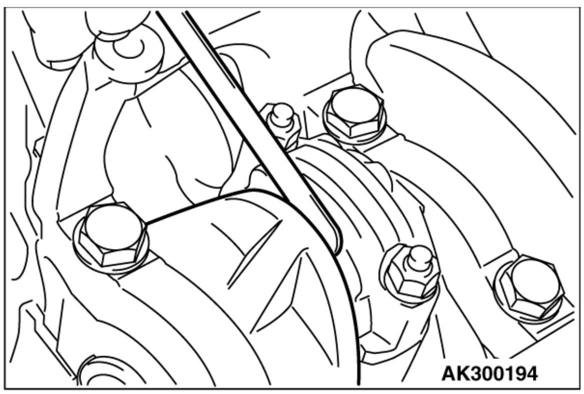
3. Select a proper bearing from the above table on the basis of the identification data confirmed under Items **1** and **2**.

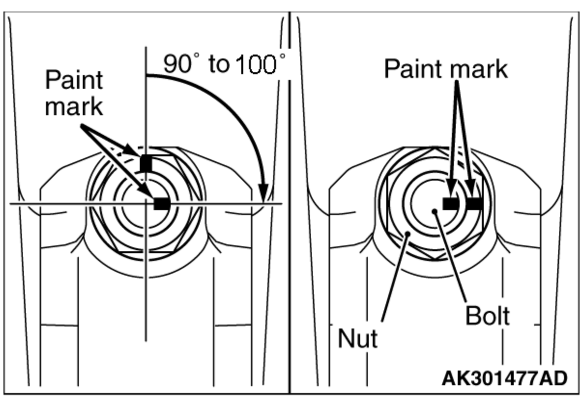
『Example』

4. If the crankshaft pin outside diameter identification mark is "I," for example, select a bearing whose identification mark is "1."If there is no identification color paint on the crankshaft, measure the pin outside diameter and select a bearing appropriate for the measured value.
5. Install the selected bearing in the big end and in the cap of the connecting rod.

Crankshaft pin		**Connecting rod bearing**	
Classification	O.D. mm	Identification mark	Thickness mm
I	44.995-45.000	1	1.487-1.491
II	44.985-44.995	2	1.491-1.495
III	44.980-44.985	3	1.495-1.499







>>F<< CONNECTING ROD CAP INSTALLATION

1. Verifying the mark made during disassembly, install the bearing cap to the connecting rod. If the connecting rod is new with no index mark, make sure that the bearing locking notches are on the same side as shown.

2. Make sure that the connecting rod big end side clearance meets the specification.

Standard value: 0.10 - 0.25 mm
Limit: 0.4 mm

>>G<< CONNECTING ROD CAP NUT TIGHTENING

NOTE:
Installation of the connecting rod nut should be performed with the cylinder head or the spark plug removed.

1. Since the connecting rod bolts and nuts are torqued using the plastic area tightening method, the bolts should be examined BEFORE reuse. If the bolt threads are “necked down”, the bolt should be replaced. Necking can be checked by running a nut with fingers to the full length of the bolt threads. If the nut does not run down smoothly, the bolt should be replaced.

2. Before installing each nut, apply engine oil to the threaded portion and bearing surface of the nut.

3. Loosely tighten each nut to the bolt.

4. Then tighten the nuts alternately to the specified torque to install the cap properly.

Tightening torque: 20 ± 2 N·m

5. Make a paint mark on the head of each nut.

6. Make a paint mark on the bolt end at the position 90 to 100 degrees from the paint mark made on the nut in the direction of tightening the nut.

7. Turn the nut 90 to 100 degrees and make sure that the paint marks on the nut and bolt are aligned.

NOTE:
If the nut is turned less than 90 degrees, proper fastening performance may not be achieved. Be careful to tighten the nut exactly 90 degrees. If the nut is over tightened (exceeding 100 degrees), loosen the nut completely and then retighten it by repeating the tightening procedure from step 1.

INSPECTION

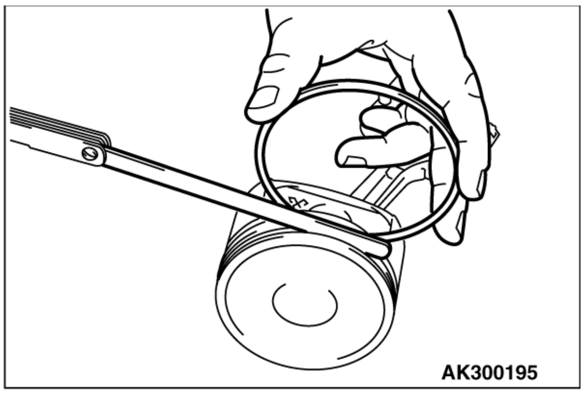
PISTON

Replace the piston if scratches or seizure is evident on its surfaces (especially the thrust surface). Replace the piston if it is cracked.

PISTON PIN

1. Insert the piston pin into the piston pin hole with your thumb. You should feel a slight resistance. Replace the piston pin if it can be easily inserted or there is an excessive play.

2. The piston and piston pin must be replaced as an assembly.



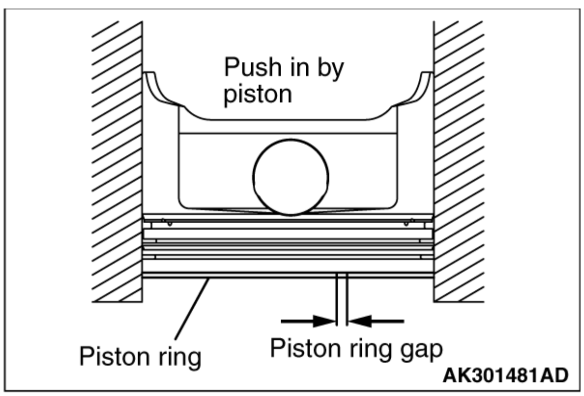
PISTON RING

1. Check the piston ring for damage, excessive wear, and breakage. Replace if defects are evident. If the piston has been replaced, the piston rings must also be replaced.

2. Check for clearance between the piston ring and ring groove. If it exceeds the limit, replace the ring or piston, or both.

Standard value: Number 1: 0.03 - 0.07 mm
Number 2: 0.02 - 0.06 mm

Limit : 0.1 mm

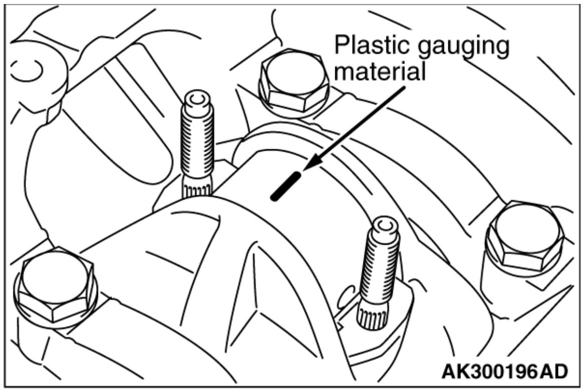


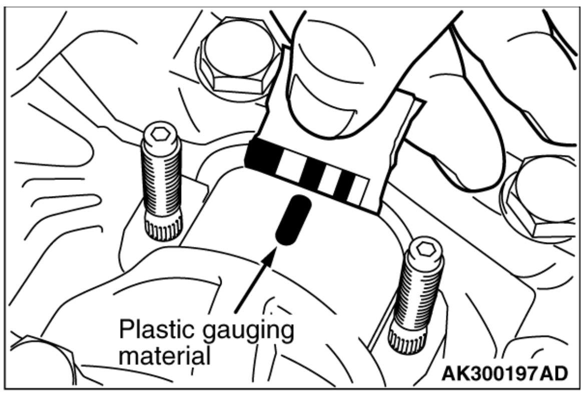
3. Insert the piston ring into the cylinder bore. Force the ring down with a piston, the piston crown being in contact with the ring, to correctly position it at right
angles to the cylinder wall. Then, measure the end gap with a feeler gauge.

If the ring gap is excessive, replace the piston ring.

Standard value: Number 1: 0.25 - 0.35 mm
Number 2: 0.40 - 0.55 mm
Oil: 0.10 - 0.40 mm

Limit: Number 1, Number 2: 0.8 mm
Oil: 1.0 mm





CRANKSHAFT PIN OIL CLEARANCE <PLASTIC GAUGING MATERIAL METHOD>

1. Remove oil from the crankshaft pin and the connecting rod bearing.

2. Cut plastic gauging material to the same length as the width of the bearing and place it on the pin, parallel with its axis.

3. Install the connecting rod cap carefully and tighten the nuts to the specified torque.

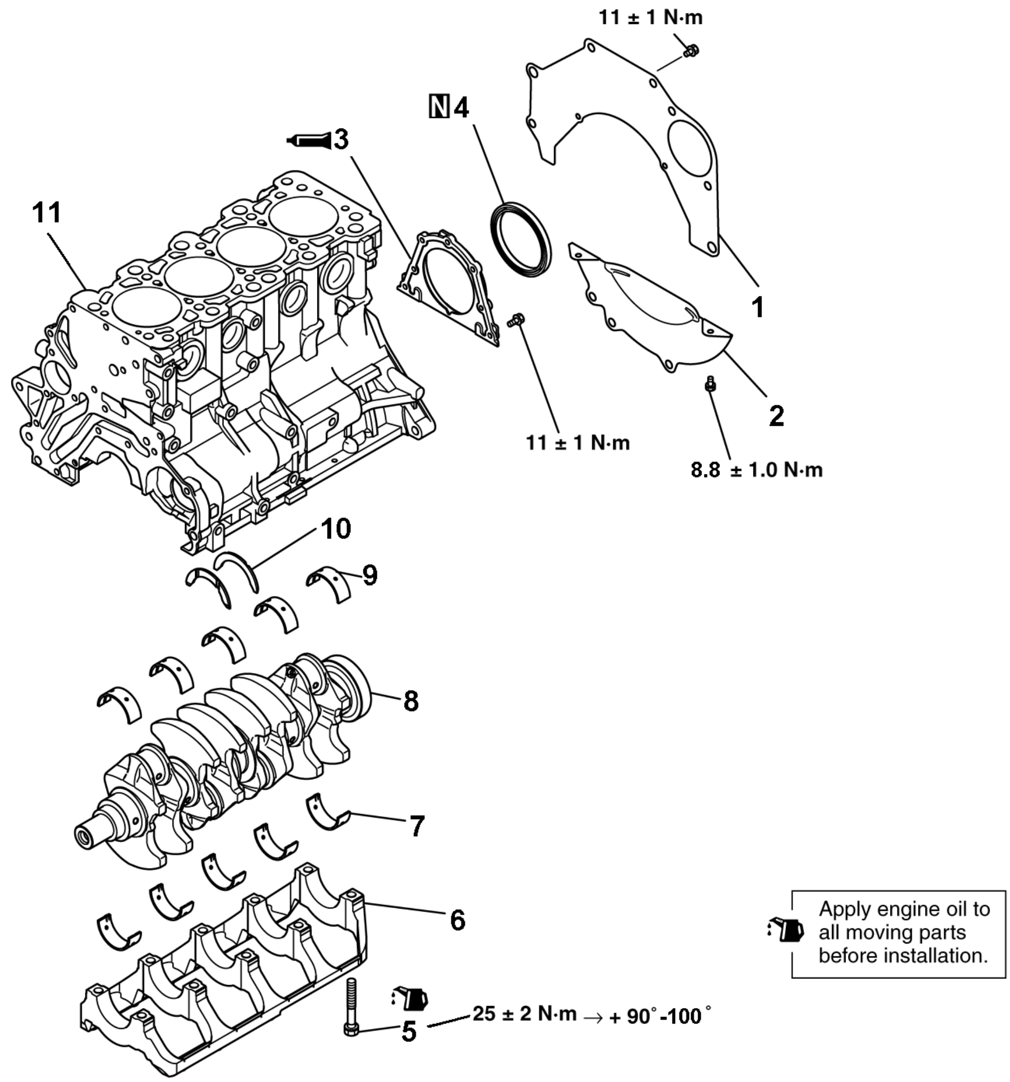
4. Carefully remove the connecting rod cap.

5. Measure the width of the plastic gauging material at its widest part by using a scale printed on the plastic gauging material package.

Standard value: 0.02 - 0.05 mm

Limit: 0.1 mm

CRANKSHAFT AND CYLINDER BLOCK
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION



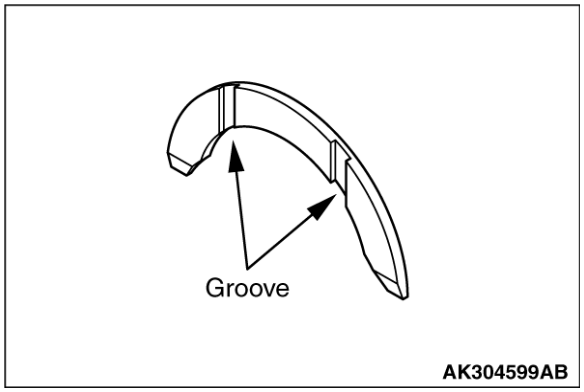
Removal steps

	1.	Rear plate（NONE）
	2.	Bell housing cover （NONE）
>>E<<	3.	Oil seal case
>>D<<	4.	Oil seal
>>C<<	5.	Bearing cap bolt
>>C<<	6.	Bearing cap
>>B<<	7.	Crankshaft bearing (Lower)
	8.	Crankshaft
>>B<<	9.	Crankshaft bearing (Upper)
>>A<<	10.	Crankshaft thrust bearing
	11.	Cylinder block

Crankshaft journal outside diameter		Cylinder block bearing bore	Crankshaft bearing	Crankshaft bearing for No.3
Identification mark	**Size mm**	**Identification mark**	**Identification mark**	**Identification mark**
0	56.994 - 57.000	0	1	0
		1	2	1
		2	3	
1	56.988 - 56.994	0	2	1
		1	3	2
		2	4	3
2	56.982 - 56.988	0	3	2
		1	4	3
		2	5	4

Crankshaft Bearing Cross Reference	
0	Black
1	Green
2	Yellow
3	No Color
4	Blue
5	Red

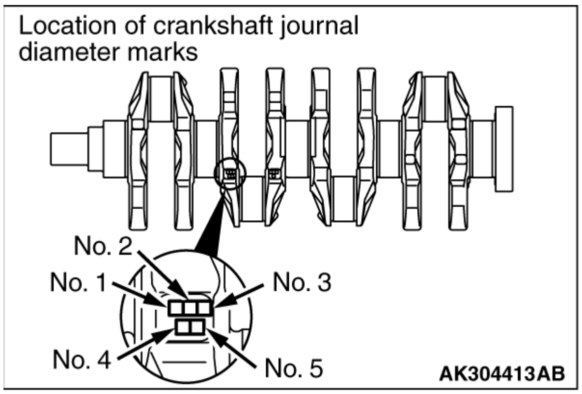
INSTALLATION SERVICE POINTS



>>A<< CRANKSHAFT THRUST BEARING INSTALLATION

1. Install the two thrust bearings in the number 3 bearing bore in the cylinder block. For easier installation, apply engine oil to the bearings; this will help hold them in position.

2. The thrust bearings must be installed with their groove side toward the crankshaft web.

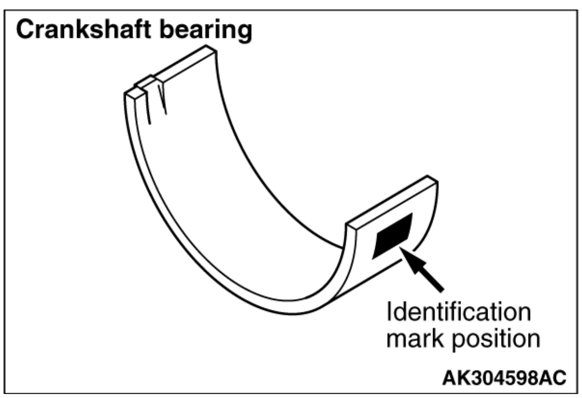


>>B<< CRANKSHAFT BEARING INSTALLATION

When bearing replacement is required, select and install the correct bearing by the following procedure.

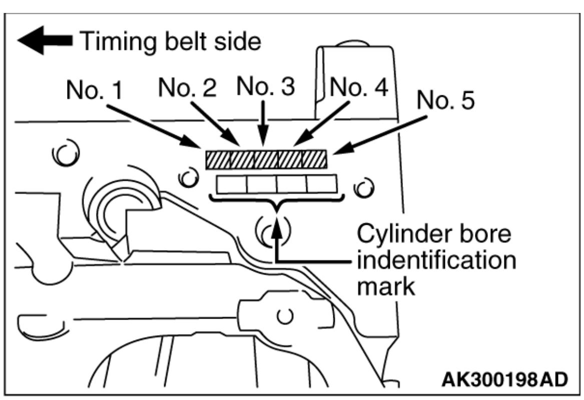
1. Measure the crankshaft journal diameter and confirm its classification from the following table. In the case of a crankshaft supplied as a service part, identification marks of its journals are stamped at the positions shown in the illustration.

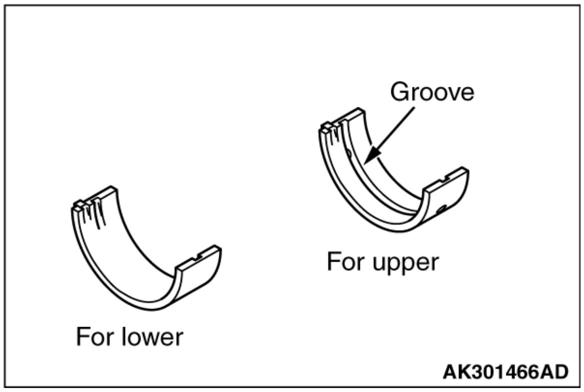
2.The cylinder block bearing bore diameter identification marks are stamped at the position shown in the illustration from left to right, beginning at No.1.



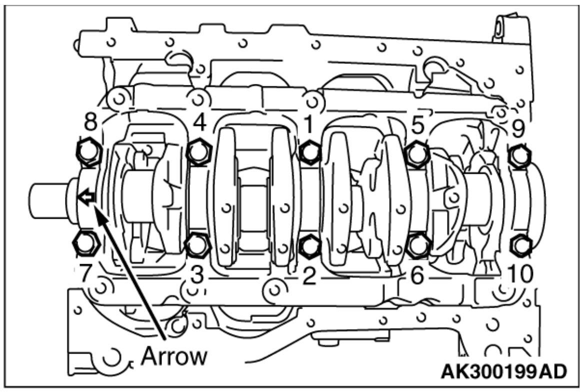
For example, if the crankshaft journal outside diameter identification mark is "0" and cylinder block bearing bore identification mark is "1," select a bearing whose identification mark is "2" for number 1, 2, 4 and 5, and a bearing whose identification mark is "1" for number 3.

If there is no identification mark on the crankshaft, measure the journal outside diameter and select a bearing appropriate for the measured value.



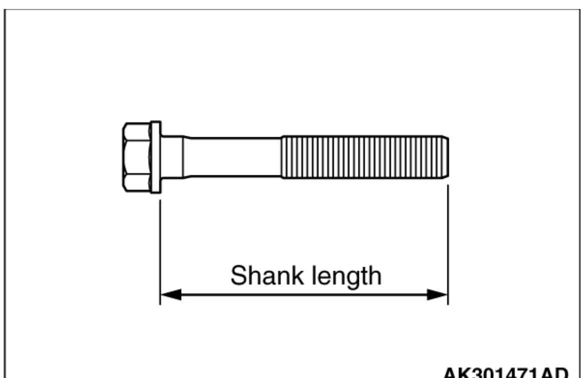


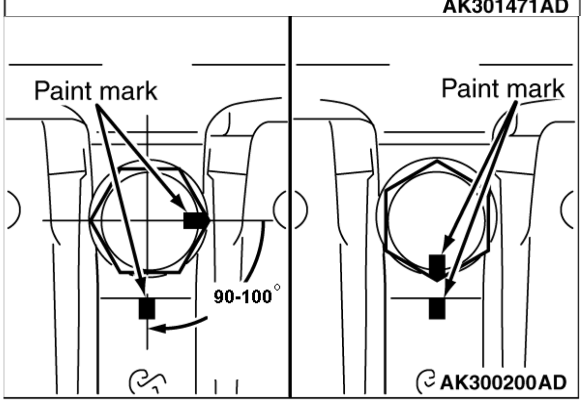
3. Install the bearings having an oil groove to the cylinder block.
4.Install the bearings having no oil groove to the bearing cap.



>>C<< BEARING CAP/BEARING CAP BOLT INSTALLATION

1. Install the bearing caps so that the arrow points to the timing belt side.
2. Before installing the bearing cap bolts, check that the shank length of each bolt meets the limit. If it exceeds the limit, replace the bolt.
Limit: 71.1 mm
3. Apply engine oil to the threaded portion and bearing surface of the bolt.
4. Tighten the bolts to the specified in the tightening sequence shown.
Tightening torque: 25 ± 2 N·m



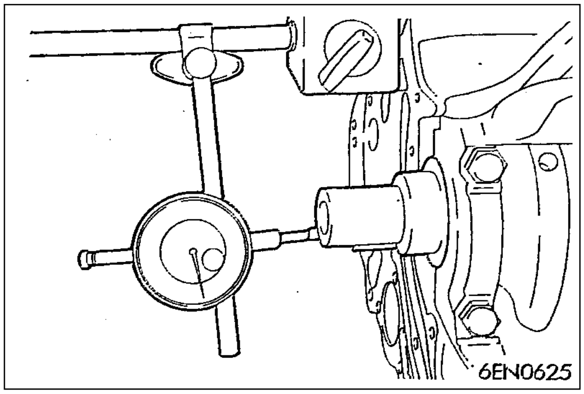


6. Make a paint mark on the head of each bolt.
Make a paint mark on the bearing cap 90-100 degrees from the paint mark made on the bolt in the direction of tightening the bolt.

NOTE:

- If the bolt is overtightened, loosen the bolt completely and then retighten it by repeating the tightening procedure from step 1.
- If the bolt is turned less than 90 degrees, proper fastening performance may not be achieved. Be sure to turn the bolt exactly 90 degrees.

7. Turn each bolt 90-100 degrees in the tightening sequence specified in step 4, and make sure that the paint marks on the bolt and cap are aligned.

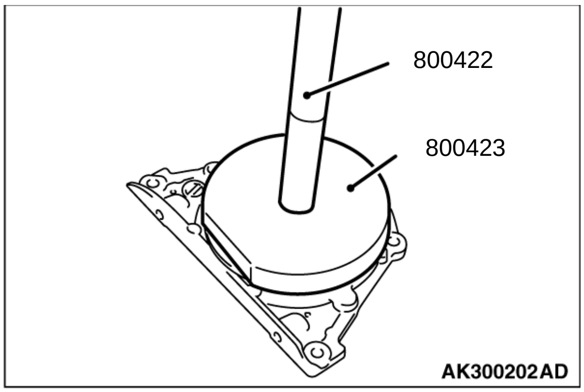


8. Make sure that the crankshaft turns smoothly and the end play is correct. If the end play exceeds the limit, replace the number 3 crankshaft bearings.
Standard value: 0.05 - 0.18mm
Limit: 0.25 mm

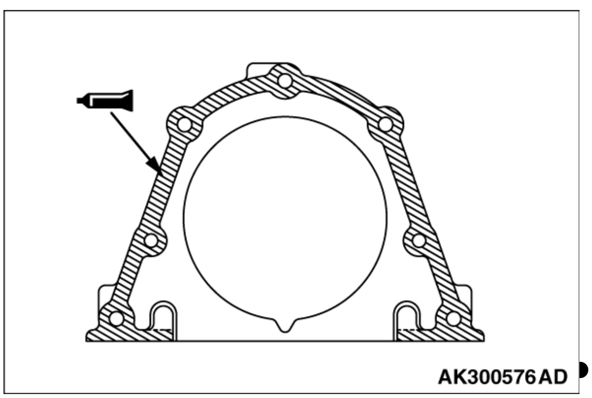
>>D<< OIL SEAL INSTALLATION
Use the special tools to press-fit the rear oil seal in the rear oil seal case.

Handle (800422)

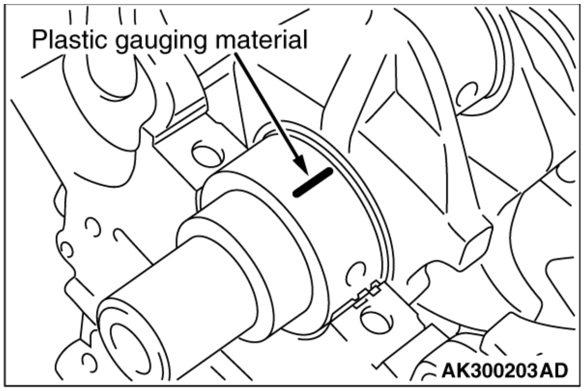
Crankshaft rear oil seal installer (800423)

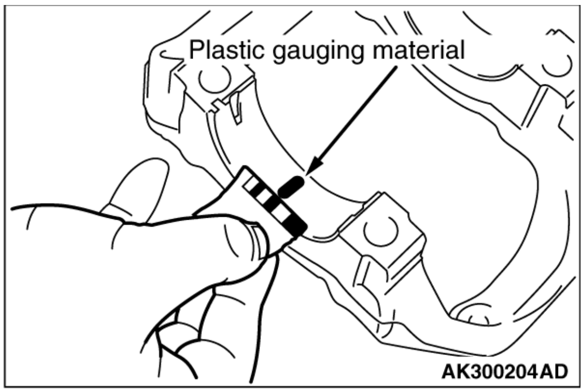


>>E<< SEALANT APPLICATION TO OIL SEAL CASE
1. Remove completely old FIPG remaining on the rear oil seal case and cylinder block.
2. Apply a bead of FIPG to the surface of the rear oil seal case as shown in the drawing.
Specified sealant:
Permatex Ultra Grey Gasket Maker pt# 82194 or equivalent.
NOTE:
Be sure to install the case quickly while the sealant is wet (within 15 minutes).



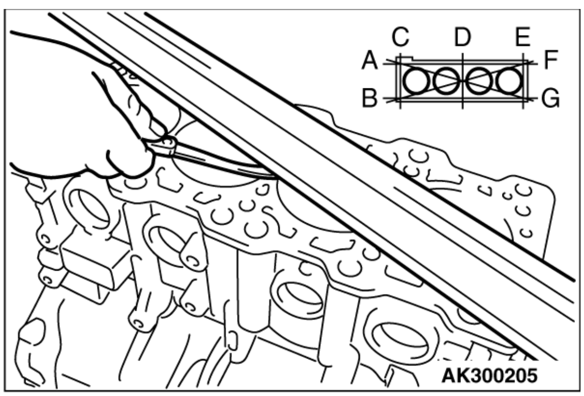
3. Install the oil seal into the cylinder block after applying an appropriate amount of engine oil to the entire circumference of its lip portion.
4. Install the rear oil seal case by tightening its bolts to
11 ± 1 N·m.
NOTE:
- Be sure to install the case quickly while the sealant is wet (within 15 minutes).
- After installation, keep the sealed area away from the oil for approximately one hour.

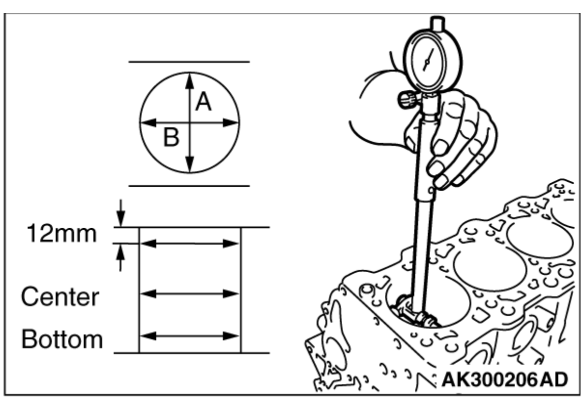




INSPECTION
CRANKSHAFT JOURNAL OIL CLEARANCE <PLASTIC GAUGING MATERIAL METHOD>

1.Remove oil from the crankshaft journal and crankshaft bearing.
2. Install the crankshaft.
3. Cut the plastic gauging material to the same length as the width of bearing and place it on journal in parallel with its axis.
4.Install the crankshaft bearing cap carefully and tighten the bolts to the specified torque.
5.Carefully remove the crankshaft bearing cap.
6.Measure the width of the plastic gauging material at its widest part by using a scale printed on the plastic gauging material package.
Standard value: 0.02 - 0.04 mm
Limit: 0.1 mm

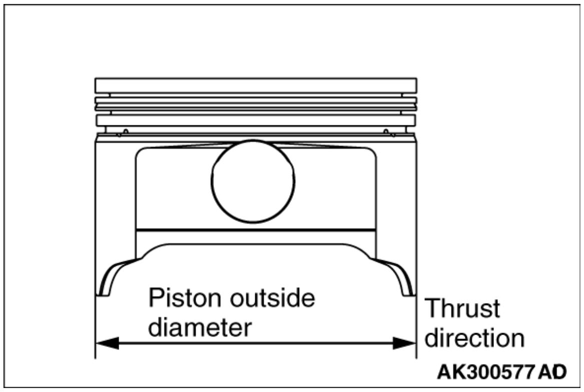




CYLINDER BLOCK

1. Visually check for scratches, rust, and corrosion.
Use also a flaw detecting agent for the check. If defects are evident, correct or replace.
2.Using a straightedge and feeler gauge, check the block top surface for warpage. Make sure that the surface is free from gasket chips and other foreign matter.
Standard value: 0.05 mm
Limit: 0.1 mm
3. If the distortion is excessive, correct within the allowable limit or replace.
Grinding limit: 0.2 mm
***Includes/combined with cylinder head grinding**
Cylinder block height (when new):
284 mm (4G63), 290mm (4G64)
4.Check cylinder walls for scratches and seizure. If defects are evident, replace or bore to oversize and replace pistons and piston rings.
5.Using a cylinder gauge, measure the cylinder bore and cylindrically. If worn badly, correct the cylinder to an oversize and replace the piston and piston rings. Measure at the points shown in the illustration.

Standard value:
Cylinder inner diameter 86.5 and 85 mm
Cylindrically 0.01 mm or less



BORING CYLINDER

1.Oversize pistons to be used should be determined on the basis of the largest bore cylinder.

Size	**Identification mark**
0.50 mm oversize diameter	50

Piston size identification
NOTE:
Size mark is stamped on the piston top.

2.Measure the outside diameter (OD) of the piston to be used. Measure it in thrust direction as shown.

3.Based on the measured piston OD, calculate the boring finish dimension.

Boring finish dimension = [Piston OD] + [0.02 - 0.04 mm(clearance between piston OD and cylinder)] -[0.02 mm (honing margin)]

CAUTION:
To prevent distortion that may result from temperature rise during honing, bore cylinders, working from number 2 to number 4 to number 1 to number 3.

4.Bore all cylinders to the calculated boring finish dimension.

5.Hone to the final finish dimension (piston OD + clearance between piston OD and cylinder).

6.Check the clearance between the piston and cylinder.

Clearance between piston and cylinder: 0.02 - 0.04 mm

NOTE:
When boring cylinders, finish all of four cylinders to the same oversize. Do not bore only one cylinder to an oversize

Flexplate, Remove and Install

Removal Procedure

1. Mark the flexplate to indicate engine side versus non-engine side.

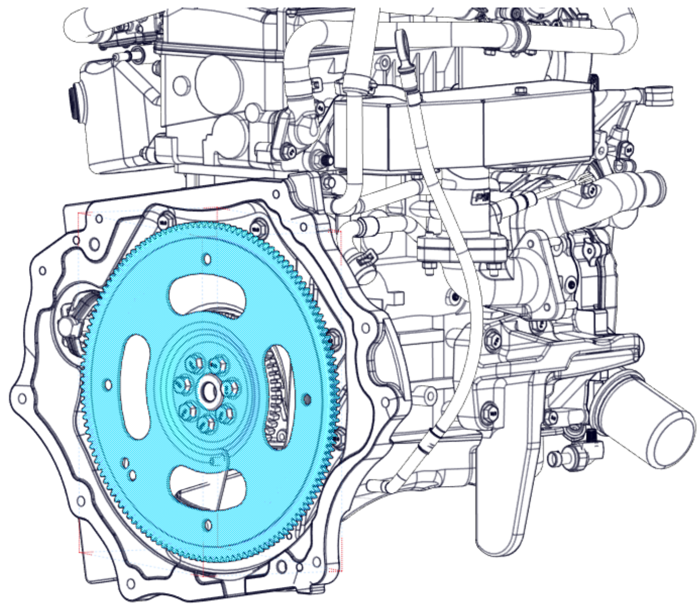
2. Counterhold flexplate and remove from crankshaft.

Installation Procedure

1. Attach flexplate to crankshaft with M12 bolts using a medium duty threadlocker. Flexplate has an engine side and non-engine side. Reference step 1 in the removal procedure above to aid in reassembly.

Tighten in a star pattern

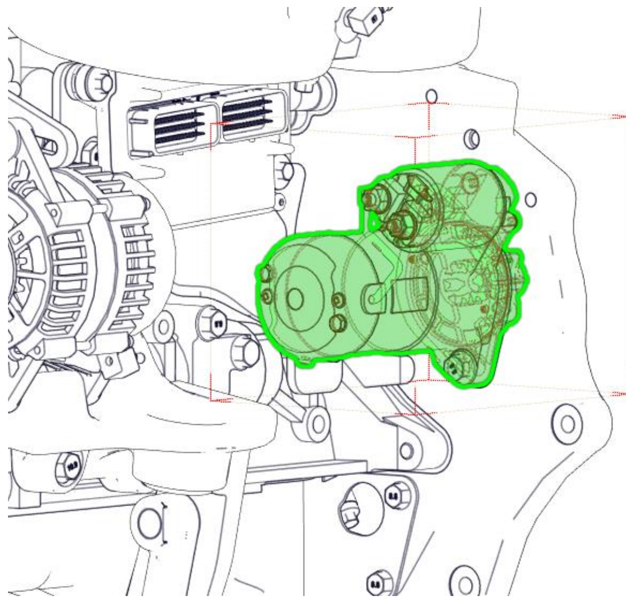
Tightening torque 90-100 ft/lbs



Starter
Starter, Remove and Install

Note: There are two starter application options.

- **Option A:** The standard option is a starter bolt fastened into a threaded hole in the adapter.
- **Option B:** Is a starter bolt into a through hole of the transmission with a threaded nut.

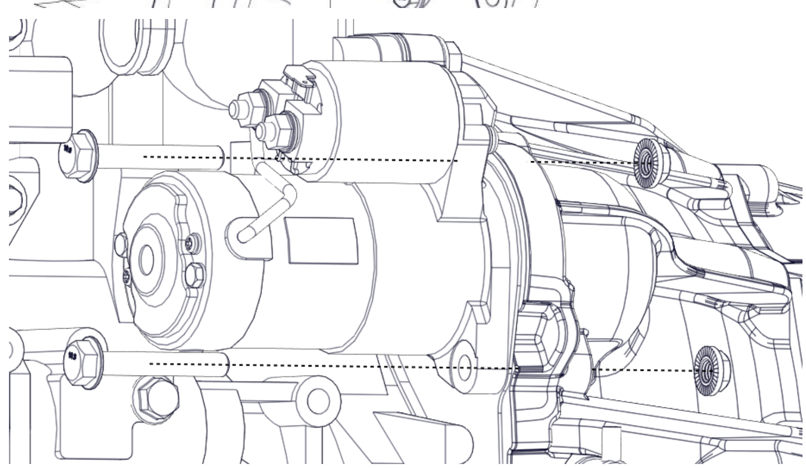


Removal Procedure

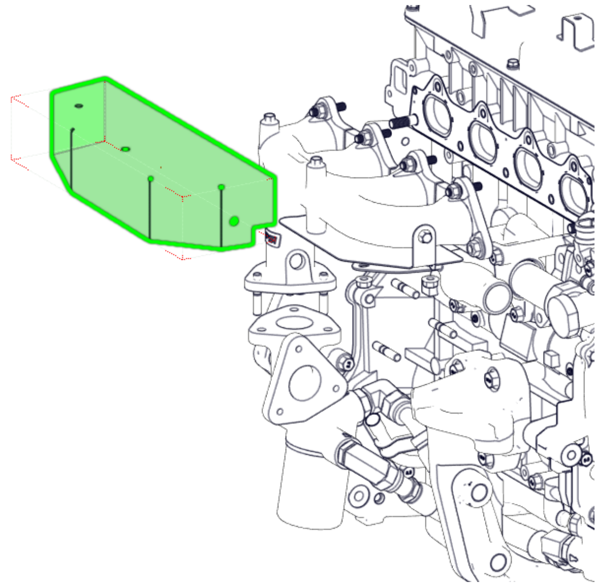
1. Disconnect negative battery cable.
2. Remove cable connections (1) and (2) from starter.
3. Remove ground cable (4).
4. Option A: remove fastening nut (3) and fastening bolt (5) from starter.
5. Option B: remove the two bolts and nuts through the starter and transmission.
6. Remove starter.

Installation Procedure

1. Option A: Install starter and fastening bolts and torque to 35 ft/lbs.
2. Option B: Install the two bolts and nuts and torque down to 58 ft/lbs.
3. Connect ground cable tighten to 106 in/lbs
4. Install cable connections on starter –ensure correct cable routing.
5. Attach negative battery cable.



Exhaust Manifold, Remove and Install



Removal Procedure

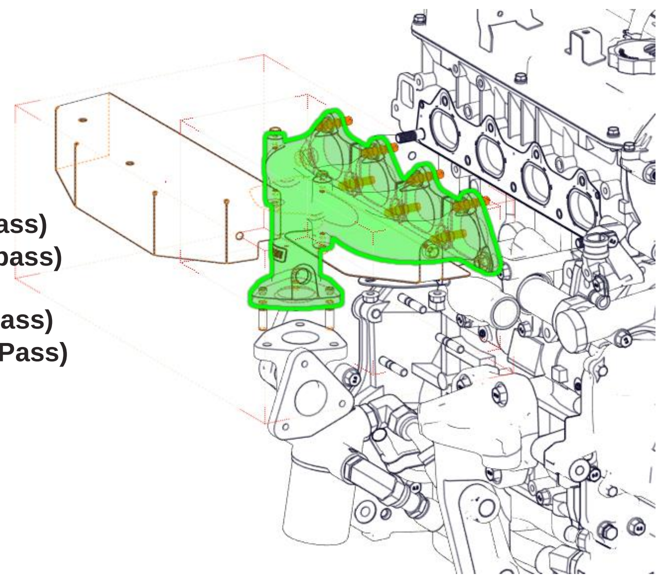
1. Remove heat shields

2. Remove exhaust manifold (5) from cylinder head.

Clean

1. Clean sealing surfaces and remove gasket remnants.

Installation Procedure



1. Attach exhaust manifold with new gasket to cylinder head.

NOTE: Prevailing Torque Nuts must be used

Tighten

- 8mm Nuts - Tightening torque 11 ft lbs **(First pass)**
- 10mm Nuts - Tightening torque 15 ft lbs **(First pass)**

- 8mm Nuts - Tightening torque 15 ft lbs **(Final Pass)**
- 10mm Nuts - Tightening torque 20 ft lbs **(Final Pass)**

2. Attach heat shield to exhaust manifold.

Tighten

Tightening torque 80 in/lbs

Intake Manifold, Remove and Install

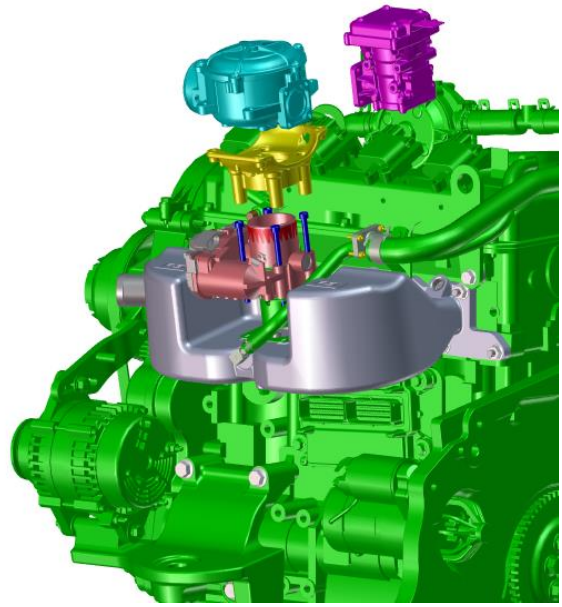
Removal Procedure

1. Remove fuel system components from intake manifold.

2. Remove throttle body, adaptor, and associated fittings from intake manifold.

3. Remove Intake manifold from engine

Clean
1. Clean sealing surfaces and remove gasket remnants.

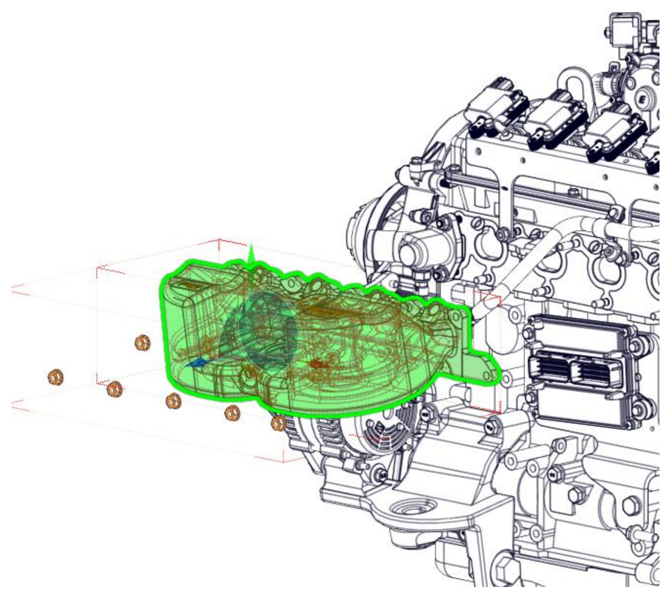


Installation Procedure

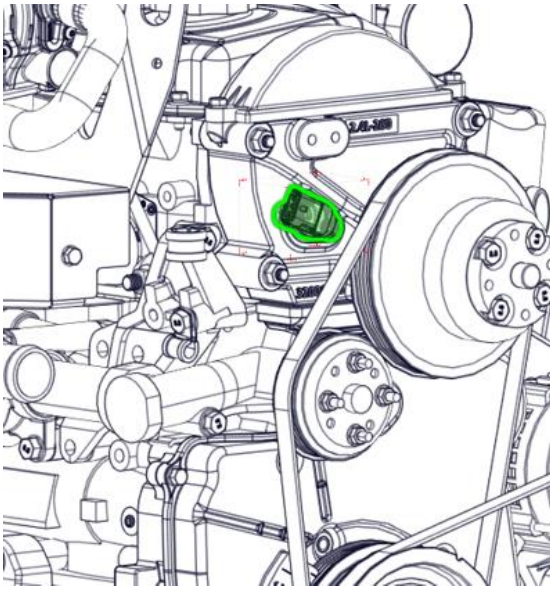
1. Attach intake manifold with new gasket to cylinder head.

Tighten
Tightening torque 22 ft lbs starting with the inside fasteners (M8-1.25 Nut) first and working towards the outside.

2. Reattached Throttle body, adaptor, mixer, and associated parts.   Torque throttle body M6-1.0x25 socket head bolts to 60 in lbs (first pass) 106 in lbs (second pass)



Camshaft Sensor Remove and Install



Removal Procedure

1. Remove M6-1.0 Flange bolt

2. Remove camshaft sensor from timing belt housing.

Installation Procedure

1. Install camshaft sensor into timing belt housing

2. Apply medium strength thread locker to M6-1.0 Bolt

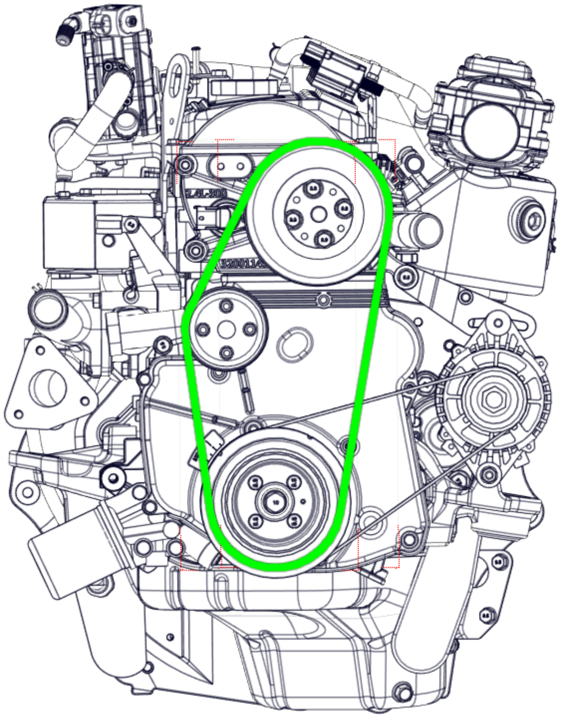
3. Install M6-1.0 Bolt

4. Torque bolt to 70 in/lbs

Stretch Fit Belt Remove and Install

Note: A special tool is required for removal and installation, do not attempt to pry the stretch fit belt onto the pulley. The special tool can be purchased from PSI under part number 108002.

Prior to installation, Stretch Fit belts are shorter than the actual working length, once installed they automatically tension – maintaining the proper tension over the life of the belt and ensuring optimum load-carrying capacity. It is required to replace a stretch fit belt with a stretch fit belt.



Removal Procedure

1. Position Removal tool between fan pulley and belt.

2. Use a ratchet to turn the crankshaft in clockwise direction. Belt will be lifted off pulley and slide off the tool.

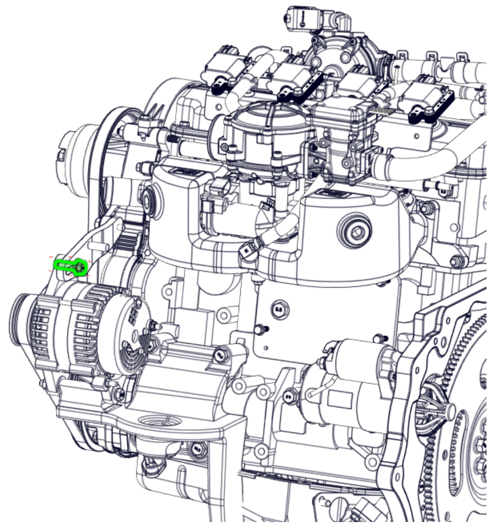
Installation Procedure

1. Secure installation tool onto fan pulley lip, and wedge the leading edge of the tool into place under the installed belt.

2. Use a ratchet to turn the crankshaft in a clockwise direction.

3. Guide belt on to pulley and ensure belt ribs are all engaged on the pulley belt track. If one or two ribs remain unengaged, repeat from step 1 until the belt is fully seated.

Manual Tension Belt Remove and Install



Removal Procedure

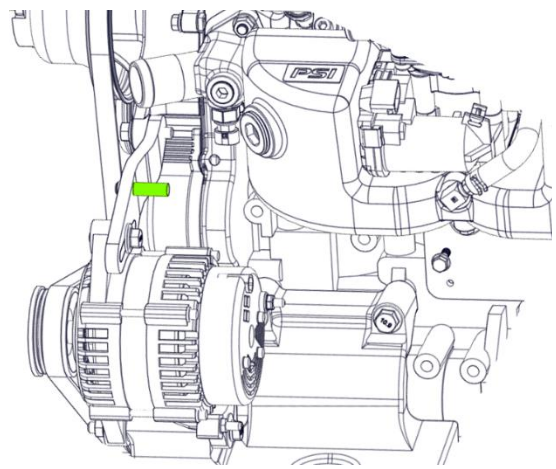
1. Loosen the M8 bolt securing the generator to the manual adjustment strap.

2. Loosen the M8 bolt securing the bottom of the generator.

3. Adjust generator position so the belt is loose.

4. Remove belt from the engine.

Installation Procedure



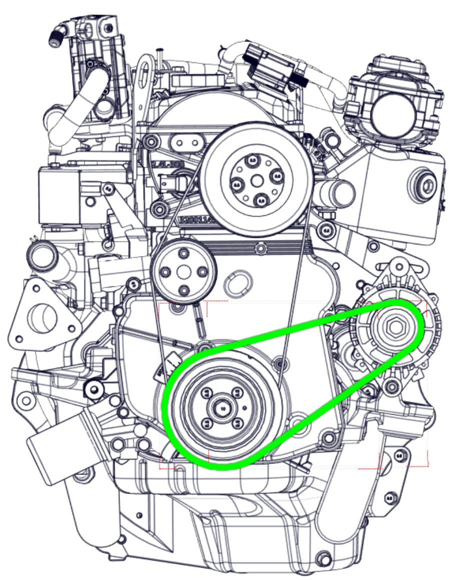
1. Install new belt on the crankshaft pulley and generator pulley.   Insure the ribs of the belt are properly seated in each pulley.

2. Adjust generator position on the manual tensioner to achieve the desired tension specification. The manual tension bracket has a pry spot as shown.

3. Tighten the M8X1.25 Bolt on the bottom of the generator.

4. Tighten the M8 bolt securing the generator position with the manual tension bracket. Torque bolt to 17 ft/lbs.

5. Check belt tension to confirm desired tension on belt, if tension is not correct repeat steps 2 and 3 until tension specification is met.



Manually Adjusted Generator Belt Tension	
New Belt	118 [lbf]
Lightly Used Belt (3hrs+)	54 [lbf]
Heavily Used Belt	Replace
Note: Belt Tension should be checked at the Mid-Span Distance between the crankshaft pulley and generator pulley	

General Information

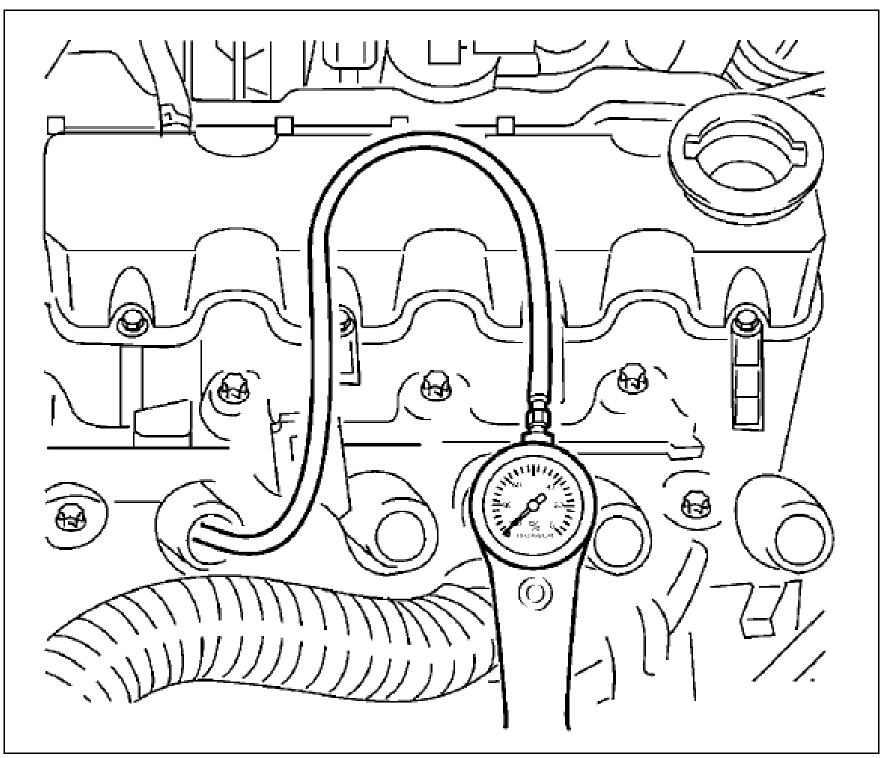
Engine Compression Test

1) Warm up engine until the following temperatures are achieved
   Coolant (water outlet): 90°C ±10°C (194°F ± 9°F)
   Oil Sump: 95°C ±10°C (203°F ±18°F)

NOTE: Oil sump temp should remain above 70°C (158° F) for remainder of test

2) Shut off engine, remove all spark plugs
3) Set engine throttle to W.O.T. and secure this position (block throttle wide open or remove throttle body)
4) Connect compression gauge to cylinder #1
5) Use engine starter to rotate engine
   a. Once the engine has come to speed, release the pressure in the compression gauge and allow engine to rotate for 10 compression strokes.
   b. Ensure pressure reading has stabilized. If not, allow additional strokes to obtain a stable reading
   c. Record pressure readings
6) Repeat steps 4 and 5 for remaining cylinders
7) Recheck cylinder #1 to verify that no change in the engine parameters has occurred.

The pressure difference between the individual cylinders should not exceed 14.5psi



INTRODUCTION

This service manual has been developed to provide the service technician with the basic understanding of the PSI certified fuel and emission systems for the engine line. This manual should be used in conjunction with the base engine manual and the OEM service manual when diagnosing fuel or electrical problems.

SERVICING YOUR EMISSIONS CERTIFIED ENGINE

Any maintenance and repair should be performed by trained and experienced service technicians. Proper tools and equipment should be used to prevent injury to the servicing technician and damage to the vehicle or components. Service repairs should always be performed in a safe environment and the technician should always wear protective clothing to prevent injury.

FUEL QUALITY

PSI LPG engines and fuel systems are designed to operate on HD-5 or HD-10 specification LPG fuel. Fuel other than HD-5 or HD-10 may cause harm to the engine's emission control system and a warranty claim may be denied on this basis if operators can readily find the proper fuel. Gasoline engines should use 87 octane or higher. E85 fuel is not permitted for use in the gasoline engine. Use of any other fuel may result in your engine no longer operating in compliance with CARB or EPA emissions requirements.

FUEL SYSTEM CAUTIONS

CAUTION

Do not smoke, carry lighted tobacco or use a lighted flame of any type when working on or near any fuel related component. Highly flammable air-fuel mixtures may be present and can be ignited causing personal injury

CAUTION

Do not allow LPG to contact the skin. LPG is stored in the fuel tank as a liquid. When LPG contacts the atmosphere, it immediately expands into a gas, resulting in a refrigeration effect that can cause severe burns to the skin.

CAUTION

Do not allow LPG to accumulate in areas below ground level such as in a service pit or underground ventilation systems. LPG is heavier than air and can displace oxygen, creating a dangerous condition

CAUTION

Do not make repairs to the LPG fuel system if you are not familiar with or trained to service LPG fuel system. Contact the dealer who sold you the vehicle to locate a repair facility with trained technicians to repair your fuel system

WARNINGS, CAUTIONS AND NOTES

This manual contains several different Warnings, Cautions, and Notes that must be observed to prevent personal injury and or damage to the vehicle, the fuel system or personal property.

A "WARNING" is an advisement that by performing a process or procedure listed in this manual improperly may result in serious bodily injury, death and/or serious damage to the vehicle or property.

PROPER USE OF THIS SERVICE MANUAL, TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

To reduce the potential for injury to the technician or others and to reduce damage to the equipment during service repairs the technician should observe the following steps:

- The service procedures defined in this manual, when followed, have been found to be a safe and efficient process to repair the fuel system. In some cases special tools may be required to perform the necessary procedures to safely remove and replace a failed component.

- The installed PSI fuel system has been certified with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and complies with the regulation in effect at the time of certification. When servicing the fuel and emission control system you should follow all the recommended service and repair procedures to insure the fuel and emissions system is operating as designed and certified. Purposely or knowingly defeating or disabling any part or the fuel and emission system may be in violation of the anti-tampering provision of the EPA's Clean Air Act.

- Tools identified in this manual with the prefix "J" or "BT" can be procured through SPX in Warren, Michigan.

- Other special tools identified in this manual can be acquired through the equipment OEM or PSI.

IMPORTANT
It is important to remember that there may be a combination of Metric and Imperial fasteners used in the installation of the PSI fuel system. Check to insure proper fit when using a socket or wrench on any fastener to prevent damage to the component being removed or injury from "slipping off" the fastener.

WARNING

Always leak check any fuel system connection after servicing! Use an electronic leak detector and/or a liquid leak detection solution. Failure to leak check could result in serious bodily injury, death, or serious property damage.

Maintenance

MAINTENANCE

The maintenance of an engine and related components are critical to its operating performance and lifespan. Industrial engines operate in environments that often include hot and cold temperatures and extreme dust. The recommended maintenance schedule is listed in this section, however, environmental operating conditions and additional installed equipment may require more frequent inspection and servicing. The owner and/or service agent should review the operating conditions of the equipment to determine the inspection and maintenance intervals.

> **WARNING**
>
> **When performing maintenance on the engine, turn the ignition OFF and disconnect the battery negative cable to avoid injury or damage to the engine.**

The engine installed in this equipment uses a drive belt that drives the water pump, alternator and additional pumps or devices. It is important to note that the drive belt is an integral part of the cooling and charging system and should be inspected according to the maintenance schedule in this section. When inspecting the belts check for:

- Cracks
- Chunking of the belt
- Splits
- Material hanging loose from the belt
- Glazing, hardening

If any of these conditions exist the belt should be replaced with the recommended OEM replacement belt.

SERPENTINE BELT SYSTEM

Serpentine belts utilize a spring-loaded tensioner to keep the belt properly adjusted, are manually adjusted, or have a "stretch fit" style belt. Serpentine belts should be checked according to the maintenance schedule in this section.

IMPORTANT:
The use of "belt dressing" or "anti-slipping agents" on belts is not recommended.

COOLING SYSTEM

It is important that the cooling system of the engine be maintained properly to ensure proper performance and longevity. **PSI REQUIRES THE USE OF COOLANT MEETING SPECIFICATION GM6277M**

> **WARNING**
>
> **Do not remove the cooling system pressure cap (radiator cap) when the engine is hot. Allow the engine to cool and then remove the cap slowly to allow pressure to vent. Hot coolant under pressure may discharge violently.**

Note that there may be an LPG vaporizer connected to the cooling system and the fuel system may be adversely affected by low coolant levels and restricted or plugged radiator cores. Therefore, the cooling system must be maintained according to the recommend maintenance schedule in this section and also include:

- The regular removal of dust, dirt and debris from the radiator core and fan shroud.
- Inspection of coolant hoses and components for leaks, especially at the radiator hose connections. Tighten hose clamps if necessary.
- Check radiator hoses for swelling, separation, hardening, cracks or any type of deterioration. If any of these conditions exist the hose should be replaced with a recommended OEM replacement part.
- Inspect the radiator cap to ensure proper sealing.

COOLANT

The engine manufacturer recommends the cooling system be filled with a 50/50 mixture of antifreeze and water. The use of long life type coolant meeting specification GM6277M is required. This antifreeze is typically a bright orange in color and should meet the requirements issued by PSI (GM6277M). Coolant should have a minimum boiling point of 300F (149c) and a freezing point no higher than -34F (-37c). Do not add plain water. Replace coolant per the recommended schedule.

IMPORTANT:
The manufacturers of the engine and fuel system do not recommend the use of "stop leak" additives to repair leaks in the cooling system. If leaks are present the radiator should be removed and repaired or replaced.

ENGINE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MAINTNANCE

The engine's electrical system incorporates an electronic control module (ECM) to control various related components. The electrical system connections and ground circuits require good connections. Follow the recommended maintenance schedule in this section to maintain optimum performance. When inspecting the electrical system check the following:

- Check Positive and Negative cables for corrosion, rubbing, chafing, burning and to ensure tight connections at both ends.
- Check battery for cracks or damage to the case and replace if necessary.
- Inspect engine wire harness for rubbing, chafing, pinching, burning, and cracks or breaks in the wiring.
- Verify that engine harness connectors are correctly locked in by pushing in and then pulling the connector halves outward.
- Inspect ignition coil wire for hardening, cracking, arcing, chafing, burning, separation, split boot covers.
- Check spark plug wires for hardening, cracking, chafing, arcing or burning, separation, and split boot covers.
- Replace spark plugs at the required intervals per the recommended maintenance schedule.
- Verify that all electrical components are securely mounted to the engine or chassis.
- Verify that any additional electrical services installed by the owner are properly installed in the system.
- Verify that the MIL, charging, and oil pressure lights illuminate momentarily during engine start.

ENGINE CRANKCASE OIL

OIL RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended to use GM Specification GM6094M with an API rating of SM or newer. To achieve proper engine performance and durability, it is important that you only use engine lubricating oils displaying the American Petroleum Institute (API) "Starburst" Certification Mark 'FOR GASOLINE ENGINES' on the container.

Gasoline engines that are converted to run on LPG or NG fuels must use oils labeled for gasoline engines. Oils specifically formulated for Heavy Duty or Natural Gas Engines are not acceptable

IMPORTANT:
Oils recommended by the engine manufacturer already contain a balanced additive treatment. Oils containing "solid" additives, non-detergent oils, or low quality oils are not recommended by the engine manufacturer. Supplemental additives added to the engine oil are not necessary and may be harmful. The engine and fuel system supplier do not review, approve or recommend such products.

SYNTHETIC OILS

Synthetic oils have been available for use in industrial engines for a relatively long period of time and may offer advantages in cold and hot temperatures. However, it is not known if synthetic oils provide operational or economic benefits over conventional petroleum-based oils in industrial engines. Use of synthetic oils are not required for industrial engines.

CHECKING/FILLING ENGINE OIL LEVEL

IMPORTANT:
Care must be taken when checking engine oil level. Oil level must be maintained between the "ADD" mark and the "FULL" mark on the dipstick. To ensure that you are not getting a false reading, make sure the following steps are taken before checking the oil level.

1. Stop engine.
2. Allow approximately several minutes for the oil to drain back into the oil pan.
3. Remove the dipstick. Wipe with a clean cloth or paper towel and reinstall. Push the dipstick all the way into the dipstick tube.
4. Remove the dipstick and note the amount of oil on the dipstick. The oil level must be between the "FULL" and "ADD" marks.

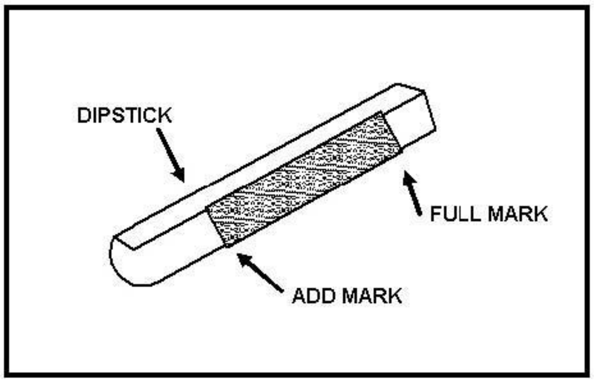


Figure 2 *Engine Oil Dip tick (Typical)*

5. If the oil level is below the "ADD" mark reinstall the dipstick into the dipstick tube and proceed to Step 6.
6. Remove the oil filler cap from the valve cover.
7. Add the required amount of oil to bring the level up to, but not over, the "FULL" mark on the dipstick Reinstall the oil filler cap to the valve rocker arm cover and wipe any excess oil clean.

CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL

IMPORTANT:
When changing the oil, always change the oil filter.

1. Start the engine and run until it reaches normal operating temperature.

CAUTION

An overfilled crankcase (oil level being too high) can cause an oil leak, a fluctuation or drop in oil pressure. When overfilled, the engine crankshafts splash and agitate the oil, causing it to aerate or foam.

IMPORTANT:
Change oil when engine is warm and the old oil flows more freely.

2. Stop engine

IMPORTANT:
Engine oil will be hot. Use protective gloves to prevent burns. Engine oil contains chemicals which may be harmful to your health. Avoid skin contact.

3. Remove drain plug and allow the oil to drain.
4. Remove and discard oil filter and its sealing ring.
5. Coat sealing ring on the new filter with clean engine oil, wipe the sealing surface on the filter mounting surface to remove any dust, dirt or debris. Tighten filter securely (follow filter manufacturers instructions). Do not over tighten.
6. Check sealing ring on drain plug for any damage, replace if necessary, wipe plug with clean rag, wipe pan sealing surface with clean rag and re-install plug into the pan. Tighten to specification.
7. Fill crankcase with oil.
8. Start engine and check for oil leaks.
9. Dispose of oil and filter in a safe manner.

FUEL SYSTEM INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

GASOLINE AND LPG FUEL SYSTEM

The fuel system installed on this industrial engine has been designed to meet the mobile engine emission standard applicable for the 2010 and later model years. To ensure compliance to these standards, follow the recommended maintenance schedule contained in this section.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE FUEL STORAGE CYLINDER

The fuel storage cylinder should be inspected daily or at the beginning of each operational shift for any leaks, external damage, adequate fuel supply and to ensure the manual service valve is open. Fuel storage cylinders should always be securely mounted, inspect the securing straps or retaining devices for damage ensure that all locking devices are closed and locked. Check to ensure that the fuel storage cylinder is positioned with the locating pin in the tank collar on all horizontally mounted cylinders this will ensure the proper function of the cylinder relief valve.

When refueling or exchanging the fuel cylinder, check the quick fill valve for thread damage. Also verify O-ring is in place and inspect for cracks, chunking or separation. If damage to the o-ring is found, replace prior to filling. Check the service line quick coupler for any thread damage.

IMPORTANT:
When refueling the fuel cylinder, wipe both the female and male connection with a clean rag prior to filling to prevent dust, dirt and debris from being introduced to the fuel cylinder.

INSPECTION AND REPLACEMENT OF THE FUEL FILTER

The fuel system on this emission certified engine may utilize an in-line replaceable fuel filter element. This element should be replaced, at the intervals specified in the recommended maintenance schedule. When inspecting the fuel filter check the following:

- Check for leaks at the inlet and outlet fittings, using a soapy solution or an electronic leak detector and repair if necessary.
- Check to make sure filter is securely mounted.
- Check filter housing for external damage or distortion. If damaged replace fuel filter.

REPLACING THE FUEL FILTER:

1. Move the equipment to a well ventilated area and verify that sparks, ignition and any heat sources are not present.
2. Start the engine.
3. If the engine operates on a positive pressure fuel system, run the engine with the fuel supply closed to remove fuel from the system.

   IMPORTANT:
   A small amount of fuel may still be present in the fuel line. Use gloves and proper eye protection to prevent burns. If liquid fuel continues to flow from the connections when removed, make sure the manual valve is fully closed.

4. Slowly loosen the inlet fitting and disconnect.
5. Slowly loosen the outlet fitting and disconnect.
6. Remove the filter housing form the equipment.
7. Check for contamination.
8. Tap the opening of the filter on a clean cloth.
9. Check for debris.
10. Check canister for proper mounting direction.
11. Reinstall the filter housing to the equipment.
12. Tighten the inlet and outlet fittings to specification.
13. Check for leaks at the inlet and outlet fittings, and the filter housing end connection using a soapy solution or an electronic leak detector, if leaks are detected make repairs

DIRECT ELECTRONIC PRESSURE REGULATOR (DEPR) MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

IMPORTANT:

The Direct Electronic Pressure Regulator (DEPR) components have been specifically designed and calibrated to meet the fuel system requirements of the emission certified engine.

If the DEPR fails to operate or develops a leak, it should be repaired or replaced with the OEM recommended replacement parts. When inspecting the system check for the following items:

- Check for any fuel leaks at the inlet and outlet fittings.
- Check for any fuel leaks in the DEPR body.
- Check the inlet and outlet fittings of the coolant supply lines for water leaks if applicable.
- Check to ensure the DEPR is securely mounted and the mounting bolts are tight.
- Check DEPR for external damage.
- Check DEPR electrical connection to ensure the connector is seated and locked.

CHECKING/DRAINING OIL BUILD-UP IN THE VAPORIZER REGULATOR

During the course of normal operation for LPG engines oil or “heavy ends” may build inside the secondary chamber of the Vaporizer Regulator. These oil and heavy ends may be a result of poor fuel quality, contamination of the fuel, or regional variation of the fuel make up. A significant build up of oil can affect the performance of the secondary diaphragm response. The Recommended Maintenance Schedule found in this section recommends that the oil be drained periodically. This is the minimum requirement to maintain the emission warranty. More frequent draining of the Vaporizer Regulator is recommended where substandard fuel may be a problem. PSI recommends the Vaporizer Regulator be drained at every engine oil change if contaminated or substandard fuel is suspected or known to be have been used or in use with the emission complaint fuel system. This is known as special maintenance, and failure to follow this recommendation may be used to deny a warranty claim.

IMPORTANT:
Draining the regulator when the engine is warm will help the oils to flow freely from the regulator.

To drain the regulator, follow the steps below:

1. Move the equipment to a well ventilated area and ensure no external ignition sources are present.
2. Start the engine.
3. With the engine running close the manual valve.
4. When the engine runs out of fuel turn OFF the key when the engine stops and disconnect the negative battery cable.

IMPORTANT:
A small amount of fuel may still be present in the fuel line, use gloves to prevent burns, wear proper eye protection. If liquid fuels continues to flow from the connections when loosened check to make sure the manual valve is fully closed.

5. Loosen the hose clamp at the inlet and outlet hoses and remove the hoses.
6. Remove the regulator mounting bolts.
7. Place a small receptacle in the engine compartment.
8. Rotate the regulator to 90° so that the outlet fitting is pointing down into the receptacle and drain the regulator.
9. Inspect the secondary chamber for any large dried particles and remove.
10. Remove the receptacle and reinstall the regulator retaining bolts and tighten to specifications.
11. Reinstall the fuel hoses..
12. Reconnect any other hoses removed during this procedure.
13. Slowly open the manual service valve.

14. Check for leaks at the inlet and outlet fittings using a soapy solution or an electronic leak detector. If leaks are detected make repairs. Check coolant line connections to ensure no leaks are present.
15. Start engine recheck for leaks at the regulator.
16. Dispose of any drained material in safe and proper manner.

AIR FUEL MIXER/THROTTLE CONTROL DEVICE MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

IMPORTANT:
The Air Fuel Mixer components have been specifically designed and calibrated to meet the fuel system requirements of the emission certified engine. **The mixer should not be disassembled or rebuilt.** If the mixer fails to operate or develops a leak the mixer should be replaced with the OEM recommended replacement parts.

When inspecting the mixer check for the following items:

- Leaks at the inlet fitting.
- Fuel inlet hose for cracking, splitting or chaffing, replace if any of these condition exist.
- Ensure the mixer is securely mounted and is not leaking vacuum at the mounting gasket or surface.
- Inspect air inlet hose connection and clamp. Also inspect inlet hose for cracking, splitting or chafing. Replace if any of these conditions exist.
- Inspect Air cleaner element according to the Recommended Maintenance Schedule found in this section.
- Check Fuel lines for cracking, splitting or chafing. Replace if any of these conditions exist.
- Check for leaks at the throttle body and intake manifold.

EXHAUST SYSTEM AND CATALYTIC CONVERTER INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

IMPORTANT:
The exhaust system on this emission certified engine contains a Heated Exhaust Gas Oxygen Sensor (HEGO) which provides feed back to the ECM on the amount of oxygen present in the exhaust stream after combustion.
The oxygen in the exhaust stream is measured in voltage and sent to the ECM. The ECM then makes corrections to the fuel air ratio to ensure the proper fuel charge and optimum catalytic performance. Therefore, it is important that the exhaust connections remain secured and air tight.

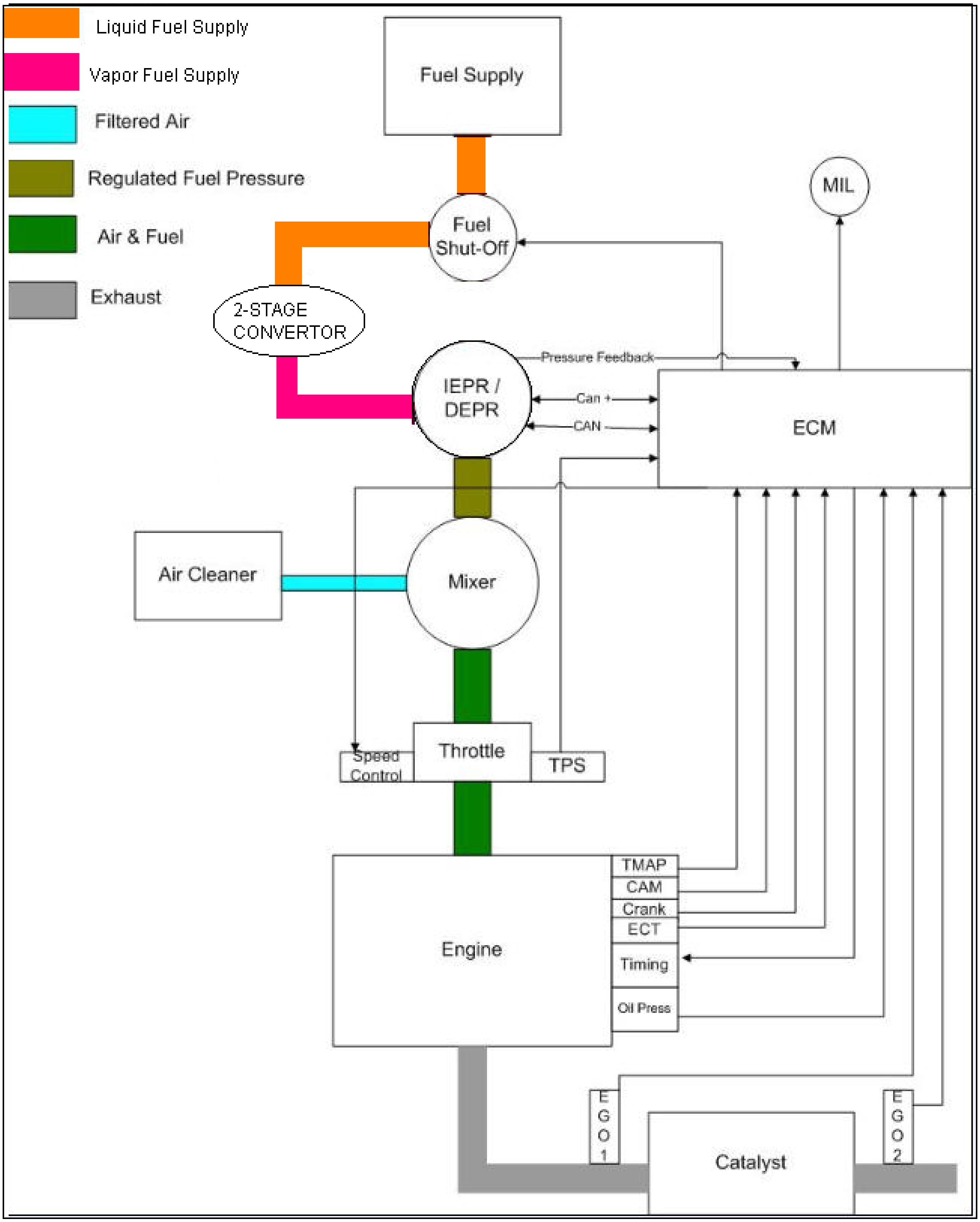
IMPORTANT:
The HEGO sensor is sensitive to silicone based products. Do not use silicone sprays or hoses which are assembled using silicone lubricants. Silicone contamination can cause severe damage to the HEGO.

When inspecting the Exhaust system check the following:

- Exhaust manifold at the cylinder head for leaks and that all retaining bolts and shields (if used) are in place.
- Manifold to exhaust pipe fasteners to ensure they are tight and that there are no exhaust leaks repair if necessary.
- HEGO electrical connector to ensure connector is seated and locked, check wires to ensure there is no cracking, splits chafing or “burn through.” Repair if necessary.
- Exhaust pipe extension connector for leaks tighten if necessary
- If the engine is equipped with a catalytic converter inspect the converter to ensure it is securely mounted.
- Check for any leaks at the inlet and outlet of the converter.

LPG Fuel System

MOBILE ENGINE LPG FUEL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC



DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION OF THE FUEL SYSTEMS

NG & LPL FUEL SYSTEM

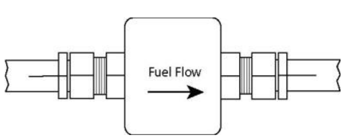
The primary components of the fuel system are the fuel supply, direct electronic pressure regulator (DEPR), fuel mixer, electronic throttle control (ETC) device, 2-Stage convertor, engine control module (ECM), and a catalytic converter. The system operates on a slightly positive fuel pressure. Primary fuel pressure can be measured at the LD 2-Stage convertor. Secondary fuel pressure command and actual fuel pressure is monitored by the ECM. You can view these pressures using the diagnostic service tool.

SERVICE LINES

Fuel flows from the fuel supply to the electric lock off valve. The service lines are not supplied by the engine manufacturer. Please contact the equipment manufacturer regarding fuel service lines

FUEL FILTER

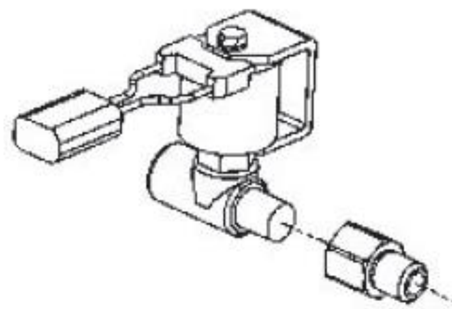
LP, fuel like all other motor fuels is subject to contamination from outside sources. Refueling of the equipment tank and removal of the tank from the equipment can inadvertently introduce dirt and other foreign matter into the fuel system. It is therefore necessary to filter the fuel prior to entering the fuel system components down stream of the tank. An inline fuel filter has been installed in the fuel system to remove the dirt and foreign matter from the fuel, which is replaceable as a unit only. Maintenance of the filter is critical to proper operation of the fuel system and should be replaced according to the maintenance schedule or more frequently under severe operating conditions.



Inline Fuel Filter

ELECTRIC FUEL LOCK-OFF VALVE

The Electric Fuel lock-off valve is an integrated assembly consisting of a 12 volt solenoid and a normally closed valve. When energized, the solenoid opens the valve and allows the fuel to flow through the device. The valve opens during cranking and engine run cycles.



ELECTRIC FUEL LOCK-OFF

Voltage and Ground to the Electric Lock-Off Valve is controlled by the engine control module (ECM).

DIRECT ELECTRONIC PRESSURE REGULATOR (DEPR)

The PSI engine management system uses the DEPR to control fuel delivery for the precise fuel metering necessary for optimum combustion, fuel economy and transient response.

The DEPR is a single-stage microprocessor based electromechanical fuel pressure regulator that incorporates a high speed/fast acting actuator. It communicates with the Engine Control Module (ECM) over a Controller Area Network (CAN) link, receiving fuel pressure commands and broadcasting DEPR operating parameters back to the ECM. The DEPR can regulate fuel pressure from -18 to +13 inches of water column above the Mixer air inlet pressure, providing sufficient control authority to stall an engine either rich or lean. When the DEPR receives an output pressure command from the ECM, the valve is internally driven to attain targeted fuel pressure, the DEPR then closes the loop internally using a built in fuel pressure sensor to maintain target fuel pressure/fuel flow rate, until another external command from the ECM is received (intervals < 10 ms). The DEPR has an integral fuel temperature sensor that is used by the ECM to correct for variations in fuel density. This strategy provides an extremely accurate method for open loop fuel control. Then with the addition of the pre- and post-cat oxygen sensors, the pressure command transmitted from the ECM can be further adjusted using closed loop feedback

Direct Electronic Pressure Regulator

CAUTION

The IEPR is an emission control device and should only be serviced by qualified technicians.

AIR FUEL MIXER

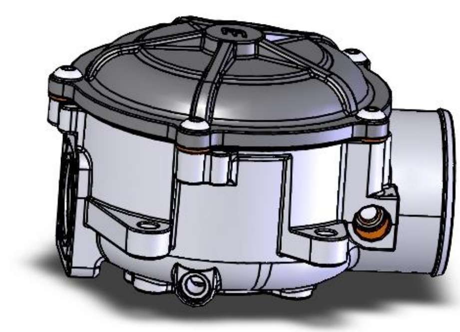
The air valve mixer is a self-contained air-fuel metering device. The mixer is an air valve design, utilizing a relatively constant pressure drop to draw fuel into the mixer from cranking speeds to full load. The mixer is mounted in the air stream ahead of the throttle control device.

When the engine begins to crank it draws in air with the air valve covering the inlet, and negative pressure begins to build. This negative pressure signal is communicated to the top of the air valve chamber through vacuum ports in the air valve assembly. A pressure/force imbalance begins to build across the air valve diaphragm between the air valve vacuum chamber and the atmospheric pressure below the diaphragm. The vacuum being created is referred to as Air Valve Vacuum (AVV). As the air valve vacuum reaches the imbalance point, the air valve begins to lift against the air valve spring. The amount of AVV generated is a direct result of the throttle position. At low engine speed the air valve vacuum and the air valve position is low thus creating a small venturi for the fuel to flow. As the engine speed increases the AVV increases and the air valve is lifted higher thus creating a much larger venturi. This air valve vacuum is communicated from the mixer venturi to the IEPR via the fuel supply hose.

The mixer is equipped with a low speed mixture adjustment retained in a tamper proof housing. The mixer has been preset at the factory and should not require adjustment. In the event that the idle adjustment should need to be adjusted refer to the Fuel System Repair section of this manual.

CAUTION

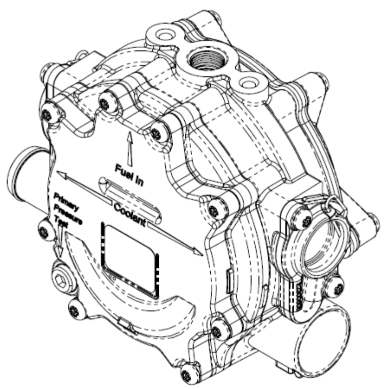
The air/fuel mixer is an emission control device. Components inside the mixer are specifically calibrated to meet the engine's emissions requirements and should never be disassembled or rebuilt. If the mixer fails to function correctly, replace with an OEM replacement part.



Air Valve Mixer

Light Duty 2-Stage Vaporizer

The tier 3 certified mobile products utilize a 2-stage vaporizer as part of the fuel system. The primary function of this part is to convert liquid LP fuel into a propane vapor. The vapor is then introduced into the DEPR where the pressures are regulated. Converting the fuel from a liquid to a vapor is accomplished by passing the propane through a heat exchanger inside the convertor. Coolant flows through the convertor as part of the heat exchange process.

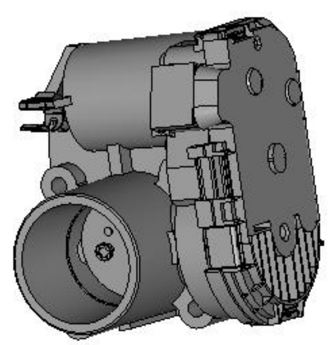


LD 2-Stage Vaporizer

ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL DEVICE (ETC)—

Engine speed is controlled by the ECM and the Electronic Throttle Control device which is an automotive style throttle. The ECM controls engine speed one of several ways depending on the equipment manufacturer's requirement. Engine speed can be controlled by discrete speed governing, whereby the OEM sends an open, high or low voltage signal to an ECM pin. The ECM then targets the preprogrammed speed for that pin. The other two modes are through the use of a foot pedal or a hand throttle controller. In both cases the foot pedal or hand throttle controller will send a 0-5 volt signal to the ECM. The ECM is programmed with an idle and high speed and interprets speed in between the two based on voltage.

When the engine is running electrical signals are sent from the foot pedal position sensor to the engine ECM when the operator depresses or release the foot pedal. The ECM then sends an electrical signal to the motor on the electronic throttle control to increase or decrease the angle of the throttle blade thus increasing or decreasing the air/fuel charge to the engine. The electronic throttle control device incorporates two internal Throttle Position Sensors (TPS) which provide output signals to the ECM as to the location of the throttle shaft and blade. The TPS information is used by the ECM to correct for speed and load control as well as emission.

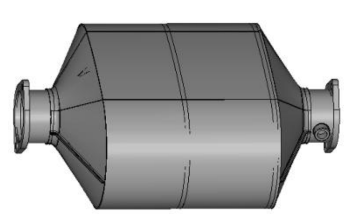


Electronic Throttle Control Device

THREE-WAY CATALYTIC CONVERTER

The Catalytic Converter is a component of the emissions system which is designed to meet the emission standards in effect for the Tier 3 mobile certified product.

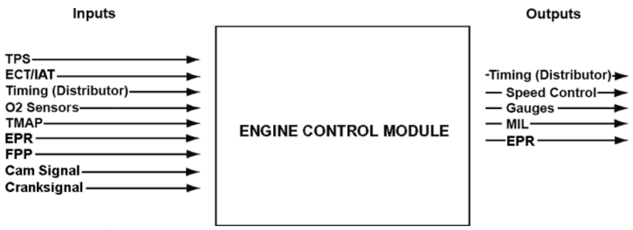
The exhaust gases pass through the honeycomb catalyst which is coated with a mixture of precious group metals to oxidize and reduce CO, HC and NOX emission gases.

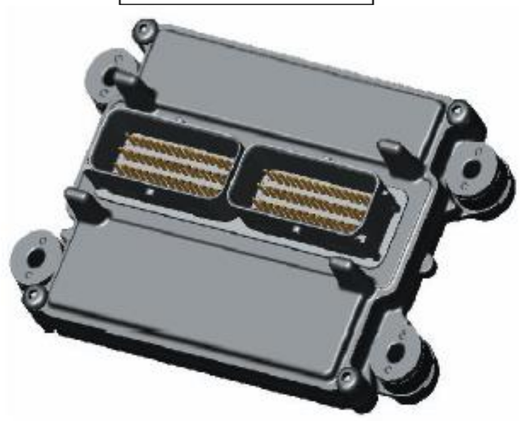


Three Way Catalytic Converter

ENGINE CONTROL MODULE

To obtain maximum effect from the catalyst and accurate control of the air fuel ratio, the emission certified engine is equipped with an onboard computer or Engine Control Module (ECM). The ECM is a 32 bit controller which receives input data from sensors mounted to the engine and fuel system and then outputs various signals to control engine operation.





Engine Control Module (ECM)

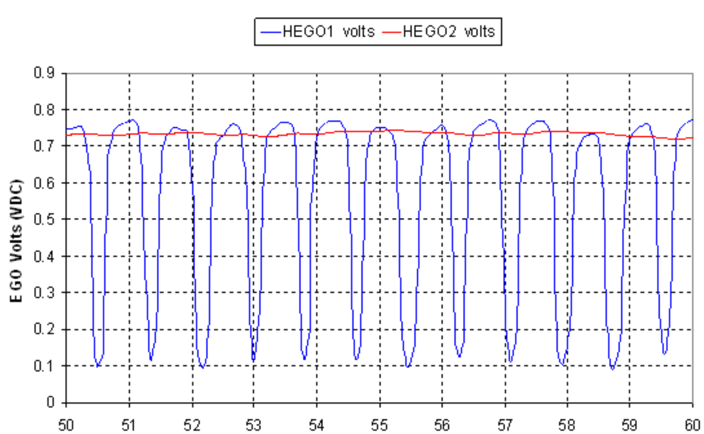
One specific function of the controller is to maintain a closed loop fuel control which is accomplished by use of the Heated Exhaust Gas Oxygen sensor (HEGO) mounted in the exhaust system. The HEGO sensor sends a voltage signal to the controller which then outputs signals to the EPR to change the amount of fuel being delivered from the regulator or mixer to the engine.

The controller also performs diagnostic functions on the fuel system and notifies the operator of engine malfunctions by turning on a Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) mounted in the dash. Malfunctions in the system are identified by a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC) number. In addition to notifying the operator of the malfunction in the system, the controller also stores the information about the malfunction in its memory. A technician can than utilize a computerized diagnostic scan tool to retrieve the stored diagnostic code and by using the diagnostic charts in this manual to determine the cause of the malfunction. In the event a technician does not have the computerized diagnostic tool, the MIL light can be used to identify the diagnostic code to activate the “blink” feature and count the number of blinks to determine the diagnostic code number to locate the fault in the system.

HEATED EXHAUST GAS OXYGEN SENSORS

The Heated Exhaust Gas Oxygen (HEGO) Sensors are mounted in the exhaust system, one upstream and one downstream of the catalytic converter. Models that do not use a catalyst assembly will only use one HEGO sensor.

The HEGO sensors are used to measure the amount of oxygen present in the exhaust stream to determine whether the air-fuel ratio is to rich or to lean. It then communicates this measurement to the ECM. If the HEGO sensor signal indicates that the exhaust stream is too rich, the ECM will decrease or lean the fuel mixture during engine operation. If the mixture is too lean, the ECM will richen the mixture. If the ECM determines that a rich or lean condition is present for an extended period of time which cannot be corrected, the ECM will set a diagnostic code and turn on the MIL light in the dash.
By monitoring output from the sensor upstream and the sensor downstream of the catalytic converter, the ECM can determine the performance of the catalyst.



The Heat Exhaust Gas Oxygen (HEGO) Sensor

HEGO1 (upstream or before the catalytic converter) and HEGO2 (downstream) voltage output.

CAUTION

The Heated Exhaust Gas Oxygen Sensor (HEGO) is an emissions control component. In the event of a failure, the HEGO should only be replaced with the recommended OEM replacement part. The HEGO is sensitive to silicone based products and can become contaminated. Avoid using silicone sealers or air or fuel hoses treated with a silicone based lubricant.

TMAP SENSOR

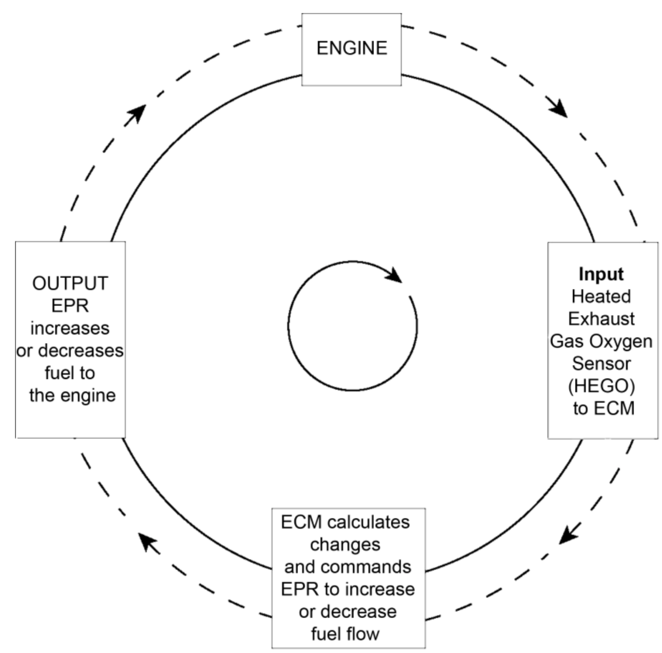
The Temperature Manifold Absolute Pressure or TMAP sensor is a variable resistor used to monitor the difference in pressure between the intake manifold and outside or atmospheric pressure and the temperature. The ECM monitors the resistance of the sensor to determine engine load (the vacuum drops when the engine is under load or at wide open throttle). When the engine is under load, the computer may alter the fuel mixture to improve performance and emissions. The temperature is also monitored by the ECM, primarily to richen the fuel/air mixture during a cold start.

COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

The Engine Coolant Temperature sensor or ECT is a variable resistance thermistor that changes resistance as the engine's coolant temperature changes. The sensor's output is monitored by the ECM to determine a cold start condition and to regulate various fuel and emission control functions via a closed loop emission system.

OIL PRESSURE SENDER

The Engine Oil Pressure sensor is designed to ensure adequate lubrication throughout the engine. It provides a pressure value for the oil pressure gauge and is monitored by the ECM. If the pressure drops, an MIL will occur.



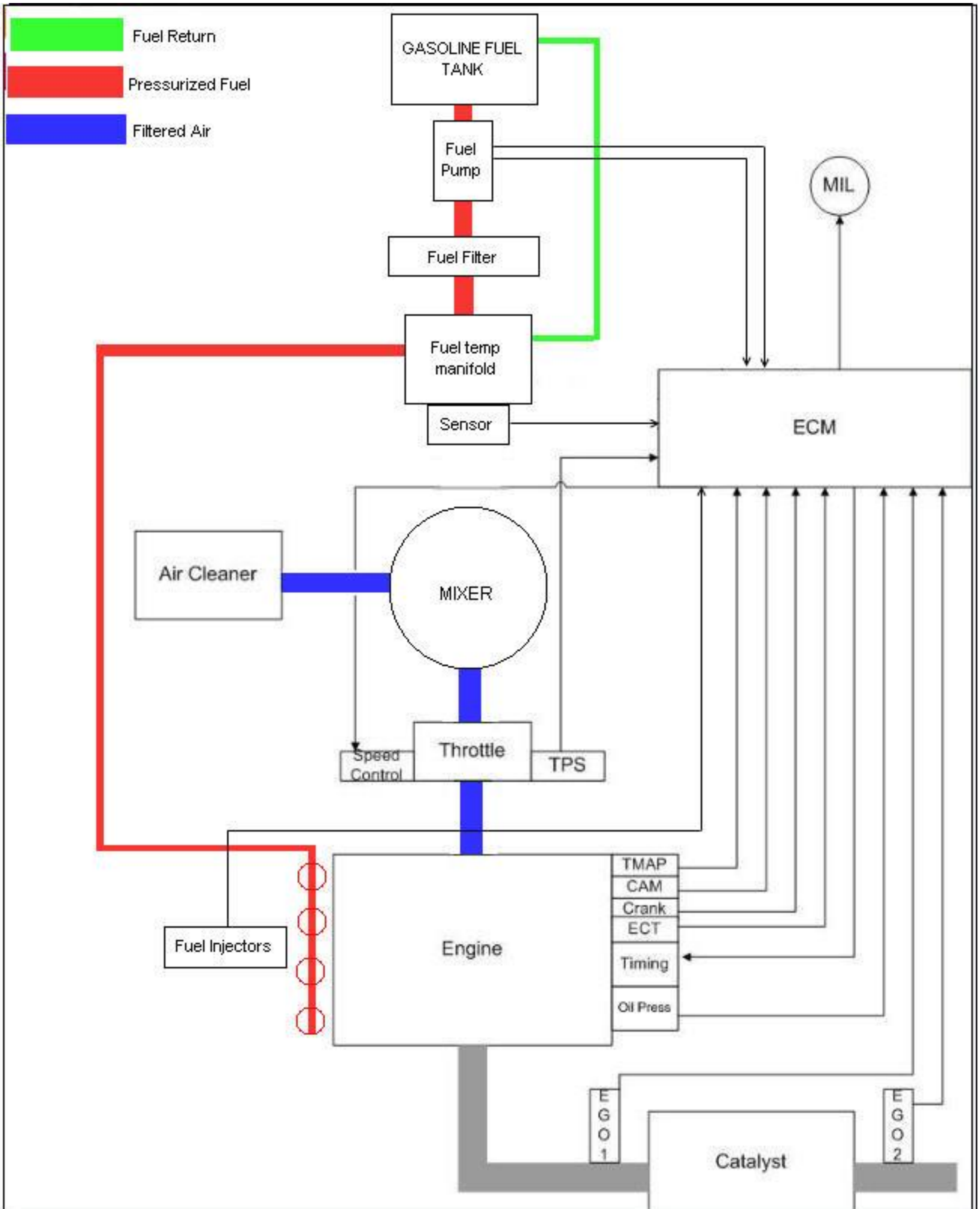
Closed-Loop Fuel Control

LD 2-Stage Regulator Nominal Pressure Specifications

Secondary Stage	15.25 ±10 inches H20
Primary Stage	2.6 ±1.45PSI

Gasoline Fuel System

MOBILE ENGINE GASOLINE FUEL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC



GASOLINE MULTI POINT FUEL INJECTON

The primary components of the Gasoline Multi Point Fuel Injection (MPFI) fuel system are the gasoline fuel tank, electric fuel pump, fuel pressure and temperature sensor manifold, fuel filter and fuel rail.

GASOLINE FUEL STORAGE TANK

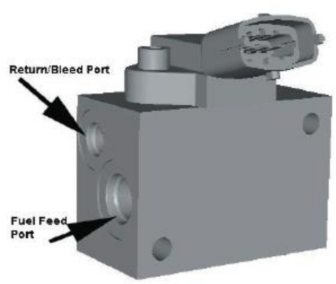
The gasoline fuel storage tank location may very on equipment applications. The fuel tank may be integrated into the chassis frame or may be a stand alone vessel mounted on the equipment. For precise location for the equipment application refer to the OEMs vehicle manual.

GASOLINE FUEL PUMP

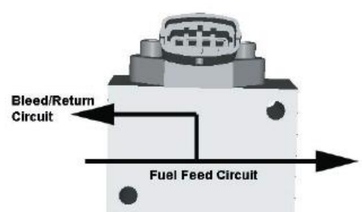
The Gasoline is stored as a liquid in the fuel tank and in drawn into the fuel system by a 12 volt electric fuel pump. Depending on the vehicle application the fuel pump may be mounted in the fuel tank or as a stand alone component. In either case the fuel pump will receive a signal from the ECM at Key On to prime the fuel system for approximately 2 seconds prior to start. Priming of the fuel system provides for a quicker start, when the engine begins to crank. Consult the OEM for the location of the fuel pump.

GASOLINE PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE SENSOR MANIFOLD

This engine is equipped with a fuel injector rail that does not have a pressure regulator or a return circuit to the fuel tank. Fuel pressure for this engine is regulated by the engine's ECM. The ECM receives fuel pressure and temperature feedback from the gasoline fuel sensor manifold and uses this information to control the ground side of the fuel pump. Fuel pressure is regulated by the ECM pulse width modulating (PWM) the fuel pump. The fuel pressure and temperature sensor manifold has a return or "bleed" circuit that connects back to the equipment fuel tank. This circuit is used to bleed off any vapor that develops in the line and returns a small amount of fuel to the tank. The fuel comes from the fuel tank and passes through the fuel pump. Fuel exits the fuel pump, passes through the filter and then enters the fuel pressure and temperature manifold assembly. Fuel flows through the feed circuit and is delivered to the fuel injector rail. Fuel that enters the bleed circuits through the by-pass valve in the manifold is returned to the fuel tank.



Gasoline Fuel Pressure and Temperature Manifold Assembly

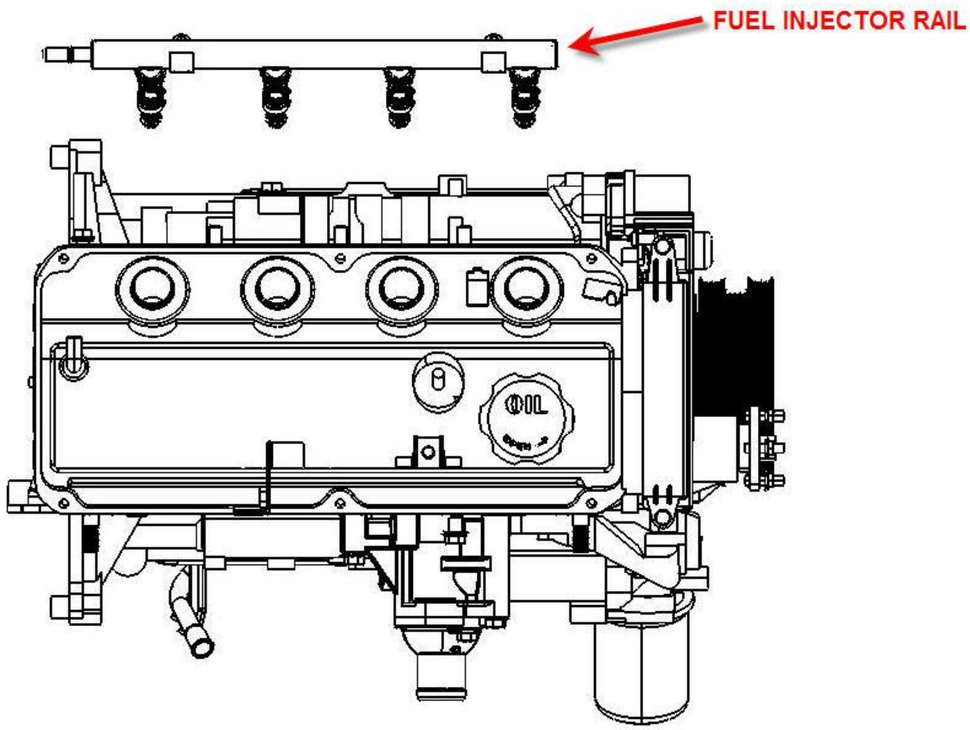


FUEL FILTER

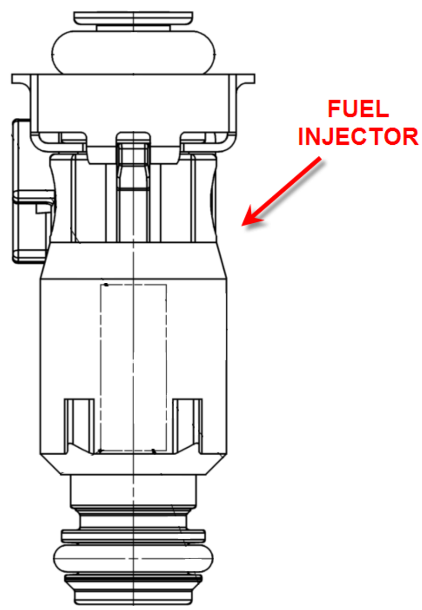
After the fuel is drawn into the fuel pump, the fuel flows through the gasoline fuel filter. The fuel filter will trap small particles. The fuel passes through the filter to remove debris which prevents the fuel pressure and temperature manifold and fuel injectors from becoming damaged. Maintenance of the fuel filter is required as indicated in the *Recommended Maintenance Schedule*. A more frequent replacement of the filter may be required if the equipment operates in a dusty or dirty environment.

FUEL INJECTOR RAIL

The fuel flows from the fuel pressure and temperature manifold assembly to the fuel rails where the fuel is delivered to the fuel injectors.



FUEL INJECTOR



The fuel supply is maintained on the top of the injector from the injector rail. The injector is fed a “pulse” ground signal through the wire harness which causes the injector to open. During regular operating conditions the ECM controls the opening and duration of opening of the injector. During lower RPM operation the injector signals or “pulses” are less frequent then when the engine is operating at higher RPMs. The certified engine has been calibrated to deliver the precise amount of fuel for optimum performance and emission control.

The allowable resistance on the injectors is 12.0 ± 0.6 ohms

Emissions Control & Fuel System Diagnosis

FUEL SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

Direct Electronic Pressure Regulator Assembly

FUEL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The Engine Control Module (ECM) receives information from various engine sensors in order to control the operation of the Direct Electronic Pressure Regulator (DEPR) and lock-off Valve. The lock-off Valve solenoid prevents fuel flow unless the engine is cranking or running.

At Key ON, the DEPR valve receives a two (2) second prime pulse from the ECM, allowing time for the fuel to flow through the fuel filter and fuel lines to the DEPR.

Fuel travels from the lock-off to the light duty 2-stage regulator into the DEPR.

Engine cranking generates vacuum which provided lift for the mixer air valve and is commonly referred to as air valve vacuum. Once in the mixer, the fuel is combined with air and is drawn into the engine for combustion.

DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

This procedure is intended to diagnose equipment operating on LPG. If the equipment will not continue to run, refer to Hard Start for preliminary checks.

- Inspect the fuel supply lines to verify they are properly connected and do not have any kinks or damage
- Verify the fuel lock off valve is operating properly. Refer to the OEM for information on the fuel shut off valve.

TOOLS REQUIRED:

DST

- Diagnostic Scan Tool (DST)

PRESSURE GAUGES

- 101542 Test Kit

TEST DESCRIPTION

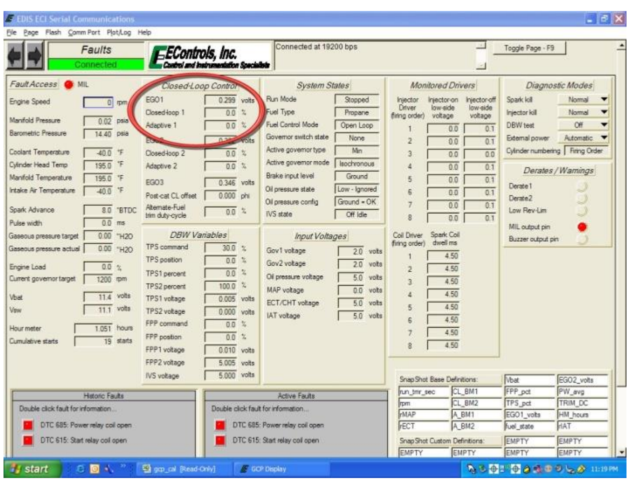
The basis of the fuel system test is to determine if the fuel is operating within proper fuel control parameters. This fuel control system operates on the basis of short term and long term fuel correction to compensate for the normal operation and aging of the engine. Abnormal operation of the engine, due to a component issue or lack of maintenance will cause fuel system control parameters to operate outside of the normal range.

The fuel system correction factors are viewable using the laptop based Diagnostic Service Tool (DST).

The short term correction factor is a percentage based fuel correction that will immediately be applied once the engine reaches the closed loop fuel control mode. The short term correction factor is known as “Closed Loop 1” on the DST.

The long term correction factor writes the short term correction into long term memory so it is available immediately on the next start/run cycle. The long term correction factor is known as “Adaptive 1” on the DST.

Closed Loop 1 and Adaptive 1 can be viewed on the Closed Loop Control panel on the Faults Page of the DST.



Closed Loop 1 & Adaptive 1

Any parameter found to be out of conformance will require additional diagnosis.

HOW THE CORRECTION FACTORS WORK

The correction factors are displayed in the DST as a positive or negative percent. The numbers will range between -35% and +35%. A negative fuel correction number indicates the removal of fuel.

An outside condition causing the system to be rich, such as a restricted air cleaner, can cause a negative short term and long term fuel correction. An outside condition causing the system to be lean, such as a vacuum leak, can cause a positive fuel correction.

DETERMINING TOTAL FUEL CORRECTION

The total fuel correction is the sum of the short term correction (Closed Loop 1) and the long term correction (Adaptive 1).

For instance, a Closed Loop 1 reading of -1.5% and an Adaptive 1 reading of -3.5% would mean a total fuel correction of -5% was taking place at that time. The system is removing 5% fuel at that time.

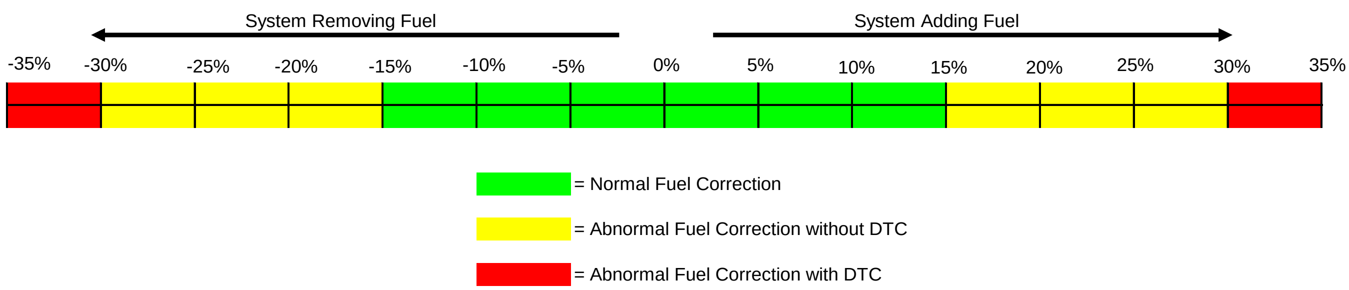
A Closed Loop 1 reading of 1.5% and an Adaptive 1 reading of 3.5% (note both are positive numbers) would mean that a total fuel correction of 5% was taking place at that time. The system is adding 5% fuel.

NORMAL & ABNORMAL FUEL CORRECTION

Generally, the system is operating within specification when total fuel correction falls between -15% and +15%. Operation outside of this range will require further diagnosis to determine the system level issue affecting fuel control. The system will set Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC's) for correction factors in the +/- 30%-35% range.

If total fuel correction is found to be operating outside of the normal range additional diagnostic procedure will be required to determine the cause. Follow the appropriate Symptom Routine or DTC Chart for additional help.

Total Fuel Correction Chart



FUEL SYSTEM SYMPTOM DIAGNOSTICS

Checks	Action
Before Using This Section	Before using this section, you should have performed On Board Diagnostic (OBD) Check and determined that: 1. The ECM and MIL are operating correctly. 2. There are no Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs) stored, or a DTC exists but without a MIL. Several of the following symptom procedures call for a careful visual and physical check. These checks are very important as they can lead to prompt diagnosis and correction of a problem.
Fuel System Check	1. Verify the customer complaint. 2. Locate the correct symptom table. 3. Check the items indicated under that symptom. 4. Operate the equipment under the conditions the symptom occurs. Verify HEGO switching between lean and rich. **IMPORTANT! Normal HEGO switching indicates the fuel system is in closed loop and operating correctly at that time.** 5. Take a data snapshot using the DST under the condition that the symptom occurs to review at a later time.
Visual and Physical Checks	• Check all ECM system fuses and circuit breakers. • Check the ECM ground for being clean, tight and in its proper location. • Check the vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and proper connections. • Check thoroughly for any type of leak or restriction. • Check for air leaks at all the mounting areas of the intake manifold sealing surfaces. • Check for proper installation of the mixer assembly. • Check for air leaks at the mixer assembly. Check the ignition wires for the following conditions: • Cracking • Hardening • Proper routing • Carbon tracking. • Check the wiring for the following items: proper connections, pinches or cuts. • The following symptom tables contain groups of possible causes for each symptom. The order of these procedures is not important. If the DST readings do not indicate a problem, then proceed in a logical order, easiest to check or most likely to cause the problem.

INTERMITTENT

<table>
<tr><th>Checks</th><th>Action</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">DEFINITION: The problem may or may not turn ON the (MIL) or store a Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Preliminary Checks</td><td>Do not use the DTC tables. If a fault is an intermittent, the use of the DTC tables with this condition may result in the replacement of good parts.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Faulty Electrical Connections or Wiring</td><td>Faulty electrical connections or wiring can cause most intermittent problems. Check the suspected circuit for the following conditions:

• Faulty fuse or circuit breaker, connectors poorly mated, terminals not fully seated in the connector (backed out). Terminals not properly formed or damaged.
• Wire terminals poorly connected.
• Terminal tension is insufficient.
• Carefully remove all the connector terminals in the problem circuit in order to ensure the proper contact tension.
• If necessary, replace all the connector terminals in the problem circuit in order to ensure the proper contact tension (except those noted as “Not Serviceable”). See section Wiring Schematics.
• Checking for poor terminal to wire connections requires removing the terminal from the connector body.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operational Test</td><td>If a visual and physical check does not locate the cause of the problem, operate the vehicle with the DST connected. When the problem occurs, an abnormal voltage or scan reading indicates a problem circuit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Intermittent MIL Illumination</td><td>The following components can cause intermittent MIL and no DTC(s):

• A defective relay.
• Switch that can cause electrical system interference. Normally, the problem will occur when the faulty component is operating.
• The improper installation of add on electrical devices, such as lights, 2-way radios, electric motors, etc.
• The ignition secondary voltage shorted to a ground.
• The MIL circuit or the Diagnostic Test Terminal intermittently shorted to ground.
• The MIL wire grounds.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Loss of DTC Memory</td><td>To check for the loss of the DTC Memory:

1. Disconnect the TMAP sensor.
2. Idle the engine until the MIL illuminates.
3. The ECM should store a TMAP DTC which should remain in the memory when the ignition is turned OFF. If the TMAP DTC does not store and remain, the ECM is faulty.</td></tr>
</table>

NO START

Checks	Action
DEFINITION: *The engine cranks OK but does not start.*	
Preliminary Checks	None
ECM Checks	Use the DST to : • Check for proper communication with both the ECM • Check all system fuses engine fuse holder. Refer to *Engine Controls Schematics.* • Check battery power, ignition power and ground circuits to the ECM. Refer to *Engine Control Schematics.* Verify voltage and/or continuity for each.
Sensor Checks	• Check the TMAP sensor. • Check the cam angle sensor for output (RPM).
Fuel System Checks	**Important**: A closed LPG manual fuel shut off valve will create a no start condition. • Check for air intake system leakage between the mixer and the throttle body. Verify proper operation of the low pressure lock-off solenoids. • Verify proper operation of the fuel control solenoids. • Check the fuel system pressures. • Refer to the *LPG Fuel System Diagnosis*. • Check for proper mixer air valve operation.
Ignition System Checks	Note: LPG being a gaseous fuel requires higher secondary ignition system voltages for the equivalent gasoline operating conditions. 1. Check for the proper ignition voltage output with *J 26792* or the equivalent. 2. Verify that the spark plugs are correct for use with LPG. Check the spark plugs for the following conditions: • Wet plugs. • Cracks. • Wear. • Improper gap. • Burned electrodes. • Heavy deposits. • Check for bare or shorted ignition wires. • Check for loose ignition coil connections at the coil.

NO START

<table>
<tr><th>Checks</th><th>Action</th></tr>
<tr><td>Engine Mechanical Checks</td><td>Important: The LPG Fuel system is more sensitive to intake manifold leakage than the gasoline fuel system.

Check for the following:
• Vacuum leaks.
• Improper valve timing.
• Low compression.
• Improper valve clearance.
• Worn rocker arms.
• Broken or weak valve springs.
Worn camshaft lobes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Exhaust System Checks</td><td>Check the exhaust system for a possible restriction:
• Inspect the exhaust system for damaged or collapsed pipes:
• Inspect the muffler for signs of heat distress or for possible internal failure.
• Check for possible plugged catalytic converter. Refer to Restricted Exhaust System Diagnosis.</td></tr>
</table>

HARD START

<table>
<tr><th>Checks</th><th>Action</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">DEFINITION: The engine cranks OK, but does not start for a long time. The engine does eventually run, or may start but immediately dies.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Preliminary Checks</td><td>Make sure the vehicle's operator is using the correct starting procedure.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sensor Checks</td><td>Check the Engine Coolant Temperature sensor with the DST. Compare the engine coolant temperature with the ambient air temperature on a cold engine. If the coolant temperature reading is more than 10 degrees greater or less than the ambient air temperature on a cold engine, check for high resistance in the coolant sensor circuit. Check the cam angle sensor.
Check the Throttle Position (TPS) and Foot Pedal Position (FPP) sensor connections.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fuel System Checks</td><td>Important: A closed LPG manual fuel shut off valve will create an extended crank OR no start condition.
Verify the excess flow valve is not tripped or that the manual shut-off valve is not closed.
Check mixer assembly for proper installation and leakage.
Verify proper operation of the low pressure lock-off solenoid.
Verify proper operation of the EPR.
Check for air intake system leakage between the mixer and the throttle body. Check the fuel system pressures. Refer to the Fuel System Diagnosis.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ignition System Checks</td><td>Note: LPG being a gaseous fuel requires higher secondary ignition system voltages for the equivalent gasoline operating conditions.
Check for the proper ignition voltage output with J 26792 or the equivalent.
Verify that the spark plugs are the correct type and properly gapped.
Check the spark plugs for the following conditions:
Wet plugs.
Cracks.
Wear.
Burned electrodes.
Heavy deposits
Check for bare or shorted ignition wires.
Check for moisture in the distributor cap.
Check for loose ignition coil connections.
Important:
If the engine starts but then immediately stalls, check the cam angle sensor.
Check for improper gap, debris or faulty connections.</td></tr>
</table>

HARD START

Checks	Action
Engine Mechanical Checks	**Important:** The LPG Fuel system is more sensitive to intake manifold leakage than the gasoline fuel supply system. Check for the following: • Vacuum leaks • Improper valve timing • Low compression • Improper valve clearance. • Worn rocker arms • Broken or weak valve springs • Worn camshaft lobes. Check the intake and exhaust manifolds for casting flash.
Exhaust System Checks	Check the exhaust system for a possible restriction: • Inspect the exhaust system for damaged or collapsed pipes. • Inspect the muffler for signs of heat distress or for possible internal failure. Check for possible plugged catalytic converter. Refer to *Restricted Exhaust System Diagnosis.*

CUTS OUT, MISSES

Checks	Action
DEFINITION: *A surging or jerking that follows engine speed, usually more pronounced as the engine load increases, but normally felt below 1500 RPM. The exhaust has a steady spitting sound at idle, low speed, or hard acceleration for the fuel starvation that can cause the engine to cut-out.*	
Preliminary Checks	None
Ignition System Checks	1. Start the engine. 2. Check for proper ignition output voltage with spark tester J 26792. 3. Check for a cylinder misfire. 4. Verify that the spark plugs are the correct type and properly gapped. Remove the spark plugs and check for the following conditions: • Insulation cracks. • Wear. • Improper gap. • Burned electrodes. • Heavy deposits. Visually/Physically inspect the secondary ignition for the following: • Ignition wires for arcing and proper routing. • Cross-firing. • Ignition coils for cracks or carbon tracking
Engine Mechanical Checks	Perform a cylinder compression check. Check the engine for the following: • Improper valve timing. • Improper valve clearance. • Worn rocker arms. • Worn camshaft lobes. • Broken or weak valve springs. • Check the intake and exhaust manifold passages for casting flash.
Fuel System Checks	Check the fuel system: • Plugged fuel filter. • Low fuel pressure, etc. Refer to *LPG Fuel System Diagnosis*. • Check the condition of the wiring to the low pressure lock-off solenoid.
Additional Check	Check for Electromagnetic Interference (EMI), which may cause a misfire condition. Using the DST, monitor the engine RPM and note sudden increases in rpms displayed on the scan tool but with little change in the actual engine rpm. If this condition exists, EMI may be present. Check the routing of the secondary wires and the ground circuit.

HESITATION, SAG, STUMBLE

<table>
<tr><th>Checks</th><th>Action</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">DEFINITION: The engine has a momentary lack of response when putting it under load. The condition can occur at any engine speed. The condition may cause the engine to stall if it’s severe enough.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Preliminary Checks</td><td>None.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fuel System Checks</td><td>Check the fuel pressure. Refer to LPG Fuel System Diagnosis.
Check for low fuel pressure during a moderate or full throttle acceleration. If the fuel pressure drops below specification, there is possibly a faulty low pressure regulator or a restriction in the fuel system.
Check the TMAP sensor response and accuracy.
Check Shut-Off electrical connection.
Check the mixer air valve for sticking or binding.
Check the mixer assembly for proper installation and leakage. Check the EPR.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ignition System Checks</td><td>Note: LPG being a gaseous fuel requires higher secondary ignition system voltages for the equivalent gasoline operating conditions. If a problem is reported on LPG and not gasoline, do not discount the possibility of a LPG only ignition system failure and test the system accordingly.
Check for the proper ignition voltage output with J 26792 or the equivalent. Verify that the spark plugs are the correct type and properly gapped.
Check for faulty spark plug wires.
Check for fouled spark plugs.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Additional Check</td><td>Check for manifold vacuum or air induction system leaks.
Check the alternator output voltage.</td></tr>
</table>

BACKFIRE

Checks	Action
DEFINITION: *The fuel ignites in the intake manifold, or in the exhaust system, making a loud popping noise.*	
Preliminary Check	None.
Ignition System Checks	**Important! LPG, being a gaseous fuel, requires higher secondary ignition system voltages for the equivalent gasoline operating conditions. The ignition system must be maintained in peak condition to prevent backfire.** • Check for the proper ignition coil output voltage using the spark tester *J26792* or the equivalent. • Check the spark plug wires by connecting an ohmmeter to the ends of each wire in question. If the meter reads over 30,000 ohms, replace the wires. • Check the connection at ignition coil. • Check for deteriorated spark plug wire insulation. Remove the plugs and inspect them for the following conditions: • Wet plugs. • Cracks. • Wear. • Improper gap. • Burned electrodes. • Heavy deposits.
Engine Mechanical Check	**Important! The LPG Fuel system is more sensitive to intake manifold leakage than a gasoline fuel supply system.** Check the engine for the following: • Improper valve timing. • Engine compression. • Manifold vacuum leaks. • Intake manifold gaskets. • Sticking or leaking valves. • Exhaust system leakage. • Check the intake and exhaust system for casting flash or other restrictions.
Fuel System Checks	Perform a fuel system diagnosis. Refer to *LPG Fuel System Diagnosis*.

LACK OF POWER, SLUGGISHNESS, OR SPONGINESS

Checks	Action
DEFINITION: *The engine delivers less than expected power.*	
Preliminary Checks	• Refer to the *LPG Fuel system OBD System Check.* • Compare the customer's vehicle with a similar unit to verify customer has an actual problem. *Do not compare the power output of the vehicle operating on LPG to a vehicle operating on gasoline as the fuels do have different drive feel characteristics.* • Remove the air filter and check for dirt or restriction. • Check the vehicle transmission. • Refer to the OEM transmission diagnostics.
Fuel System Checks	• Check for a restricted fuel filter, contaminated fuel, or improper fuel pressure. Refer to *LPG Fuel System Diagnosis*. • Check for the proper ignition output voltage with the spark tester *J 26792* or the equivalent. • Check for proper installation of the mixer assembly. Check all air inlet ducts for condition and proper installation. • Check for fuel leaks between the EPR and the mixer. • Verify that the LPG tank manual shut-off valve is fully open. • Verify that liquid fuel (not vapor) is being delivered to the EPR.
Sensor Checks	• Check the Heated Exhaust Gas Oxygen Sensors (HEGO) for contamination and performance. Check for proper operation of the TMAP sensor. • Check for proper operation of the TPS and FPP sensors.
Exhaust System Checks	Check the exhaust system for a possible restriction: • Inspect the exhaust system for damaged or collapsed pipes. • Inspect the muffler for signs of heat distress or for possible internal failure. • Check for possible plugged catalytic converter.
Engine Mechanical Check	Check the engine for the following: • Engine compression. • Valve timing. • Improper or worn camshaft. • Refer to *Engine Mechanical* in the Service Manual.
Additional Check	• Check the ECM grounds for being clean, tight, and in their proper locations. • Check the alternator output voltage. If all procedures have been completed and no malfunction has been found, review and inspect the following items: • Visually and physically, inspect all electrical connections within the suspected circuit and/or systems. • Check the DST data.

ROUGH, UNSTABLE, OR INCORRECT IDLE, STALLING

<table>
<tr><th>Checks</th><th>Action</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">DEFINITION: The engine runs unevenly at idle. If severe enough, the engine may shake.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Preliminary Check</td><td>None.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sensor Checks</td><td>Check the Heated Exhaust Gas Oxygen Sensors (HEGO) performance:
• Check for silicone contamination from fuel or improperly used sealant. If contaminated, the sensor may have a white powdery coating result in a high but false signal voltage (rich exhaust indication). The ECM will reduce the amount of fuel delivered to the engine causing a severe driveability problem.

Check the Temperature Manifold Absolute Pressure (TMAP) sensor response and accuracy.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fuel System Checks</td><td>• Check for rich or lean symptom that causes the condition.
• Drive the vehicle at the speed of the complaint.
• Monitoring the oxygen sensors will help identify the problem.
• Check for a sticking mixer air valve.
• Verify proper operation of the EPR.
• Perform a cylinder compression test. Refer to Engine Mechanical in the Service Manual.
• Check the EPR fuel pressure. Refer to the LPG Fuel System Diagnosis.
• Check mixer assembly for proper installation and connection.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ignition System Checks</td><td>• Check for the proper ignition output voltage using the spark tester J26792 or the equivalent.
• Verify that the spark plugs are the correct type and properly gapped.

Remove the plugs and inspect them for the following conditions:
• Wet plugs.
• Cracks.
• Wear.
• Improper gap.
• Burned electrodes.
• Blistered insulators.
• Heavy deposits.

Check the spark plug wires by connecting an ohmmeter to the ends of each wire in question. If the meter reads over 30,000 ohms, replace the wires.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Additional Checks</td><td>Important: The LPG Fuel system is more sensitive to intake manifold leakage than the gasoline fuel supply system.

• Check for vacuum leaks. Vacuum leaks can cause a higher than normal idle and low throttle angle control command.
• Check the ECM grounds for being clean, tight, and in their proper locations. Check the battery cables and ground straps. They should be clean and secure. Erratic voltage may cause all sensor readings to be skewed resulting in poor idle quality.</td></tr>
</table>

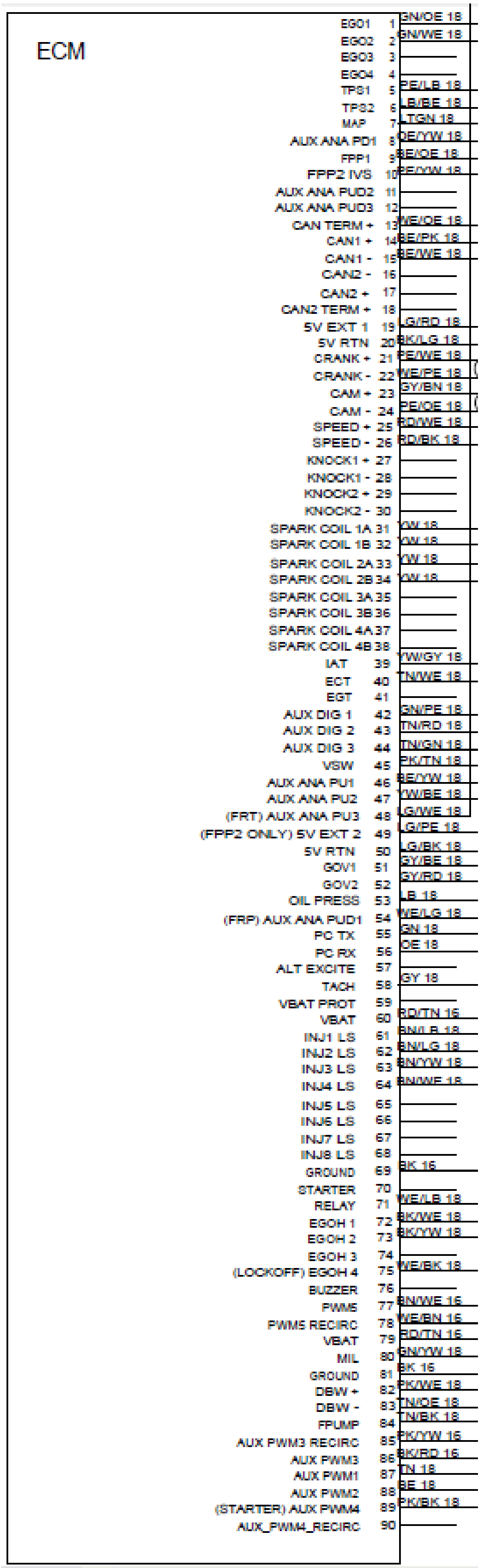
ROUGH, UNSTABLE, OR INCORRECT IDLE, STALLING

Checks	Action
Engine Mechanical Check	Check the engine for: • Broken motor mounts. • Improper valve timing. • Low compression. • Improper valve clearance. • Worn rocker arms. • Broken or weak valve springs. • Worn camshaft lobes.

Electrical Section

NOTE: YOU CAN OBTAIN A FULL SIZE ELECTRONIC WIRE DIAGRAM BY CONTACTING THE OEM.

ECM Header Connectors



Diagnostic Scan Tool (DST)

CONTENTS

- Installation of the DST package to a personal computer (PC).
- Software login and password functionality.
- DST service pages.
- Updating the ECM calibration using a MOT file.
- DTC pages.

Examples and snapshots used in this manual are based off of the initial DST tool release as of July, 2007. This tool is frequently updated and the illustrations may vary depending on the changes included in any updated DST display Interface. For example, the Electronic Pressure Regulator (EPR) may be referred to as the "megajector." Terms, names and descriptions of parts and servicing procedures will be updated based on trade, brand, or common description to more accurately describe the part or service procedure.

DST INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Before installing the DST software, please be sure your computer meets the minimum system requirements.

Supported operating systems are:

- Windows Vista
- Windows XP
- Windows 2000
- Windows 7 (must have most current ECOM Driver)

Minimum processor speed:

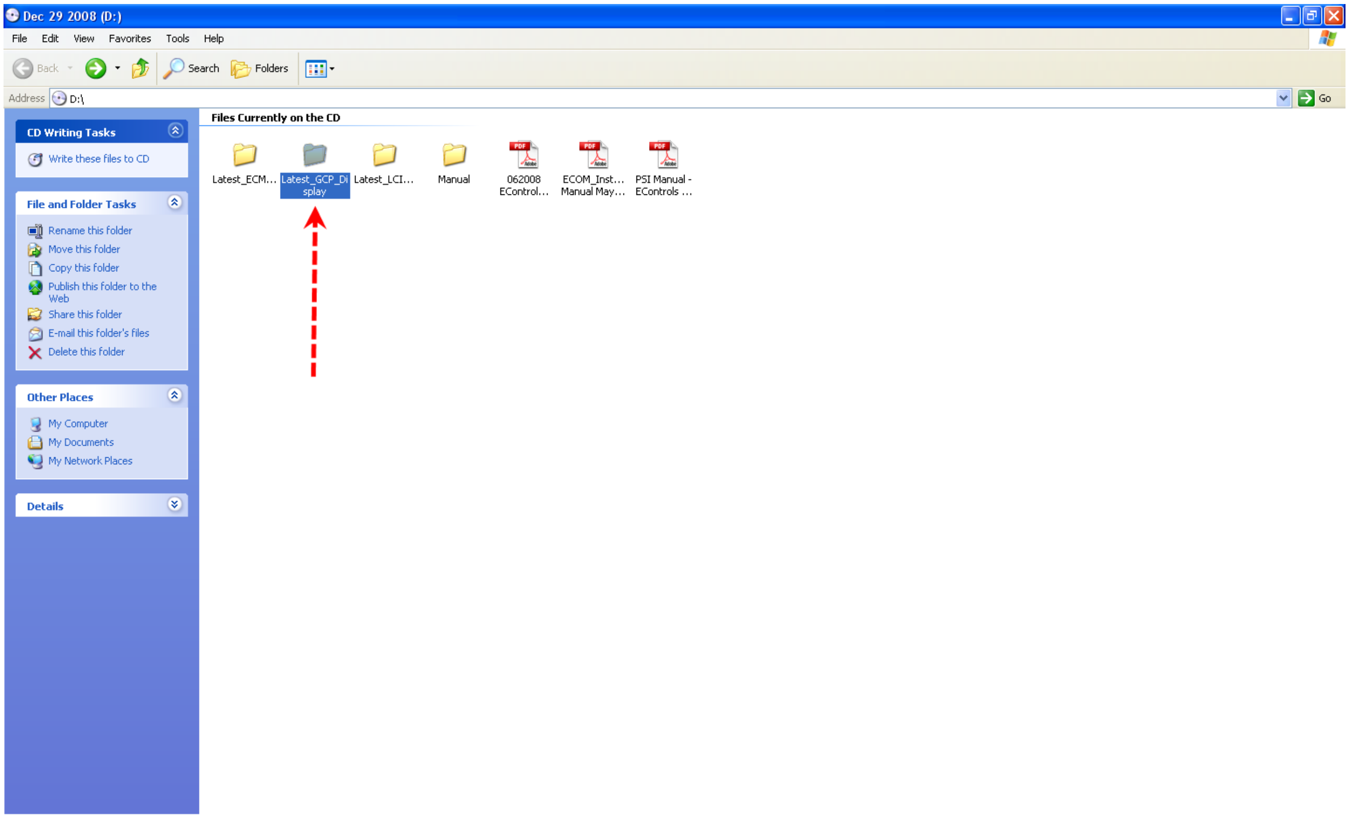
- Pentium II 450 MHz
- Pentium III 1.0 GHz for Windows Vista

Minimum RAM requirement:

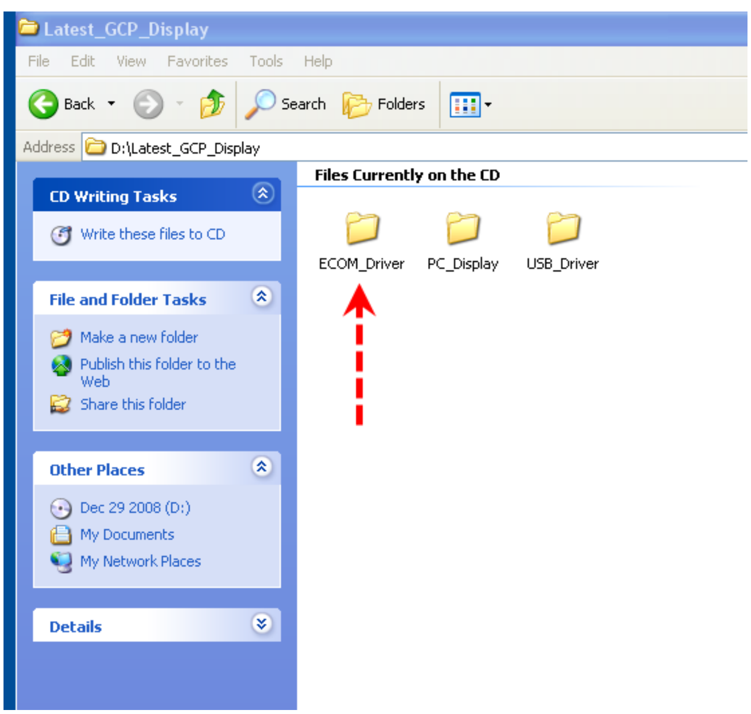
- Windows Vista 512 MB
- Windows XP 256 MB
- Windows 2000 128 MB

* At least one available RS232 serial or USB port.
* ECOM cable supports USB port only.

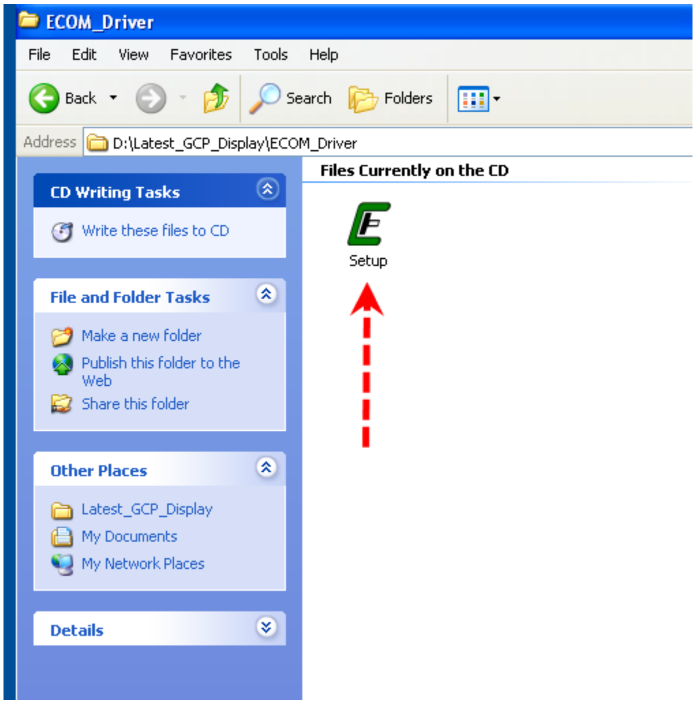
NOTE: SOME ENGINES WILL UTILZE GCP DISPLAY AND SOME ENGINES WILL USE 4G DISPLAY THE ECM INSTALLED ON THE ENGIEN WILL DICTATE WHAT SOFTWARE IS USED.



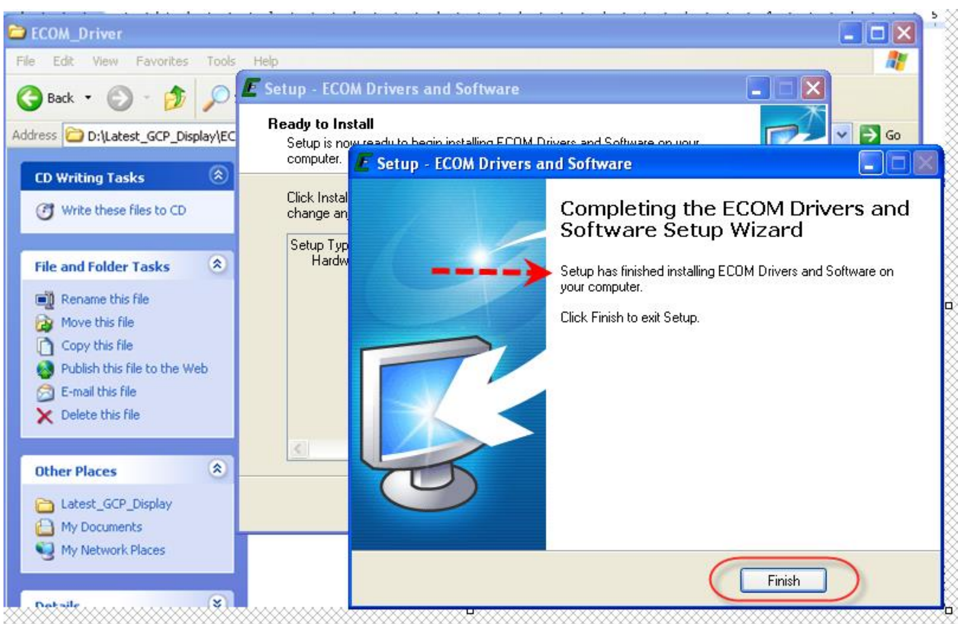
- Insert the CD into your computer and select **LATEST_GCP_DISPLAY**



- Open the **ECOM_Driver** Folder

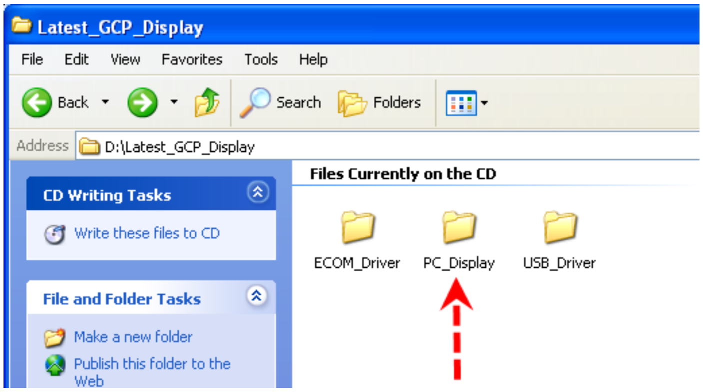


- Double Click the setup.exe file - - - > This will launch the installation wizard
- Select “NEXT” until you finish the installation as shown below

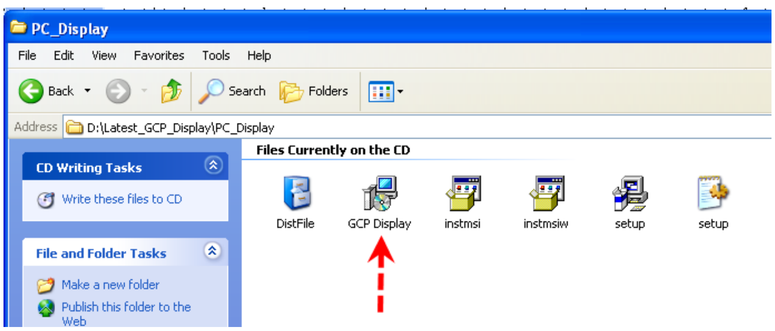


- Return to the **LATEST_GCP_DISPLAY** folder

- Select the PC Display folder



- Select the GCP Display icon

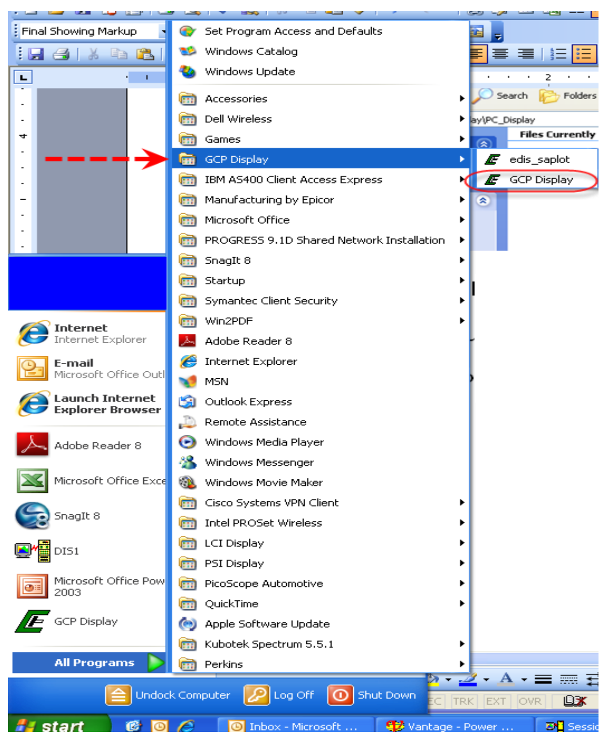


- Select the GCP Display icon - - - > This will launch the installation wizard

- Select NEXT until it says you are finish

- Restart your PC

- Go to the START button on the lower left corner and find the GCP Display Program



PASSWORD LOGIN

Figure 1 shows the password dialog box, which is displayed when a software session begins. Login can be accomplished in two ways.

1. Enter an “All S/N Password” which is a password applicable to all ECMs of a given original equipment manufacture (OEM).

2. Enter a “Single S/N Password” and corresponding ECM serial number for a single ECM. A Single Serial Number password is unique to a specific ECM serial number and permits authorized service personnel to make changes or view information for a specific ECM.

3. In most instances the top “all” serial number boxes should be used for password entry. In this case, do not check the single serial number box. Each password is a 16-character alpha-numeric string specific to each Spectrum customer and determines which pages and variables are visible through the software. Passwords are assigned by the OEM support group and may change periodically. Check the “save password” box to automatically retain the password for future use.

Note: The password is printed on the CD disk. If it does not have a password or you have questions please contact the OEM.

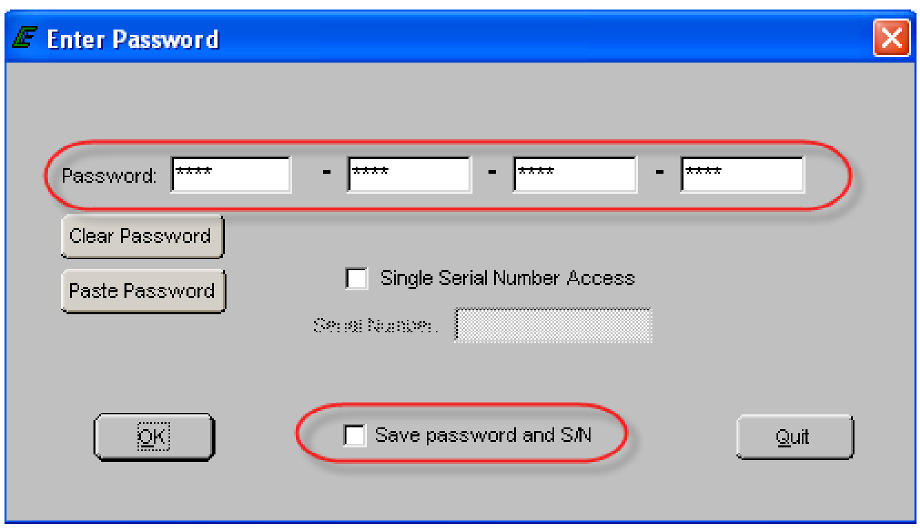


Figure 1: Populated Password Dialog Box

PASSWORD DIALOG BOX FUNCTIONS

- **Clear Password Button** Erases the current password from the password field.
- **Paste Password Button Allows** the user to copy a 16-character string from any word processor and paste the string in the password field.
- **Single Serial Number Access Checkbox** Tells the software that the password is applicable for single serial number access.
- **Serial Number Field** Only applicable when Single Serial Number Access Checkbox is checked. The entry field must be populated for the 6-digit serial number for which the Single Serial Number Access password applies (NOTE: Leading zeros included in the serial number are not required).
- **Save Password and S/N Checkbox** Retains the password, and serial number (if applicable) for the next software session.

Should an invalid password be entered, the error prompt shown in figure (2) will be displayed and the software will not load.   This prompt signifies the following:

- The All S/N password is invalid.
- The Single S/N password is incorrect for the Single Serial Number entered.
- An All S/N password is entered for Single Serial Number use.
- The Single Serial Number password is valid; however, the Single Serial Number Access Checkbox is not checked.

Figure 2: Password Error Prompt

If the Single S/N password entered is correct for the software but does not match the entered S/N of the targeted ECM, the prompt in *Figure 3* will be displayed.

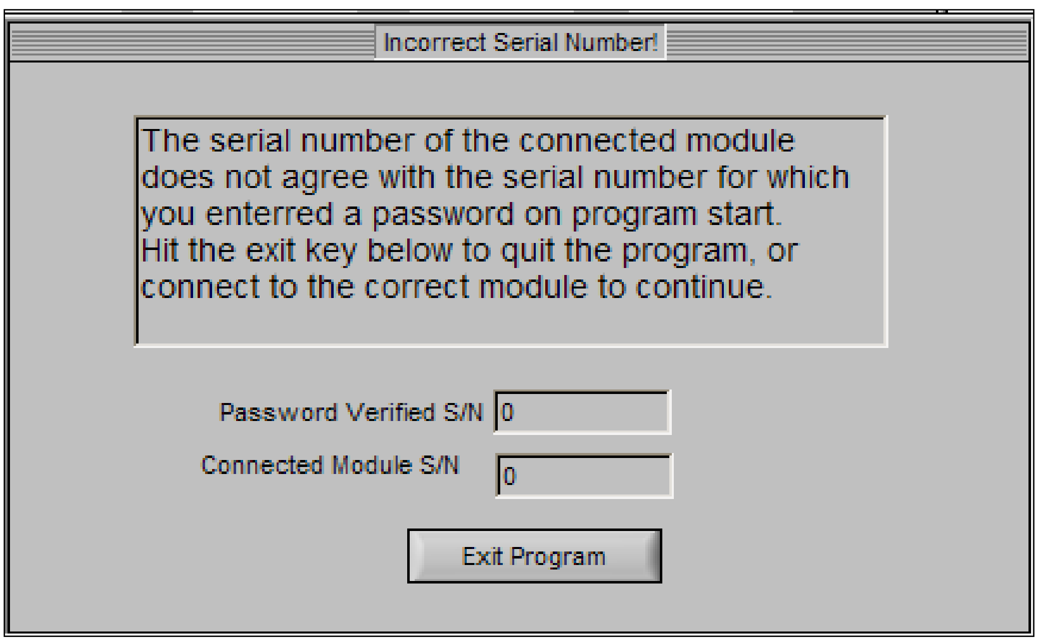


Figure 3: Incorrect Serial Number Message

Figure 4 shows the communication status if a valid software password is entered when attempting to connect to an ECM with a different key. In this instance the software will load but will not connect to the target (ECM).

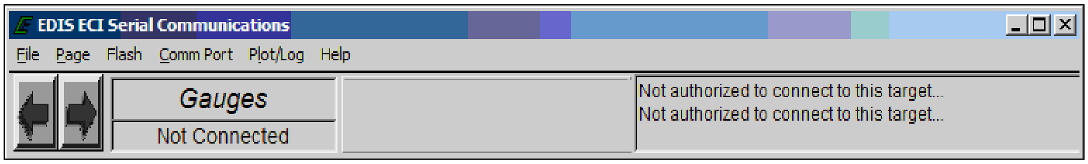
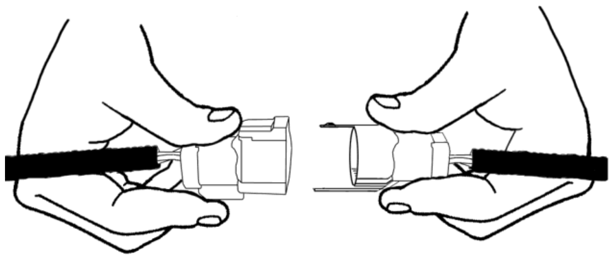


Figure 4: Not Authorized to Connect Message

In the event you receive this error message call your OEM support group for more information.

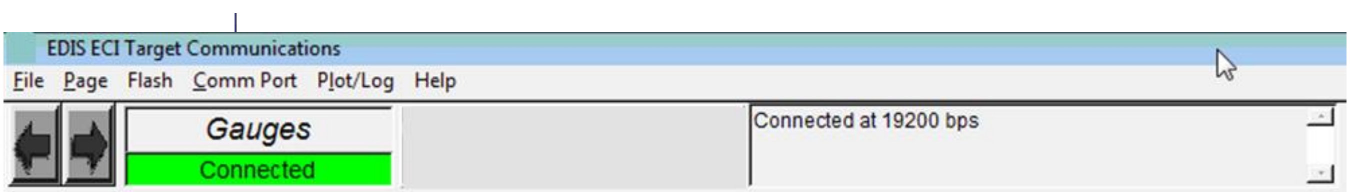
CONNECTING THE PC TO THE ENGINE WIRE HARNESS



Connecting the DST cable

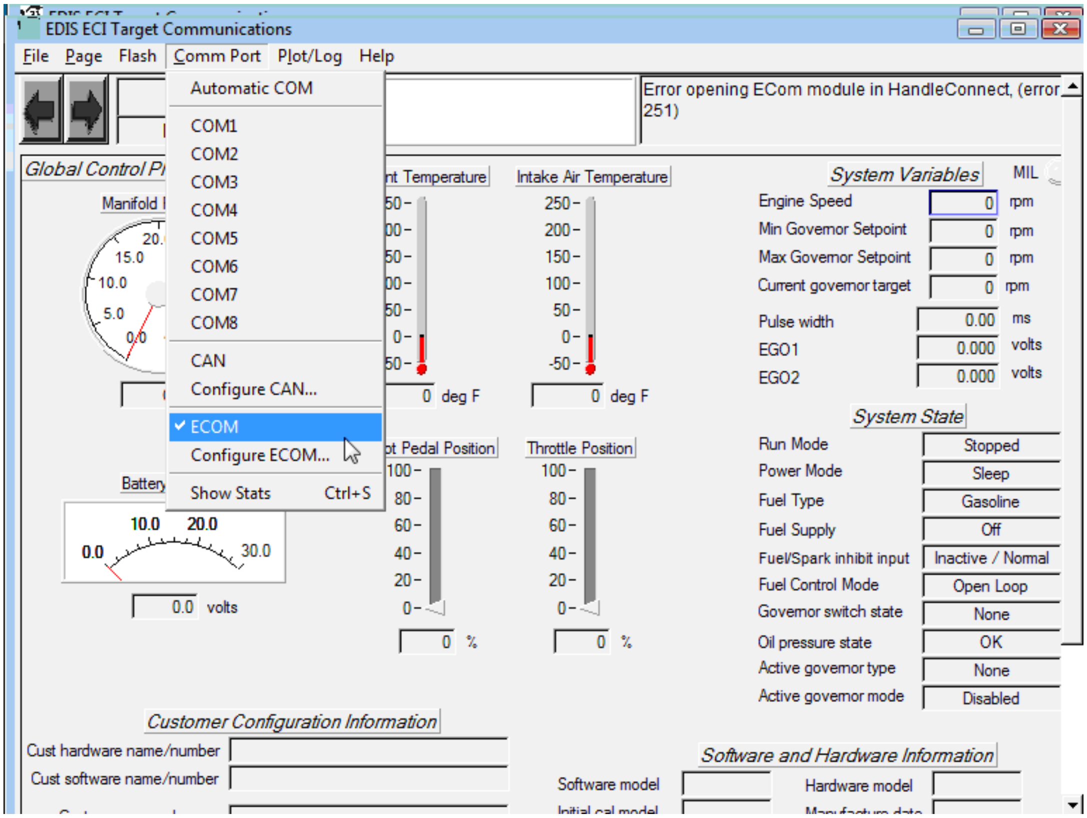
A laptop computer, with the diagnostic cable and software is the required tool for performing proper diagnostic testing of the fuel system. It is also used to monitor sensor and actuator values and to read and clear Diagnostic Trouble codes. The DST software also performs several special tests.

- Connect the system diagnostic cable to the USB port on the back of the computer.
- Connect the diagnostic cable to the DLC (diagnostic link connector) labeled in the electrical schematic. The DLC is located on the engine harness. The new 8 pin DLC requires the use of the 4 to 8 pin adapter.
- Turn the computer ON.
- Start Windows.
- From the start menu select Programs → PSI GCP Display → PSI GCP Display
- Place the ignition key in the ON position.

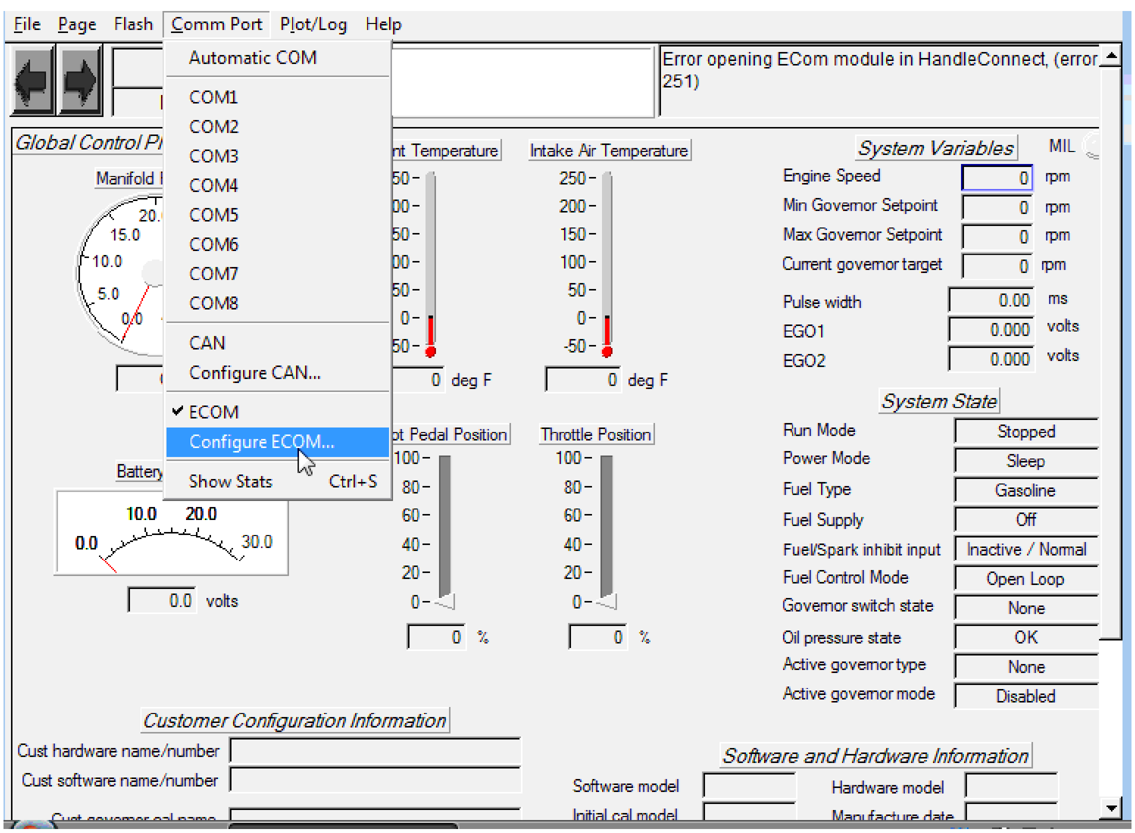


Within several seconds the system Gauge screen should now appear and a green banner in the upper left hand will read “Connected.”

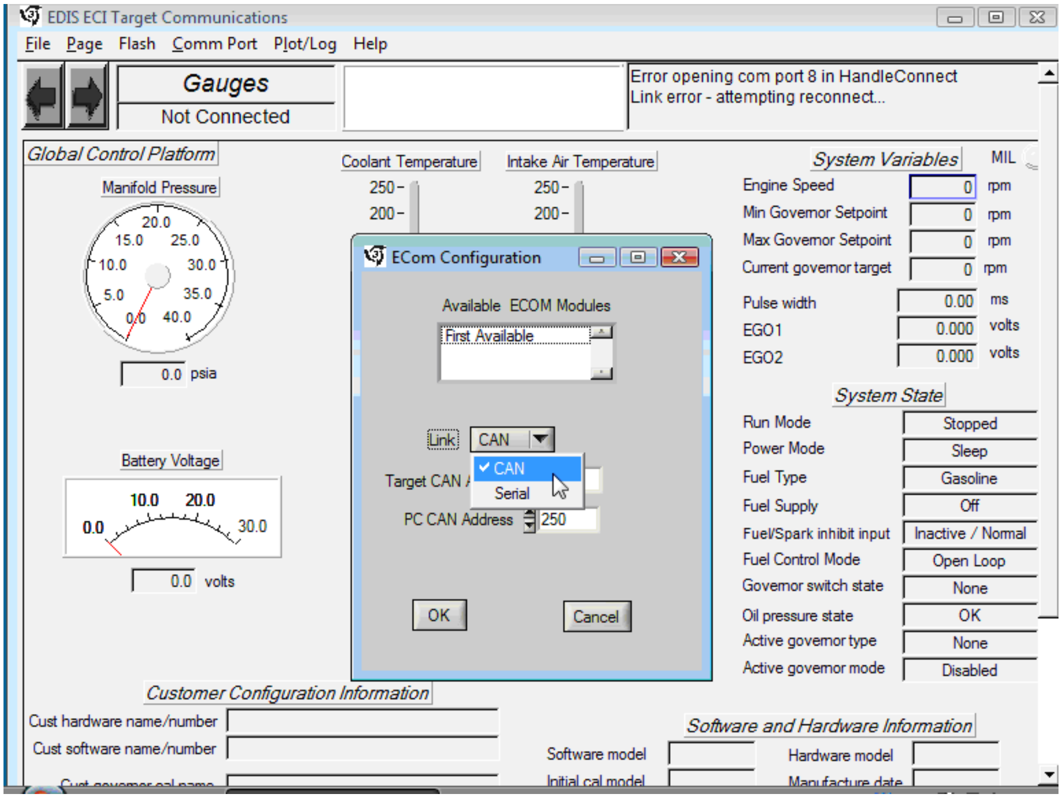
- **Connecting to the PC using the ECOM cable**



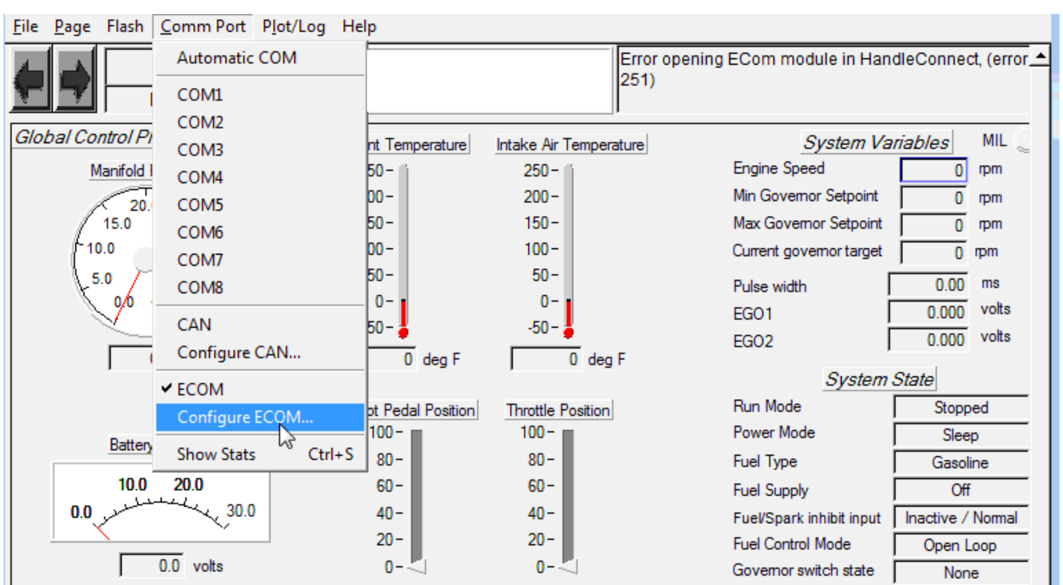
- To connect using the ECOM cable you must select ECOM from the COM Port drop down menu.

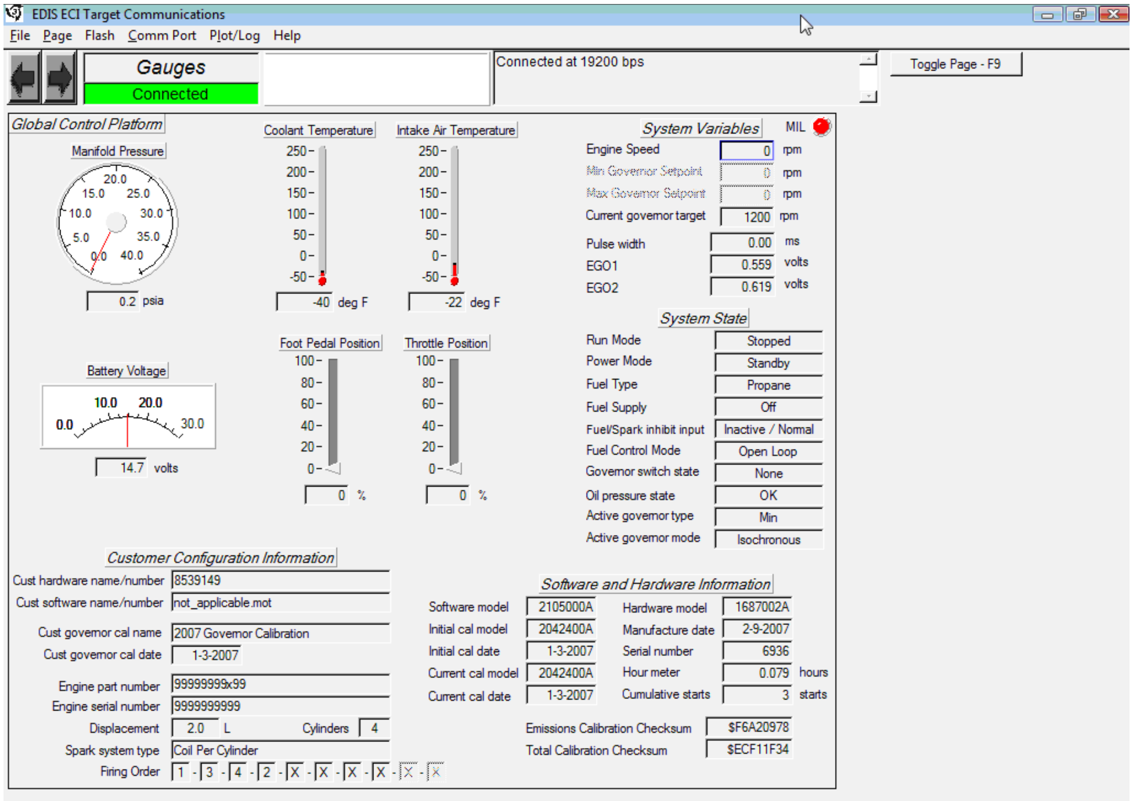


- You will now need to configure the ECOM communication protocol.



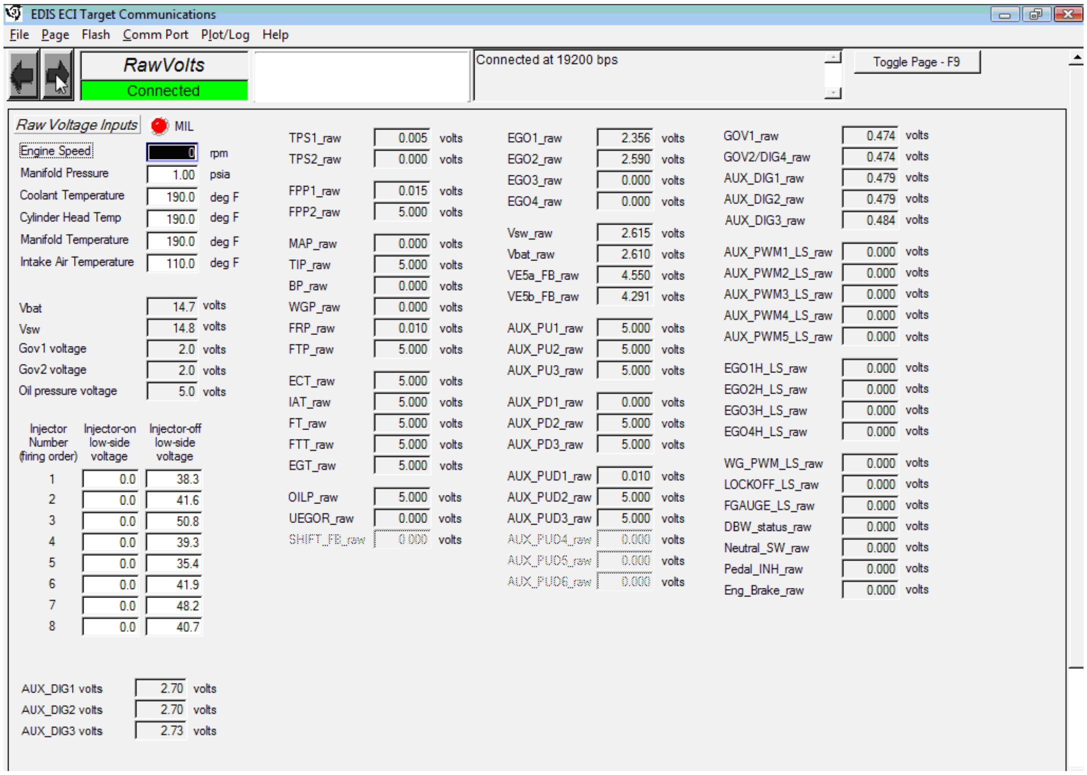
- Select the CAN for systems with CAN enabled or serial for all others. Then select OK.   You are now ready to connect using the ECOM USB DLC cable.





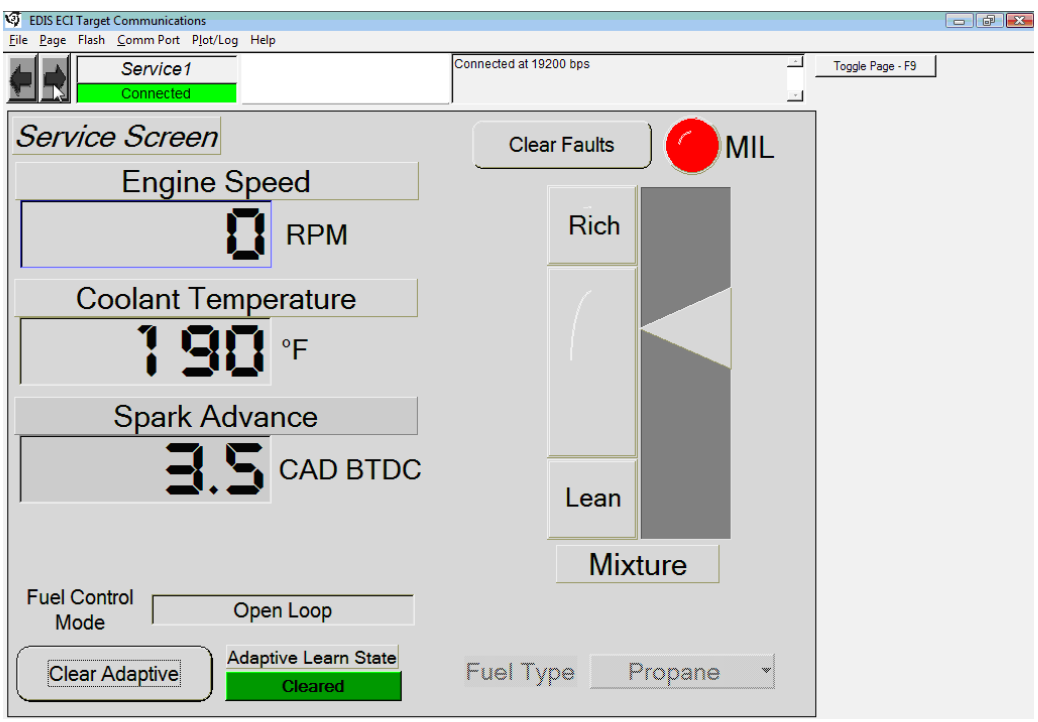
Gauge Page

Provides system data in large easy to read displays. Displays ECM configuration information for the ECM software, hardware, serial numbers and calibration dates.



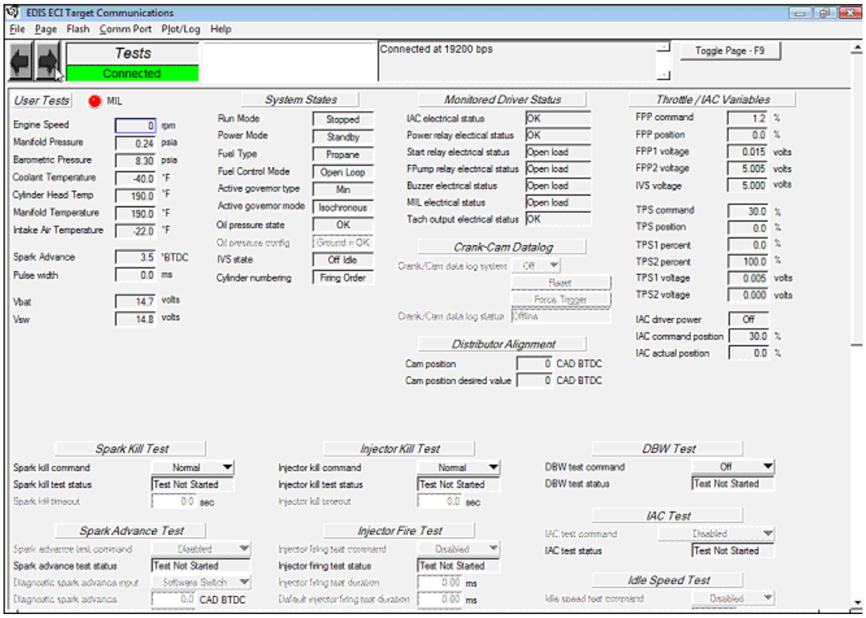
Raw Volts Page

The raw volts page displays the sensor inputs and outputs in a raw voltage format. This page is most commonly used to check values in the diagnostic trouble shooting charts.



Service 1

The Service 1 screen is used to clear the adaptive learn, shows the MIL status and provides a display for rpm, coolant temperature and spark advance. It also provides a large display to monitor the closed loop mixture control.



Tests Page

Provides diagnostic information voltages and sensor outputs and includes diagnostic engine tools such as spark and injector kill controls. Please note that not all features are available for all applications. The disabled item menus are grayed out or rendered inoperative.

SPARK KILL

The spark kill mode allows the technician to disable the ignition on individual cylinders. If the Spark Kill diagnostic mode is selected with the engine running below 1000 rpm, the minimum throttle command will lock into the position it was in when the test mode was entered. If the Spark System Test mode is selected with the engine running above 1000 rpm, the throttle will continue to operate normally. Disabling Ignition Outputs to disable the ignition system for an individual cylinder, use the mouse to highlight the “Spark Kill” button and select the desired coil. The spark output can be re-enabled by using the mouse to highlight the “Spark Kill” button and selecting “Normal.” If the engine is running below 1000 rpm, the spark output will stay disabled for 15 seconds and then re-set. If the engine is running above 1000 rpm, the spark output will stay disabled for 5 seconds and then re-set. This test mode has a timeout of 10 minutes. Record the rpm drop related to each spark output disabled. The spark outputs are arranged in the order which the engine fires, not by cylinder number.

INJECTOR KILL

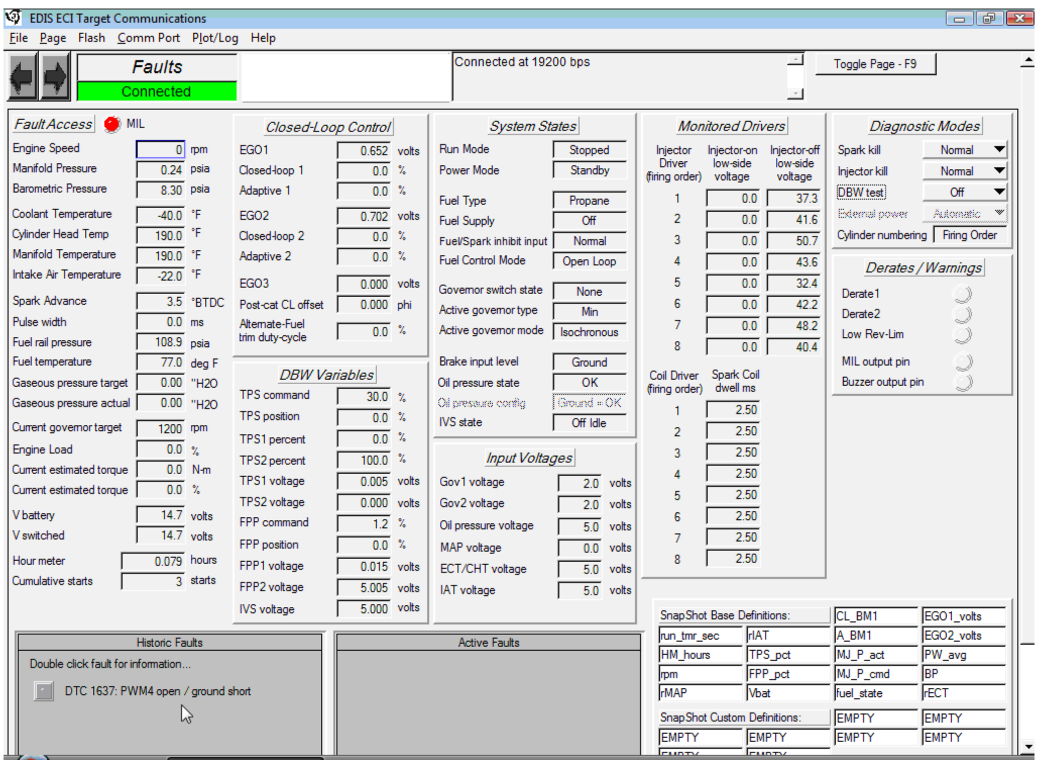
The Injector Kill mode is used to disable individual fuel injectors. If the Injector Kill mode is selected with the engine running below 1000 rpm, the minimum throttle command will lock into the position it was in when the test mode was entered. If the Injector Kill mode is selected with the engine running above 1000 rpm, the throttle will continue to operate normally. To disable an injector, use the mouse to select the desired injector. The word “Normal” will change to the Injector you have selected. The injector driver can be re-enabled by selecting again. If the engine is running below 1000 rpm, the injector driver will stay disabled for 15 seconds and then re-set. If the engine is running above 1000 rpm, the injector driver will stay disabled for 5 seconds and then re-set. Record the change in rpm while each driver is disabled.

DBW TEST MODE

The DBW (Drive by Wire) test mode allows the technicion to control the throttle directly with the foot pedal or throttle input and is used during the diagnostic routines specified for FPP and TPS for systems that use DBW control. FPP position displays the current position of the foot pedal as a percentage. FPP volts display the voltage which the ECM is reading from the FPP sensor. TPS Command displays the commanded throttle position expressed as a percentage, which is being sent to the throttle. TPS Position is the actual percent of throttle opening being sent to the ECM from the throttle. TPS volts display the actual TPS signal voltage the ECM is receiving from the throttle. To select this test mode the engine must be off and the key must be in the ON position.

EXTERNAL POWER TEST

The external power test manually activates relays (relay power, fuel pump, and drive-by wire power) controlled by the ECM while the engine is in the “Stopped” or “Running” states. Reverts to normal operation if “Automatic” state is selected or ignition voltage is cycled from high to low.



Faults Page

Stores DTC codes that may have occurred in the past (Historic Faults) or current set codes (Active Faults). Includes useful system voltages and sensor readings used while working with the fuel and emission trouble shooting charts. Shows power derate mode status. To erase a historic DTC code, double click on the code with the left mouse button. Then choose to “Clear All Faults.”

PLOT/LOG **MENU FUNCTIONS**

The Plot/Log menu allows the user to graphically plot or numerically log variables that have been tagged for plotting/logging. To plot or log variables, a tag must be assigned to each variable of interest. A variable is tagged for plotting/logging through a single right-mouse click in the variable's vicinity. Once a variable has been tagged for plotting/logging, it is highlighted in green.

Figure 5 shows an example of variables that have been tagged. A maximum of twenty (20) variables may be tagged for logging and plotting.

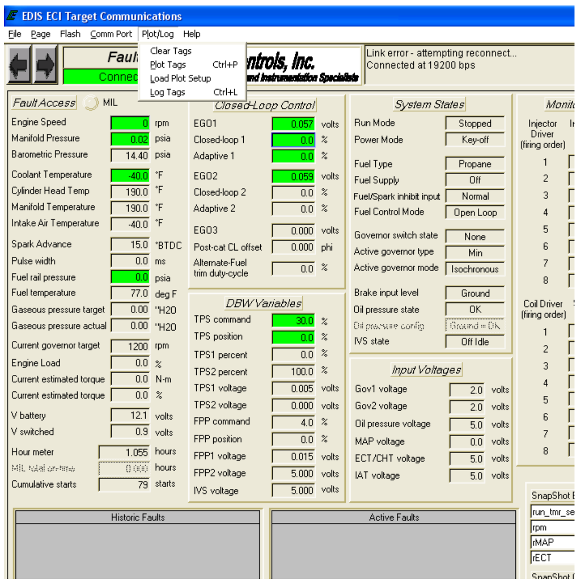


Figure 5: Tagged Variables for Plot/Log

Once the variables have been tagged as highlighted by the green color fill, select the "Plot/Log" function in the top menu bar as shown below in figure 6.

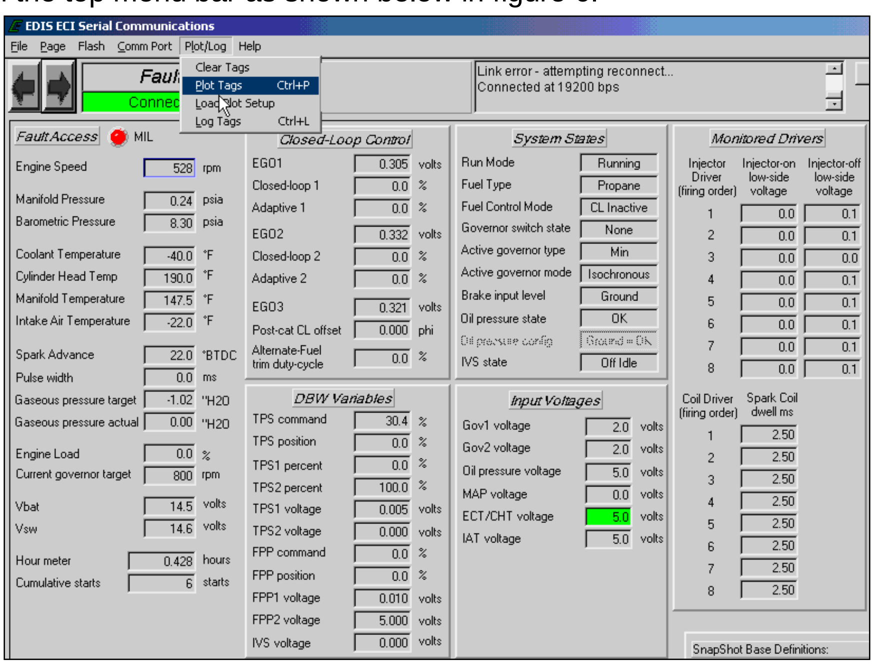


Figure 6

- Select "Plot Tags" to open the snapshot window

Other functions available from the Plot/Log menu include:

- ***Clear Tags***: Releases all plot/log variables.
- ***Plot Tags (Ctrl + P, or P)***: Graphically plot all tagged variables.
  - ***Load Plot Setup***: Loads and tags variables for plotting/logging that have been stored in a plot file (.plt).
  - ***Log Tags (Ctrl + L)***: Numerically log all variables that have been tagged for plotting/logging.

Once the Plot Tags menu item has been selected, tagged variables are graphically plotted in a strip chart interface. An example of a plot is shown in Figure 7. Capabilities of the plotter are outlined in Table 1.

***Start/Stop* Button**	**Start or stop plotting of selected variables**
Save Button	Save plotted data displayed in the plot to a comma-separated value file (CSV) on the PC hard drive. Format must not be altered if the *Load* function is to be used.
Snapshot Button	Convert the plot into a snapshot that may be panned, zoomed, scrolled, **and** saved
Close Button	Close the DST Plot interface
Load Setup Button	Load tags from a previously saved plot (.plt) file to allow for similar plots and logs to be generated
Load Plot Button	Load a previously saved plot from the PC into the DST Plot interface
Variable Selector Menu	Selects the active variable for axis scaling
Single Shot Acquisition Checkbox*	When checked, this does not allow the plot to scroll past the 'Time Interval' thereby preserving plotted data for post-processing.
Exclusive Serial Use Checkbox*	When checked, this allows exclusive serial communication for the plot variables. Other variables on the active page are not updated.
Min Y Value Field*	Specify the minimum Y-axis scaling for the active variable
Max Y Value Field*	Specify the maximum Y-axis scaling for the active variable
Sample Interval (ms) Field*	Define the sample period for recording and display *Frequency (Hz.) = 1000/Sample Interval (ms)*
Time Interval (s) Field*	Defines the total sample acquisition time for the plot.
*Accessible only when plotter is not running.	

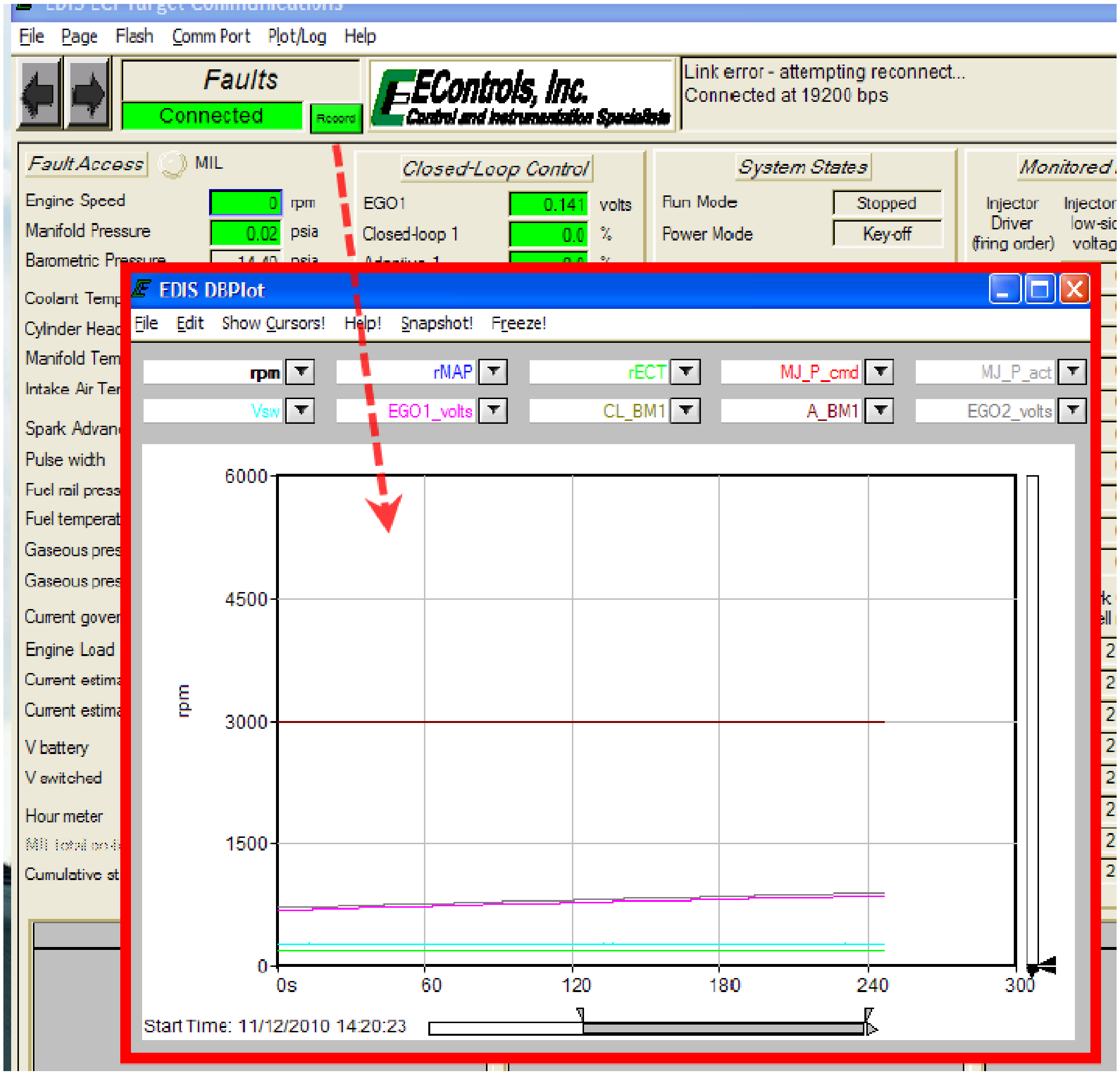


Figure 7: DST Plot

- IF THE “RECORD” BUTTON IS GREEN THAT MEANS IT IS CURRENTLY RECORDINGS

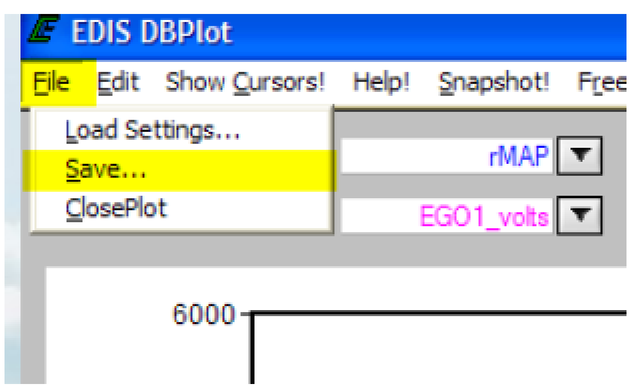
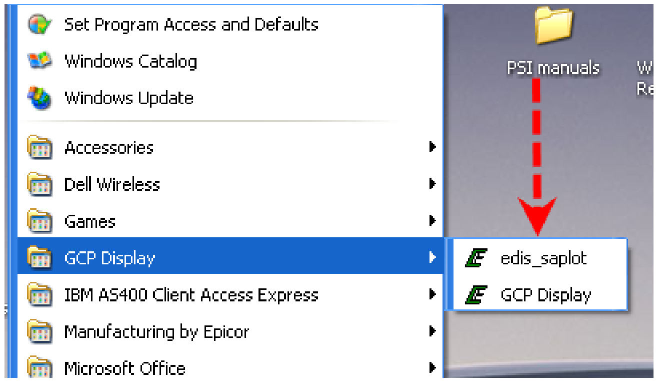


Figure 8: DST Plot Snapshot

- Click on the “Save” button to save the snapshot as a file. To replay the saved file, open the edis_saplot program from the windows start menu.



- Start Menu → Programs → PSI GCP Display → edis_saplot

DST PLOT INTERFACE FUNCTIONS

A graphic tool incorporated in the plotter is the snapshot function. This function allows data collected in a plot to be transferred into a second window for quick graphical post-processing. The snapshot allows the user to zoom in/out, pan left/right, and move cursors along the signal traces to measure the variable values in virtual real-time. An example of a snapshot is shown in Figure 8. Any CSV file in plot format (.plt) may be loaded into the snapshot. Table 2 outlines the available hot key functions of the snapshot screen.

SNAPSHOT HOT KEY FUNCTIONS

Command	Function
<Single, left-click on trace>	Snap closest cursor to data
<Ctrl + Up/Down Arrows>	Move/pan plot along y axis
<Ctrl + Left/Right Arrows>	Move/pan plot along t axis
<Ctrl+Shift + Up/Down Arrows>	Zoom plot in and out in y axis
<Ctrl+Shift + Left/Right Arrows>	Zoom plot in and out in t axis
<Ctrl + Home>	Resize plot to default settings
<Ctrl + Page Up>	Zoom out by 10%
<Ctrl + Page Down>	Zoom in by 10%
<Page Up>	Toggle to previous cursor
<Page Down>	Toggle to next cursor
<Left/Right Arrow>	Follow selected data along trace
<Up/Down Arrow>	Follow selected data along trace
<Shift + Left/Right Arrow>	Move 10 points along trace
<Shift + Up/Down Arrow>	Move 10 points along trace
<Home>	Go to first visible point on current plot
<End>	Advance to last visible point on current plot
<Shift + Up/Down Arrow>	Toggle between traces/variables

Table 1

MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)

The Fuel system has built-in diagnostics for system trouble shooting. The system has a dash mounted malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) that provides indications of engine or fuel system related problem. Most engine control system related problems that affect emissions or driveability of the vehicle will set a (DTC) diagnostic trouble code and illuminate the MIL.

The MIL serves as notification to the operator of a problem related to the emission control system so the driver can arrange for service as soon as possible. It will also display DTCs that have been stored due to a system malfunction.

The MIL should illuminate when the key is in the ON position and the engine is not running. This feature verifies that the lamp is in proper working order. If the MIL does not illuminate with the vehicle key ON/engine OFF, repair it as soon as possible. Once the engine is in start or run mode, the MIL should turn off. If the lamp remains on while the engine is in the start or run mode a diagnostic trouble code may be set.

The MIL will be turned OFF after three (3) consecutive run cycles or by clearing the active code with the Diagnostic Scan Tool (DST).

DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODES (DTC)

Diagnostic Trouble Codes are set when the ECM (Electronic Control Module) runs a diagnostic self test and the test fails. When a DTC is set, the ECM will illuminate the MIL on the instrument panel and also save the DTC in memory. The ECM will continue to run the self test. If the system continues to fail the test, the lamp will stay illuminated and the DTC is stored as an active DTC. If the self test runs and passes, the DTC will be stored as historic DTC. All DTCs are stored as historic faults until they are cleared. Most DTCs will automatically clear from memory if the DTC does not reset within 50 to 100 consecutive engine run cycles.

While a Diagnostic Trouble Code is current for a sensor, the ECM may assign a default “limp home” value and use that value in its control algorithms. All of the system diagnostic self-tests run continuously during normal vehicle operation.

The Diagnostic Trouble Codes can be read by using either the MIL lamp or a laptop computer. Diagnostic Trouble Codes can be cleared from memory with a laptop computer, or by turning the ignition key to the OFF position and removing the ECM power fuse or battery cable for at least 15 seconds.

If more than one DTC is detected, start the diagnostic repair with the lowest DTC number set. Diagnose each problem to correction unless directed to do otherwise by the diagnostic chart. The DTCs are numbered in order of importance. Both DTC 112 and DTC122 pertain to the oxygen sensor, so it is possible that a repair that corrects DTC 112 may also correct the problem causing the DTC 122.

Diagnostic test charts contained in this manual refer to the DST to be connected and in the “System Data Mode.” This simply means that the DST is connected and communicating with the PC. In some instances the chart will call out a special test mode. An example of this would be instructions for the DST to be connected and in the DBW (drive by wire) mode. Always be sure to follow the special instructions to avoid a false diagnosis of fuel system components.

DLC COMMUNICATION ERROR

The ECM 5 volt reference circuit powers the diagnostic link cable. In the event that the 5 volt reference signal is open or shorted to ground, you will not be able to connect to the system. If you are unable to connect, follow the quick checks listed below:

Be sure you are using the correct password and latest software for the system you are connecting to.

Check the ECM system power and ground circuits. Refer to DTC 562 for the power schematic. Also check for +12 volts switched power at ECM pin 45 with the ignition key ON.

Check for power at the DLC connector for + 5 volts between pin 1 (BLK /LT GRN) and pin 2 (LT GRN RED) with the ignition key in the ON position.

You may still be able to retrieve a code using the blink code function if none of the above recommendations prove useful. In the event of a 5 volt reference signal malfunction, DTC 642 or DTC 643 should set. If you find one of these codes using the blink code function, follow the DTC diagnostic chart recommendations for that specific DTC.

BLINK CODE FUNCTION – GCP CONTROLLER

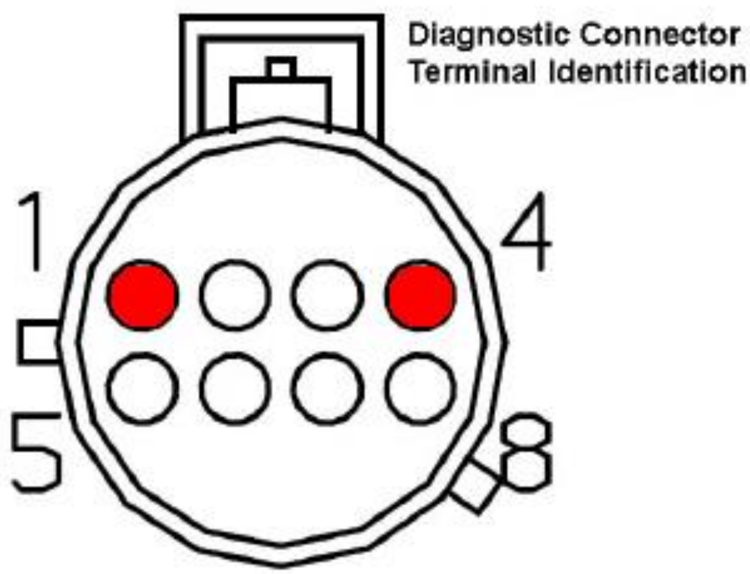
Although the DST is considered a required tool to access the DTC codes, codes may be retrieved without a laptop computer using the blink code function. To enable this function follow the steps below:

- Jump pins 1 and 4 at the DLC connector (see illustration below)
- Turn the ignition key to the on position
- The system will now enter the self diagnostic blink code mode. Be ready with pen and paper to write down any codes that may be stored.
- The ECM will flash the MIL indicator with a pause between represented numbers that represent DTC codes. The sequence starts with code 1654. Code 1654 confirms the system has entered the blink code mode. The ECM will flash code 1654 (3) times before displaying the actual DTC code that may be set.

  Example:

  <u>One short blink</u> (pause) <u>six short blinks</u> (pause) <u>five short blinks</u> (pause) <u>four short blinks.</u>

- If no DTC codes are found, the ECM will continue to flash 1654 only. This means no stored DTC codes were found.
- If one of the numbers in the DTC code is zero (0), no flash will occur to represent the zero value—it will be represented as a short pause.



BLINK CODE FUNCTION – 4G CONTROLER

Although the diagnostic service tool is considered an essential tool to access the diagnostic trouble codes (DTC), codes may be retrieved without a laptop computer using the blink code function. To enable this function follow the steps below:

- Connect to ground the "aux dig 3" circuit.
  (Position M of VIC 2)

- Turn the ignition key to the on position

- The system will now enter the self diagnostic blink code mode. Be ready with pen and paper to write down any codes that may be stored.

- The ECM will flash the MIL indicator with a pause between represented numbers that represent DTC codes. The sequence starts with code 1654. Code 1654 confirms the system has entered the blink code mode. The ECM will flash code 1654 (3) times before displaying the actual DTC code that may be set.

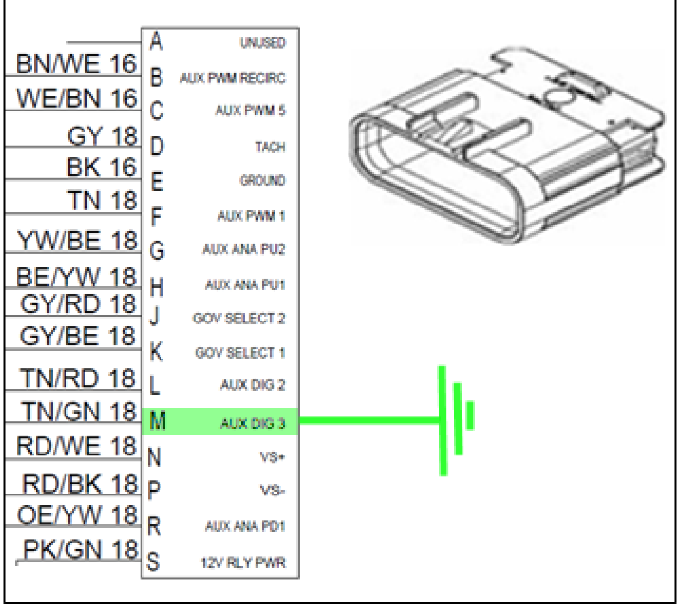
  Example:

  <u>One short blink</u> (pause) <u>six short blinks</u> (pause) <u>five short blinks</u> (pause) <u>four short blinks.</u>

- If DTCs are not found, the ECM will continue to flash 1654 only. This means no stored codes were in the historic faults memory.

- If one of the numbers in the DTC is zero (0), no flash will occur to represent the zero value—it will be represented as a short pause.

VEHICLE INTERFACE CONNECTOR 2 ("VIC 2)



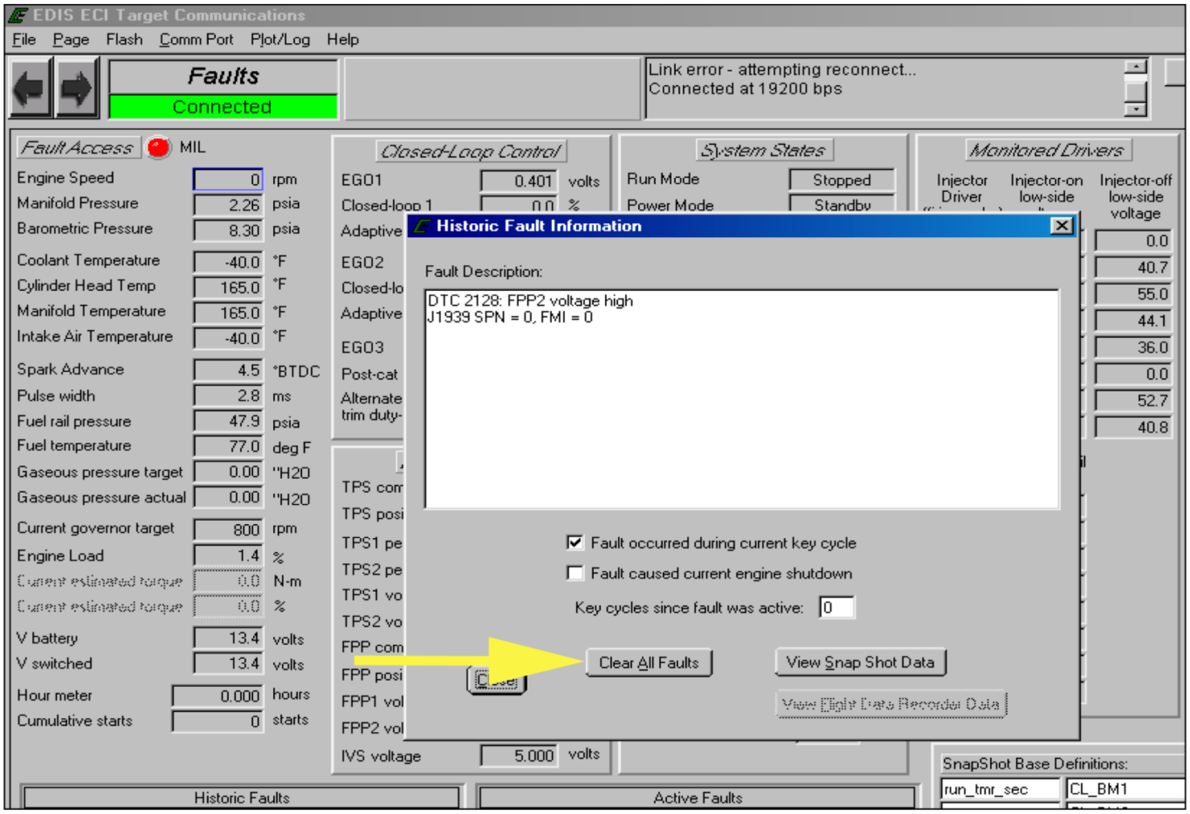


Diagram 1

When using the DST program to clear a DTC, always select the “Clear All Faults” function to immediately turn the MIL OFF after a successful repair (as shown in diagram 1 above).

INTERMITTENT PROBLEMS

Intermittent fuel system problems can prove to be the most challenging to repair. It is most important to remember when looking to find the cause of these problems, to operate the system in the condition when and where the problem occurs. An example of this would be, if the DST showed a lean fuel mixture at full load, one of the first things to look at would be the fuel pressure. The fuel pressure would need to be monitored while the machine is operating at full load, not at idle because the leaning effect does not occur at idle. Electrical problems should be treated the same way. One excellent tool for finding intermittent electrical problems is the DST plot/log function. Set up the plot for the code that sets. An example of this would be if an intermittent IAT code set, tag the IAT voltage and watch the plot. While watching the plot, agitate the electrical wire connection at the sensor and ECM connector. The resolution of the plot screen is such that you will be able to see any unstable voltages that you would otherwise not see with a standard DVOM.

Caution should be used when pressure washing the under hood of any electrical system. Avoid direct pressure spray on the system electrical connectors. They are splash proof, but if water is sprayed directly at the connector moisture can become trapped behind the connector seal and cause serious system problems.

Extra care must be taken when probing electrical pins and terminals. Do not bend or spread these terminals as this can also be a source of intermittent problems cause by improper handling of these connectors.

Engine Wire Harness Repair

ON-VEHICLE SERVICE
WIRE HARNESS REPAIR

The ECM harness electrically connects the ECM to a various components in both the engine and passenger compartments.

Wire harnesses should be replaced with proper part number harnesses. When wires are spliced into a harness, use wire with high temperature insulation only.

Low current and voltage levels are used in the system, so it is important that the best possible bond at all wire splices be made by soldering the splices.

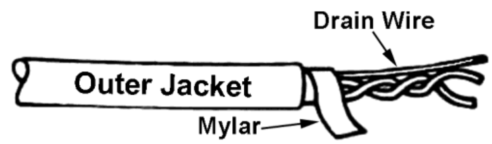
CONNECTORS AND TERMINALS

Use care when probing a connector or replacing terminals in them to prevent shorting opposite terminals and damage certain components. Always use jumper wires between connectors, for circuit checking. Do not probe through the Weather-Pack seals with oversized wire probes. Use tachometer adapter J 35812 (or equivalent) which provides an easy hook up of the tach lead. The connector test adapter kit J 35616 (or equivalent), contains an assortment of flexible connectors used to probe terminals during diagnosis. Fuse remover and test tool BT 8616, or equivalent, is used for removing a fuse and to adapt fuse holder, with a meter, for diagnosis. Do not solder oxygen sensor wire terminals as these wire ends are used for the sensors oxygen reference.

Open circuits are often difficult to locate by sight due to dirt, oxidation, or terminal misalignment. Merely wiggling a connector on a sensor, or in the wiring harness, may correct the open circuit condition. This should always be considered, when an open circuit, or failed sensor is indicated. Intermittent problems may also be caused by oxidized or loose connections.

Before making a connector repair, be certain of the type of connector. Weather-Pack and Compact Three connectors look similar, but are serviced differently.

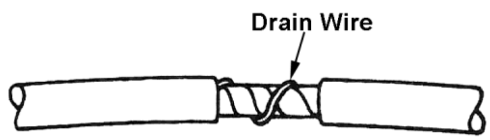
REPAIRING TWISTED/SHIELDED CABLE



1. Remove outer jacket

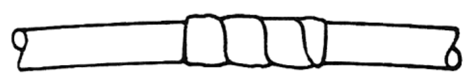
2. Unwrap aluminum/Mylar tape. Do not remove Mylar.

3. Untwist conductors, strip insulation as necessary.

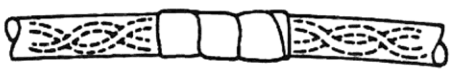


4. Splice wire using splice clips and rosin core solder. Wrap each splice to insulate.

5. Wrap with Mylar and drain wire (uninsulated) wire.

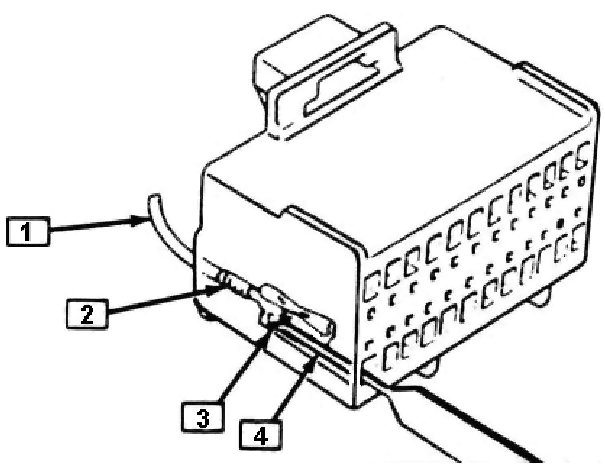


6. Tape over entire juncture and secure.

REPAIRING TWISTED LEADS
 1. Locate Damaged Wire.
2. Remove insulation as required.
 3. Splice two wires together suing splice clips and rosin core solder.
 4. Cover splice with tape to insulated from other wires.
5. Retwist as before and tape with electrical tape and hold in place.

MICRO-PACK

Refer to Figure 2 and repair procedure for replacement of a Micro-Pack terminal.

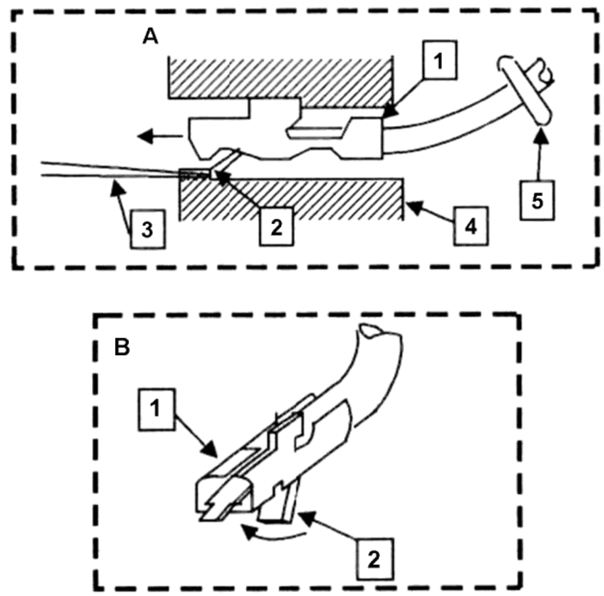


Micropack Connector

1. Cable
2. Terminal
3. Locking Tang
4. Tool J33095/BT8234-A

METRI-PACK

Some connectors use terminals called Metri-Pack Series 150. They are also called “Pull-To-Seat” terminals because of the method of installation. The wire is inserted through the seal and connector, the terminal is crimped on the wire and then pulled back into the connector to seat it in place.



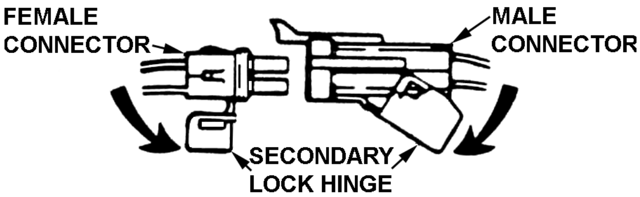
Metri-Pack Series 150 Terminal Removal

1. Slide the seal back on the wire.
2. Insert tool BT-8518, or J 35689, or equivalent, as shown in insert “A” and “B” to release the terminal locking tab (2).
3. Push the wire and terminal out through the connector. If reusing the terminal, reshape the locking tab (2).

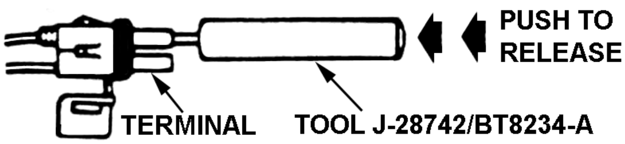
WEATHER-PACK

A Weather-Pack connector can be identified by a rubber seal, at the rear of the connector. The connector is used in the engine compartment to protect against moisture and dirt that may oxidize and/or corrode the terminals. Given the low voltage and current levels found in the electronic system, this protection is necessary to ensure a good connection.

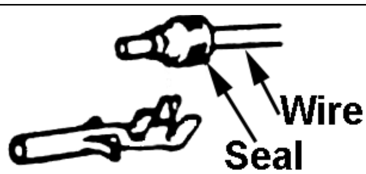
WEATHER-PACK TERMINAL REPAIR



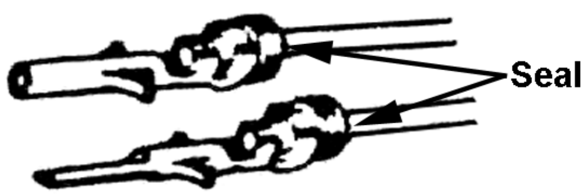
1. Open secondary lock hinge on connector.



2. Remove terminal using tool.



3. Cut wire immediately behind cable seal



4. Replace terminal.
   a. Slip new seal onto wire
   b. Strip 5 mm (.2”) of insulation from wire.
   c. Crimp terminal over wire and seal.
5. Push terminal and connector and engage locking tangs.
6. Close secondary lock hinge.

Use tool J M28742, or BT8234-A or equivalent to remove the pin and sleeve terminals. If the removal is attempted with an ordinary pick, there is a good chance that the terminal will be bent, or deformed. Unlike standard blade type terminals, these terminals cannot be straightened once they are bent.

Verify that the connectors are properly seated and all of the sealing rings in place, when connecting leads. The hinge type flap provides a backup, or secondary locking feature for the connector. They are used to improve the connector reliability by retaining the terminals, if the small terminal lock tabs are not positioned properly.

Weather-Pack connections cannot be replaced with standard connections. Additional instructions are provided with Weather-Pack connector and terminal packages.

Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTCs)

Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) Operation

How does my MIL work?

The emissions control system utilizes a MIL to warn the operator or technician of a possible issue with the engine or emissions control system. The system will keep the MIL illuminated for the entire key cycle in which the trouble code was set. It will keep the MIL illuminated for three additional engine run cycles under the following two circumstances: (1) The fault caused the engine to shut down or (2) the fault is related to the exhaust gas oxygen (EGO) sensors. This function is called MIL persistence.

How does MIL persistence work?

In the event the DTC **is** related to either an engine shutdown fault OR an oxygen sensor fault the following statement applies: If the vehicle is not serviced by a technician and the condition causing the MIL illumination (DTC) no longer exists, the MIL will remain illuminated for the 3 additional start cycles. The MIL will go out on the 4th start cycle if the condition does not reoccur.

In the event the DTC **is not** related to an engine shut down or an oxygen sensor fault and the condition causing the MIL illumination (DTC) no longer exists, the MIL will go out at the next run cycle.

If the condition is serviced by a technician and the DTC is cleared using a Diagnostic Service Tool (DST), the MIL will go out immediately.

Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC) are permanently retained in the historic DTC section until cleared with a DST or the auto clear requirements are met. The auto clear feature will clear out historic faults after 40 run cycles.

What are the requirements for a run cycle?

A run cycle is when the engine speed is above the “run speed” set point for 1.5 seconds or longer. The “run speed” is the transition point when the ECM recognizes the engine is going from the cranking parameters to the engine running parameters. The run speed is typically set at 450 rpm.

DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) CHART – **SORTED BY DTC # (1 of 4)**

	DTC Set 2			DTC Set 2	
Description	**SPN-2**	**FMI-2**	**Description**	**SPN-2**	**FMI-2**
DTC 11: Intake cam / distributor position error	520800	7	DTC 268: Injector 3 coil shorted	653	6
DTC 16: Crank and/or cam could not synchronize during start	636	8	DTC 270: Injector 4 open or short to ground	654	5
DTC 24: Exhaust cam position error	520801	7	DTC 271: Injector 4 coil shorted	654	6
DTC 87 Fuel pressure lower than expected	94	1	DTC 273: Injector 5 open or short to ground	655	5
DTC 88 Fuel pressure higher than expected	94	0	DTC 274: Injector 5 coil shorted	655	6
DTC 91: FP low voltage	94	4	DTC 276: Injector 6 open or short to ground	656	5
DTC 92: FP high voltage	94	3	DTC 277: Injector 6 coil shorted	656	6
DTC 107: MAP voltage low	106	4	DTC 279: Injector 7 open or short to ground	657	5
DTC 108: MAP pressure high	106	16	DTC 280: Injector 7 coil shorted	657	6
DTC 111: IAT higher than expected stage 1	105	15	DTC 282: Injector 8 open or short to ground	658	5
DTC 112: IAT voltage low	105	4	DTC 283: Injector 8 coil shorted	658	6
DTC 113: IAT voltage high	105	3	DTC 285: Injector 9 open or short to ground	659	5
DTC 116: ECT higher than expected stage 1	110	15	DTC 286: Injector 9 coil shorted	659	6
DTC 117: ECT voltage low	110	4	DTC 288: Injector 10 open or short to ground	660	5
DTC 118: ECT voltage high	110	3	DTC 289: Injector 10 coil shorted	660	6
DTC 121: TPS1-2 lower than expected	51	1	DTC 1631: PWM1-Gauge1 open / ground short	697	5
DTC 122: TPS1 voltage low	51	4	DTC 299: Boost control underboost failure	1692	1
DTC 123: TPS1 voltage high	51	3	DTC 301: Cylinder 1 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1323	31
DTC 127: IAT higher than expected stage 2	105	0	DTC 302: Cylinder 2 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1324	31
DTC 129: BP pressure low	108	1	DTC 303: Cylinder 3 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1325	31
DTC 134: EGO1 open / lazy	724	10	DTC 304: Cylinder 4 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1326	31
DTC 140: EGO3 open / lazy	520209	10	DTC 305: Cylinder 5 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1327	31
DTC 154: EGO2 open / lazy	520208	10	DTC 306: Cylinder 6 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1328	31
DTC 160: EGO4 open / lazy	520210	10	DTC 307: Cylinder 7 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1329	31
DTC 171: Adaptive-learn gasoline bank1 high	520200	0	DTC 308: Cylinder 8 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1330	31
DTC 172: Adaptive-learn gasoline bank1 low	520200	1	DTC 326: Knock1 excessive or erratic signal	731	2
DTC 174: Adaptive-learn gasoline bank2 high	520201	0	DTC 327: Knock1 sensor open or not present	731	4
DTC 175: Adaptive-learn gasoline bank2 low	520201	1	DTC 331: Knock2 excessive or erratic signal	520241	2
DTC 182: FT low voltage	174	4	DTC 332: Knock2 sensor open or not present	520241	4
DTC 183: FT high voltage	174	3	DTC 336: CRANK input signal noise	636	2
DTC 187: Gaseous fuel temperature sender low voltage	520240	4	DTC 337: Crank signal loss	636	4
DTC 188: Gaseous fuel temperature sender high voltage	520240	3	DTC 341: CAM input signal noise	723	2
DTC 217: ECT higher than expected stage 2	110	0	DTC 342: Loss of CAM input signal	723	4
DTC 219: RPM higher than max allowed govern speed	515	15	DTC 359: Fuel run-out longer than expected	1239	7
DTC 221: TPS1-2 higher than expected	51	0	DTC 420: Catalyst inactive on gasoline (Bank 1)	520211	10
DTC 222: TPS2 voltage low	520251	4	DTC 430: Catalyst inactive on gasoline (Bank 2)	520212	10
DTC 223: TPS2 voltage high	520251	3	DTC 502: Roadspeed input loss of signal	84	1
DTC 234: Boost control overboost failure	1692	0	DTC 508: IAC ground short	520252	6
DTC 236: TIP active	1692	2	DTC 509: IAC coil open/short	520252	5
DTC 237: TIP low voltage	1127	4	DTC 520: Oil pressure sender low pressure stage 1	100	18
DTC 238: TIP high voltage	1127	3	DTC 521: Oil pressure sender high pressure	100	0
DTC 261: Injector 1 open or short to ground	651	5	DTC 522: Oil pressure sender low voltage	100	4
DTC 262: Injector 1 coil shorted	651	6	DTC 523: Oil pressure sender high voltage	100	3
DTC 264: Injector 2 open or short to ground	652	5	DTC 524: Oil pressure low	100	1
DTC 265: Injector 2 coil shorted	652	6	DTC 562: Vbat voltage low	168	17
DTC 267: Injector 3 open or short to ground	653	5	DTC 563: Vbat voltage high	168	15

DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) CHART – **SORTED BY DTC # (2 of 4)**

Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2	Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2
DTC 601: Microprocessor failure - FLASH	628	13	DTC 1175: MegaJector voltage supply low	520260	4
DTC 604: Microprocessor failure - RAM	630	12	DTC 1176: MegaJector internal actuator fault detection	520260	12
DTC 606: Microprocessor failure - COP	629	31	DTC 1177: MegaJector internal circuitry fault detection	520260	12
DTC 615: Start relay coil open	1321	5	DTC 1178: MegaJector internal comm fault detection	520260	12
DTC 616: Start relay ground short	1321	4	DTC 1182: Fuel impurity level high	520401	0
DTC 617: Start relay coil short to power	1321	3	DTC 1183: MegaJector autozero / lockoff failure	520803	31
DTC 627: Fuel pump relay coil open	1348	5	DTC 1311: Cylinder 1 misfire detected	1323	11
DTC 628: Fuel-pump high-side open or short to ground	1347	5	DTC 1312: Cylinder 2 misfire detected	1324	11
DTC 628: Fuel pump relay control ground short	1348	4	DTC 1313: Cylinder 3 misfire detected	1325	11
DTC 629: Fuel-pump high-side short to power	1347	6	DTC 1314: Cylinder 4 misfire detected	1326	11
DTC 629: Fuel pump relay coil short to power	1348	3	DTC 1315: Cylinder 5 misfire detected	1327	11
DTC 642: Sensor supply voltage 1 low	1079	4	DTC 1316: Cylinder 6 misfire detected	1328	11
DTC 643: Sensor supply voltage 1 high	1079	3	DTC 1317: Cylinder 7 misfire detected	1329	11
DTC 650: MIL open	1213	5	DTC 1318: Cylinder 8 misfire detected	1330	11
DTC 652: Sensor supply voltage 2 low	1080	4	DTC 1411: EMWT1 voltage high	441	3
DTC 653: Sensor supply voltage 2 high	1080	3	DTC 1412: EMWT2 voltage high	442	3
DTC 685: Power relay coil open	1485	5	DTC 1413: EMWT1 voltage low	441	4
DTC 686: Power relay ground short	1485	4	DTC 1414: EMWT2 voltage low	442	4
DTC 687: Power relay coil short to power	1485	3	DTC 1415: EMWT1 higher than expected stage 1	441	15
DTC 916: Shift actuator feedback out-of-range	520226	3	DTC 1416: EMWT2 higher than expected stage 1	442	15
DTC 919: Shift unable to reach desired gear	520226	7	DTC 1417: EMWT1 higher than expected stage 2	441	0
DTC 920: Shift actuator or drive circuit failed	520226	31	DTC 1418: EMWT2 higher than expected stage 2	442	0
DTC 1111: RPM above fuel rev limit level	515	16	DTC 1419: ERWT1 voltage high	443	3
DTC 1112: RPM above spark rev limit level	515	0	DTC 1420: ERWT2 voltage high	444	3
DTC 1121: FPP1/2 simultaneous voltages out-of-range (redundan	91	31	DTC 1421: ERWT1 voltage low	443	4
DTC 1122: FPP1/2 do not match each other or IVS (redundancy lo	520250	31	DTC 1422: ERWT2 voltage low	444	4
DTC 1131: WGP voltage high	1192	3	DTC 1423: ERWT1 higher than expected stage 1	443	15
DTC 1132: WGP voltage low	1192	4	DTC 1424: ERWT2 higher than expected stage 1	444	15
DTC 1151: Closed-loop LPG high	520206	0	DTC 1425: ERWT1 higher than expected stage 2	443	0
DTC 1152: Closed-loop LPG low	520206	1	DTC 1426: ERWT2 higher than expected stage 2	444	0
DTC 1153: Closed-loop NG high	520207	0	DTC 1511: AUX analog Pull-Up 1 high voltage	520216	3
DTC 1154: Closed-loop NG low	520207	1	DTC 1512: AUX analog Pull-Up 1 low voltage	520216	4
DTC 1155: Closed-loop gasoline bank1 high	520204	0	DTC 1513: AUX analog Pull-Up 2 high voltage	520217	3
DTC 1156: Closed-loop gasoline bank1 low	520204	1	DTC 1514: AUX analog Pull-Up 2 low voltage	520217	4
DTC 1157: Closed-loop gasoline bank2 high	520205	0	DTC 1515: AUX analog Pull-Down 1 high voltage	520215	3
DTC 1158: Closed-loop gasoline bank2 low	520205	1	DTC 1516: AUX analog Pull-Down 1 low voltage	520215	4
DTC 1161: Adaptive-learn LPG high	520202	0	DTC 1517: AUX analog Pull-Up 3 high voltage	520218	3
DTC 1162: Adaptive-learn LPG low	520202	1	DTC 1518: AUX analog Pull-Up 3 low voltage	520218	4
DTC 1163: Adaptive-learn NG high	520203	0	DTC 1521: CHT higher than expected stage 1	110	16
DTC 1164: Adaptive-learn NG low	520203	1	DTC 1522: CHT higher than expected stage 2	110	0
DTC 1165: Catalyst inactive on LPG	520213	10	DTC 1531: Gov1/2/3 interlock failure	520270	31
DTC 1166: Catalyst inactive on NG	520214	10	DTC 1541: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 1 high voltage	520219	3
DTC 1171: MegaJector delivery pressure higher than expected	520260	0	DTC 1542: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 1 low voltage	520219	4
DTC 1172: MegaJector delivery pressure lower than expected	520260	1	DTC 1543: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 2 high voltage	520220	3
DTC 1173: MegaJector comm lost	520260	31	DTC 1544: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 2 low voltage	520220	4
DTC 1174: MegaJector voltage supply high	520260	3	DTC 1545: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 3 high voltage	520221	3

DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) CHART – **SORTED BY DTC # (3 of 4)**

Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2	Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2
DTC 1546: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 3 low voltage	520221	4	DTC 1662: PWM6 short to power	925	3
DTC 1547: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 4 high voltage	713	3	DTC 1663: PWM7 open / ground short	926	5
DTC 1548: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 4 low voltage	713	4	DTC 1664: PWM7 short to power	926	3
DTC 1551: AUX digital 1 high voltage	520222	3	DTC 1665: PWM8 open / ground short	2646	5
DTC 1552: AUX digital 1 low voltage	520222	4	DTC 1666: PWM8 short to power	2646	3
DTC 1553: AUX digital 2 high voltage	520223	3	DTC 1669: PWM9 open / ground short	2647	5
DTC 1554: AUX digital 2 low voltage	520223	4	DTC 1670: PWM9 short to power	2647	3
DTC 1555: AUX digital 3 high voltage	520224	3	DTC 2111: Unable to reach lower TPS	51	7
DTC 1555: Water Intrusion Detection	520224	3	DTC 2112: Unable to reach higher TPS	51	7
DTC 1556: AUX digital 3 low voltage	520224	4	DTC 2115: FPP1 higher than IVS	91	0
DTC 1561: AUX analog Pull-Down 2 high voltage	0	3	DTC 2116: FPP2 higher than IVS	29	0
DTC 1561: AUX analog Pull-Down 3 high voltage	0	3	DTC 2120: FPP1 invalid voltage and FPP2 disagrees with IVS	520250	31
DTC 1561: AUX analog Pull-Down 2 low voltage	0	4	DTC 2121: FPP1-2 lower than expected	91	18
DTC 1561: AUX analog Pull-Down 3 low voltage	0	4	DTC 2122: FPP1 voltage high	91	3
DTC 1611: Sensor supply voltage 1 and 2 out-of-range	1079	31	DTC 2123: FPP1 voltage low	91	4
DTC 1612: Microprocessor failure - RTI 1	629	31	DTC 2125: FPP2 invalid voltage and FPP1 disagrees with IVS	520250	31
DTC 1613: Microprocessor failure - RTI 2	629	31	DTC 2126: FPP1-2 higher than expected	91	16
DTC 1614: Microprocessor failure - RTI 3	629	31	DTC 2127: FPP2 voltage low	29	4
DTC 1615: Microprocessor failure - A/D	629	31	DTC 2128: FPP2 voltage high	29	3
DTC 1616: Microprocessor failure - Interrupt	629	31	DTC 2130: IVS stuck at-idle, FPP1/2 match	558	5
DTC 1621: RS-485 Rx inactive	0	31	DTC 2131: IVS stuck off-idle, FPP1/2 match	558	6
DTC 1622: RS-485 Rx noise	0	31	DTC 2135: TPS1/2 simultaneous voltages out-of-range	51	31
DTC 1623: RS-485 Rx bad packet format	0	31	DTC 2139: FPP1 lower than IVS	91	1
DTC 1624: RS-485 remote shutdown request	0	31	DTC 2140: FPP2 lower than IVS	29	1
DTC 1625: J1939 shutdown request	1384	31	DTC 2229: BP pressure high	108	0
DTC 1626: CAN-J1939 Tx fault	639	12	DTC 2300: Spark coil 1 primary open or short to ground	1268	5
DTC 1627: CAN-J1939 Rx fault	639	12	DTC 2301: Spark coil 1 primary shorted	1268	6
DTC 1628: J1939 CAN address / engine-number conflict	639	13	DTC 2303: Spark coil 2 primary open or short to ground	1269	5
DTC 1629: J1939 TSC1 message receipt loss	639	9	DTC 2304: Spark coil 2 primary shorted	1269	6
DTC 1630: J1939 ETC message receipt loss	91	2	DTC 2306: Spark coil 3 primary open or short to ground	1270	5
DTC 1632: PWM1-Gauge1 short to power	697	6	DTC 2307: Spark coil 3 primary shorted	1270	6
DTC 1633: PWM2-Gauge2 open / ground short	698	5	DTC 2309: Spark coil 4 primary open or short to ground	1271	5
DTC 1634: PWM2-Gauge2 short to power	698	6	DTC 2310: Spark coil 4 primary shorted	1271	6
DTC 1635: PWM3-Gauge3 open / ground short	699	5	DTC 2312: Spark coil 5 primary open or short to ground	1272	5
DTC 1636: PWM3-Gauge3 short to power	699	6	DTC 2313: Spark coil 5 primary shorted	1272	6
DTC 1637: PWM4 open / ground short	700	5	DTC 2315: Spark coil 6 primary open or short to ground	1273	5
DTC 1638: PWM4 short to power	700	6	DTC 2316: Spark coil 6 primary shorted	1273	6
DTC 1639: PWM5 open / ground short	520230	5	DTC 2318: Spark coil 7 primary open or short to ground	1274	5
DTC 1640: PWM5 short to power	520230	6	DTC 2319: Spark coil 7 primary shorted	1274	6
DTC 1641: Buzzer control ground short	920	4	DTC 2321: Spark coil 8 primary open or short to ground	1275	5
DTC 1642: Buzzer open	920	5	DTC 2322: Spark coil 8 primary shorted	1275	6
DTC 1643: Buzzer control short to power	920	3	DTC 2324: Spark coil 9 primary open or short to ground	1276	5
DTC 1644: MIL control ground short	1213	4	DTC 2325: Spark coil 9 primary shorted	1276	6
DTC 1645: MIL control short to power	1213	3	DTC 2327: Spark coil 10 primary open or short to ground	1277	5
DTC 1651: J1939 ETC message receipt loss while in-gear	91	9	DTC 2328: Spark coil 10 primary shorted	1277	6
DTC 1661: PWM6 open / ground short	925	5	DTC 2428: EGT temperature high	173	0

DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) CHART – **SORTED BY DTC # (4 of 4)**

Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2
DTC 2618: Tach output ground short	645	4
DTC 2619: Tach output short to power	645	3
DTC 8901: UEGO microprocessor internal fault	3221	31
DTC 8902: UEGO heater supply high voltage	3222	3
DTC 8903: UEGO heater supply low voltage	3222	4
DTC 8904: UEGO cal resistor voltage high	3221	3
DTC 8905: UEGO cal resistor voltage low	3221	4
DTC 8906: UEGO return voltage shorted high	3056	3
DTC 8907: UEGO return voltage shorted low	3056	4
DTC 8908: UEGO pump voltage shorted high	3218	3
DTC 8909: UEGO pump voltage shorted low	3218	4
DTC 8910: UEGO sense cell voltage high	3217	3
DTC 8911: UEGO sense cell voltage low	3217	4
DTC 8912: UEGO pump voltage at high drive limit	3225	3
DTC 8913: UEGO pump voltage at low drive limit	3225	4
DTC 8914: UEGO sense cell slow to warm up	3222	10
DTC 8915: UEGO pump cell slow to warm up	3225	10
DTC 8916: UEGO sense cell impedance high	3222	0
DTC 8917: UEGO pump cell impedance high	3225	0
DTC 8918: UEGO pump cell impedance low	3225	1

Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2	Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2
DTC 1561: AUX analog Pull-Down 2 high voltage	0	3	DTC 107: MAP voltage low	106	4
DTC 1561: AUX analog Pull-Down 3 high voltage	0	3	DTC 108: MAP pressure high	106	16
DTC 1561: AUX analog Pull-Down 2 low voltage	0	4	DTC 2229: BP pressure high	108	0
DTC 1561: AUX analog Pull-Down 3 low voltage	0	4	DTC 129: BP pressure low	108	1
DTC 1621: RS-485 Rx inactive	0	31	DTC 1522: CHT higher than expected stage 2	110	0
DTC 1622: RS-485 Rx noise	0	31	DTC 217: ECT higher than expected stage 2	110	0
DTC 1623: RS-485 Rx bad packet format	0	31	DTC 118: ECT voltage high	110	3
DTC 1624: RS-485 remote shutdown request	0	31	DTC 117: ECT voltage low	110	4
Undefined DTC - Index 10297	0	31	DTC 116: ECT higher than expected stage 1	110	15
Undefined DTC - Index 10298	0	31	DTC 1521: CHT higher than expected stage 1	110	16
Undefined DTC - Index 10299	0	31	DTC 563: Vbat voltage high	168	15
DTC 2116: FPP2 higher than IVS	29	0	DTC 562: Vbat voltage low	168	17
DTC 2140: FPP2 lower than IVS	29	1	DTC 2428: EGT temperature high	173	0
DTC 2128: FPP2 voltage high	29	3	DTC 183: FT high voltage	174	3
DTC 2127: FPP2 voltage low	29	4	DTC 182: FT low voltage	174	4
DTC 221: TPS1-2 higher than expected	51	0	DTC 1417: EMWT1 higher than expected stage 2	441	0
DTC 121: TPS1-2 lower than expected	51	1	DTC 1411: EMWT1 voltage high	441	3
DTC 123: TPS1 voltage high	51	3	DTC 1413: EMWT1 voltage low	441	4
DTC 122: TPS1 voltage low	51	4	DTC 1415: EMWT1 higher than expected stage 1	441	15
DTC 2112: Unable to reach higher TPS	51	7	DTC 1418: EMWT2 higher than expected stage 2	442	0
DTC 2111: Unable to reach lower TPS	51	7	DTC 1412: EMWT2 voltage high	442	3
DTC 2135: TPS1/2 simultaneous voltages out-of-ran	51	31	DTC 1414: EMWT2 voltage low	442	4
DTC 502: Roadspeed input loss of signal	84	1	DTC 1416: EMWT2 higher than expected stage 1	442	15
DTC 2115: FPP1 higher than IVS	91	0	DTC 1425: ERWT1 higher than expected stage 2	443	0
DTC 2139: FPP1 lower than IVS	91	1	DTC 1419: ERWT1 voltage high	443	3
DTC 1630: J1939 ETC message receipt loss	91	2	DTC 1421: ERWT1 voltage low	443	4
DTC 2122: FPP1 voltage high	91	3	DTC 1423: ERWT1 higher than expected stage 1	443	15
DTC 2123: FPP1 voltage low	91	4	DTC 1426: ERWT2 higher than expected stage 2	444	0
DTC 1651: J1939 ETC message receipt loss while ir	91	9	DTC 1420: ERWT2 voltage high	444	3
DTC 2126: FPP1-2 higher than expected	91	16	DTC 1422: ERWT2 voltage low	444	4
DTC 2121: FPP1-2 lower than expected	91	18	DTC 1424: ERWT2 higher than expected stage 1	444	15
DTC 1121: FPP1/2 simultaneous voltages out-of-ran	91	31	DTC 1112: RPM above spark rev limit level	515	0
DTC 88 Fuel pressure higher than expected	94	0	DTC 219: RPM higher than max allowed govern speed	515	15
DTC 87 Fuel pressure lower than expected	94	1	DTC 1111: RPM above fuel rev limit level	515	16
DTC 92: FP high voltage	94	3	DTC 2130: IVS stuck at-idle, FPP1/2 match	558	5
DTC 91: FP low voltage	94	4	DTC 2131: IVS stuck off-idle, FPP1/2 match	558	6
DTC 521: Oil pressure sender high pressure	100	0	DTC 601: Microprocessor failure - FLASH	628	13
DTC 524: Oil pressure low	100	1	DTC 606: Microprocessor failure - COP	629	31
DTC 524: Oil pressure sender low pressure	100	1	DTC 1612: Microprocessor failure - RTI 1	629	31
DTC 523: Oil pressure sender high voltage	100	3	DTC 1613: Microprocessor failure - RTI 2	629	31
DTC 522: Oil pressure sender low voltage	100	4	DTC 1614: Microprocessor failure - RTI 3	629	31
DTC 520: Oil pressure sender low pressure stage 1	100	18	DTC 1615: Microprocessor failure - A/D	629	31
DTC 127: IAT higher than expected stage 2	105	0	DTC 1616: Microprocessor failure - Interrupt	629	31
DTC 113: IAT voltage high	105	3	DTC 604: Microprocessor failure - RAM	630	12
DTC 112: IAT voltage low	105	4	DTC 336: CRANK input signal noise	636	2
DTC 111: IAT higher than expected stage 1	105	15	DTC 337: Crank signal loss	636	4

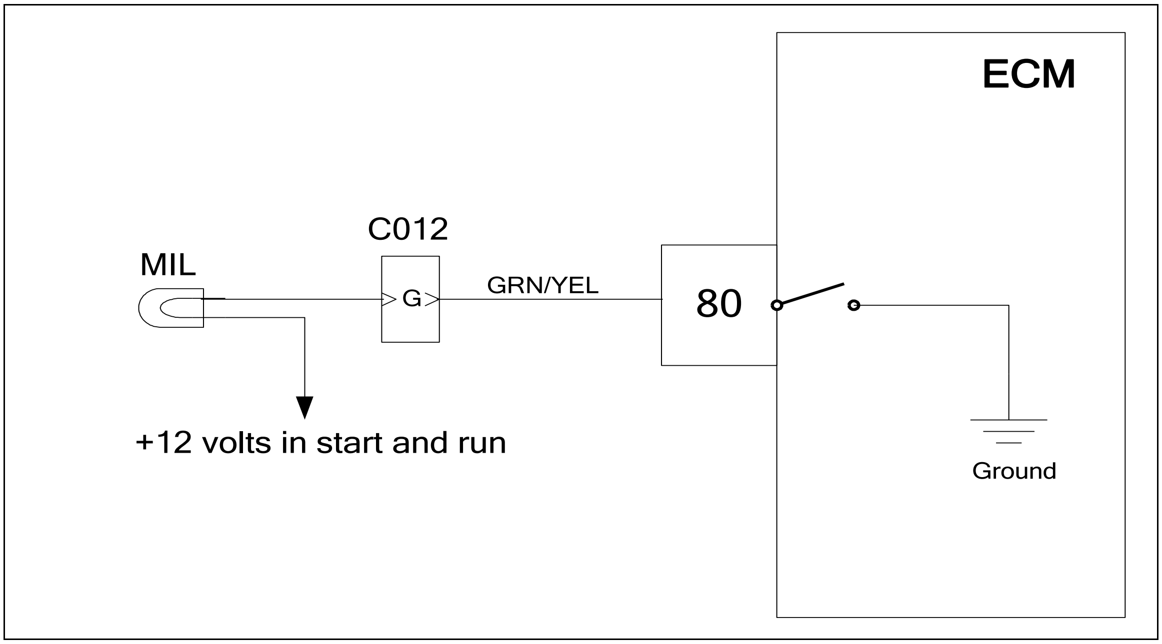
Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2	Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2
DTC 16: Crank and/or cam could not synchronize du	636	8	DTC 1661: PWM6 open / ground short	925	5
DTC 1629: J1939 TSC1 message receipt loss	639	9	DTC 1664: PWM7 short to power	926	3
DTC 1626: CAN-J1939 Tx fault	639	12	DTC 1663: PWM7 open / ground short	926	5
DTC 1627: CAN-J1939 Rx fault	639	12	DTC 643: Sensor supply voltage 1 high	1079	3
DTC 1628: J1939 CAN address / engine-number co	639	13	DTC 642: Sensor supply voltage 1 low	1079	4
DTC 2619: Tach output short to power	645	3	DTC 1611: Sensor supply voltage 1 and 2 out-of-range	1079	31
DTC 2618: Tach output ground short	645	4	DTC 653: Sensor supply voltage 2 high	1080	3
DTC 261: Injector 1 open or short to ground	651	5	DTC 652: Sensor supply voltage 2 low	1080	4
DTC 262: Injector 1 coil shorted	651	6	DTC 238: TIP high voltage	1127	3
DTC 264: Injector 2 open or short to ground	652	5	DTC 237: TIP low voltage	1127	4
DTC 265: Injector 2 coil shorted	652	6	DTC 1131: WGP voltage high	1192	3
DTC 267: Injector 3 open or short to ground	653	5	DTC 1132: WGP voltage low	1192	4
DTC 268: Injector 3 coil shorted	653	6	DTC 1645: MIL control short to power	1213	3
DTC 270: Injector 4 open or short to ground	654	5	DTC 1644: MIL control ground short	1213	4
DTC 271: Injector 4 coil shorted	654	6	DTC 650: MIL open	1213	5
DTC 273: Injector 5 open or short to ground	655	5	DTC 359: Fuel run-out longer than expected	1239	7
DTC 274: Injector 5 coil shorted	655	6	DTC 2300: Spark coil 1 primary open or short to ground	1268	5
DTC 276: Injector 6 open or short to ground	656	5	DTC 2301: Spark coil 1 primary shorted	1268	6
DTC 277: Injector 6 coil shorted	656	6	DTC 2303: Spark coil 2 primary open or short to ground	1269	5
DTC 279: Injector 7 open or short to ground	657	5	DTC 2304: Spark coil 2 primary shorted	1269	6
DTC 280: Injector 7 coil shorted	657	6	DTC 2306: Spark coil 3 primary open or short to ground	1270	5
DTC 282: Injector 8 open or short to ground	658	5	DTC 2307: Spark coil 3 primary shorted	1270	6
DTC 283: Injector 8 coil shorted	658	6	DTC 2309: Spark coil 4 primary open or short to ground	1271	5
DTC 285: Injector 9 open or short to ground	659	5	DTC 2310: Spark coil 4 primary shorted	1271	6
DTC 286: Injector 9 coil shorted	659	6	DTC 2312: Spark coil 5 primary open or short to ground	1272	5
DTC 288: Injector 10 open or short to ground	660	5	DTC 2313: Spark coil 5 primary shorted	1272	6
DTC 289: Injector 10 coil shorted	660	6	DTC 2315: Spark coil 6 primary open or short to ground	1273	5
DTC 1631: PWM1-Gauge1 open / ground short	697	5	DTC 2316: Spark coil 6 primary shorted	1273	6
DTC 1632: PWM1-Gauge1 short to power	697	6	DTC 2318: Spark coil 7 primary open or short to ground	1274	5
DTC 1633: PWM2-Gauge2 open / ground short	698	5	DTC 2319: Spark coil 7 primary shorted	1274	6
DTC 1634: PWM2-Gauge2 short to power	698	6	DTC 2321: Spark coil 8 primary open or short to ground	1275	5
DTC 1635: PWM3-Gauge3 open / ground short	699	5	DTC 2322: Spark coil 8 primary shorted	1275	6
DTC 1636: PWM3-Gauge3 short to power	699	6	DTC 2324: Spark coil 9 primary open or short to ground	1276	5
DTC 1637: PWM4 open / ground short	700	5	DTC 2325: Spark coil 9 primary shorted	1276	6
DTC 1638: PWM4 short to power	700	6	DTC 2327: Spark coil 10 primary open or short to ground	1277	5
DTC 1547: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 4 high voltage	713	3	DTC 2328: Spark coil 10 primary shorted	1277	6
DTC 1548: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 4 low voltage	713	4	DTC 617: Start relay coil short to power	1321	3
DTC 341: CAM input signal noise	723	2	DTC 616: Start relay ground short	1321	4
DTC 342: Loss of CAM input signal	723	4	DTC 615: Start relay coil open	1321	5
DTC 134: EGO1 open / lazy	724	10	DTC 1311: Cylinder 1 misfire detected	1323	11
DTC 326: Knock1 excessive or erratic signal	731	2	DTC 301: Cylinder 1 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1323	31
DTC 327: Knock1 sensor open or not present	731	4	DTC 1312: Cylinder 2 misfire detected	1324	11
DTC 1643: Buzzer control short to power	920	3	DTC 302: Cylinder 2 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1324	31
DTC 1641: Buzzer control ground short	920	4	DTC 1313: Cylinder 3 misfire detected	1325	11
DTC 1642: Buzzer open	920	5	DTC 303: Cylinder 3 emissions/catalyst damaging misfire	1325	31
DTC 1662: PWM6 short to power	**925**	**3**	DTC 1314: Cylinder 4 misfire detected	1326	11

DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) CHART – **SORTED BY SPN:FMI (3 of 4)**

Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2	Description	DTC Set 2 SPN-2	FMI-2
DTC 304: Cylinder 4 emissions/catalyst damaging m	1326	31	DTC 175: Adaptive-learn gasoline bank2 low	520201	1
DTC 1315: Cylinder 5 misfire detected	1327	11	DTC 1161: Adaptive-learn LPG high	520202	0
DTC 305: Cylinder 5 emissions/catalyst damaging m	1327	31	DTC 1162: Adaptive-learn LPG low	520202	1
DTC 1316: Cylinder 6 misfire detected	1328	11	DTC 1163: Adaptive-learn NG high	520203	0
DTC 306: Cylinder 6 emissions/catalyst damaging m	1328	31	DTC 1164: Adaptive-learn NG low	520203	1
DTC 1317: Cylinder 7 misfire detected	1329	11	DTC 1155: Closed-loop gasoline bank1 high	520204	0
DTC 307: Cylinder 7 emissions/catalyst damaging m	1329	31	DTC 1156: Closed-loop gasoline bank1 low	520204	1
DTC 1318: Cylinder 8 misfire detected	1330	11	DTC 1157: Closed-loop gasoline bank2 high	520205	0
DTC 308: Cylinder 8 emissions/catalyst damaging m	1330	31	DTC 1158: Closed-loop gasoline bank2 low	520205	1
DTC 628: Fuel-pump high-side open or short to grou	1347	5	DTC 1151: Closed-loop LPG high	520206	0
DTC 629: Fuel-pump high-side short to power	1347	6	DTC 1152: Closed-loop LPG low	520206	1
DTC 629: Fuel pump relay coil short to power	1348	3	DTC 1153: Closed-loop NG high	520207	0
DTC 628: Fuel pump relay control ground short	1348	4	DTC 1154: Closed-loop NG low	520207	1
DTC 627: Fuel pump relay coil open	1348	5	DTC 154: EGO2 open / lazy	520208	10
DTC 1625: J1939 shutdown request	1384	31	DTC 140: EGO3 open / lazy	520209	10
DTC 687: Power relay coil short to power	1485	3	DTC 160: EGO4 open / lazy	520210	10
DTC 686: Power relay ground short	1485	4	DTC 420: Catalyst inactive on gasoline (Bank 1)	520211	10
DTC 685: Power relay coil open	1485	5	DTC 430: Catalyst inactive on gasoline (Bank 2)	520212	10
DTC 234: Boost control overboost failure	1692	0	DTC 1165: Catalyst inactive on LPG	520213	10
DTC 299: Boost control underboost failure	1692	1	DTC 1166: Catalyst inactive on NG	520214	10
DTC 236: TIP active	1692	2	DTC 1515: AUX analog Pull-Down 1 high voltage	520215	3
DTC 1666: PWM8 short to power	2646	3	DTC 1516: AUX analog Pull-Down 1 low voltage	520215	4
DTC 1665: PWM8 open / ground short	2646	5	DTC 1511: AUX analog Pull-Up 1 high voltage	520216	3
DTC 1670: PWM9 short to power	2647	3	DTC 1512: AUX analog Pull-Up 1 low voltage	520216	4
DTC 1669: PWM9 open / ground short	2647	5	DTC 1513: AUX analog Pull-Up 2 high voltage	520217	3
DTC 8906: UEGO return voltage shorted high	3056	3	DTC 1514: AUX analog Pull-Up 2 low voltage	520217	4
DTC 8907: UEGO return voltage shorted low	3056	4	DTC 1517: AUX analog Pull-Up 3 high voltage	520218	3
DTC 8910: UEGO sense cell voltage high	3217	3	DTC 1518: AUX analog Pull-Up 3 low voltage	520218	4
DTC 8911: UEGO sense cell voltage low	3217	4	DTC 1541: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 1 high voltage	520219	3
DTC 8908: UEGO pump voltage shorted high	3218	3	DTC 1542: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 1 low voltage	520219	4
DTC 8909: UEGO pump voltage shorted low	3218	4	DTC 1543: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 2 high voltage	520220	3
DTC 8904: UEGO cal resistor voltage high	3221	3	DTC 1544: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 2 low voltage	520220	4
DTC 8905: UEGO cal resistor voltage low	3221	4	DTC 1545: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 3 high voltage	520221	3
DTC 8901: UEGO microprocessor internal fault	3221	31	DTC 1546: AUX analog Pull-Up/Down 3 low voltage	520221	4
DTC 8916: UEGO sense cell impedance high	3222	0	DTC 1551: AUX digital 1 high voltage	520222	3
DTC 8902: UEGO heater supply high voltage	3222	3	DTC 1552: AUX digital 1 low voltage	520222	4
DTC 8903: UEGO heater supply low voltage	3222	4	DTC 1553: AUX digital 2 high voltage	520223	3
DTC 8914: UEGO sense cell slow to warm up	3222	10	DTC 1554: AUX digital 2 low voltage	520223	4
DTC 8917: UEGO pump cell impedance high	3225	0	DTC 1555: AUX digital 3 high voltage	520224	3
DTC 8918: UEGO pump cell impedance low	3225	1	DTC 1555: Water Intrusion Detection	520224	3
DTC 8912: UEGO pump voltage at high drive limit	3225	3	DTC 1556: AUX digital 3 low voltage	520224	4
DTC 8913: UEGO pump voltage at low drive limit	3225	4	DTC 916: Shift actuator feedback out-of-range	520226	3
DTC 8915: UEGO pump cell slow to warm up	3225	10	DTC 919: Shift unable to reach desired gear	520226	7
DTC 171: Adaptive-learn gasoline bank1 high	520200	0	DTC 920: Shift actuator or drive circuit failed	520226	31
DTC 172: Adaptive-learn gasoline bank1 low	520200	1	DTC 1639: PWM5 open / ground short	520230	5
DTC 174: Adaptive-learn gasoline bank2 high	520201	0	DTC 1640: PWM5 short to power	520230	6

DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (DTC) CHART – **SORTED BY SPN:FMI 4 of 4)**

Description	DTC Set 2	
	SPN-2	FMI-2
DTC 188: Gaseous fuel temperature sender high vol	520240	3
DTC 187: Gaseous fuel temperature sender low volt	520240	4
DTC 331: Knock2 excessive or erratic signal	520241	2
DTC 332: Knock2 sensor open or not present	520241	4
DTC 2120: FPP1 invalid voltage and FPP2 disagree	520250	31
DTC 2125: FPP2 invalid voltage and FPP1 disagree	520250	31
DTC 1122: FPP1/2 do not match each other or IVS (	520250	31
DTC 223: TPS2 voltage high	520251	3
DTC 222: TPS2 voltage low	520251	4
DTC 509: IAC coil open/short	520252	5
DTC 508: IAC ground short	520252	6
DTC 1171: MegaJector delivery pressure higher tha	520260	0
DTC 1172: MegaJector delivery pressure lower than	520260	1
DTC 1174: MegaJector voltage supply high	520260	3
DTC 1175: MegaJector voltage supply low	520260	4
DTC 1176: MegaJector internal actuator fault detecti	520260	12
DTC 1177: MegaJector internal circuitry fault detecti	520260	12
DTC 1178: MegaJector internal comm fault detectio	520260	12
DTC 1173: MegaJector comm lost	520260	31
DTC 1531: Gov1/2/3 interlock failure	520270	31
DTC 1182: Fuel impurity level high	520401	0
DTC 11: Intake cam / distributor position error	520800	7
DTC 24: Exhaust cam position error	520801	7
DTC 1183: MegaJector autozero / lockoff failure	520803	31



Circuit Description

The fuel system is equipped with OBD (On-Board Diagnostics). The system has a dash mounted MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp). The MIL serves as notification of an engine or fuel system related problem. The MIL also has the ability to flash DTC codes in what is referred to as the blink code mode. It will display DTCs that have been stored due to a possible system malfunction. The following DTC charts in this manual will instruct the technician to perform the OBD system check. This simply means to verify the operation of the MIL. The lamp should illuminate when the key is in the ON position, and the engine is not running. This feature verifies that the lamp is in proper working order. If the lamp does not illuminate with the vehicle key ON and engine OFF, repair it as soon as possible. Once the engine is in start or run mode, the lamp should go off. If the lamp stays on while the engine is in the start or run mode, a current diagnostic trouble code may be set or a problem may exist with the MIL electrical wiring. The electrical schematic above shows the MIL power source supplied to the lamp. The ECM completes the circuit to ground to turn the lamp ON.

OBD System Check

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Key ON engine Off		Go to Step (2)	Go to Step (3)
2	• Start the engine • Does the MIL Lamp Turn off?		MIL is working properly. OBD System Check is complete	Go to Step (10)
3	• Key ON engine OFF • Check for voltage between MIL power source and engine ground. Do you have voltage?		Go to Step (4)	Repair MIL voltage source. Refer to OEM body and chassis wiring diagrams
4	Replace the MIL Lamp Did that solve the problem?		Go to Step (1)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector • Using a DVOM check for continuity between MIL side of the customer interface connector and ECM pin 80 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step(6)	Go to Step (8)
6	• Inspect the MIL lamp socket, the customer interface connector, and ECM pin 80 for damage, corrosion, or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs section in the manual	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (1)	-
8	• Backprobe both MIL and ECM side of terminal G at the customer interface connector • Using a DVOM check for continuity through the customer interface connector Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (9)	Repair the open circuit
9	• Inspect the MIL lamp socket, customer interface connector, and ECM terminal number 80 for damage, corrosion, or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the damaged socket or terminal as required	Repair the wire harness open circuit as necessary
10	Active DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) is stored in memory. Proceed with DTC diagnosis. If no active DTC is found in ECM memory return to this page step (11)			

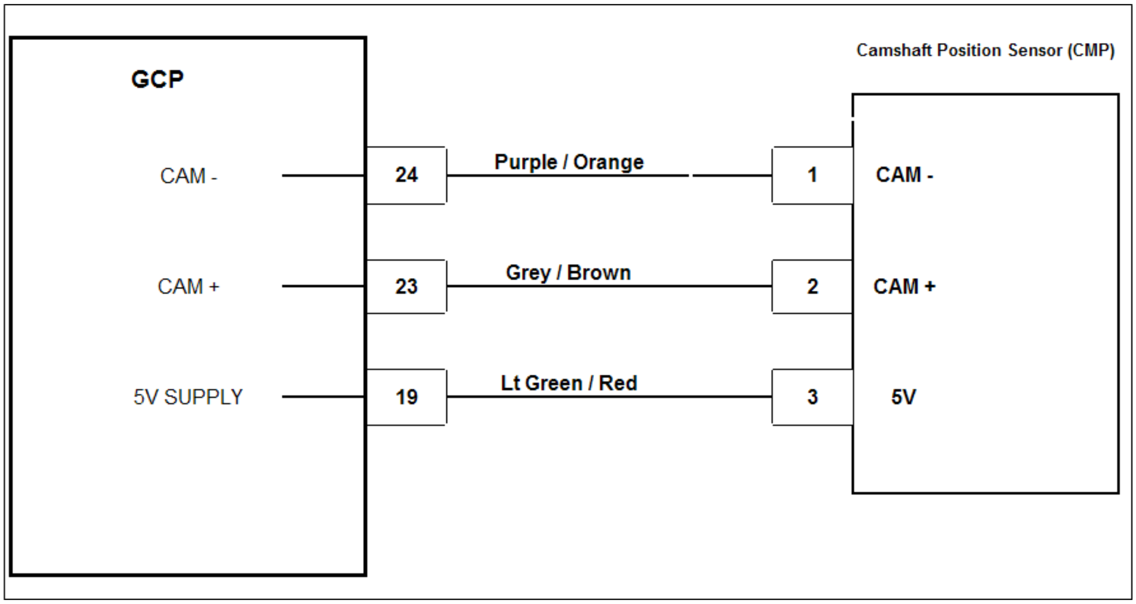
OBD System Check

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
11	• Key is off • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector at customer interface connector • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM terminal 80 and battery voltage Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted ground circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs in engine electrical	Go to Step (7)

Starter Circuit System Diagnostics

STEP	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Remove the back off of the fuse and relay block assembly. Locate and inspect all wires/terminals for the starter relay circuit. Insure that all crimps are good and that all terminals are completely engaged into the block. Look for push back terminals or bad crimps.	**All Okay**	Go to Step (2)	Repair the wiring issue.
2	• Using a DVOM, back probe the starter relay coil terminal 85 to a +12V while cranking the engine Does the DVOM have a 12v signal while cranking?	12v	Go to Step (3)	Check wire from the relay terminal 85 to pin 89 on the ECM. Check all terminals for spread condition or push back. Repair harness.
3	• Using a DVOM, back probe the starter relay coil terminal 86 to a Ground source while cranking the engine Does the DVOM have a 12v signal while cranking?	12v	Go to Step (4)	Go to step (6)
4	• Using a DVOM, back probe starter relay contact feed terminal 87 to a Ground source Does the DVOM have a 12v signal at all times?	12V	Go to Step (5)	Go to step (7)
5	• Using a DVOM, back probe relay contact terminal 30 to a Ground source . Does the DVOM have a 12v signal while cranking?	12V	Go to Step (8)	Replace starter relay
6	• Check terminals at the CIC pin F and terminal 86 at the relay. • Check for continuity between pin F at terminal 86 of the relay Do you have continuity? Are the pins fully seated and not spread?	Yes	Issue with switched 12v supply from OEM. Consult OEM	Repair the wiring issue.
7	• Check circuit between terminal 87 and the 20A starter fuse. • Check for pushed back pins, broken or cracked fuses. Did the circuit have a fault between terminal 87 and the 20A fuse?		Repair the fault in the circuit	Possible internal harness issue.
8	• Check circuit between terminal 30 at the relay and the starter solenoid • Check terminal 30 for spread terminals and pushback Is the circuit between terminal 30 and the starter okay?		Replace Starter	Repair the wiring issue.

DTC 11 – Intake cam / distributor position error (SPN 520800:FMI 7)



Conditions for setting the DTC

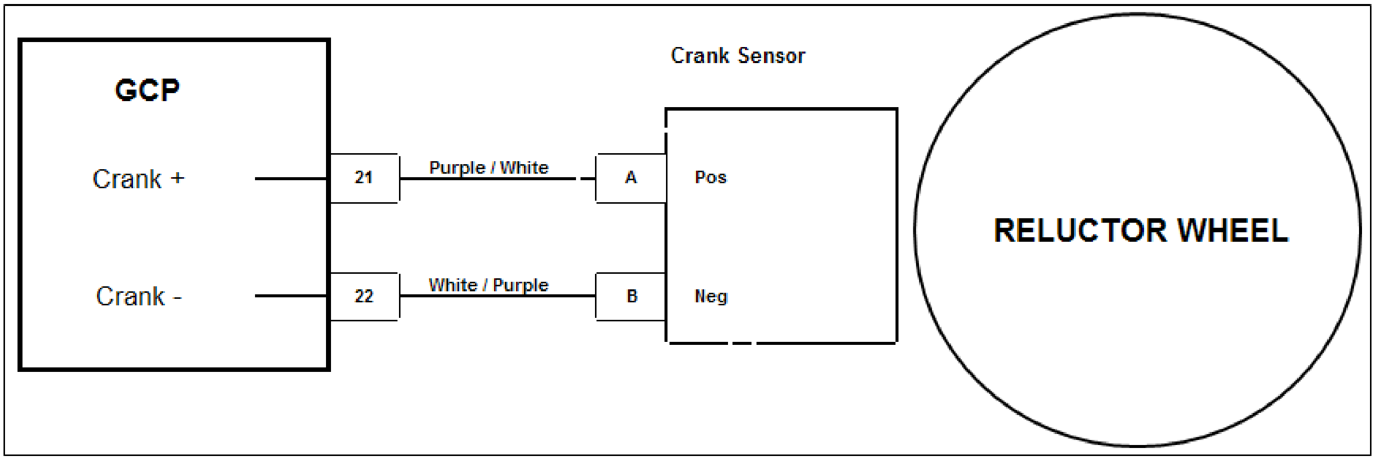
- Camshaft Position sensor
- Check Condition- Engine cranking
- Fault Condition- Engine RPM's greater than 500 and difference between the desired CAM position and actual CAM position is greater than 30 CAD
- MIL Command-ON

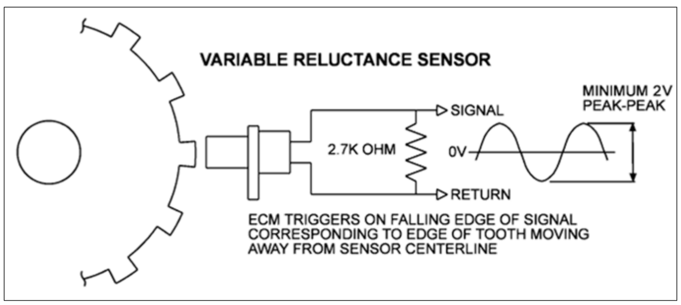
Circuit Description

The CAM position sensor is utilized to distinguish the cylinder event (compression or exhaust), thus making the cylinder identification available to the ECM. The camshaft position sensor is a 3 wire hall effect sensor. One wire for current feed (5v), one for ground (CAM -), and one for the output signal (CAM +). The sensor must have a good 5v reference and ground to operate properly. The CAM position and CAM Position desired value is displayed on the "TESTS" page in the GCP display software. This code will set when these two values are more than 30 CAD BTDC apart and the RPM is greater than 500.

CAM Position is not adjustable in this engine. The sensor is located on front of the timing cover (top portion) and reads a reluctor wheel off the camshaft.

DTC 16-Never Crank Synced At Start (SPN 636:FMI 8)





Conditions for setting the DTC

- Crankshaft Position sensor
- Check Condition- Engine cranking
- Fault Condition- Cranking RPM above 90 and more than 4 cranking revolutions without sync
- MIL Command-ON

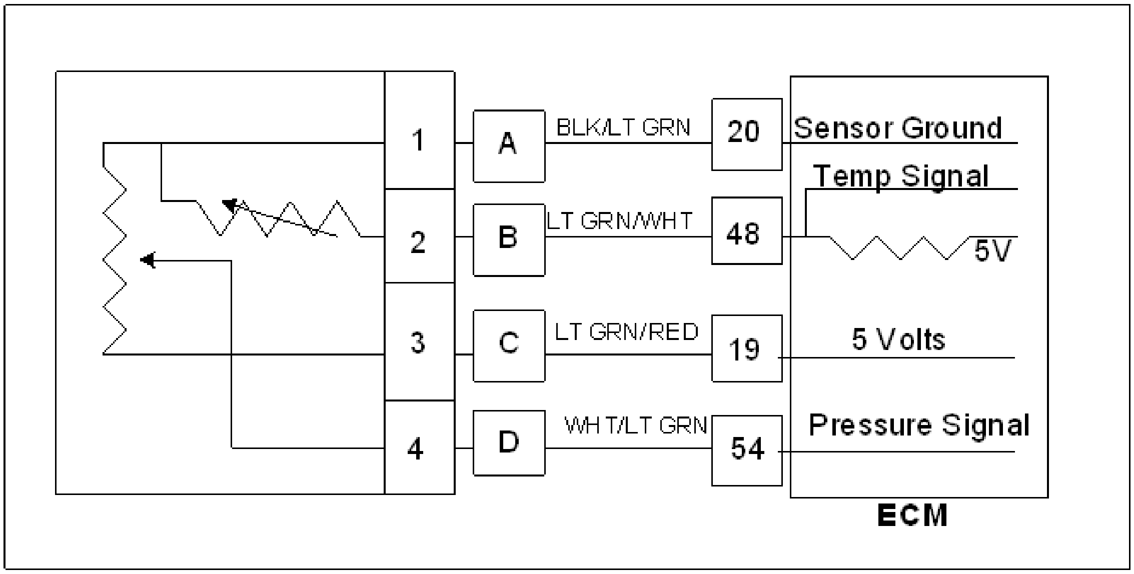
Circuit Description

The CKP (crankshaft position sensor) is a magnetic variable reluctance sensor mounted on the engine block adjacent to a pulse wheel located on the crankshaft. It determines crankshaft position by monitoring the pulse wheel. The Crankshaft Position sensor is used to measure engine RPM and its signal is used to synchronize the ignition and fuel systems. This fault will set when the engine RPM is above 90 and there have been more than 4 cranking revolutions without a sync.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Check to be sure that the ECM ground terminals C014 and C023 are clean and tight. Are terminals C014 and C023 clean and tight?		Go to Step (3)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the CKP sensor connector C017 • Using a DVOM check for voltage output directly from the CKP sensor while cranking the engine • Do you have voltage output?	Over .5 volts	Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (11)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between CKP connector pin A and ECM connector pin 21 • Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (5)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical
5	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between CKP connector pin B and ECM connector pin 22 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical
6	• Inspect the CKP connector C017 pins for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical	Go to Step (7)
7	• Inspect the ECM connector C001 pins 21 and 22 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical	Go to step (8)
8	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM connector pins 21 and 22 to engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical	Go to Step (10)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Replace CKP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
10	• Replace ECM • Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
11	• Key OFF • Inspect the pulse wheel and CKP sensor for mechanical damage, corrosion or contamination. Did you find a problem?		Repair the component as necessary. Refer to Engine Repairs in Engine Section	Go to Step (9)
12	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-16 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 87 – Fuel Pressure Low (SPN 87:FMI 1)



Conditions for setting the DTC

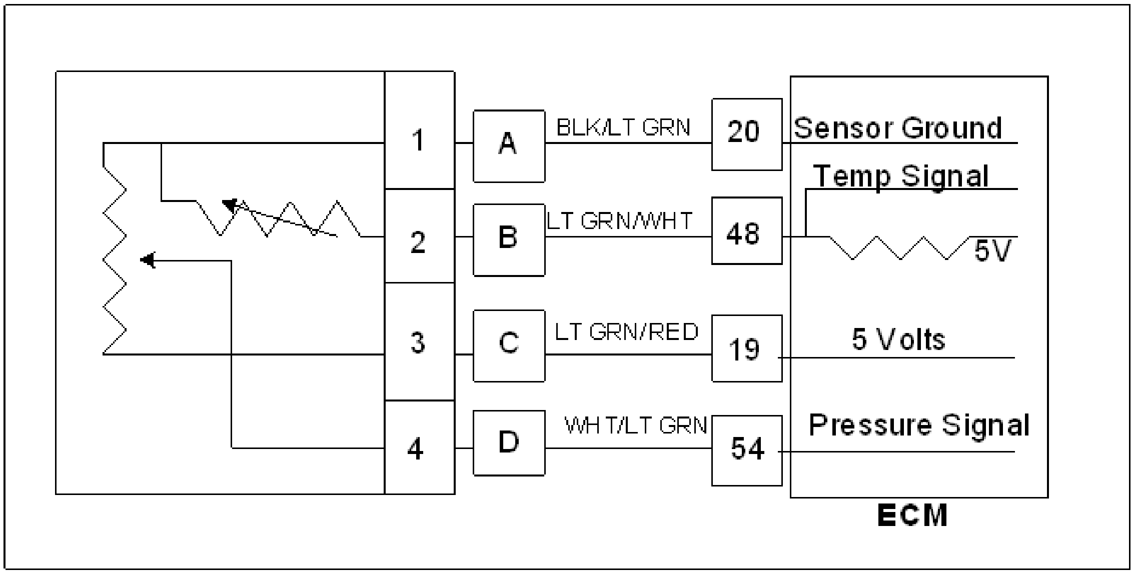
- Fuel Pressure is less than 40 psia
- Fault must be active for 2.0 seconds to activate DTC
- MIL light on during fault
- Forced idle is enabled

Circuit Description

This engine is equipped with a fuel injector rail that does not have a pressure regulator or a return circuit to the fuel tank. Fuel pressure for this engine is regulated by the engine's ECM. The ECM receives fuel pressure and temperature feedback from the gasoline fuel sensor manifold and uses this information to control the ground side of the fuel pump. Fuel pressure is regulated by the ECM pulse width modulating (PWM) the fuel pump. The fuel pressure and temperature sensor manifold has a return or "bleed" circuit that connects back to the equipment fuel tank. This circuit is used to bleed off any vapor that develops in the line and returns a small amount of fuel to the tank. The fuel comes from the fuel tank and passes through the fuel pump. Fuel exits the fuel pump, passes through the filter and then enters the fuel pressure and temperature manifold assembly. Fuel flows through the feed circuit and is delivered to the fuel injector rail. Fuel that enters the bleed circuits through the by-pass valve in the manifold is returned to the fuel tank.

STEP	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	–	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key On • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected On the FAULTS page, check the value for fuel rail pressure Does the DST display **40** psia or less?	**40** psia or less?	Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem. Go to intermittent section
3	• Check the fuel pressure using a manual fuel pressure gauge Does the manual gauge display **40** psi or less?	**40 psia or less?**	Go to Step (4)	Go to step (5)
4	• Check for an open in the fuel pump ground circuit (OEM supplied) Is there an open in the ground circuit?		Repair the open circuit	Go to step (6)
5	• Jumper pins C and D at the fuel pressure sensor connector • Monitor the FRP_Raw volts on the VOLTAGE page. Does FRP_Raw display 5 volts?	5 volts	Replace the Fuel pressure Sensor	Repair the wiring between the fuel pump pressure sensor and the ECM
6	• Check the OEM fuel hoses for proper installation and routing • Check the OEM fuel hoses for blockages Were the OEM fuel hoses improperly installed or have a blockage?		Repair the OEM fuel hose issue	Replace ECM

DTC 88 – Fuel Pressure High (SPN 94:FMI 0)



Conditions for setting the DTC

- Fuel Pressure is greater than 90 psia
- Fault must be active for 2.0 seconds to activate DTC
- MIL light on during fault
- Forced idle is enabled

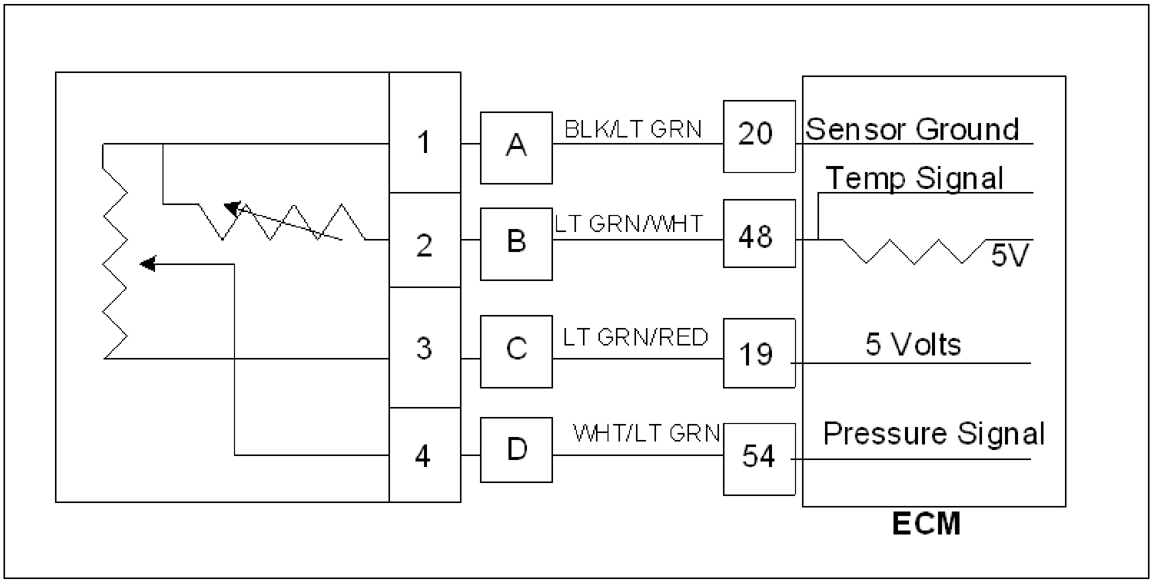
Circuit Description

This engine is equipped with a fuel injector rail that does not have a pressure regulator or a return circuit to the fuel tank. Fuel pressure for this engine is regulated by the engine's ECM. The ECM receives fuel pressure and temperature feedback from the gasoline fuel sensor manifold and uses this information to control the ground side of the fuel pump. Fuel pressure is regulated by the ECM pulse width modulating (PWM) the fuel pump. The fuel pressure and temperature sensor manifold has a return or "bleed" circuit that connects back to the equipment fuel tank. This circuit is used to bleed off any vapor that develops in the line and returns a small amount of fuel to the tank. The fuel comes from the fuel tank and passes through the fuel pump. Fuel exits the fuel pump, passes through the filter and then enters the fuel pressure and temperature manifold assembly. Fuel flows through the feed circuit and is delivered to the fuel injector rail. Fuel that enters the bleed circuits through the by-pass valve in the manifold is returned to the fuel tank.

DTC 88 – Fuel Pressure High

STEP	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	_	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key On • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected On the FAULTS page, check the value for fuel rail pressure Does the DST display 90 psia or greater?	90 psia or greater	Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem. Go to intermittent section
3	• Check the fuel pressure using a manual fuel pressure gauge Does the manual gauge display 90 psi or greater?	90 psia or greater	Go to Step (4)	Go to step (5)
4	• Check for a short to ground in the fuel pump ground circuit (OEM supplied) Is the ground circuit shorted to a ground?		Repair the short to ground	Go to step (6)
5	• Jumper pins C and D at the fuel pressure sensor connector • Monitor the FRP_Raw volts on the VOLTAGE page. Does FRP_Raw display 5 volts?	5 volts	Replace the Fuel pressure Sensor	Repair the wiring between the fuel pump pressure sensor and the ECM
6	• Check the OEM fuel hoses for proper installation and routing • Check the OEM fuel hoses for blockages Were the OEM fuel hoses improperly installed or have a blockage?		Repair the OEM fuel hose issue	Replace ECM

DTC 91-Gasoline Fuel Pressure Sensor Low Voltage (SPN 94: FMI 4)



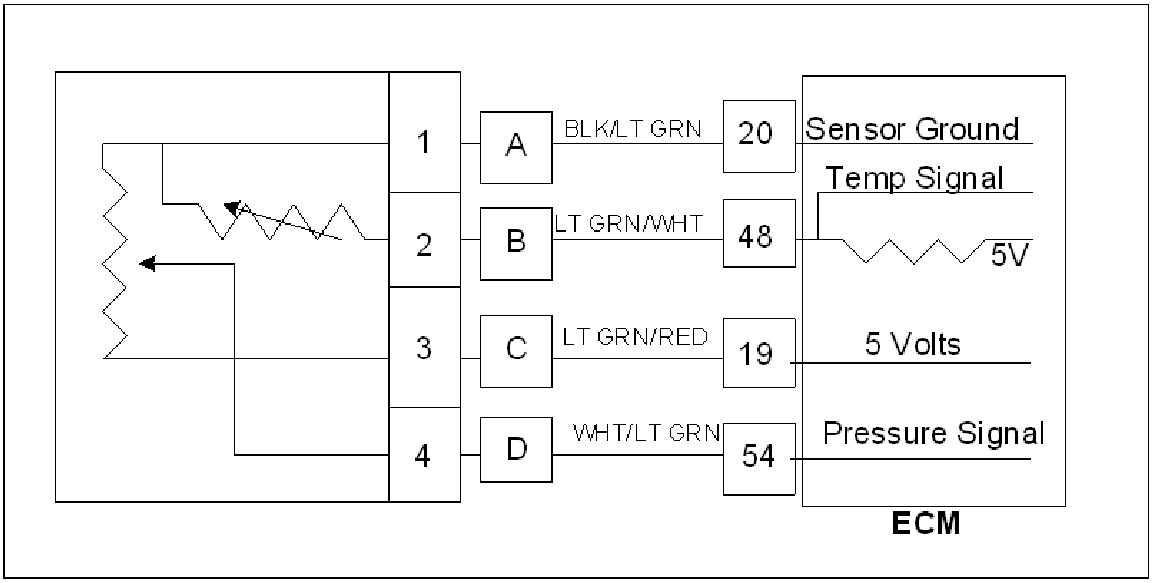
Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Gasoline fuel temperature sensor voltage
- Fuel pressure sensor voltage less than 0.2v for greater than 1 second
- MIL-On for active fault and for 2 seconds after active fault
- Adaptive Learn is disabled during fault condition
- Forced idle is enabled

Circuit Description

Note: The fuel pressure and temperature sensor is wired via Equipment Manufacturer supplied harness jumper. The terminals A, B, C, D & 19, 20, 48, 54 are engine wiring harness terminals at the fuel sensor interface connector C002 and the ECM header connector C001. You may need to consult additional wiring information supplied by the OEM. The gasoline fuel pressure sensor voltage is read at less than 0.2v. This indicates a low voltage fault from the sensor or circuit. This fault can occur when a ground is lost on the black/Lt Green circuit.

DTC 92-Gasoline Fuel Pressure Sensor High Voltage (SPN 94:FMI 3)



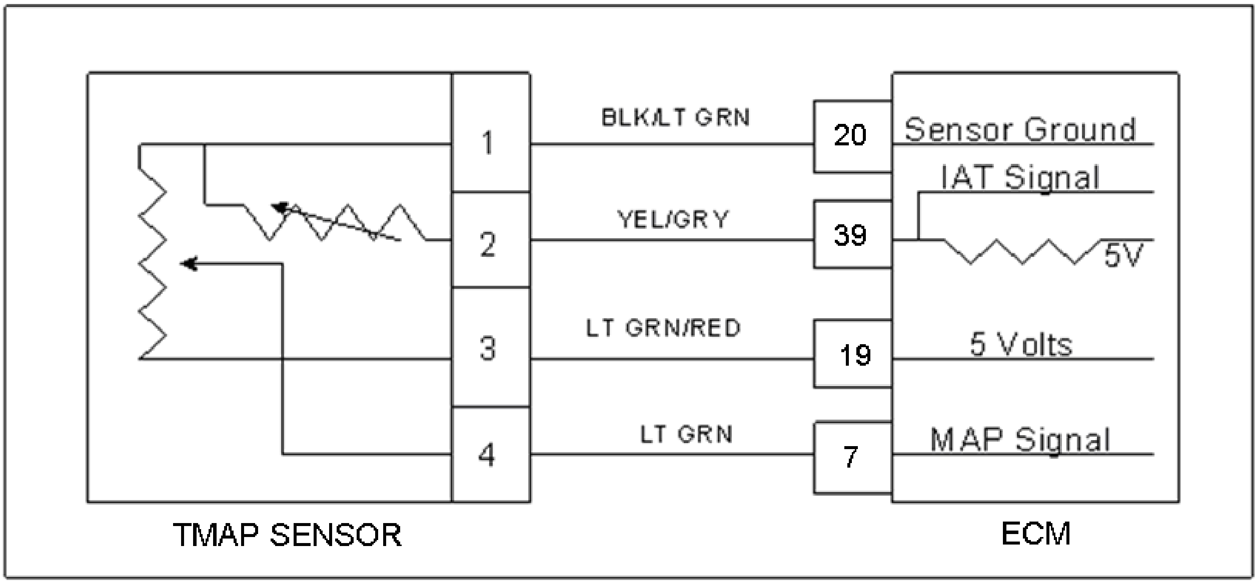
Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Gasoline fuel temperature sensor voltage
- Fuel pressure sensor voltage greater than 4.8v for greater than 1 second
- MIL-On for active fault and for 2 seconds after active fault
- Adaptive Learn is disabled during fault condition
- Forced Idle is enabled

Circuit Description

Note: The fuel pressure and temperature sensor is wired via Equipment Manufacturer supplied harness jumper. The terminals A, B, C, D & 19, 20, 48, 54 are engine wiring harness terminals at the fuel sensor interface connector C002 and the ECM header connector C001. You may need to consult additional wiring information supplied by the OEM. The gasoline fuel pressure sensor voltage is reading greater than 4.8v. This indicates a high voltage fault from the sensor or circuit.

DTC 107-MAP Low Voltage (SPN 106:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor
- Check Condition-Engine cranking or running
  - Fault Condition-MAP voltage less than 0.050 with throttle position greater than 2.0% and engine RPM less than 3000.
- MIL-ON
- Adaptive-Disabled

Circuit Description

The Manifold Absolute Pressure sensor is a pressure transducer connected to the intake manifold. It is used to measure the pressure of air in the manifold prior to induction. The pressure reading is used in conjunction with other inputs to estimate the airflow rate to the engine, which determines the fuel flow rate. This fault will set if the MAP voltage is less than 0.050 with TPS greater than 2% and engine RPM is less than 3000. The Adaptive Learn will be disabled for the remainder of the key on cycle and the MIL command is on.

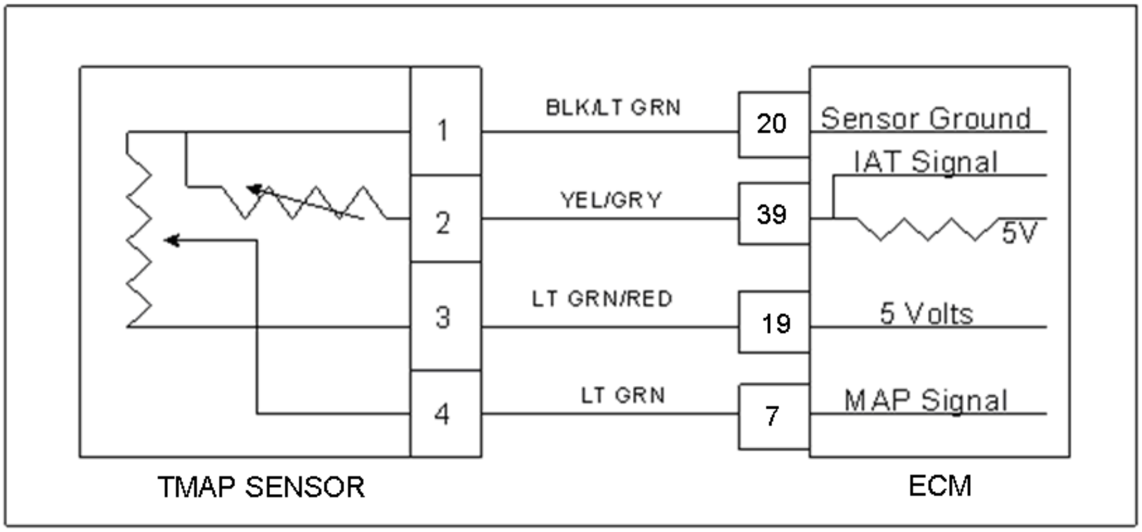
DTC 107-MAP Low Voltage

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine running. • DSC (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display MAP voltage of 0.050 or less with the engine running below 3000 rpm and TPS above 2.0 %?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the MAP sensor connector C006 from the wiring harness • Jump the 5 volt reference pin 3 and MAP signal circuit pin 4 together • Key ON Does the DST display MAP voltage of 4.5 volts or greater?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (8)
4	• Inspect MAP connector and pins for corrosion, contamination or mechanical damage Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Check for continuity between MAP sensor connector signal pin 4 and ECM MAP signal pin 7. Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
6	• Check for continuity between MAP sensor connector 5 volt supply signal pin 3 and ECM 5 volt supply pin 19 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (7)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Check for continuity between MAP sensor connector ground pin 1 and ECM sensor ground pin 20 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (17)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
8	• Probe MAP connector signal circuit pin 4 with a test light connected to battery voltage. Does the DST display MAP voltage of 4.0 or greater?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (13)
9	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector • Check for continuity between MAP sensor connector pin 3 and ECM 5 volt pin 19. Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (10)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
10	• Check for continuity between MAP sensor connector 5 volt reference pin 3 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (11)
11	• Inspect ECM and MAP wire harness connector and terminals for corrosion, contamination or mechanical damage Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (16)
12	• Replace ECM. Refer to ECM replacement in the Engine Controls Section. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (17)	-
13	• Disconnect ECM connector • Check for continuity between MAP sensor connector signal circuit pin 4 and ECM signal pin 7. Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (14)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
14	• Check for continuity between MAP sensor connector signal pin 4 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (15)
15	• Inspect ECM connector and wire harness connector terminals for corrosion, contamination or mechanical damage Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (16)
16	• Replace ECM. Refer to ECM replacement in the Engine Controls Section. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (18)	-
17	• Replace MAP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (18)	-
18	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-107 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 108-MAP High Pressure (SPN 106:FMI 16)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- MAP pressure test
- Check condition-engine running
- Fault Condition-MAP greater than 17.00 psia with TPS less than 8.0% and engine rpm greater than 800.
- MIL-ON
- Adaptive Learn disabled

Circuit Description

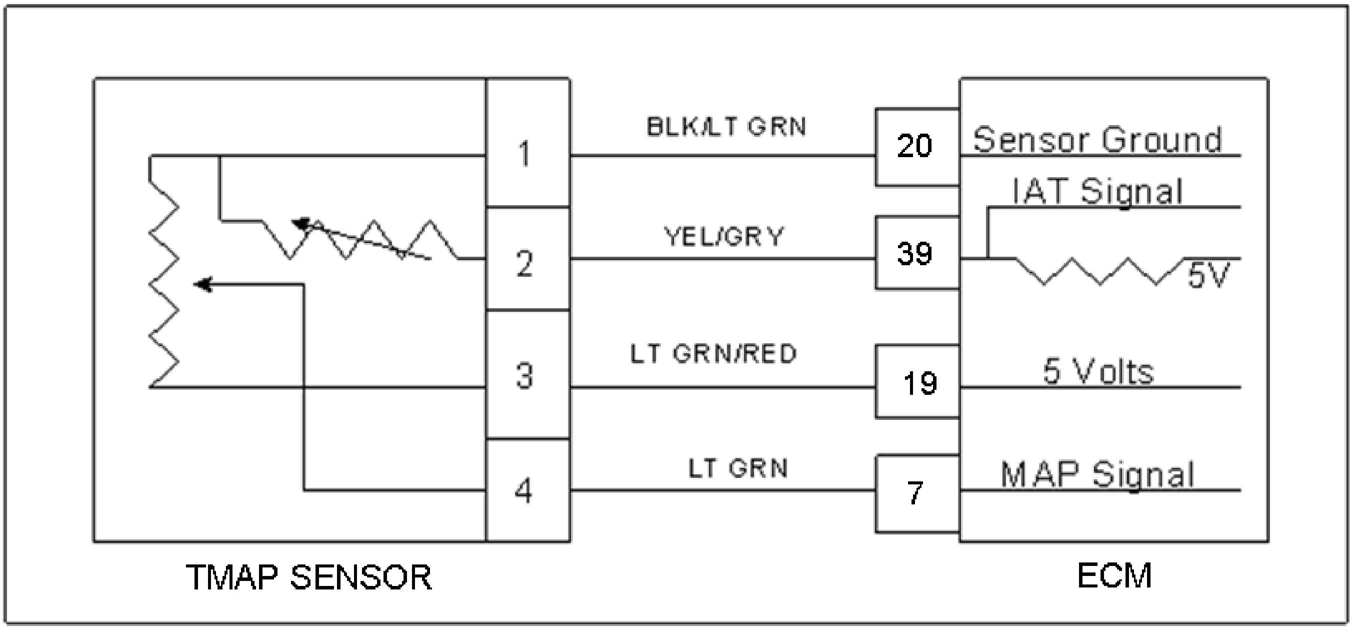
The MAP (Manifold Absolute Pressure) is estimated from the MAP sensor. The MAP pressure value is used for fuel, airflow and spark calculations. This fault will set in the event the MAP value is greater than 17.00 psia when the TPS is less than 8.0% with engine rpm greater than 800.

DTC 108-MAP High Pressure

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine running at full operating temperature. • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display MAP pressure of 17 psia or greater with the engine running above 800 rpm with a TPS value less than 8.0%?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the MAP sensor connector C006 • Key ON Does the DST display MAP pressure less than 0.05 psia?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (6)
4	• Probe MAP connector ground pin 1 with a test light connected to battery voltage. Does the test light come on?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (8)
5	• Check MAP mechanical vacuum connection for correct mounting or possible damage causing leakage. Is the MAP sensor mechanical connection OK?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (10)
6	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector and inspect terminals for damage corrosion or contamination. Is the connection OK?		Go to Step (7)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
7	• Replace MAP sensor. Is the repair complete?	—	Go to Step (11)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Disconnect ECM connector and check for continuity between MAP connector sensor ground pin 1 and ECM sensor ground pin 20. Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (9)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
9	• Replace ECM. Refer to ECM replacement in the Engine Controls Section. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
10	• Correct MAP mechanical connection Has the MAP mechanical connection problem been corrected?		Go to Step (11)	-
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-108 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 111-IAT Higher Than Expected 1 (SPN 105:FMI 15)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Intake Air Temperature
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-Intake Air Temperature greater than 200 degrees F. with engine rpm greater than 600
- Condition must be present for a minimum of 60 seconds
- MIL-ON
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault
- Derate level 1 will occur

Circuit Description

The TMAP is a combined IAT (Intake Air Temperature) and MAP (Manifold Absolute Pressure) sensor. A temperature sensitive resistor is used in the TMAP located in the air intake manifold of the engine. It is used to monitor incoming air temperature, and the output in conjunction with other sensors is used to determine the airflow to the engine. The ECM provides a voltage divider circuit so that when the air is cool, the signal reads higher voltage, and lower when warm. This fault will set if the Intake Air Temperature is greater than 200 degrees F. with engine speed greater than 700 rpm. The engine will go into a level 1 derate mode to prevent engine damage. This code is “delayed” at the start up of the engine, the ECM will not being to look at for this condition until the run-timer has reached 15 seconds.

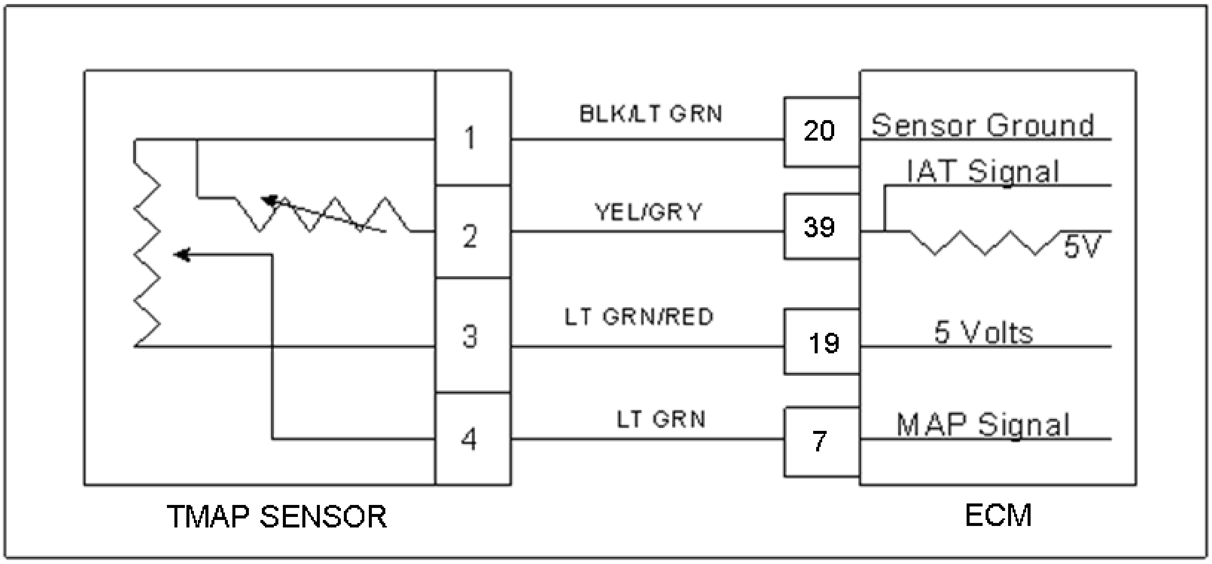
DTC 111-IAT Higher Than Expected 1 (SPN 105:FMI 15)

Diagnostic Aid

This fault will set when inlet air is much hotter than normal. The most common cause of high inlet air temperature is a problem with the inlet air system.

- Ensure that the air inlet is not obstructed, modified or damaged.
- Inspect the air inlet system for cracks or breaks that may allow unwanted under hood air in to the air inlet system
- If none of the above can be found, follow the diagnostic steps for DTC 112-IAT Low Voltage.

DTC 112-IAT Low Voltage (SPN 105:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Intake Air Temperature
- Check Condition Engine Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-IAT Sensor Voltage less than 0.050
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault

Circuit Description

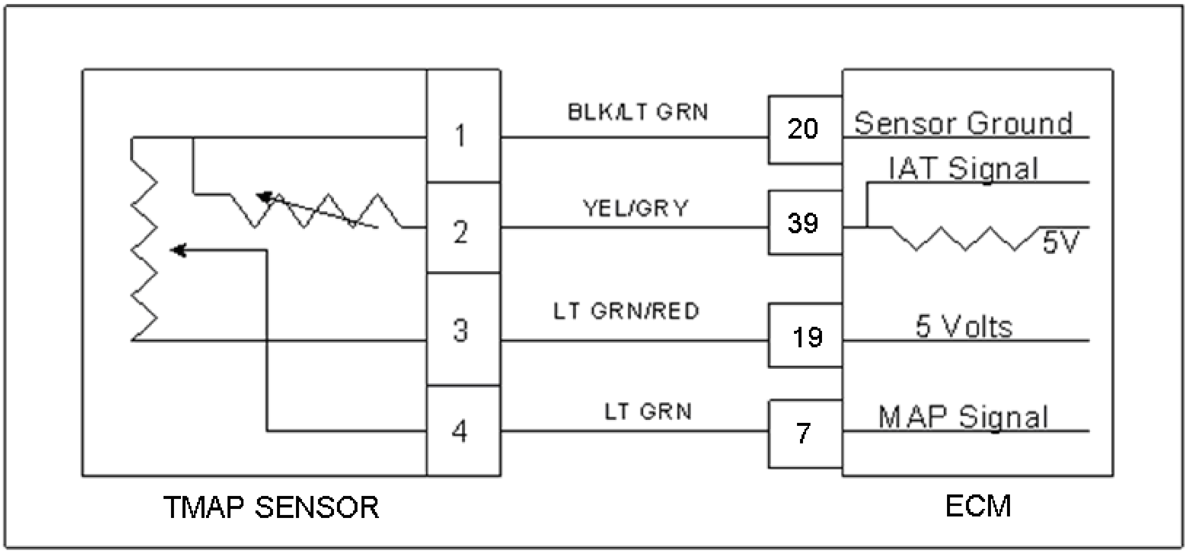
The TMAP is a combined IAT (Intake Air Temperature) and MAP (Manifold Absolute Pressure) sensor. A temperature sensitive resistor is used in the TMAP is located in the engine's air intake or intake manifold. It is used to monitor incoming air temperature, and the output in conjunction with other sensors is used to determine the airflow to the engine. The ECM provides a voltage divider circuit so that when the air is cool the signal reads higher voltage, and lower when warm. This fault will set if the signal voltage is less than 0.050 volts for 1 second anytime the engine is cranking or running. The ECM will use the default value for the IAT sensor in the event of this fault.

DTC 112-IAT Voltage Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	_	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display IAT voltage of 0.050 or less?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the TMAP sensor connector. • Key ON Does the DST display IAT voltage of 4.90 volts or greater?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (5)
4	• Replace TMAP sensor. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	_
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector ground pin 1 and TMAP sensor connector signal pin 2 Do you have continuity between them?	__	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector signal circuit pin 2 and engine ground. Do you have continuity?	__	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Replace ECM. Refer to ECM replacement in the Engine Controls Section. Is the replacement complete?	–	Go to Step (8)	–
8	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-112 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 113-IAT High Voltage (SPN 105:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Intake Air Temperature
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-IAT Sensor Voltage greater than 4.950 volts
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault

Circuit Description

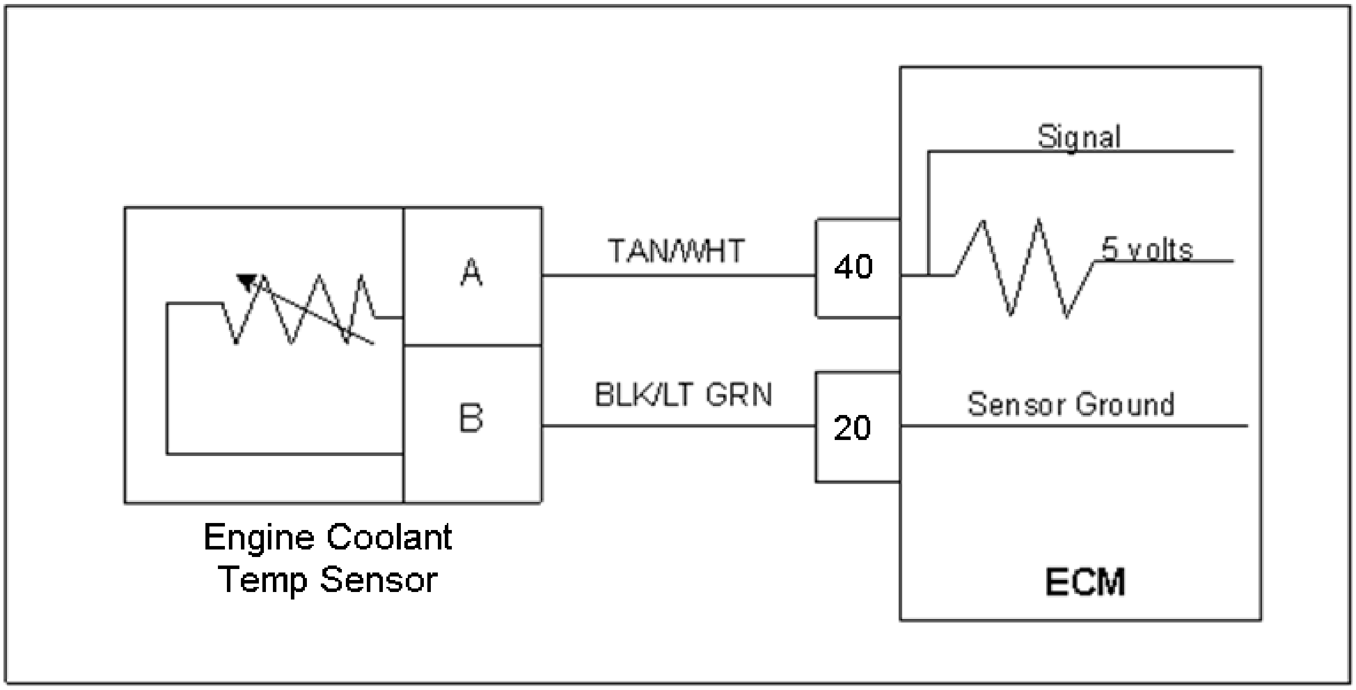
The TMAP is a combined IAT (Intake Air Temperature) and MAP (Manifold Absolute Pressure) sensor. A temperature sensitive resistor is used in the TMAP is located in the engine's air intake or intake manifold. It is used to monitor incoming air temperature, and the output in conjunction with other sensors is used to determine the airflow to the engine. The ECM provides a voltage divider circuit so that when the air is cool, the signal reads higher voltage, and lower when warm. This fault will set if the signal voltage is greater than 4.950 volts for 1 second or longer. The ECM will use a default value for the IAT sensor in the event of this fault.

DTC 113-IAT Voltage High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display IAT voltage of 4.950 or greater?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the TMAP sensor connector C006 and jump pins 1 and 2 together • Key ON Does the DST display IAT voltage of 0.1 volts or less?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Jump TMAP sensor connector signal pin 2 to engine ground • Key ON Does DST display IAT voltage of 0.1 volts or less?		Go to Step (7)	Go to Step (6)
5	• Replace TMAP sensor. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	–
6	• Key OFF • Disconnect the ECM wire harness connector C001. • Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector signal pin 2 and ECM IAT signal pin 39 Do you have continuity between them?	—	Go to Step (10)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
7	• Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector ground circuit pin 1 and ECM sensor ground circuit pin 20 Do you have continuity between them?	—	Go to Step (10)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Replace the ECM. Is the replacement complete?	_	Go to Step (11)	_
9	• Re-check wire harness and TMAP sensor connector for damage corrosion or contamination Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical	Go to Step (5)
10	• Re-check wire harness and TMAP sensor connectors for damage corrosion or contamination Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical	Go to Step (8)
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-113 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 116-ECT Higher Than Expected 1 (SPN 110:FMI 15)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Coolant Temperature
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-Engine Coolant Temperature reading or estimate greater than 215 degrees F. for greater than 5 seconds
- MIL-On
- Power derate (level 2)
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault

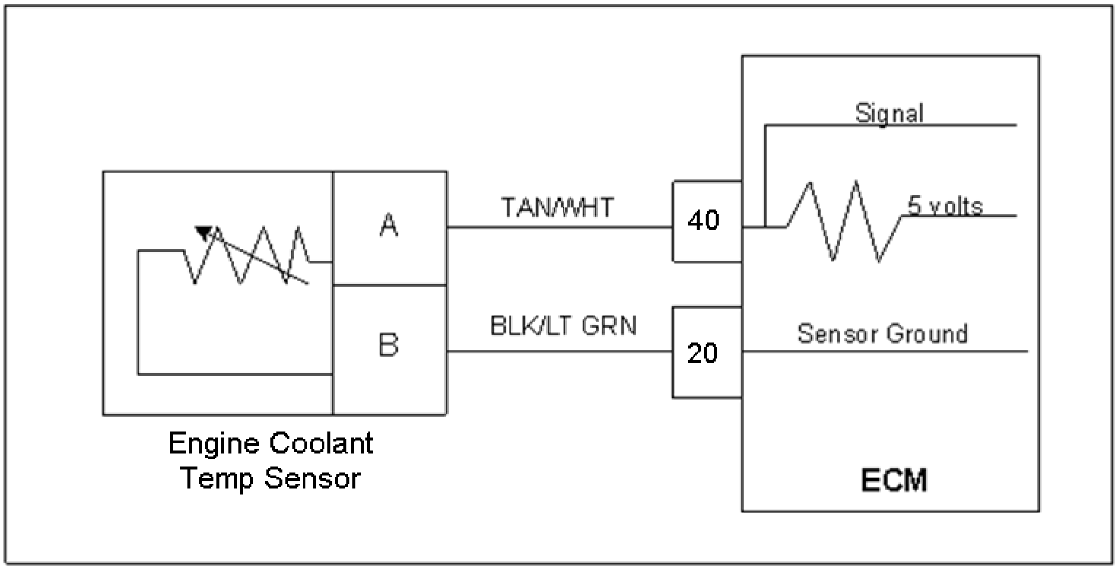
Circuit Description

The ECT (Engine Coolant Temperature) sensor is a temperature sensitive resistor located in the engine coolant sensor that is located in the coolant passage. The ECT is used for engine airflow calculation, fuel enrichment, and ignition timing control and to enable certain other temperature dependant operations. This code set is designed to help prevent engine damage from overheating. The ECM provides a voltage divider circuit so when the sensor reading is cool the sensor reads higher voltage, and lower when warm. This fault will set when the coolant exceeds 215 degrees F. for more than 5 seconds. Power derate level two will be enforced during this fault limiting the maximum throttle position to 20%. There is a 15 second run time delay before the ECM will enable this fault, meaning the fault will not be active for 15 seconds which the engine is running. NOTE: ECT higher than expected faults temperatures are sometimes changed at the OEM's request. The specific temperature is calibration specific. The values shown above are the standard generic values.

DTC 116-ECT Higher Than Expected 1

STEP	Action	Value(s)	Yes
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	–	Go to Step (2)
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in system data mode Warm engine to normal operating temperature, then run the engine above 1200 rpm for at least 60 seconds Does the DST display ECT temperture of 215 degrees F or greater?		Go to Step (3)
3	Verify with a temperature gauge that the engine coolant is over 215 degrees F. Does the temperature gauge indicated 215 degrees F. or greater?		Repair cooling system.

DTC 117-ECT/CHT Low Voltage (SPN 110:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Coolant Temperature
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-ECT sensor voltage less than 0.050
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault

Circuit Description

The ECT (Engine Coolant Temperature) sensor is a temperature sensitive resistor located in the engine coolant passage. It is used for the engine airflow calculation, cold fuel enrichment and to enable other temperature dependant features. The ECM provides a voltage divider circuit so that when the coolant is cool, the signal reads higher voltage, and lower when warm (see table). This fault will set if the signal voltage is less than 0.050 volts for any period longer than 1 second. The ECM will use a default value for the ECT sensor in the event of this fault.

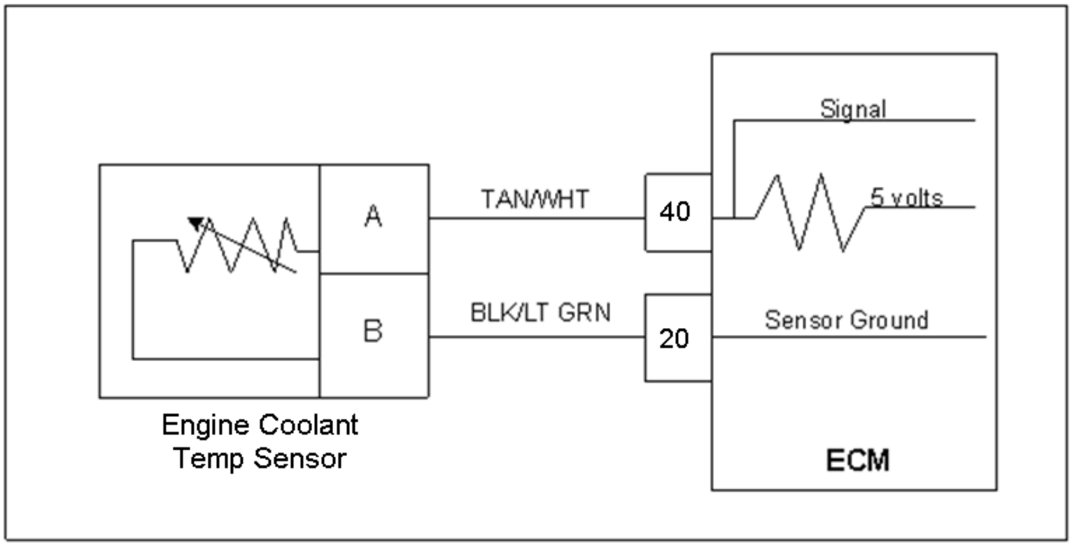
Temp (deg F)	Ohms +/-10%
242.4	101
231.9	121
211.6	175
201.4	209
181.9	302
163.1	434
144.9	625
127.4	901
102.4	1,556
78.9	2,689
49.9	5,576
23.5	11,562
-5.7	28,770
-21.2	49,715
-30.8	71,589
-40.0	99,301

DTC 117-ECT/CHT Voltage Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	_	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in • System Data Mode Does DST display ECT voltage of 0.050 or less?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the ECT wire harness connector C007 • Key ON Does the DST display ECT voltage of 4.90 volts or greater?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (5)
4	• Replace ECT sensor. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	_
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Check for continuity between ECT sensor connector signal pin A and ECT sensor ground pin B Do you have continuity between them?	__	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Check for continuity between ECT sensor connector signal circuit pin A and engine ground. Do you have continuity?	__	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Replace ECM. Refer to ECM replacement in the Engine Controls Section. Is the replacement complete?	_	Go to Step (8)	_
8	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-117 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 118-ECT/CHT High Voltage (SPN 110:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Coolant Temperature
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-ECT sensor voltage exceeds 4.950 volts
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled

Circuit Description

The ECT (Engine Coolant Temperature) sensor is a temperature sensitive resistor located in the engine coolant passage. It is used for the engine airflow calculation, cold fuel enrichment and to enable other temperature dependant features. The ECM provides a voltage divider circuit so that when the coolant is cool, the signal reads higher voltage, and lower when warm (see table). This fault will set if the signal voltage is greater than 4.950 volts anytime the engine is running. The ECM will use a default value for the ECT sensor in the event of this fault.

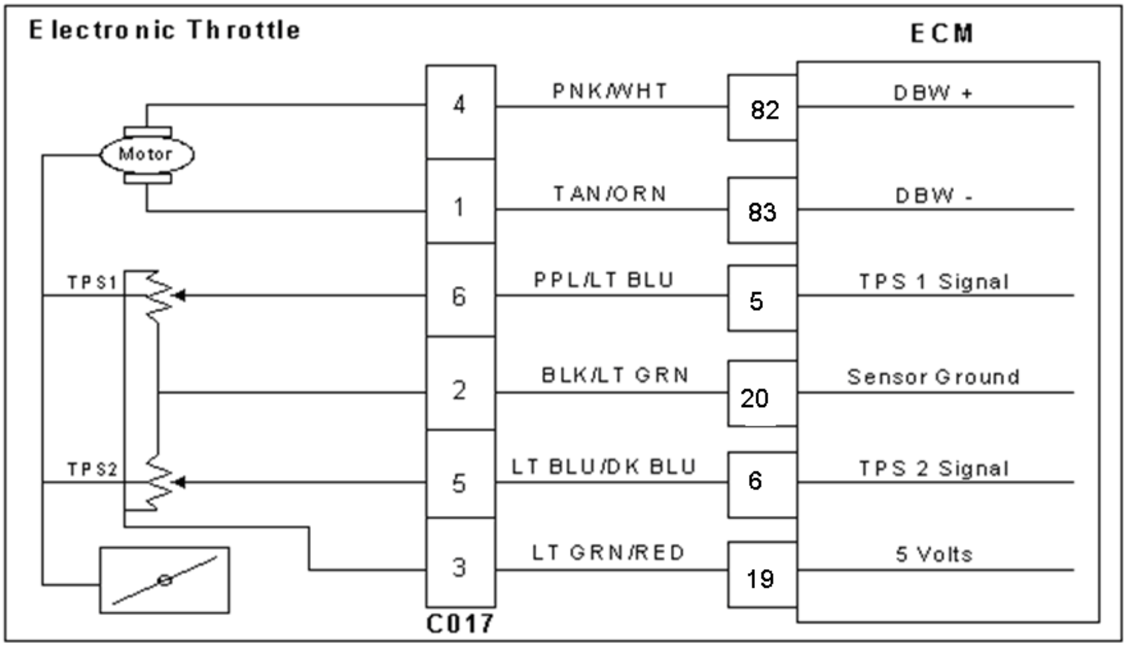
Temp (deg F)	Ohms +/-10%
242.4	101
231.9	121
211.6	175
201.4	209
181.9	302
163.1	434
144.9	625
127.4	901
102.4	1,556
78.9	2,689
49.9	5,576
23.5	11,562
-5.7	28,770
-21.2	49,715
-30.8	71,589
-40.0	99,301

DTC 118-ECT/CHT Voltage High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display ECT voltage of 4.95 or greater?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the ECT sensor connector C007 and Jump terminals A and B together • Key ON Does the DST display ECT voltage of 0.05 volts or less?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (8)
4	• Using a DVOM check the resistance between the two terminals of the ECT sensor and compare the resistance reading to the chart Is the resistance value correct?	See resistance chart vs. temperature in the DTC 118 circuit description	Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace ECT sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (14)	-
6	• Inspect the ECT wire harness connector terminals A and B for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Inspect ECM connector pins 10 and 20 for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Jump the ECT signal pin A at the ECT connector to engine ground Does DST display ECT voltage of 0.05 or less?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (12)
9	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECT sensor ground pin B and ECM connector pin 20 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (10)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
10	• Inspect ECM connector pins 40 and 20 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (11)
11	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (14)	-
12	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECT connector signal pin A and ECM connector terminal 40 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (13)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
13	• Inspect ECM connector pins 40 and 20 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (11)
14	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-118 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 121-TPS 1 Lower Than TPS 2 (SPN 51:FMI 1)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor 1 & 2
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-TPS 1 20% lower than TPS 2
- MIL-ON for remainder of key on cycle
- Engine shutdown

Circuit description

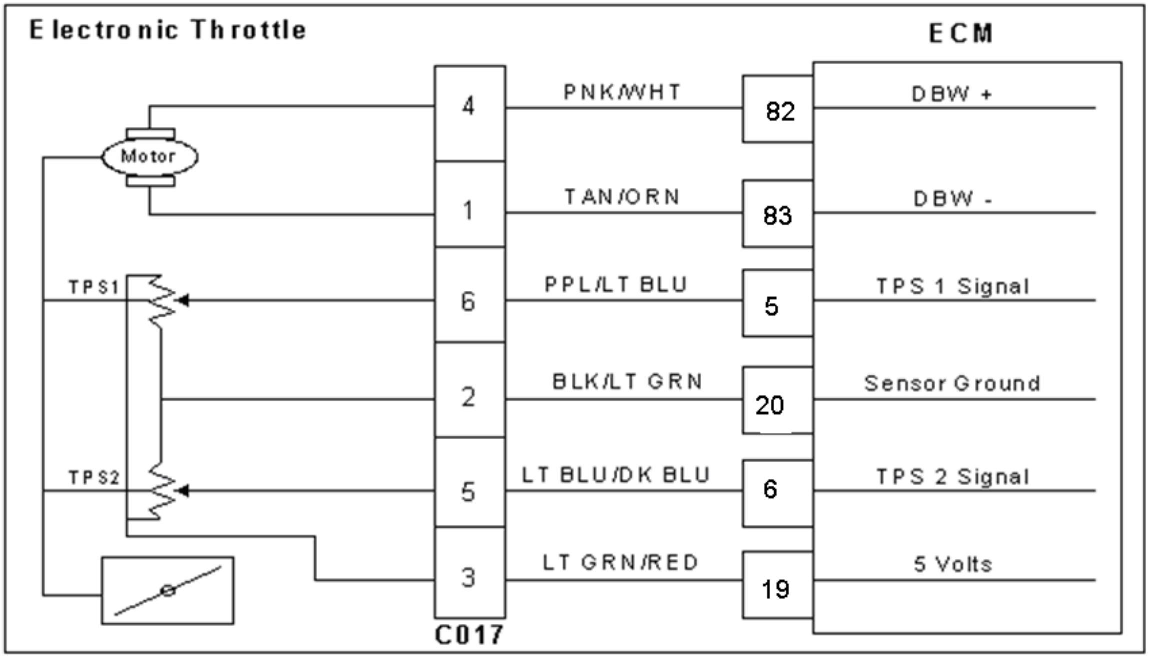
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position. TPS 1 will read low voltage when closed and TPS 2 will read high voltage when closed. The TPS 1 and TPS 2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. This fault will set if TPS 1 is 20% (or more) lower than TPS 2. At this point the throttle is considered to be out of specification, or there is a problem with the TPS signal circuit. The MIL command is on and the engine will shutdown.

DTC 121 TPS 1 Lower Than TPS 2

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does the DST display more than a 20% difference between TPS 1 and TPS 2 voltage?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect electronic throttle connector C017 • Key ON • Change DST mode to DBW (drive by wire) test mode Is the voltage for TPS 1 less than 0.1 volts?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wiring harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between ECM connector TPS 1 signal pin 5 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the TPS 1 circuit shorted to voltage as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (9)
5	• Jump TPS 1 signal pin 6 to the 5 volt reference pin 3 at connector C017 Does DST display TPS 1 voltage over 4.90 volts		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (8)
6	• Inspect wire terminals at throttle connector for damage corrosion or contamination Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace the electronic Throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
8	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector TPS 1 signal pin 6 and ECM connector TPS 1 signal pin 5 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (9)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector signal ground pin 2 and ECM connector signal ground pin 20 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (10)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
10	• Inspect ECM connector terminals for damage corrosion or contamination. Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical	Go to Step (11)
11	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
12	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-121 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 122-TPS 1 Low Voltage (SPN 51:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor 1
- Check Condition-Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-TPS sensor less than 0.200 volts
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Engine shutdown

Circuit Description

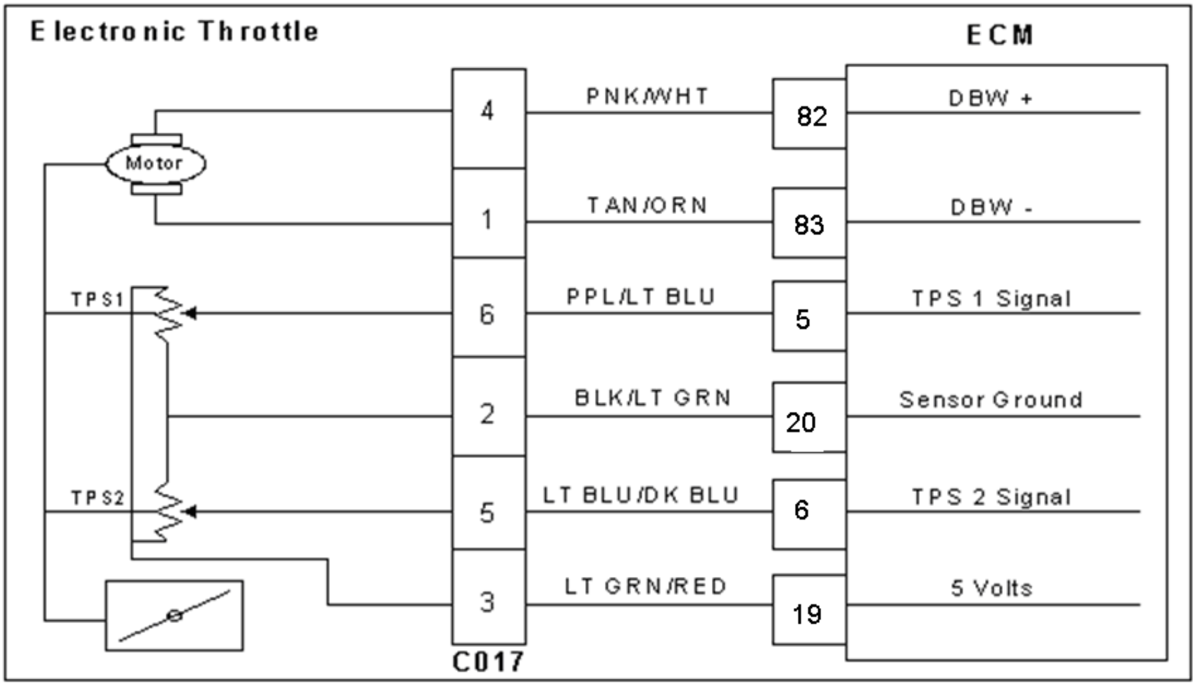
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position. TPS1 will read lower voltage when closed and TPS2 will read higher voltage when closed. The TPS1 and TPS2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. The TPS is not serviceable and in the event of a failure the electronic throttle assembly must be replaced. This fault will set if the TPS 1 voltage is less than 0.200 volts. The MIL command is ON and the engine will shut down.

DTC 122 TPS 1 Signal Voltage Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in DBW (Drive by Wire) throttle test mode Does the DST display TPS 1 voltage of 0.200 volts or less with the throttle closed?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Slowly depress Foot Pedal while observing TPS 1 voltage Does TPS 1 voltage ever fall below 0.200 volts?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect the electronic throttle connector C017 • Jump the 5 volt reference circuit pin 3 and TPS 1 signal circuit pin 6 together at the throttle connector • Key ON Does DST display TPS 1 voltage of 4.0 volts or greater?		Go to Step (7)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check continuity between the electronic throttle connector signal pin 6 and ECM connector TPS 1 signal pin 5 Do have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
6	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
7	• Inspect the throttle wire harness connector terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (8)
8	• Replace the electronic throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-122 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 123-TPS 1 High Voltage (SPN 51:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor 1
- Check Condition-Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-TPS sensor voltage exceeds 4.800 volts
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Engine shutdown

Circuit Description

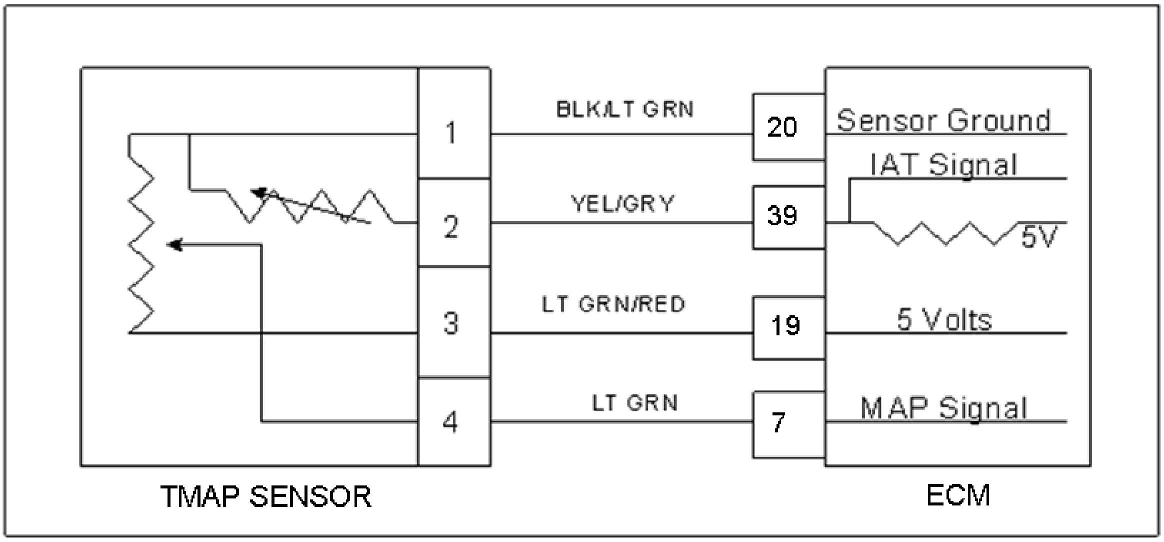
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position. TPS1 will read lower voltage when closed and TPS2 will read higher voltage when closed. The TPS1 and TPS2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. The TPS is not serviceable and in the event of a failure the electronic throttle assembly must be replaced. This fault will set if the TPS 1 voltage exceeds 4.800 volts. The MIL command is ON and the engine will shut down.

DTC 123 TPS 1 Signal Voltage High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected Does the DST display TPS 1 voltage of 4.800 volts or greater with the throttle closed?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Slowly depress Foot Pedal while observing TPS 1 voltage Does TPS 1 voltage ever exceed 4.800 volts?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect electronic throttle connector • Key ON Does DST display TPS 1 voltage less than 0.2 volts?		Go to Step (7)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between TPS 1 signal at the ECM connector pin 5 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
7	• Back probe sensor ground circuit at the ECM side of the wire harness pin 3 with a test light connected to battery voltage Does the test light come on?		Go to Step (8)	Go to Step (10)
8	• Inspect the electronic throttle connector terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (9)
9	• Replace the electronic throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
10	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between the electronic throttle connector sensor ground pin 2 and ECM connector TPS 1 sensor ground pin 20 Do have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-123 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 127-IAT Higher Than Expected 2 (SPN 105:FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Intake Air Temperature
- Check Condition-Engine Running
  - Fault Condition-Intake Air Temperature greater than 210 degrees F. with engine speed greater than 600 rpm
  - Fault condition must be active for longer than 120 seconds
- MIL-ON for active fault
- Engine will shutdown

Circuit Description

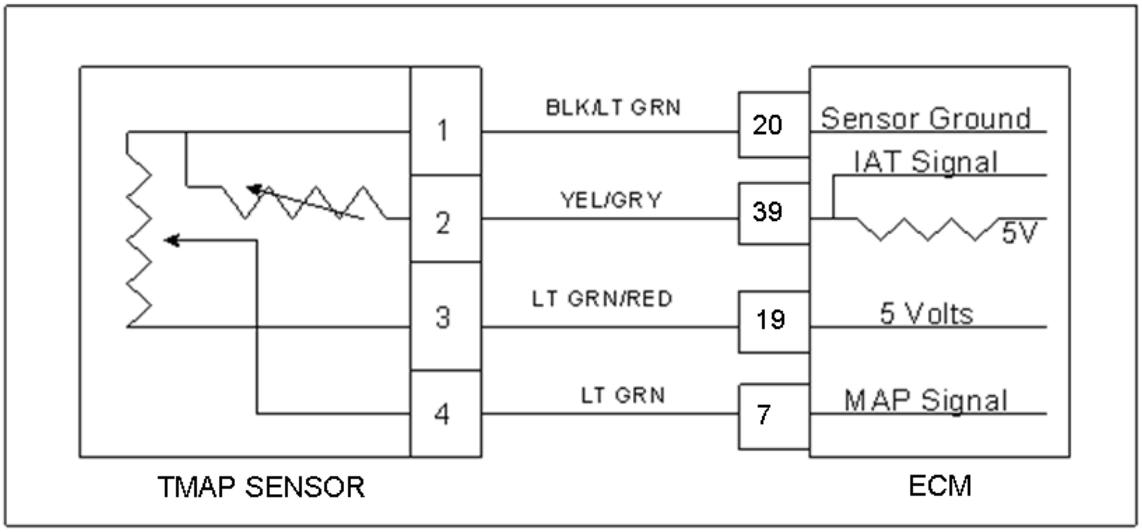
The TMAP is a combined IAT (Intake Air Temperature) and MAP (Manifold Absolute Pressure) sensor. A temperature sensitive resistor is used in the TMAP located in the intake manifold of the engine. It is used to monitor incoming air temperature, and the output in conjunction with other sensors is used to determine the airflow to the engine. The ECM provides a voltage divider circuit so that when the air is cool, the signal reads a higher voltage, and lower when warm. This fault will set if the intake air temperature is greater than 210 degrees F. with engine speed greater than 600 rpm. The MIL light command is on during this active fault and the engine will shutdown.

DTC 127-IAT Higher Than Expected 2

Diagnostic Aid

- This fault will set when inlet air is much hotter than normal. The most common cause of high inlet air temperature is a problem with the inlet air system. Ensure that the air inlet is not obstructed, modified or damaged.
- Inspect the air inlet system for cracks or breaks that may allow unwanted under hood air in to the air inlet system
- If none of the above can be found, follow the diagnostic steps for DTC 112-IAT Low Voltage.

DTC 129-BP Low Pressure (SPN 108: FMI 1)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Barometric Pressure
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-BP less than 8.30 psia
- MIL-ON for active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled

Circuit Description

The BP (Barometric Pressure) is estimated from the TMAP sensor. The barometric pressure value is used for fuel and airflow calculations. This fault sets in the event the BP value is out of the normal range.

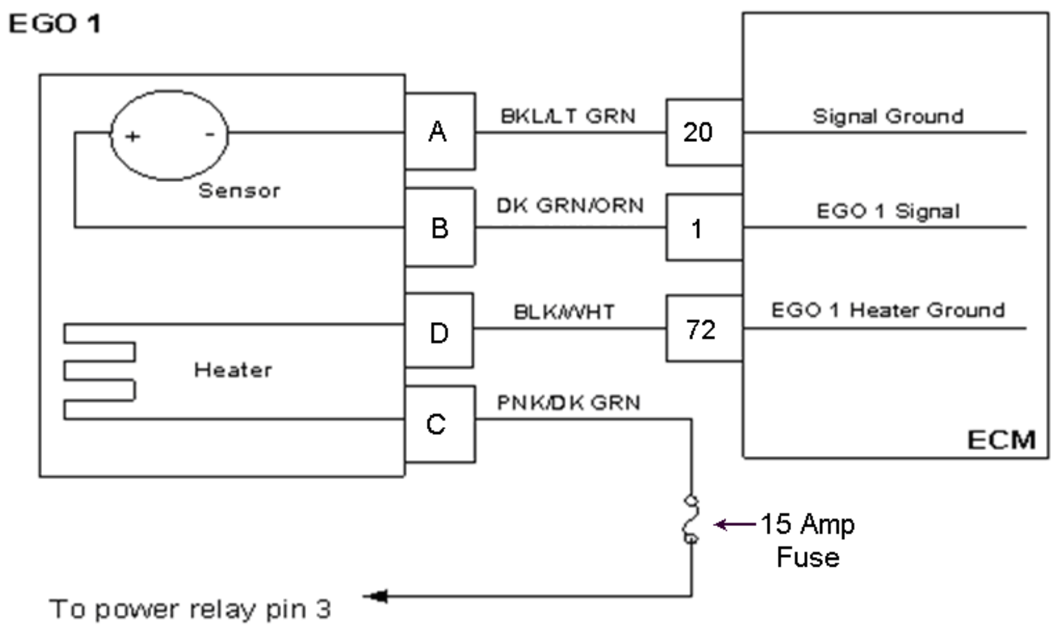
DTC 129-BP Low Pressure

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON. • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display BP pressure of 8.30 psia or less?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem. Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the TMAP sensor connector • Jump the 5 volt reference pin 3 and MAP signal pin 4 together • Key ON Does the DST display BP pressure of 16.00 psia or greater?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (8)
4	• Inspect TMAP connector and wire harness connector terminals for corrosion, contamination or mechanical damage Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector pin 4 and ECM connector pin 7 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
6	• Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector 5 volt supply pin 3 and ECM connector pin 19 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (7)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
7	• Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector ground pin 1 and ECM connector pin 20 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (17)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Remove the Jumper that was installed during step 3 • Probe TMAP connector signal circuit pin 4 with a test light connected to battery voltage Does the DST display BP pressure of 16.00 psia or greater?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (13)
9	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector pin 3 and ECM connector pin 19 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (10)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
10	• Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector 5 volt reference pin 3 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the open ground circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (11)
11	• Inspect TMAP and ECM connector pins for corrosion, contamination or mechanical damage Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (16)
12	• Replace ECM. Refer to ECM replacement in the Engine Controls Section. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step(17)	-
13	• Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector pin 4 and ECM pin 7 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (14)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
14	• Check for continuity between TMAP sensor connector pin 4 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the open ground circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (15)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
15	• Inspect ECM connector and wire harness connector pins for corrosion, contamination or mechanical damage Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (16)
16	• Replace ECM. Refer to ECM replacement in the Engine Controls Section. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (18)	-
17	• Replace TMAP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (18)	-
18	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-129 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 134-EGO 1 Pre Cat Open/Lazy (SPN 724:FMI 10)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check condition-Engine running
- Fault condition-EGO 1 pre catalyst persistently cold for more than 120 seconds
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault
- Closed Loop-Disabled during active fault

Circuit Description

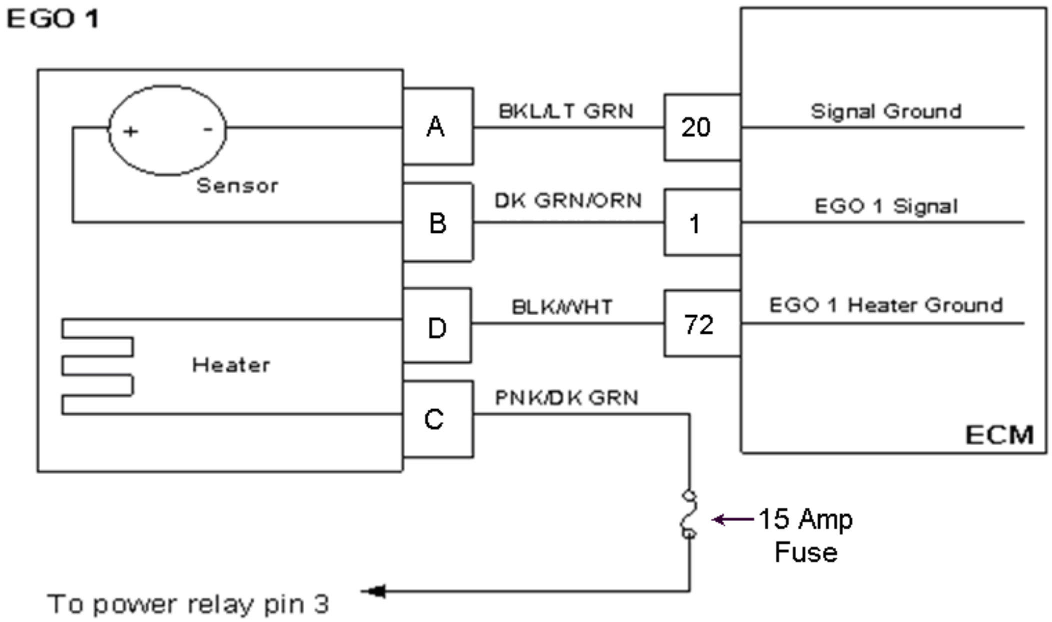
The EGO 1 sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and the Adaptive multiplier. This fault will set if EGO 1 is cold, non-responsive, or inactive for more than 120 seconds. There are two most likely causes of this issue. **(1)** Heater Element inside EGO sensor is broken and **(2)** Heater element is not getting power or ground to terminals C & D.

DTC 134-EGO 1 Open/Inactive

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Run engine to full operating temperature and then idle for a minimum of 2 minutes Does DST display EGO 1 voltage fixed between 0.4 and 0.5 volts after at least 2 minutes of idle run time?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem. See Electrical Section Intermittent Electrical Diagnosis
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO 1 connector C005 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between EGO 1 connector pins C and D (Check must be made within 30 seconds or before power relay shuts down) Do you have voltage?		Go to Step (8)	Go To Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Using a DVOM check for voltage between EGO 1 connector pin C and engine ground • Key ON (Check must be made within 30 seconds or before power relay shuts down) Do you have voltage?	System Voltage	Go to Step (5)	Repair system power relay open circuit
5	• Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector pin D and ECM connector pin 72 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (6)	Repair open heater ground circuit
6	• Inspect wire harness connector C005 pins B and D and C001 pins 1 and 72 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did You find a problem?		Correct the problem as required see Electrical Section wire harness repair	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 pin B and ECM connector pin 1 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (9)	Repair open EGO 1 circuit
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 pin A and ECM connector pin 20 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (10)	Repair open EGO 1 signal ground
10	• Replace EGO 1 sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-134 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 154-EGO 2 Pre Cat Open/Lazy (SPN 520208:FMI 10)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check condition- Engine running
- Fault condition- EGO 2 cold persistently more than 120 seconds
- MIL- On during active fault and for 1 second after active fault
- Adaptive- Disabled during active fault
- Closed Loop- Disabled during active fault

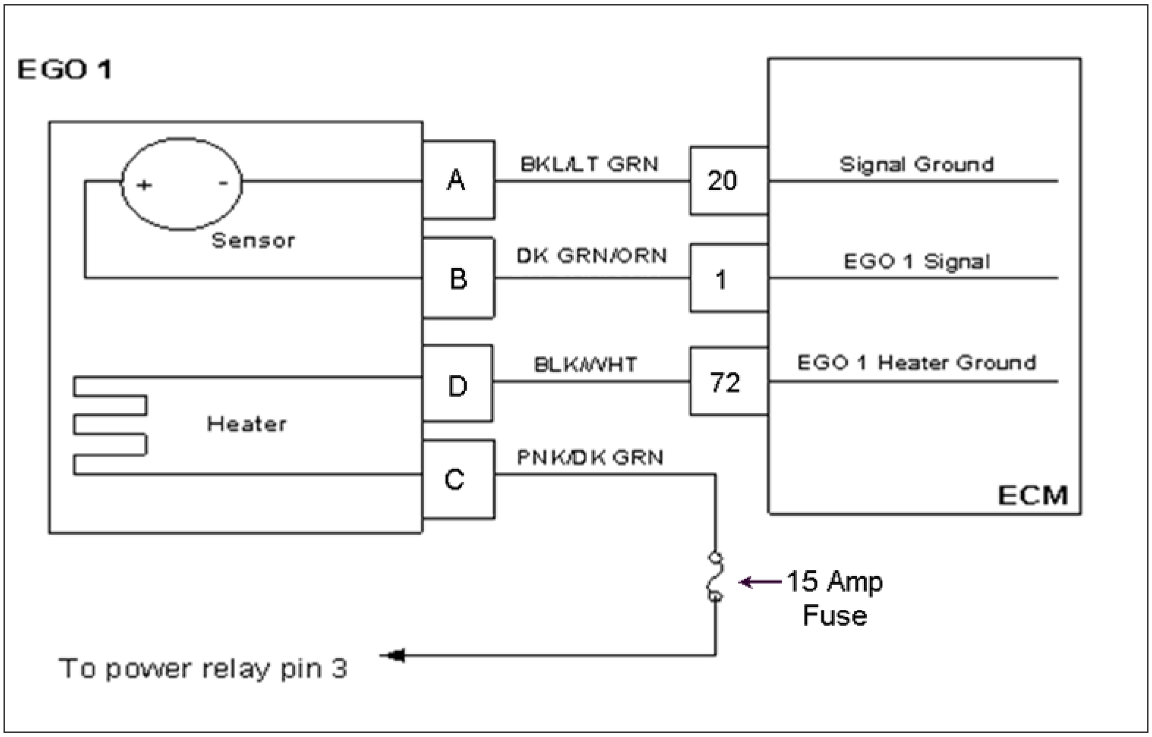
Circuit Description

The EGO 2 sensor is used to monitor the efficiency of the catalytic converter. The ECM compares the EGO 1 and EGO 2 voltage signals to determine this. This fault will set if EGO 2 is cold, non-responsive, or inactive for more than 120 seconds.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Run engine to full operating temperature and then idle for a minimum of 2 minutes Does DST display EGO 2 voltage fixed between 0.4 and 0.5 volts after at least 2 minutes of idle run time?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem. See Electrical Section Intermittent Electrical Diagnosis
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO 2 connector C005 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between EGO 2 connector pins C and D **(Check must be made within 30 seconds or before power relay shuts down)** Do you have voltage?		Go to step (8)	Go To Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Using a DVOM check for voltage between EGO 2 connector pin C and engine ground • Key ON **(Check must be made within 30 seconds or before power relay shuts down)** Do you have voltage?	System Voltage	Go to step (5)	Repair system power relay open circuit
5	• Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between EGO 2 connector pin D and ECM connector pin 73 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (6)	Repair open heater ground circuit
6	• Inspect wire harness connector C005 pins C and D and C001 pins 1 and 72 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did You find a problem?		Correct the problem as required see Electrical Section wire harness repair	Go to step (7)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (11)	-
8	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between EGO 2 connector pin B and ECM connector pin 1 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (9)	Repair open EGO 2 circuit
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between EGO 2 pin A and ECM connector pin 20 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (10)	Repair open EGO 2 signal ground
10	• Replace EGO 2 sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (11)	-
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-154 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System Ok	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 171-Adaptive Learn High Gasoline (SPN 520200:FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-Adaptive multiplier out of range greater than 30%
- MIL-ON
- Engine ECM detects a lean condition and is trying to add fuel to the system

Circuit Description

The EGO 1 sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and Adaptive multiplier. This fault will set if the adaptive multiplier exceeds the limits of normal operation. Always run the fuel system diagnostic checks before using the following diagnostic chat.

Diagnostic Aid

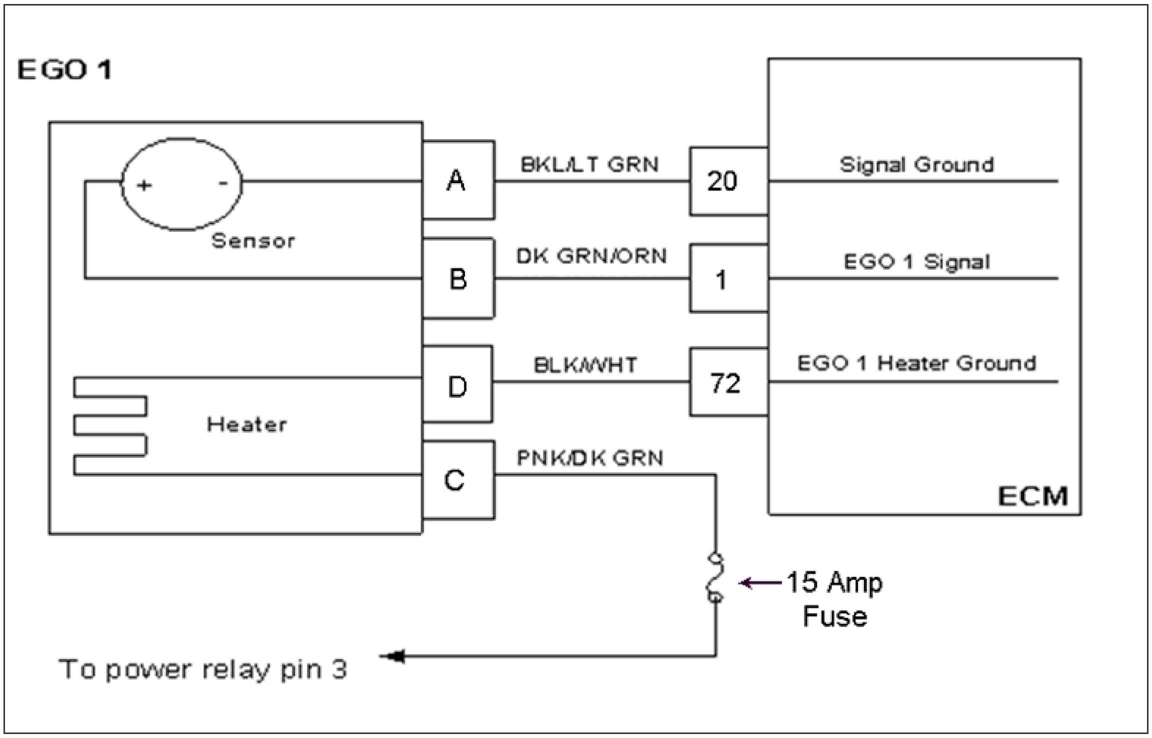
Oxygen Sensor Wire Heated Oxygen sensor wires may be mis-routed and contacting the exhaust manifold.
Vacuum Leaks Large vacuum leaks and crankcase leaks can cause a lean exhaust condition at especially at light load.
Fuel Pressure Low fuel pressure, faulty fuel pressure sensor, faulty pump, or contaminated fuel filter can cause fuel the system to run lean
Exhaust Leaks If there is an exhaust leak, outside air can be pulled into the exhaust and past the 02 sensor causing a false lean condition.
Fuel Quality Contaminated or spoiled fuel can cause the fuel system to be lean.
Ground Problem ECM grounds must be clean, tight and in the proper location.

DTC 171-Adaptive Learn High Gasoline

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	• Perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check? Are any other DTCs present?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (2)
2	Visually and physically check the following items: • The air intake duct for being collapsed or restricted • The air filter for being plugged • System power fuses are good and in the proper location • The EGO 1 sensor installed securely and the wire leads not contacting the exhaust manifold or ignition wires • ECM grounds must be clean and tight. Refer to Engine Electrical Power and Ground Distribution • Fuel System Diagnostics. Refer to Fuel System Diagnostics Was a repair made?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Always repair existing codes starting with the lowest numerical code set first. Have any other DTC codes been detected, diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Disconnect EGO1 connector C005 • Using a DVOM check for voltage between EGO 1 connector pin B and engine ground • Key ON (CHECK MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 SECONDS OR BEFORE POWER RELAY SHUTS DOWN) Do you have voltage?	System voltage	Go to Step (5)	Repair the open EGO power circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO 1 sensor wire harness connector C005 • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector signal pin A and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
6	• Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector signal ground pin C and EGO 1 signal pin A Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 heater ground pin D and ECM pin 49 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (8)	Repair the open EGO heater ground
8	• Replace EGO 1 sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1161 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 172-Adaptive Learn Low (Gasoline) (SPN 520200:FMI 1)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-Adaptive multiplier out of range greater than -30%
- MIL-ON
- Engine detects a rich condition is trying to remove fuel from the system

Circuit Description

The EGO1 sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and Adaptive multiplier. This fault will set if the adaptive multiplier exceeds the limits of normal operation. Always run the fuel system diagnostics before using the following diagnostic chart.

Diagnostic Aid

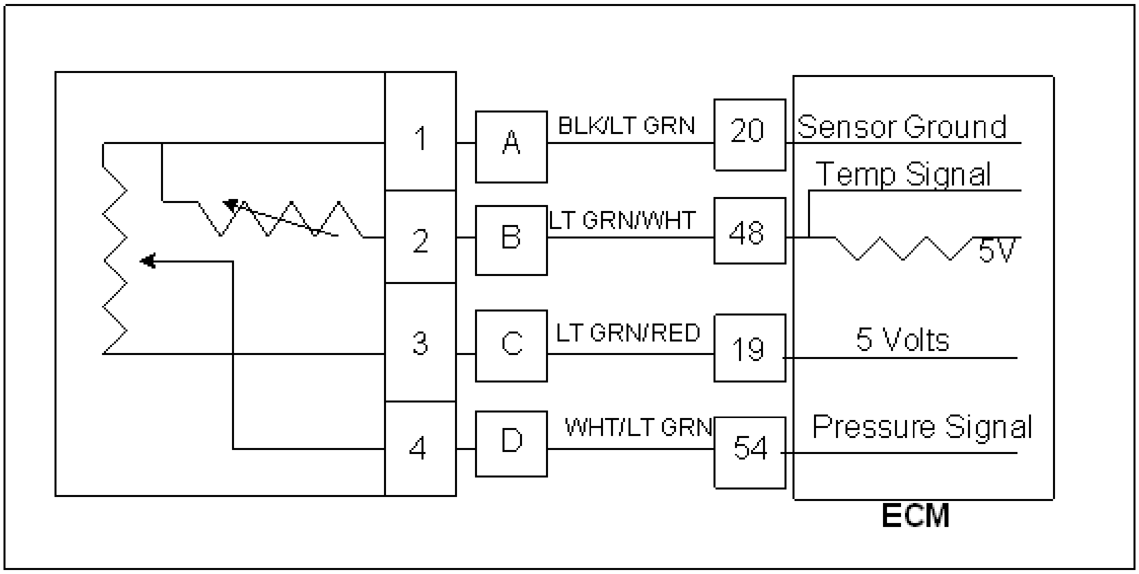
Fuel System High fuel pressure will cause the system to run rich. Fuel pressure is controlled by the ECM using a ground side driver. If the fuel pump is turned on all the time the fuel pressure will increase. Open or leaking injector will cause a rich condition.
Fuel Quality A drastic variation in fuel quality may cause the fuel system to run rich.
Air Filter A plugged, damaged or modified air filter may cause the system to run rich.

DTC 172-Adaptive Learn Low (Gasoline)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	• Perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check? Are any other DTCs present?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (2)
2	Visually and physically check the following items: • The air intake duct for being collapsed or restricted • The air filter for being plugged • The EGO sensor is installed securely and the wire leads not damaged or contacting the secondary ignition wires • ECM grounds for being clean and tight. • Fuel system diagnostic checks Was a repair made?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Have any other DTC codes been detected, diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO sensor wire harness connector C005 • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage at EGO 1 connector signal pin A and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace EGO sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1162 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 182-Gasoline Fuel Temperature Low (SPN 174:FMI 4)



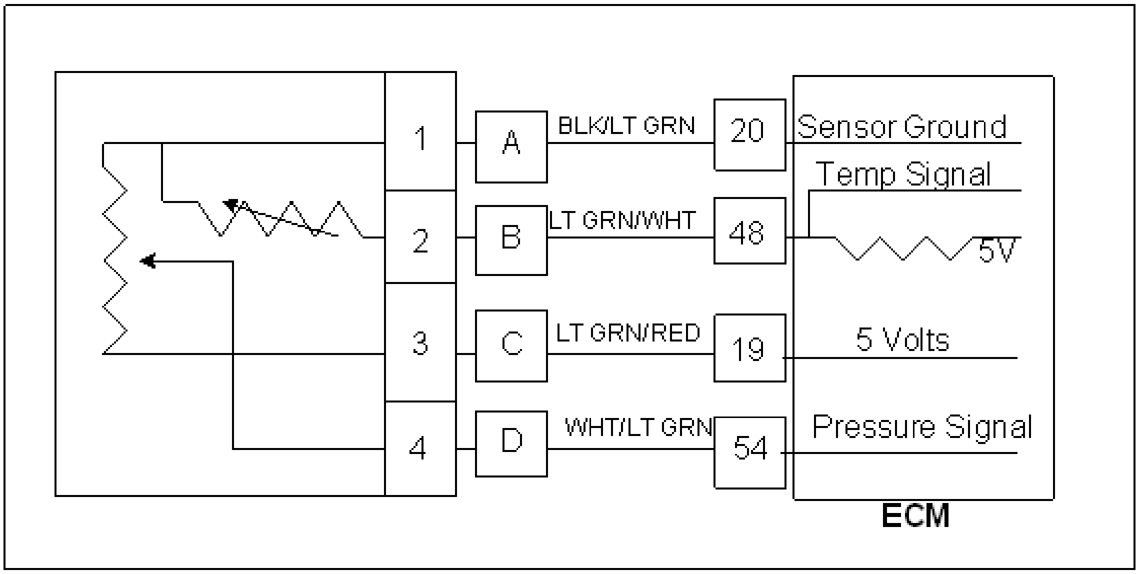
Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Gasoline fuel temperature low
- Faulty fuel temp sensor
- Fuel temperature sensor voltage lower than .05v for 5 seconds or greater
- Fuel temperature is -35F or less for 5 seconds or greater
- MIL-On for active fault and for 2 seconds after active fault
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description

Note: The fuel pressure and temperature sensor is wired via Equipment Manufacturer supplied harness jumper. The terminals A, B, C, D & 19, 20, 48, 54 are engine wiring harness terminals at the fuel sensor interface connector C002 and the ECM header connector C001. You may need to consult additional wiring information supplied by the OEM. The gasoline fuel temperature sensor voltage is read at less than 0.05v. This indicates a low voltage fault from the sensor or circuit. This could also indicate a low fuel temperature reading. Inspect the fuel temperature for extreme cold.

DTC 183-Gasoline Fuel Temperature High (SPN 174:FMI 3)



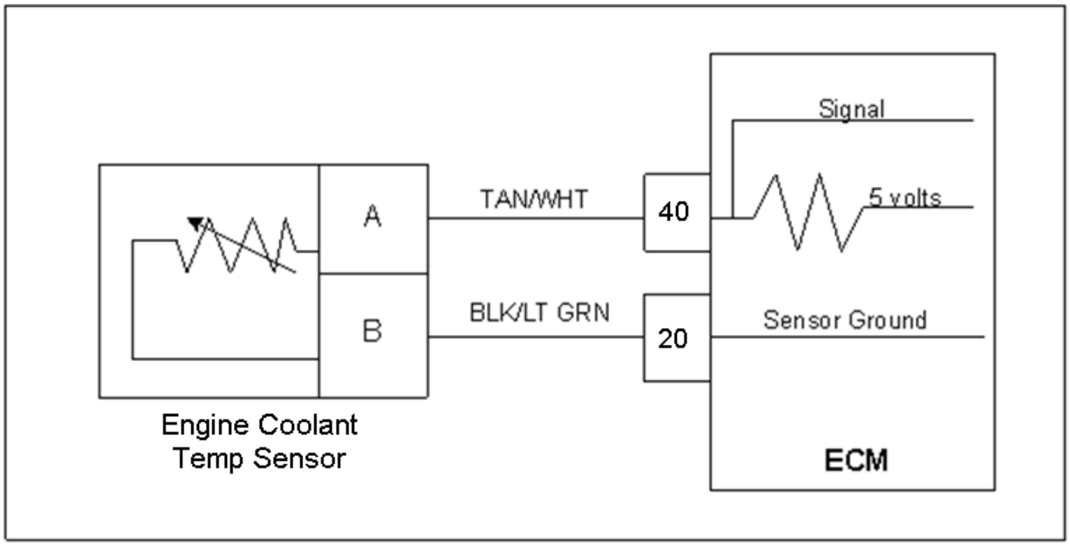
Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Gasoline fuel temperature high
- Faulty fuel temp sensor
- Fuel temperature sensor voltage greater than 4.95v for 5 seconds or greater
- Fuel temperature is 130F or higher for 5 seconds or greater
- MIL-On for active fault and for 2 seconds after active fault
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description

Note: The fuel pressure and temperature sensor is wired via Equipment Manufacturer supplied harness jumper. The terminals A, B, C, D & 19, 20, 48, 54 are engine wiring harness terminals at the fuel sensor interface connector C002 and the ECM header connector C001. You may need to consult additional wiring information supplied by the OEM. The gasoline fuel temperature sensor voltage is read at less than 0.05v. This indicates a high voltage fault from the sensor or circuit. This could also indicate a high fuel temperature reading. Inspect the fuel temperature for extreme hot temperatures.

DTC 217-ECT Higher Than Expected 2 (SPN 110:FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Coolant Temperature
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-Engine Coolant Temperature reading or estimate greater than 225 degrees F. for greater than 1 seconds while engine is above 600 rpms
- MIL-On
- Engine will shutdown

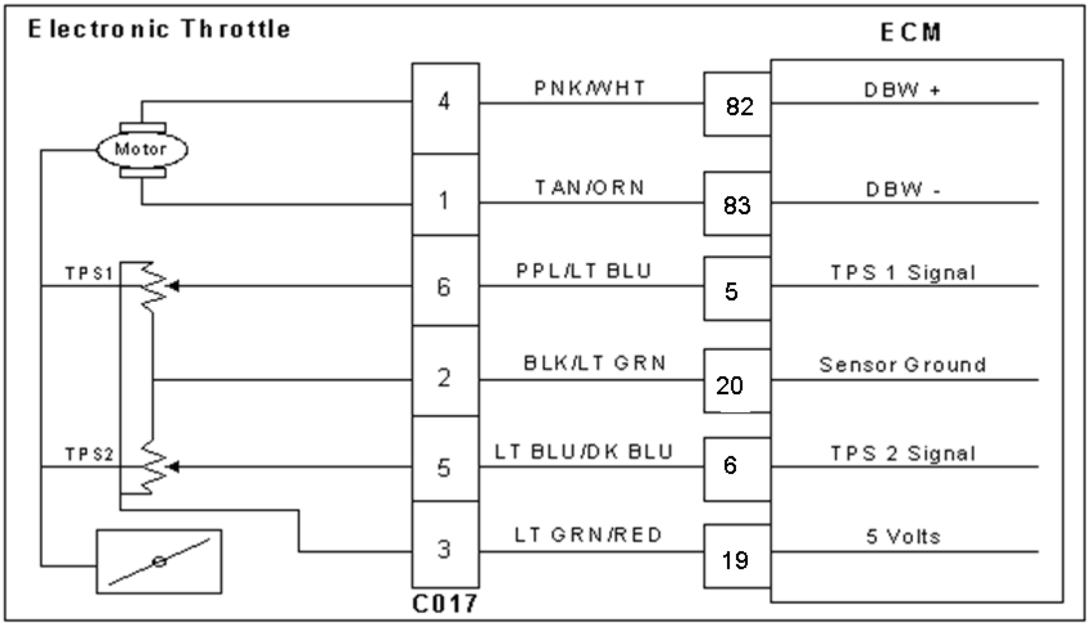
Circuit Description

The ECT (Engine Coolant Temperature) sensor is a temperature sensitive resistor located in the engine coolant sensor that is located in the coolant passage. The ECT is used for engine airflow calculation, fuel enrichment, and ignition timing control and to enable certain other temperature dependant operations. This code set is designed to help prevent engine damage from overheating. The ECM provides a voltage divider circuit so when the sensor reading is cool the sensor reads higher voltage, and lower when warm. This fault will set when the coolant exceeds 225degrees F. for more than 1 seconds. Engine shutdown will occur if this code occurs**. NOTE: ECT higher than expected faults temperatures are sometimes changed at the OEM's request. The specific temperature is calibration specific. The values shown above are the standard generic values.**

DTC 217-ECT Higher Than Expected 2

STEP	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	–	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in system data mode Warm engine to normal operating temperature, then run the engine above 1200 rpm for at least 60 seconds Does the DST display ECT temperture of 225 degrees F or greater?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	Verify with a temperature gauge that the engine coolant is over 225 degrees F. Does the temperature gauge indicated 225 degrees F. or greater?		Repair cooling system.	Go to step (4)
4	Verify ECT Circuit function.		-	-

DTC 219-Max Govern Speed Override (SPN 515:FMI 15)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Max Govern Speed Override
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-Engine rpm greater than 2,850
- Fault condition active for 2 or more seconds
- MIL-ON during active fault

Circuit description

This fault will set anytime the engine rpm exceeds 2,850 for longer than 2 seconds. The MIL command is ON during this active fault

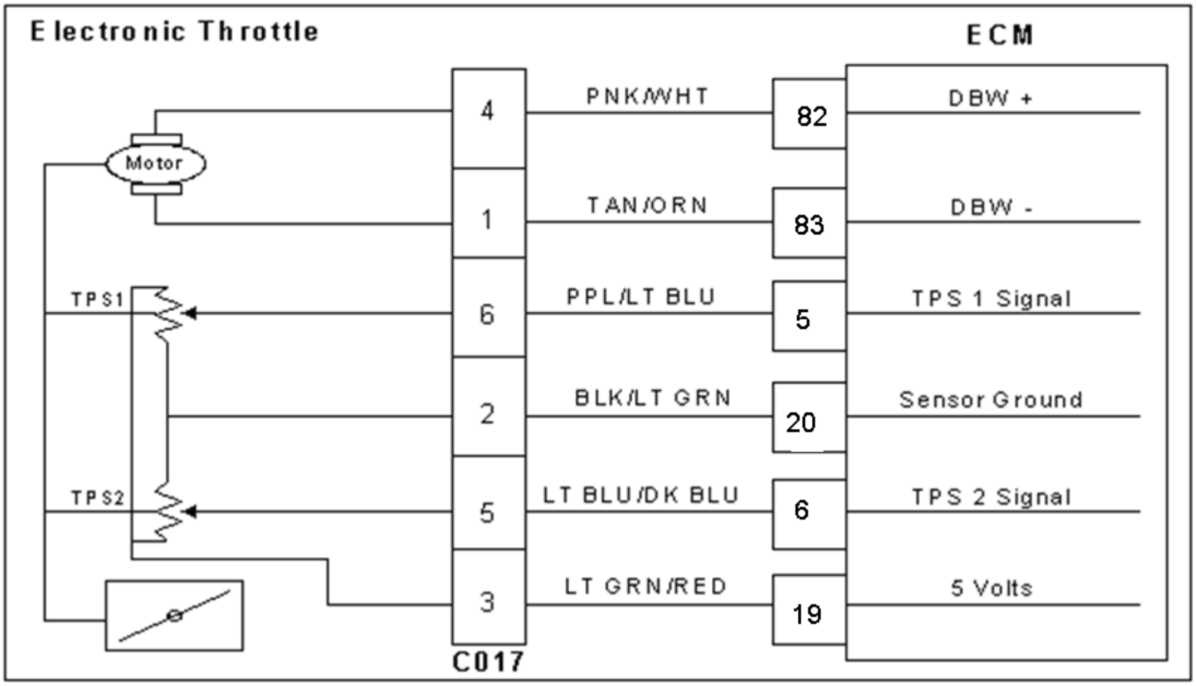
Diagnostic Aid

Check for other stored DTC codes before using the following DTC chart for this code set. Always diagnose and repair any existing codes starting with the lowest numerical code first.

DTC 219-Max Govern Speed Override

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST connected Are any other DTC codes present with DTC 219?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose and repair any other DTC codes stored before proceeding with this chart. Have any other DTC codes been diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (4)	-
4	• Check the service part number on the ECM to ensure the correct calibration is in use Is the Service Part Number Correct?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step 5
5	• Replace ECM with correct service part number Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
6	• Check the mechanical operation of the throttle Is the mechanical operation of the throttle OK?		Go to Step (8)	Go to Step (7)
7	• Correct mechanical operation of the throttle. Refer to Engine & Component section Has the mechanical operation of the throttle been corrected?		Go to Step (9)	-
8	• Check engine for large manifold vacuum leaks. Refer to Symptom Diagnostic section Did you find and correct the vacuum leak?		Go to Step (9)	Go to OBD System Check Section
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-219 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 221-TPS 1 Higher Than TPS 2 (SPN 51:FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor 1 & 2
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-TPS 1 20% higher than TPS2
- MIL-ON for remainder of key on cycle
- Engine shutdown

Circuit Description

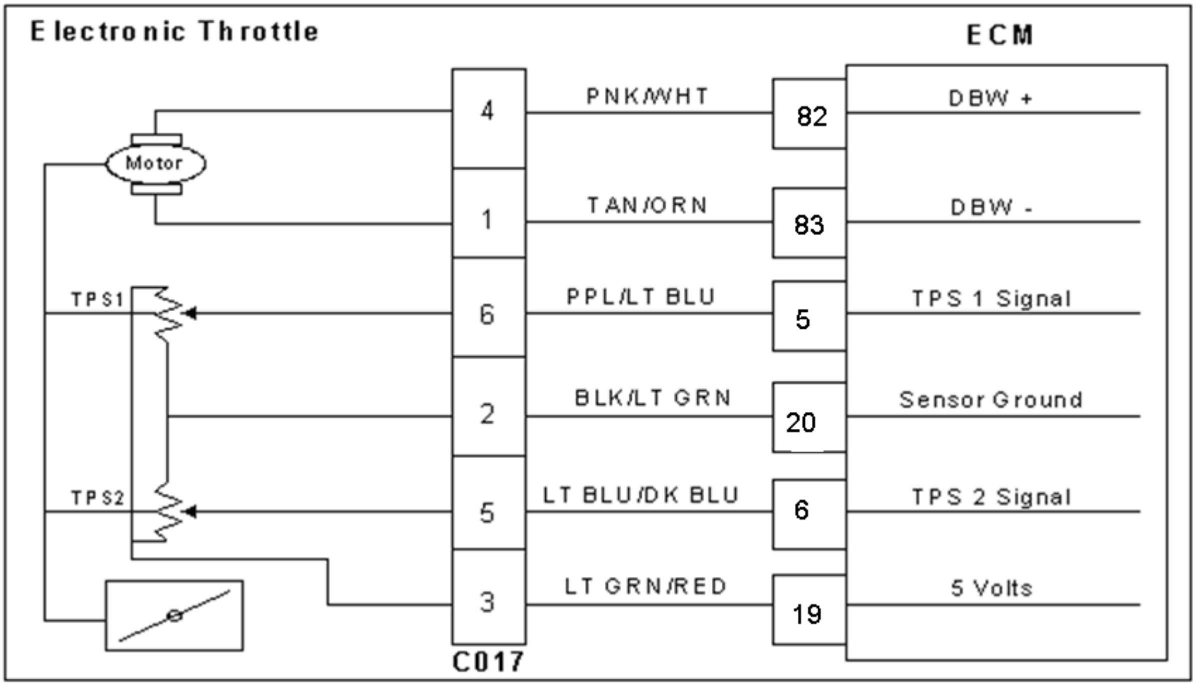
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position. TPS 1 will read lower voltage when closed and TPS 2 will read higher voltage when closed. The TPS 1 and TPS 2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. The TPS is not serviceable and in the event of a failure the electronic throttle assembly must be replaced. This fault will set if TPS 1 is 20% (or more) higher than TPS 2. At this point the throttle is considered to be out of specification, or there is a problem with the TPS signal circuit. The MIL command is ON and the engine will shutdown.

DTC 221 TPS 1 Higher Than TPS 2

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does the DST display more than a 20% difference between TPS 1 and TPS 2?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect electronic throttle connector C017 • Key ON • Change DST mode to DBW (drive by wire) test mode Is the voltage for TPS 1 less than 0.1 volts?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wiring harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between ECM connector TPS 1 signal pin 5 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the TPS 1 circuit shorted to voltage as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (9)
5	• Jump TPS 1 signal pin 6 to the 5 volt reference pin 3 at connector C017 Does DST display TPS 1 voltage over 4.900 volts?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (8)
6	• Inspect wire terminals at throttle connector for damage corrosion or contamination Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace the electronic Throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
8	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector TPS 1 signal pin 6 and ECM connector TPS 1 signal pin 5 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (9)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector signal ground pin 2 and ECM connector signal ground pin 3 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (10)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
10	• Inspect ECM connector terminals for damage corrosion or contamination. Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical	Go to Step (11)
11	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
12	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-221 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 222-TPS 2 Signal Voltage Low (SPN 520251:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor 2
- Check Condition-Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-TPS 2 sensor voltage less than 0.200 volts
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Engine will Shutdown

Circuit Description

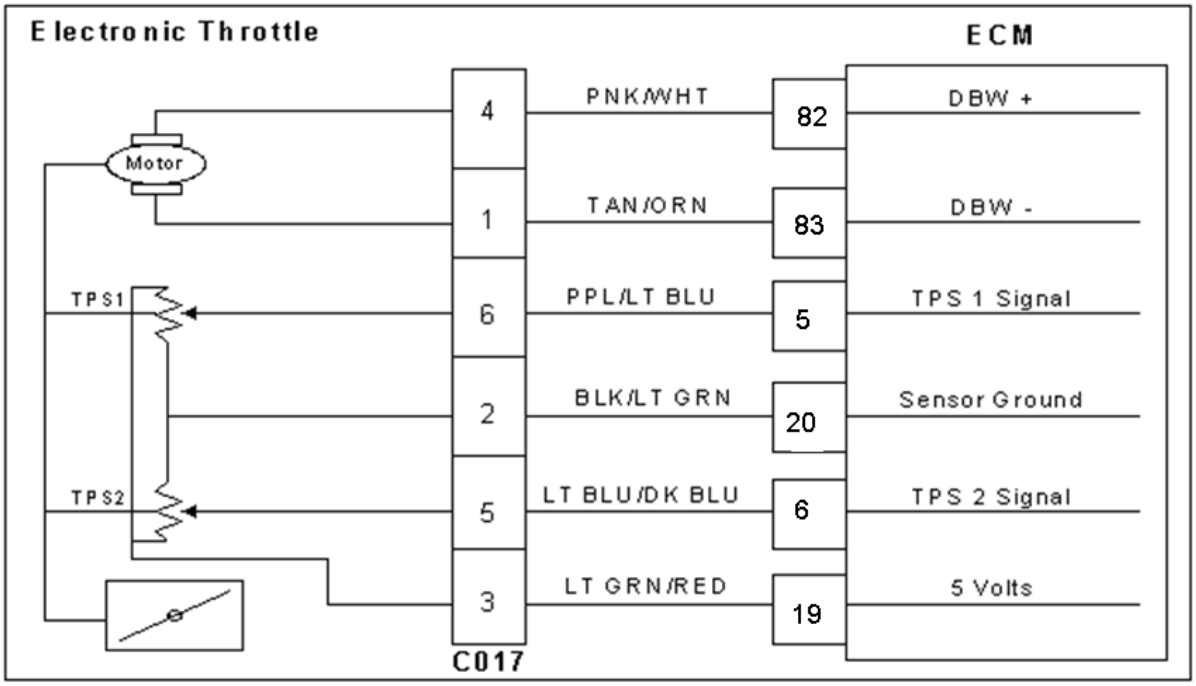
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position. TPS1 will read lower voltage when closed and TPS2 will read higher voltage when closed. The TPS1 and TPS2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. The TPS is not serviceable and in the event of a failure the electronic throttle assembly must be replaced. This fault will set if the TPS 2 voltage is less than 0.200 volts. The MIL command is ON and engine will shutdown.

DTC 222 TPS 2 Signal Voltage Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in DBW (Drive by Wire) throttle test mode Does the DST display TPS 2 voltage of 0.200 volts or less with the throttle closed?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Slowly depress Foot Pedal while observing TPS 2 voltage Does TPS 2 voltage ever fall below 0.200 volts?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect electronic throttle connector C017 • Jumper the 5 volt reference circuit pin 3 and TPS 2 signal circuit pin 5 together at the throttle connector • Key ON Does DST display TPS 2 voltage of 4.0 volts or greater?		Go to Step (7)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check continuity between TPS 2 connector signal pin 5 and ECM connector TPS 2 Signal pin 6 Do have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
6	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
7	• Inspect the electronic throttle wire harness connector terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (8)
8	• Replace the electronic throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-222 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 223-TPS 2 Signal Voltage High (SPN 520251:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor 2
- Check Condition-Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-TPS 2 sensor exceeds 4.800 volts
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Engine will shutdown

Circuit Description

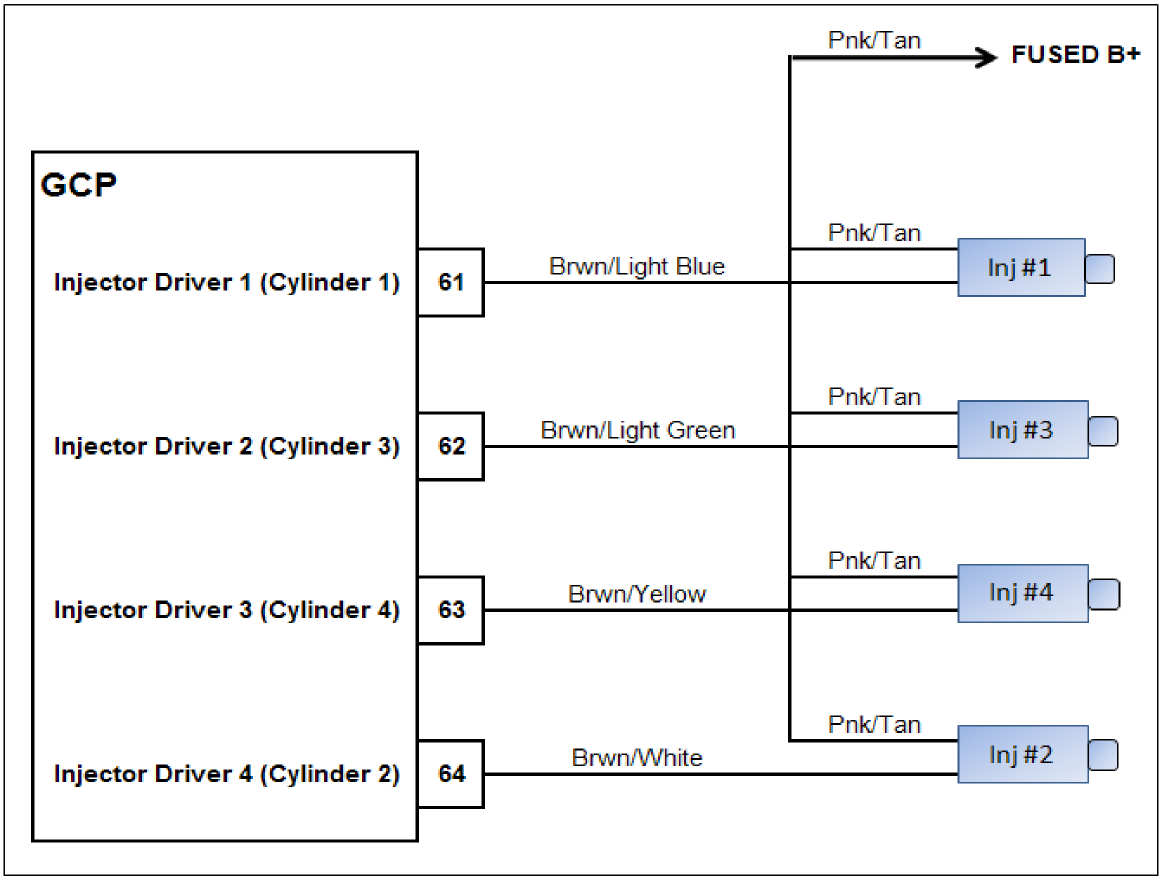
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position.TPS1 will read lower voltage when closed and TPS2 will read higher voltage when closed. The TPS1 and TPS2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. The TPS is not serviceable and in the event of a failure the electronic throttle assembly must be replaced. This fault will set if the TPS 2 voltage is greater than 4.800 volts. The MIL command is ON and the engine will shutdown.

DTC 223 TPS 2 Signal Voltage High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in DBW (Drive by Wire) throttle test mode Does the DST display TPS 2 voltage of 4.800 volts or greater with the throttle closed?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Slowly depress Foot Pedal while observing TPS 2 voltage Does TPS 2 voltage ever exceed 4.800 volts?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect electronic throttle connector C017 • Key ON Does DST display TPS 2 voltage less than 0.2 volts?		Go to Step (7)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between electronic throttle connector TPS 2 signal pin 5 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
7	• Probe sensor ground circuit at the ECM side of the wire harness pin 3 with a test light connected to battery voltage Does the test light come on?		Go to Step (8)	Go to Step (10)
8	• Inspect the electronic throttle wire harness connector and terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (9)
9	• Replace electronic throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
10	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector C017 sensor ground pin 2 and ECM connector sensor ground pin 20 Do have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-223 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 261: Injector driver 1 (cyl 1) open or short to ground
SPN 651:FMI 5



Conditions for Setting the DTC

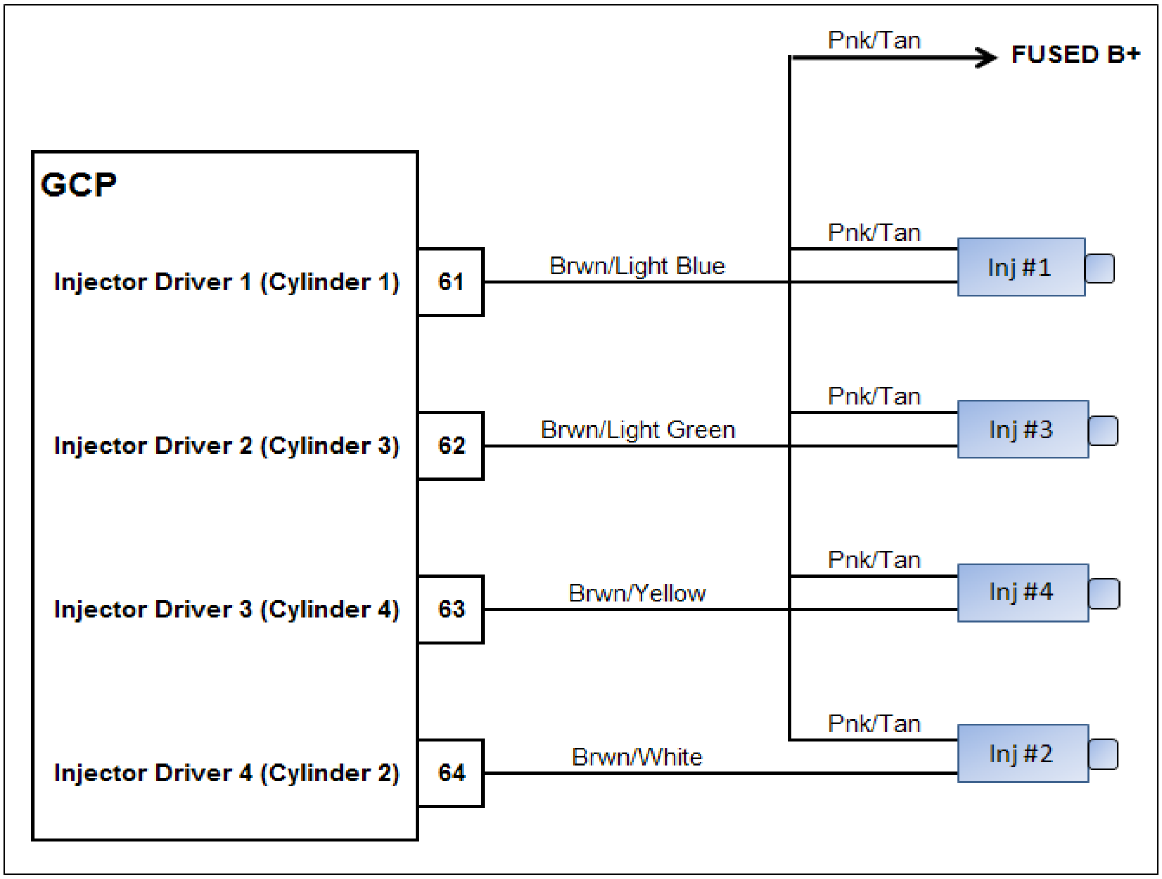
- Injector is in the Off State
- Low side voltage is less than 4.0 volts
- Battery voltage is above 9.0 volts
- MIL Light turned on
- Closed Loop is disabled while this fault is active
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description

The fuel injectors turn on when the GCP provides a ground circuit to the injector. Battery positive is constantly provided through the ignition fuse and the Pink / Tan wire. Each Injector has a ground side driver assigned to it inside the GCP. The driver number does not match up with the mating cylinder number in each case. The driver is assigned in numerical order according to the engine firing order (1-3-4-2). The ECM is monitoring the low side voltage internally in the ECM. This code will set if it sees a low voltage on the low side during an "injector off" state. This indicates the injector is open or there is a short to ground in the circuit.

The technician should check the wiring and the injector resistance. If the resistance is out of specification or you get an infinite reading on the DVOM you should replace the injector. If there is a short to ground in the wiring circuit you should repair the faulty circuit in accordance with the recommended wire repair instructions provided in this manual.

DTC 264: Injector driver 2 (Cyl 3) open or short to ground
SPN 264:FMI 5



Conditions for Setting the DTC

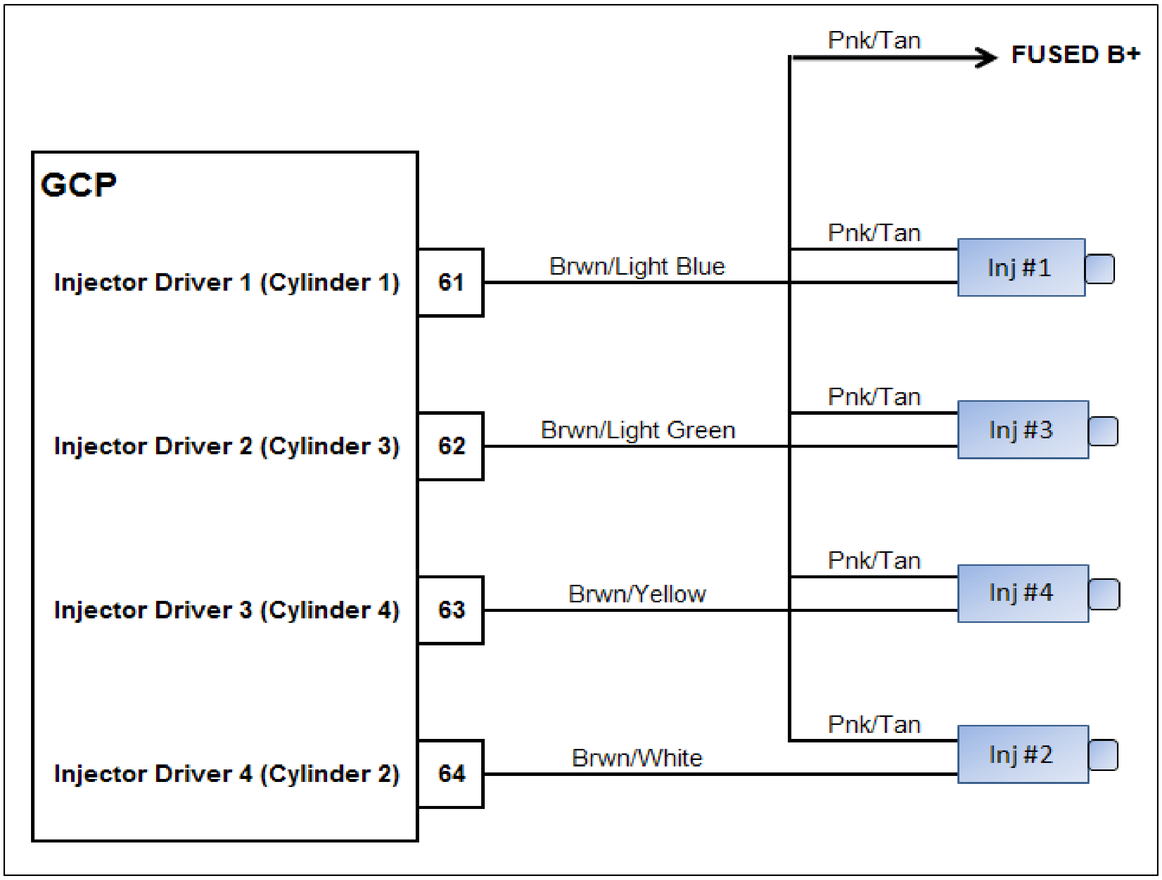
- Injector is in the Off State
- Low side voltage is less than 4.0 volts
- Battery voltage is above 9.0 volts
- MIL Light turned on
- Closed Loop is disabled while this fault is active
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description

The fuel injectors turn on when the GCP provides a ground circuit to the injector. Battery positive is constantly provided through the ignition fuse and the Pink / Tan wire. Each Injector has a ground side driver assigned to it inside the GCP. The driver number does not match up with the mating cylinder number in each case. The driver is assigned in numerical order according to the engine firing order (1-3-4-2). The ECM is monitoring the low side voltage internally in the ECM. This code will set if it sees a low voltage on the low side during an “injector off” state. This indicates the injector is open or there is a short to ground in the circuit.

The technician should check the wiring and the injector resistance. If the resistance is out of specification or you get an infinite reading on the DVOM you should replace the injector. If there is a short to ground in the wiring circuit you should repair the faulty circuit in accordance with the recommended wire repair instructions provided in this manual.

DTC 267: Injector driver 3 (Cyl 4) open or short to ground SPN 653:FMI 5



Conditions for Setting the DTC

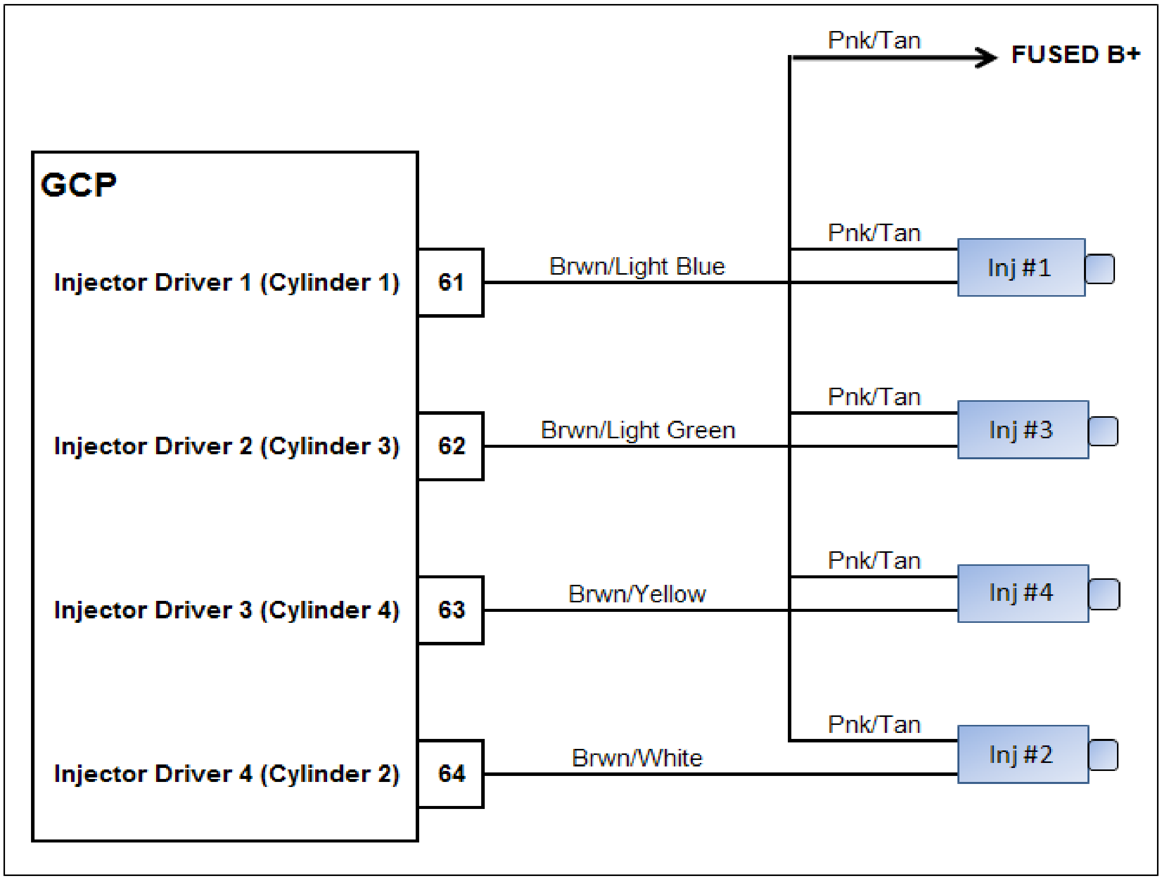
- Injector is in the Off State
- Low side voltage is less than 4.0 volts
- Battery voltage is above 9.0 volts
- MIL Light turned on
- Closed Loop is disabled while this fault is active
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description

The fuel injectors turn on when the GCP provides a ground circuit to the injector. Battery positive is constantly provided through the ignition fuse and the Pink / Tan wire. Each Injector has a ground side driver assigned to it inside the GCP. The driver number does not match up with the mating cylinder number in each case. The driver is assigned in numerical order according to the engine firing order (1-3-4-2). The ECM is monitoring the low side voltage internally in the ECM. This code will set if it sees a low voltage on the low side during an “injector off” state. This indicates the injector is open or there is a short to ground in the circuit.

The technician should check the wiring and the injector resistance. If the resistance is out of specification or you get an infinite reading on the DVOM you should replace the injector. If there is a short to ground in the wiring circuit you should repair the faulty circuit in accordance with the recommended wire repair instructions provided in this manual.

DTC 270: Injector driver 4 (Cyl 2) open or short to ground SPN 654:FMI 5



Conditions for Setting the DTC

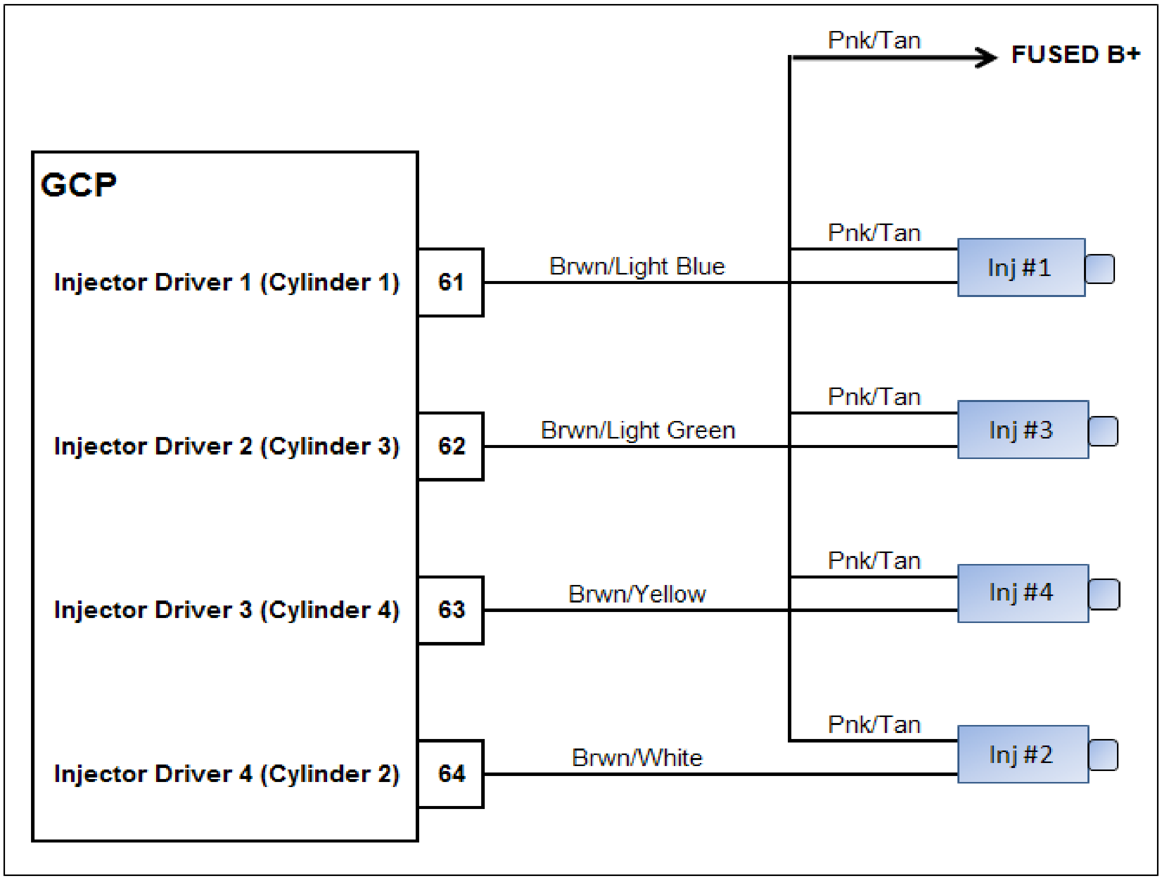
- Injector is in the Off State
- Low side voltage is less than 4.0 volts
- Battery voltage is above 9.0 volts
- MIL Light turned on
- Closed Loop is disabled while this fault is active
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description

The fuel injectors turn on when the GCP provides a ground circuit to the injector. Battery positive is constantly provided through the ignition fuse and the Pink / Tan wire. Each Injector has a ground side driver assigned to it inside the GCP. The driver number does not match up with the mating cylinder number in each case. The driver is assigned in numerical order according to the engine firing order (1-3-4-2). The ECM is monitoring the low side voltage internally in the ECM. This code will set if it sees a low voltage on the low side during an “injector off” state. This indicates the injector is open or there is a short to ground in the circuit.

The technician should check the wiring and the injector resistance. If the resistance is out of specification or you get an infinite reading on the DVOM you should replace the injector. If there is a short to ground in the wiring circuit you should repair the faulty circuit in accordance with the recommended wire repair instructions provided in this manual.

DTC 262: Injector driver 1 (Cyl 1) Coil Shorted (SPN 651:FMI 6)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

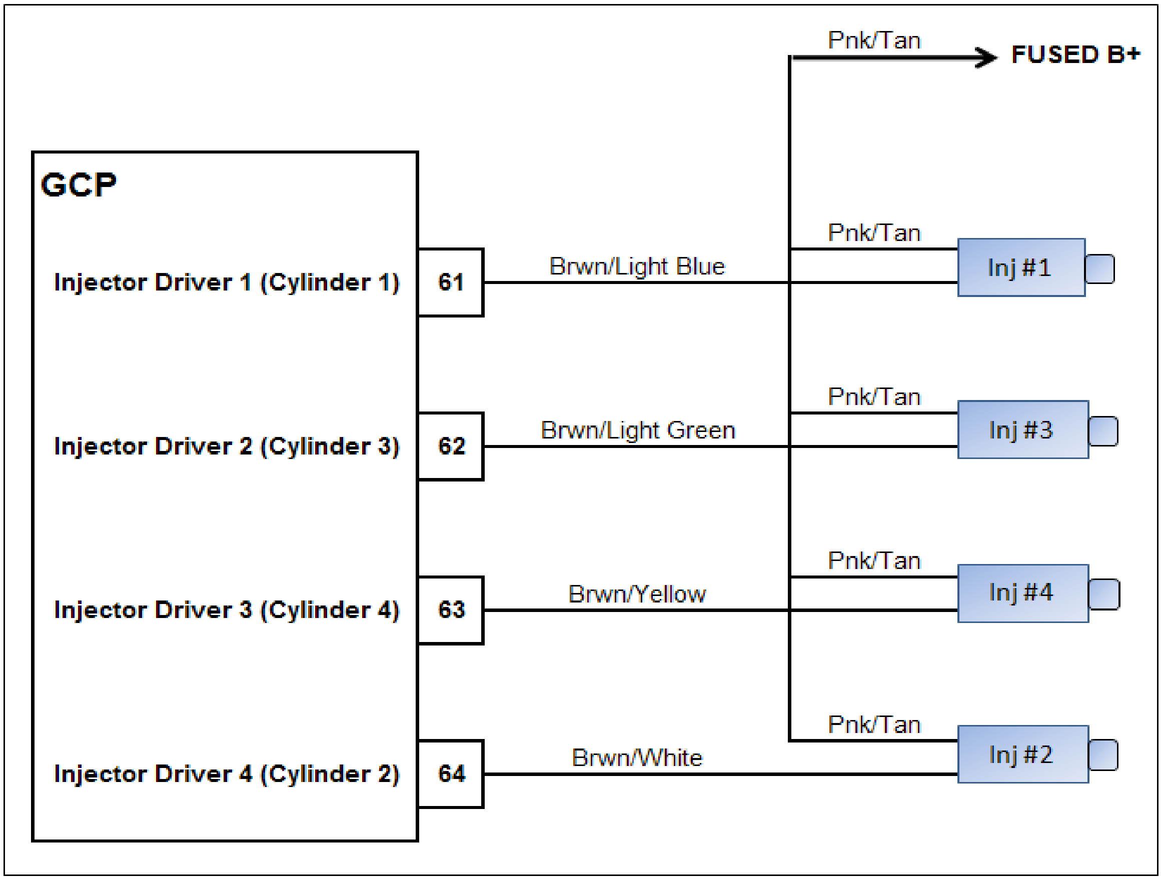
- Injector is in the On State
- Low side voltage is greater than 4.0 volts
- Battery voltage is less than 16.0 volts
- MIL Light turned on
- Closed Loop is disabled while this fault is active
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description

The fuel injectors turn on when the GCP provides a ground circuit to the injector. Battery positive is constantly provided through the ignition fuse and the Pink / Tan wire. Each Injector has a ground side driver assigned to it inside the GCP. The driver number does not match up with the mating cylinder number in each case. The driver is assigned in numerical order according to the engine firing order (1-3-4-2). The ECM is monitoring the low side voltage internally in the ECM. This code will set if it sees a high voltage on the low side during an “injector on” state. This indicates the injector likely has a short circuit internal to the injector. It could also be a result of a short from power to the ground circuit.

The technician should check the wiring and the injector resistance. If the resistance is out of specification on the DVOM you should replace the injector. If there is a short from a power circuit to the ground circuit you should repair the faulty circuit in accordance with the recommended wire repair instructions provided in this manual.

DTC 265: Injector driver 2 (Cyl 3) Coil Shorted (SPN:652:FMI 6)



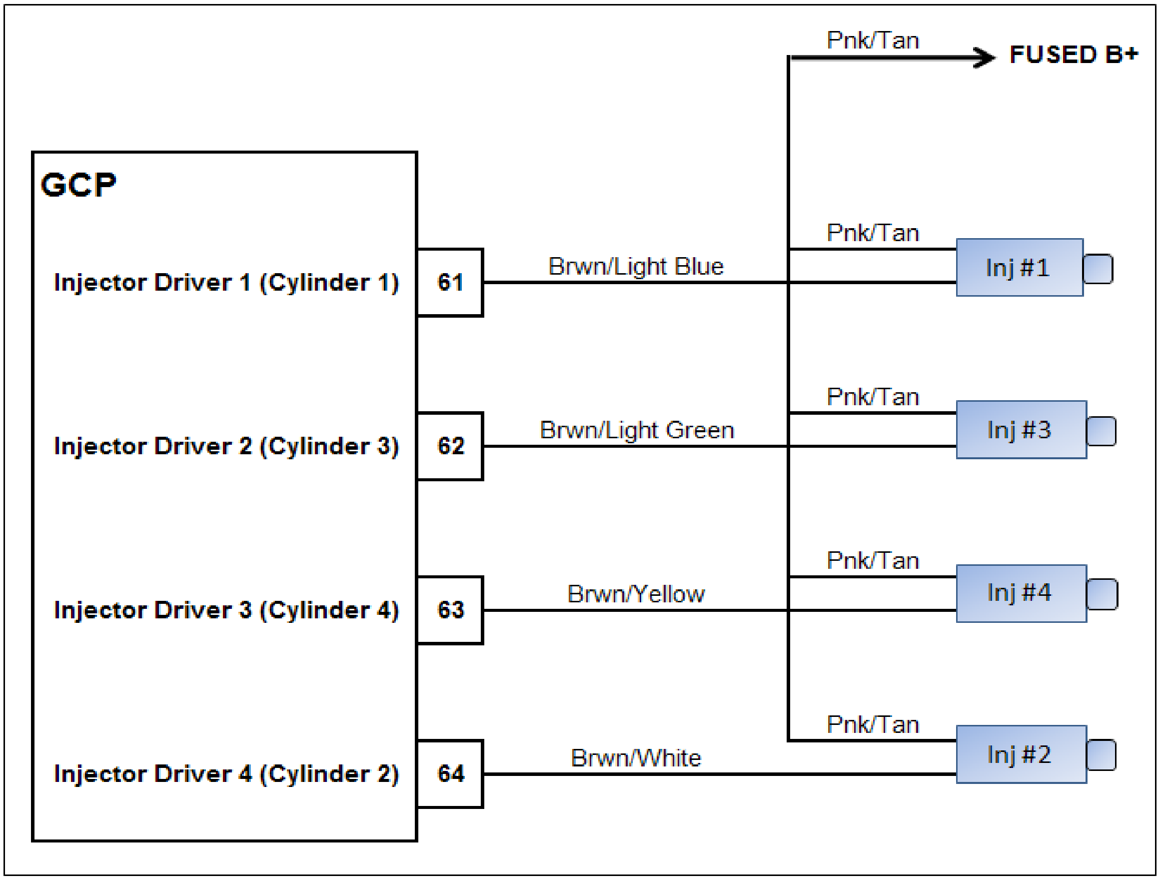
Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Injector is in the On State
- Low side voltage is greater than 4.0 volts
- Battery voltage is less than 16.0 volts
- MIL Light turned on
- Closed Loop is disabled while this fault is active
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description
The fuel injectors turn on when the GCP provides a ground circuit to the injector. Battery positive is constantly provided through the ignition fuse and the Pink / DK Green wire. Each Injector has a ground side driver assigned to it inside the GCP. The driver number does not match up with the mating cylinder number in each case. The driver is assigned in numerical order according to the engine firing order (1-3-4-2). The ECM is monitoring the low side voltage internally in the ECM. This code will set if it sees a high voltage on the low side during an “injector on” state. This indicates the injector likely has a short circuit internal to the injector. It could also be a result of a short from power to the ground circuit.

The technician should check the wiring and the injector resistance. If the resistance is out of specification on the DVOM you should replace the injector. If there is a short from a power circuit to the ground circuit you should repair the faulty circuit in accordance with the recommended wire repair instructions provided in this manual.

DTC 268: Injector driver 3 (Cyl 4) Coil Shorted (SPN 653:FMI 6)



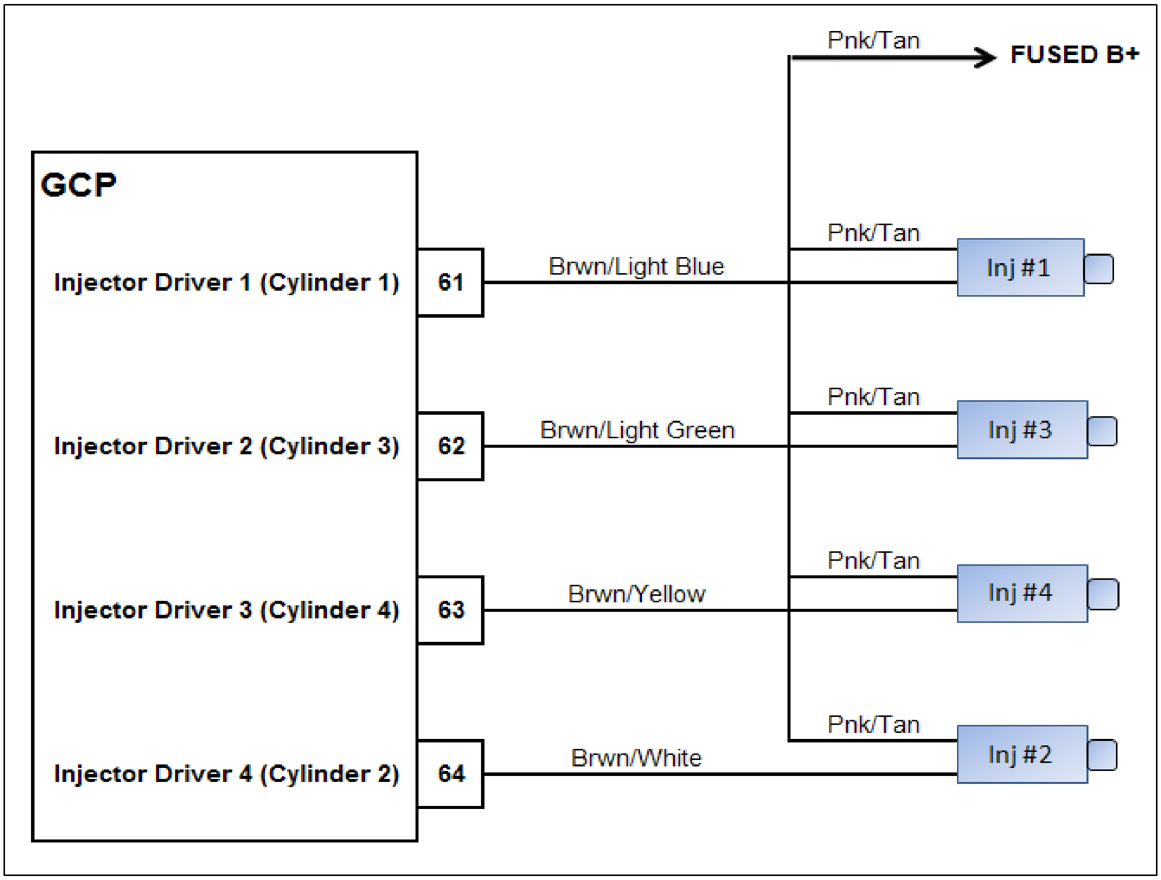
Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Injector is in the On State
- Low side voltage is greater than 4.0 volts
- Battery voltage is less than 16.0 volts
- MIL Light turned on
- Closed Loop is disabled while this fault is active
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description
The fuel injectors turn on when the GCP provides a ground circuit to the injector. Battery positive is constantly provided through the ignition fuse and the Pink / Tan wire. Each Injector has a ground side driver assigned to it inside the GCP. The driver number does not match up with the mating cylinder number in each case. The driver is assigned in numerical order according to the engine firing order (1-3-4-2). The ECM is monitoring the low side voltage internally in the ECM. This code will set if it sees a high voltage on the low side during an “injector on” state. This indicates the injector likely has a short circuit internal to the injector. It could also be a result of a short from power to the ground circuit.

The technician should check the wiring and the injector resistance. If the resistance is out of specification on the DVOM you should replace the injector. If there is a short from a power circuit to the ground circuit you should repair the faulty circuit in accordance with the recommended wire repair instructions provided in this manual.

DTC 271: Injector driver 4 (Cyl 2) Coil Shorted (SPN 654:FMI 6)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

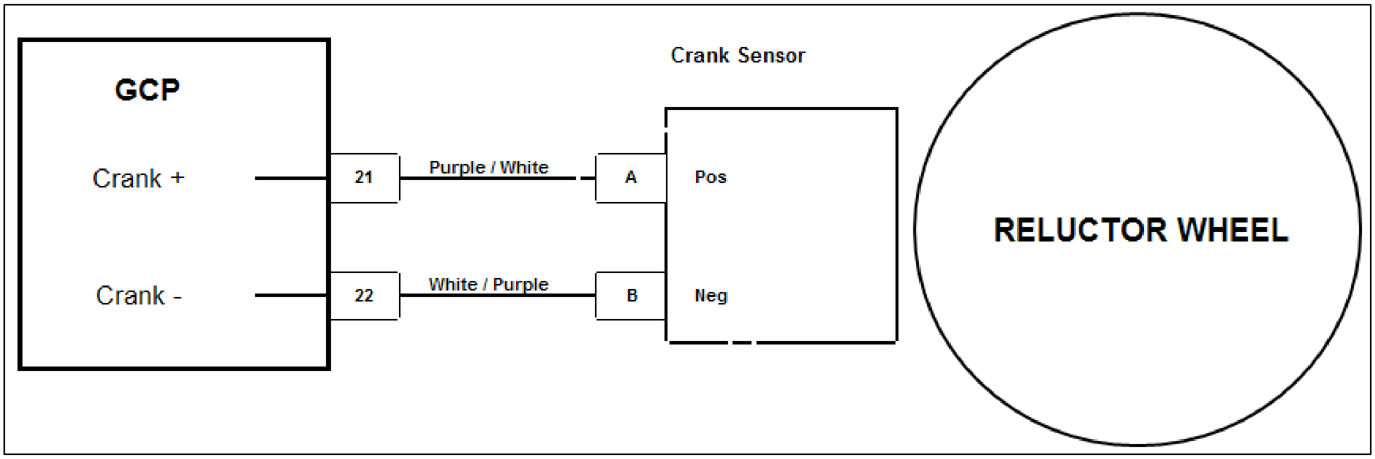
- Injector is in the On State
- Low side voltage is greater than 4.0 volts
- Battery voltage is less than 16.0 volts
- MIL Light turned on
- Closed Loop is disabled while this fault is active
- Adaptive Learn is disabled while this fault is active.

Circuit Description

The fuel injectors turn on when the GCP provides a ground circuit to the injector. Battery positive is constantly provided through the ignition fuse and the Pink / Tan wire. Each Injector has a ground side driver assigned to it inside the GCP. The driver number does not match up with the mating cylinder number in each case. The driver is assigned in numerical order according to the engine firing order (1-3-4-2). The ECM is monitoring the low side voltage internally in the ECM. This code will set if it sees a high voltage on the low side during an “injector on” state. This indicates the injector likely has a short circuit internal to the injector. It could also be a result of a short from power to the ground circuit.

The technician should check the wiring and the injector resistance. If the resistance is out of specification on the DVOM you should replace the injector. If there is a short from a power circuit to the ground circuit you should repair the faulty circuit in accordance with the recommended wire repair instructions provided in this manual.

DTC 336-Crank Sync Noise (SPN 636:FMI 2)



Conditions for setting the DTC

- Crankshaft Position sensor
- Check Condition- Engine running
- Fault Condition- 1 invalid crank re-sync in less than 800 ms
- Adaptive- Disabled
- MIL- On during active fault

Circuit Description

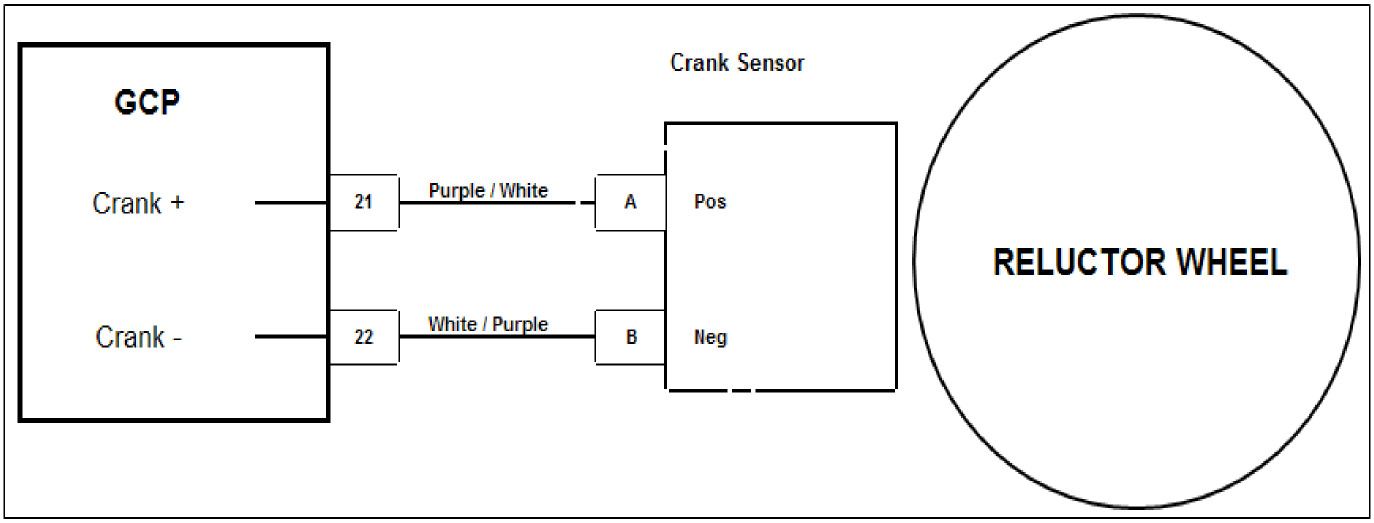
The CKP (crankshaft position sensor) is a magnetic variable reluctance sensor mounted on the engine block adjacent to a pulse wheel located on the crankshaft. It determines crankshaft position by monitoring the pulse wheel. The Crankshaft Position sensor is used to measure engine RPM and its signal is used to synchronize the ignition and fuel systems. This fault will set if no signal is present for 800ms or longer.

DTC 336 Crank Sync Noise

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Check that the ECM ground terminals C010, C022 and C023 are clean and tight Are the ground terminals clean and tight?		Go to Step (3)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
3	• Key On, Engine OFF • Disconnect the CKP (Crankshaft position) Sensor connector C015 • Using A DVOM check for voltage at the CKP sensor connector pin 1 and engine ground (**CHECK THIS BEFORE THE POWER RELAY SHUTS OFF**) Do you have voltage?	5.0 volts	Go to Step (4	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between CKP connector pin B and ECM connector pin 22 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (5)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
5	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between CKP connector pin A and ECM connector pin 21 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
6	• Inspect the CKP connector C015 terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Inspect the ECM connector C001 terminals 22 and 21 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to step (8)
8	• Replace CKP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (10)	-
9	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
10	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-336 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to Step (9)
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-336 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 337-Crank Loss (SPN 636:FMI 4)



Conditions for setting the DTC

- Crankshaft position sensor
- Check Condition- Engine cranking
- Fault Condition- 6 cam pulse signals without crankshaft activity
- MIL- On during active fault
- Adaptive- Disabled

Circuit Description

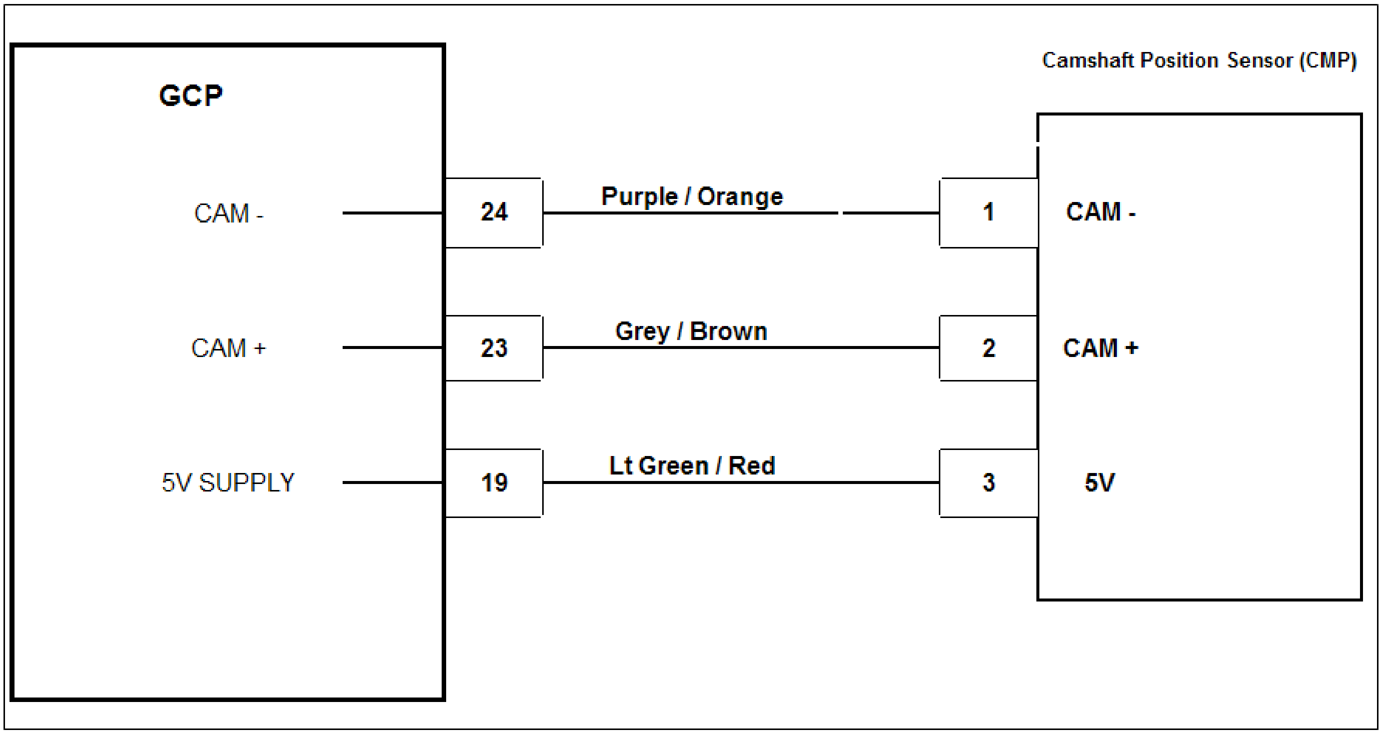
The CKP (crankshaft position sensor) is a magnetic variable reluctance sensor mounted on the engine block adjacent to a pulse wheel located on the crankshaft. It determines crankshaft position by monitoring the pulse wheel. The Crankshaft Position sensor is used to measure engine RPM and its signal is used to synchronize the ignition and fuel systems. The ECM must see a valid Crankshaft position signal while cranking. If no crankshaft signal is present for 6 cam pulses this fault will set.

DTC 337-Crank Loss

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Check that the ECM ground terminals C010, C022 and C023 are clean and tight Are the ground terminals clean and tight?		Go to Step (3)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the CKP (Crankshaft Position) Sensor connector C015 • Using A DVOM check for voltage at the CKP sensor connector pin 1 and engine ground (**CHECK THIS BEFORE THE POWER RELAY SHUTS OFF**) Do you have voltage?	5.0 volts	Go to Step (4	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between CKP connector pin B and ECM connector pin 22 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (5)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
5	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between CKP connector pin A and ECM connector pin 21 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
6	• Inspect the CKP connector C015 terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Inspect the ECM connector C001 terminals 22 & 21 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to step (8)
8	• Replace the CKP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (10)	-
9	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
10	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-337 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to Step (9)
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-337 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 341-Camshaft Sync Noise (SPN 723:FMI 2)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Camshaft position sensor
- Check Condition-Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-1 invalid cam re-sync in 700ms or less
- Adaptive Learn disabled
- MIL-ON

Circuit Description

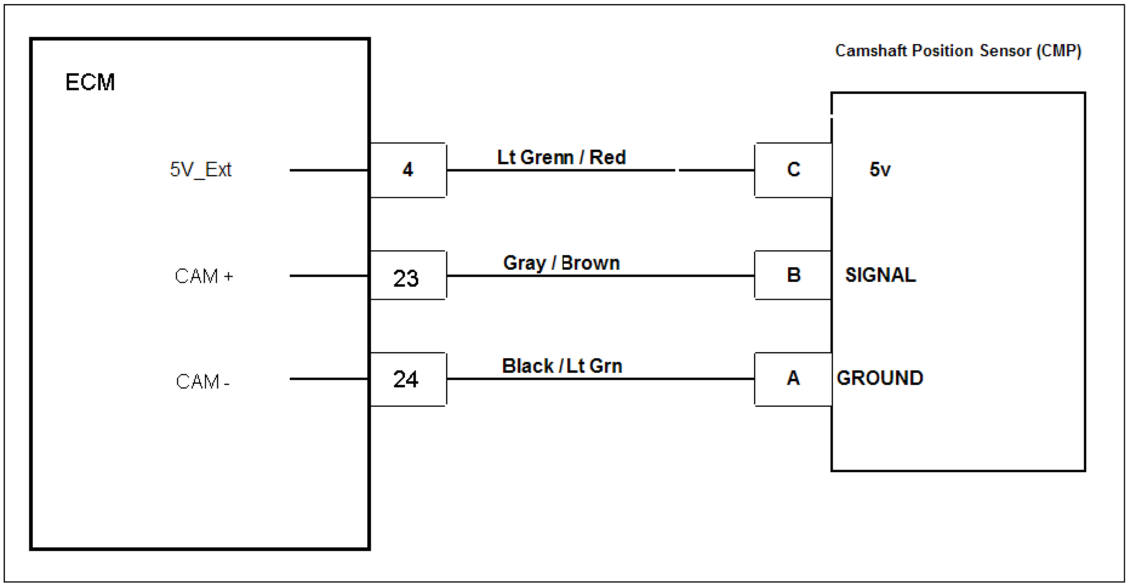
The CMP (Camshaft Position Sensor) is used to synchronize the fuel and ignition systems. This fault will set if the ECM detects erroneous pulses from the camshaft position sensor causing invalid cam re-sync. MIL light will become active and Adaptive Learn will be disabled.

DTC 341-Camshaft Sensor Noise

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Check that the ECM ground terminal C010 is clean, tight and in the proper location Are the ground terminals clean and tight?		Go to Step (3)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the CMP (Camshaft position) Sensor connector C016 • Using A DVOM check for voltage at the CMP sensor connector pin C and engine ground Do you have voltage?	5.0 volts	Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between CMP connector pin A and ECM connector pin 24 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (5)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
5	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between CMP connector pin B and ECM connector pin 23 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
6	• Inspect the CMP connector terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Inspect the ECM connector C001 terminals 4, 23, and 24 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (8)
8	• Replace CMP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (10)	-
9	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
10	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-341 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to Step (9)
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-341 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 342-Camshaft Sensor Loss (SPN 723:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- CMP (Camshaft Position Sensor)
- Check Condition-Engine Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-No cam pulse in 2.5 cycles with engine speed greater than 100 rpm
- MIL-ON for active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled

Circuit Description

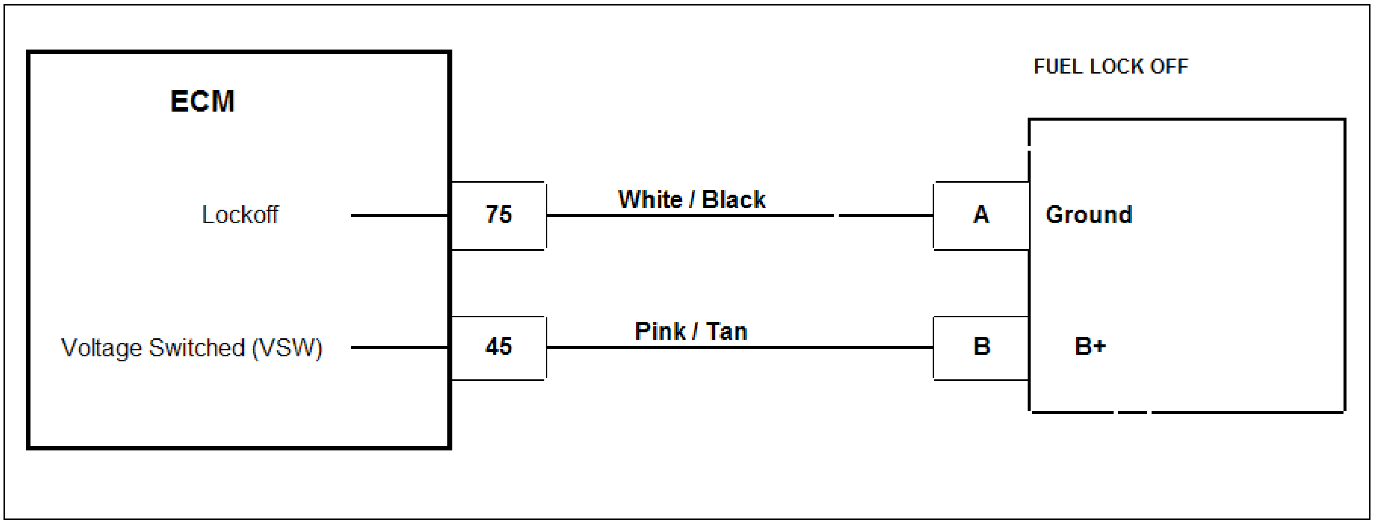
The CMP (Camshaft Position Sensor) is used to synchronize the fuel and ignition systems. This fault will set if the ECM does not detect a cam pulse in 2.5 engine cycles whenever the engine is greater than 100 rpm. The engine may not run with this fault present.

DTC 342-Camshaft Sensor Loss

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Check that the ECM ground terminal C010 is clean, tight and in the proper location Is the ground terminal clean tight and in the proper location?		Go to Step (3)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring harness repair section.
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the CMP (Camshaft Position) Sensor connector C016 • Key ON • Using A DVOM check for voltage at the CMP sensor connector pin C and engine ground (RUN THIS VOLTAGE CHECK BEFORE THE POWER RELAY SHUTS OFF) Do you have voltage?	5.0 volts	Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring harness repair section.
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between CMP connector pin A and ECM connector pin 24 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (5)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring harness repair section.
5	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between CMP connector pin B and ECM connector pin 23 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring harness repair section.
6	• Inspect the CMP connector terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring harness repair section.	Go to Step (7)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Inspect the ECM connector terminals 2, 23 and 24 for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring harness repair section.	Go to Step (8)
8	• Replace the CMP. Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (10)	-
9	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
10	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-342 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to Step (9)
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-342 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC-359 Fuel Run-out Longer Than Expected (SPN 1239:FMI 7)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- LPG lock-off valve
- Check Condition-Key OFF
- Fault Condition-Engine run down time greater than 20 seconds
- MIL-ON

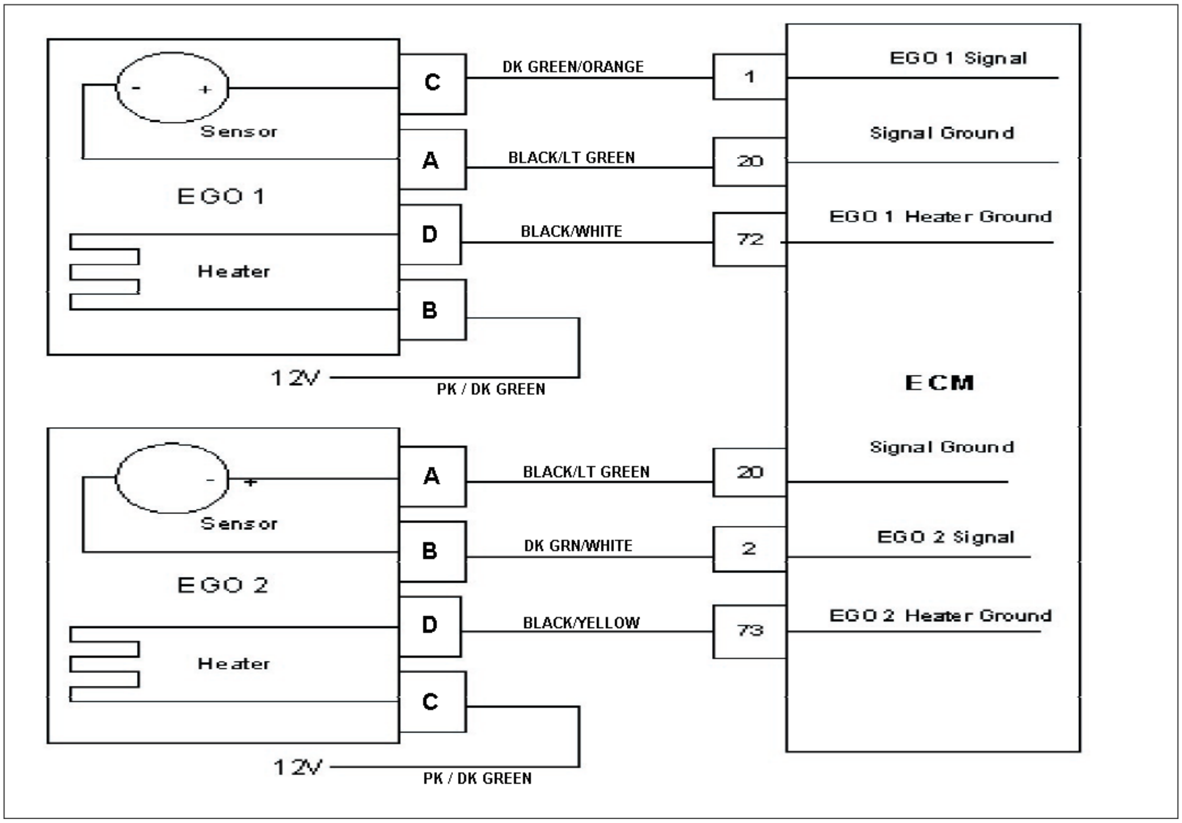
Circuit Description

The LPG lock off valve is supplied system battery power from the VSW fused source. The ECM then provides a path to ground to turn the valve on. This fault will set in the event the engine continues to run for more than 20 seconds after the key is turned off. This fault indicates a possible problem with the electric LPG lock off solenoid or associated wiring.

DTC-359 Fuel Run-out Longer Than Expected

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	
2	• Disconnect the LPG shut off solenoid connector C003 • Using a DVOM check for power across terminals A and B while cranking the engine, then turn the key to the OFF position Did the voltage immediately turn OFF with the key cycle?	System Voltage	Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (5)
3	• Turn off the LPG manual valve at the fuel tank • Start the engine and let it idle until the engine stops. (THIS MAY TAKE SEVERAL MINUTES) Did the engine ever stop?		Intermittent problem. See intermittent problems in the electrical section of this manual.	Go to Step (4)
4	• Replace the LPG shut off solenoid Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	–
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect the ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM pin 12 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the LPG solenoid control short to ground	Go to Step (6)
6	• Inspect the ECM wire harness and connector for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Correct the problem as required. See wire harness repair.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	–
8	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and drivability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-359 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 420 Gasoline Catalyst Monitor (SPN 520211:FMI 10)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Catalyst Function
- Check condition- Engine running
- Fault condition- EGO 1 signal = EGO 2 signal for 100 updates
- MIL- On during active fault and for 1 second after active fault
- Adaptive- Disabled during active fault

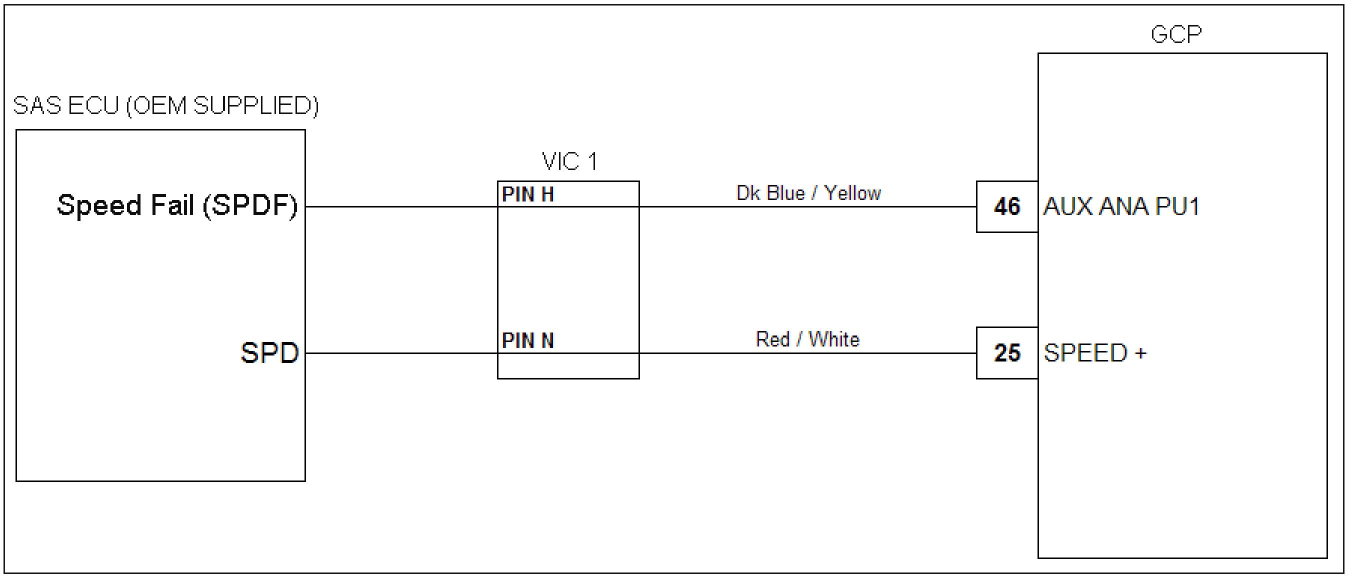
Circuit Description

The ECM uses EGO 1 and EGO 2 sensor signals to diagnose problems with the catalyst muffler. When the signals for EGO 1 & EGO 2 are similar it may indicate a problem with the catalyst.

Diagnostic Aids

Always diagnose any other troubles, stored along with DTC 420 first. Check for and eliminate any exhaust leaks prior to replacing catalyst muffler. Look for exhaust leaks at the catalyst muffler inlet and tail pipes. Clear this trouble code after repairing exhaust leaks, and recheck for code. If there are no exhaust leaks or other exhaust related issues there may be a problem internally with the catalyst muffler.

DTC 502 – Loss of Road Speed (SPN 84:FMI 1)



Conditions for setting the DTC

- Road speed input is less than 0.1 km/hr
- Fault must be active for 5.0 seconds to activate DTC
- Engine speed is greater than 1,500 rpms
- MAP pressure is greater than 10.00 PSIA
- SPDF signal indicates vehicle is moving
- MIL light on during fault
- Power Derate 2 enabled

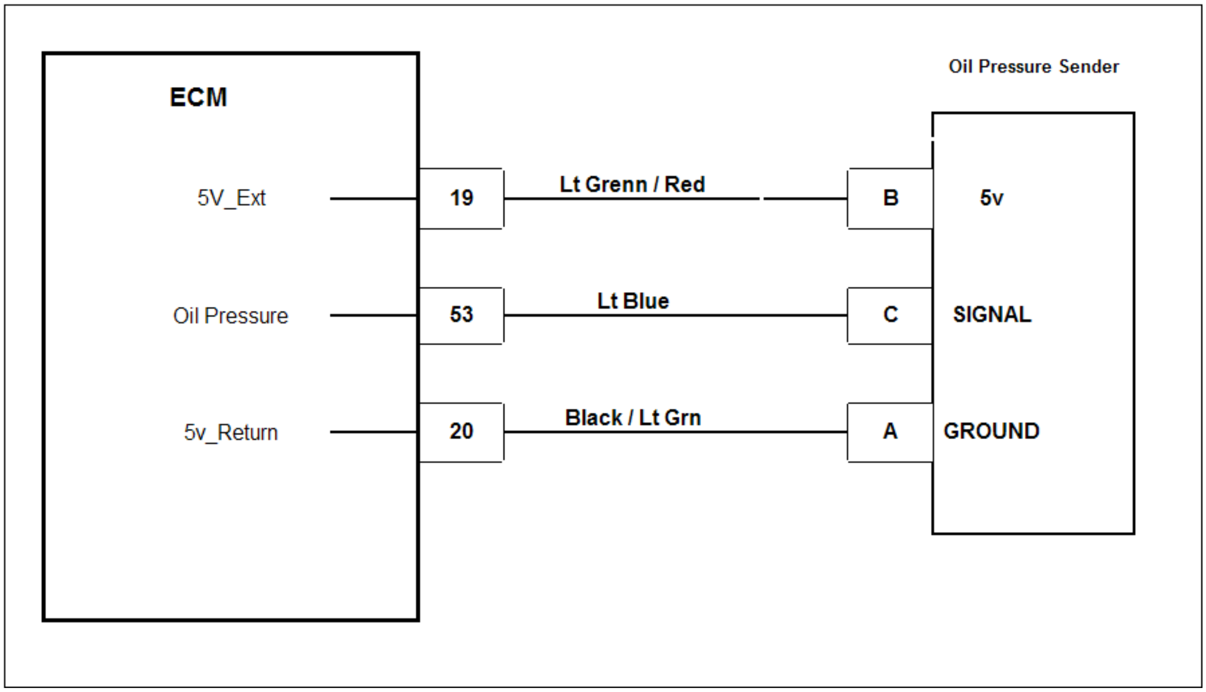
Circuit Description

The ECM is provided a pulse width modulation (PWM) signal from the OEM vehicle controller to determine the road speed of the vehicle. The PWM signal is supplied to the engine VIC1 Pin N and finally to pin 25 at the GCP connector. The DTC will set when the PWM signal is lost and the engine speed is greater than 1,500 rpms , MAP pressure is greater than 10.0 psia and the SPDF signal indicates the vehicle is moving. The technician should check the OEM system including vehicle speed controller along with circuit between the vehicle speed controller and the engine ECM.

DTC 502 – Loss of Road Speed

STEP	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	_	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key Off • Check the wiring for continuity between terminals 25 at the GCP Connector and Pin N of the VIC 1 Do you have continuity between the terminals?	No Resistance	Go to Step (3)	Repair wire circuit between Pin N and Pin 25.
3	• Check Pin N and Pin 25 for spread terminals or poor connections with the mating terminals. Are the pins acceptable for use?	-	Go to Step (4)	Repair damaged terminal
4	• Key off • Disconnect battery • Install Test GCP • Reconnect battery • Start engine and check for fault Did the fault go away?	-	Replace GCP Module	Refer to OEM wiring and/or speed detection system

DTC 520-Oil Pressure Low Stage 1 (SPN 100:FMI 18)

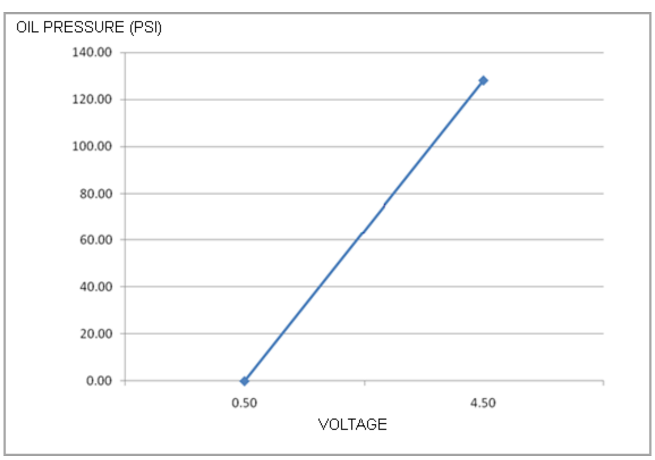


Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Oil Pressure low.
- Engine running with engine speed less than 1200 rpm and oil pressure is less than 6 psi for 5 or more seconds
- Engine running with engine speed greater than 1450 rpm and oil pressure is less than 8 psi for 5 or more seconds
- MIL is active

Circuit Description

The Oil Pressure Sender is used to communicate the oil pressure condition to the ECM. Engine damage can occur if the engine is operated with low oil pressure. The ECM sends a 5v signal to the oil pressure sender. The sender will report a signal back to the ECM on the signal wire depending on the pressure that is applied on its diaphragm. The voltage is linear in comparison to the pressure applied (see chart below). The MIL command is ON.

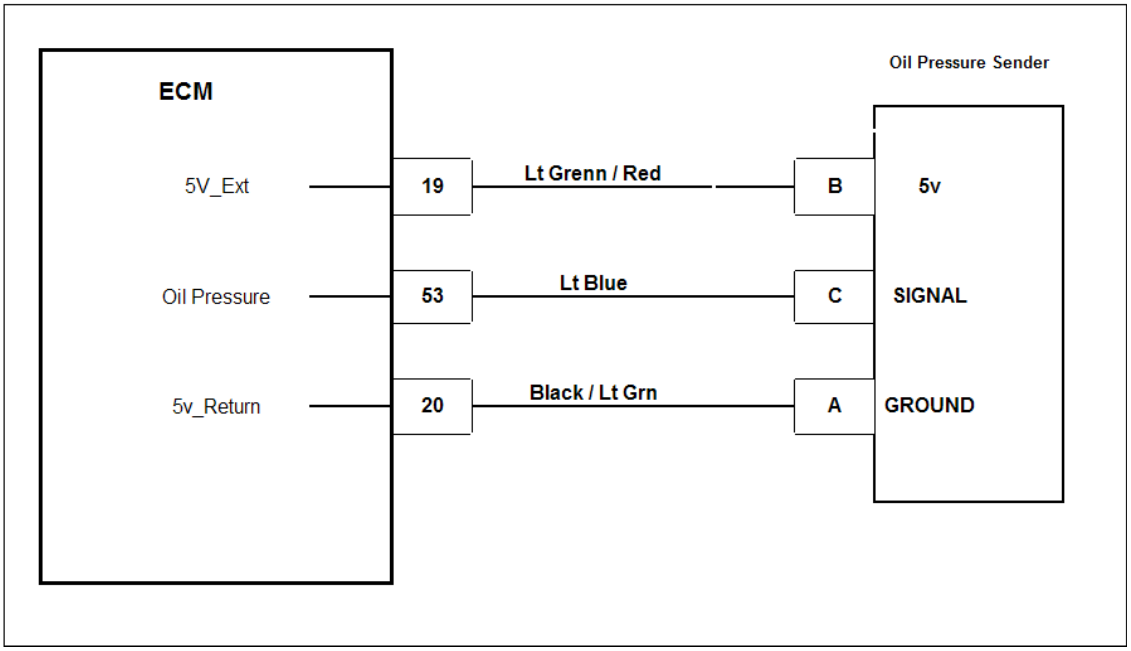


DTC 520-Oil Pressure Low Stage 1

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Verify that the engine has oil pressure using a mechanical oil pressure gauge before proceeding with this chart. See Engine Specifications Section. Does the engine have oil pressure above 6 psi?	6 psi	Go to Step (3)	Repair faulty Oiling System
3	• Key ON, Engine Running DST connected in System Data Mode • Clear DTC 524 • Warm the engine by idling until the ECT temperature is above 160 degrees F. and has been running for at least 20 seconds or more • Increase engine speed above 600 RPM Does DTC 524 reset and cause the engine to shut down?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• With a volt meter, check terminal B on the sensor for a 5 volt reference from the ECM. Do you have 5 volts on terminal B?	5v	Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (5)
5	• With a volt meter, check terminal 19 on the ECM for a 5 volt reference. Do you have a 5v reference coming out of the ECM?	5v	Repair faulty wiring between ECM and Oil pressure sensor	Go to Step (8)
6	• With the oil pressure sender connected check for a signal coming out of terminal C. Do you have a voltage signal coming out of terminal C?		Go to Step (7)	Replace faulty oil pressure sender
7	• With the oil pressure sender connected check for a signal at terminal 53 of the ECM. Do you have a signal voltage at pin 53 of the ECM?		Go to Step (8)	Repair faulty wiring between terminal C and Terminal 25.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-524 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 521- Oil Pressure High (SPN 100:FMI 0)

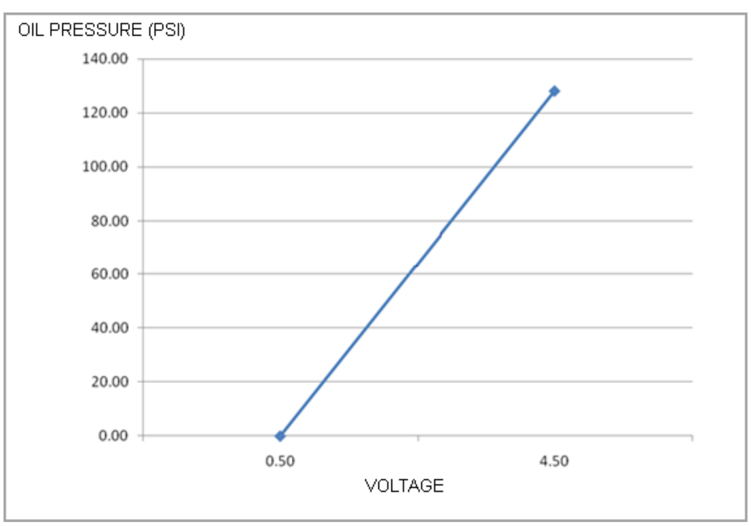


Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Oil Pressure high.
- Check Condition-Engine running for 5 seconds.
- Fault Condition- Oil pressure greater than 95 psi for 5 or more seconds
- Forced idle is active

Circuit Description

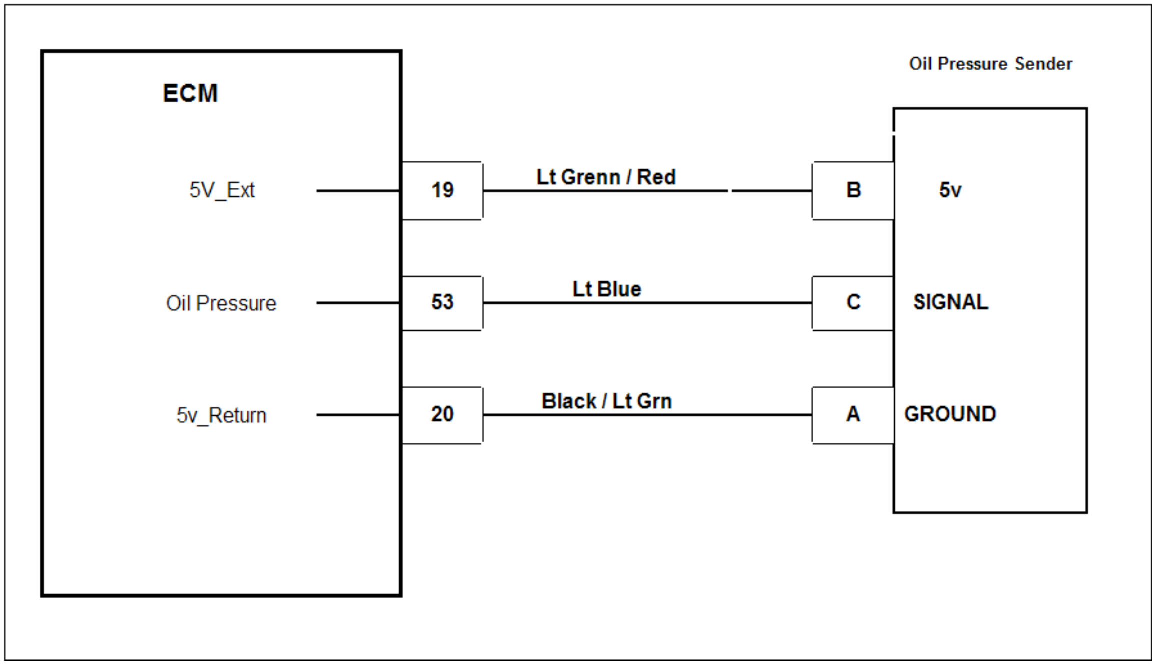
The Oil Pressure Sender is used to communicate the oil pressure condition to the ECM. Engine damage can occur if the engine is operated with low oil pressure. The ECM sends a 5v signal to the oil pressure sender. The sender will report a signal back to the ECM on the signal wire depending on the pressure that is applied on its diaphragm. The voltage is linear in comparison to the pressure applied (see chart below). The MIL command is ON and the engine will go into a forced idle condition in the event of this fault to help prevent possible engine damage.



DTC 521-Oil Pressure High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Verify that the engine has oil pressure using a mechanical oil pressure gauge before proceeding with this chart. See Engine Specifications Section 1F. Does the engine have oil pressure above 95 psi?		Repair faulty oiling system	Go to step (3)
3	• With the engine running measure the signal voltage on terminal C of the oil pressure sender. Do you have more than 3.8v?	> 3.8v.	Replace faulty oil pressure sender.	Go to step (4)
4	• With the engine running measure the signal voltage on terminal 53 of the ECM. Do you have more than 3.8v?	> 3.8v.	Repair faulty wiring between terminal C and 25.	Replace faulty IEPR / ECM

DTC 522- Oil Pressure Sender low voltage (SPN 100:FMI 4)

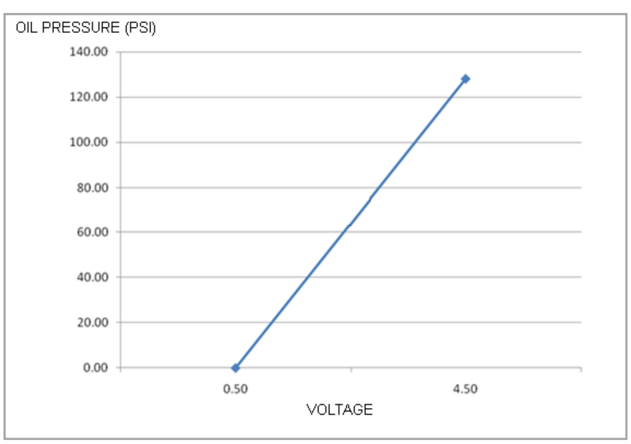


Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Oil Pressure low.
- Check Condition-Engine running for 20 seconds or more with engine speed greater than 600 rpm.
- Fault Condition- Voltage on terminal 25 is less than 0.2v for more than 1 second
- MIL-ON during active fault and for 2 seconds after active fault.
- Forced idle active

Circuit Description

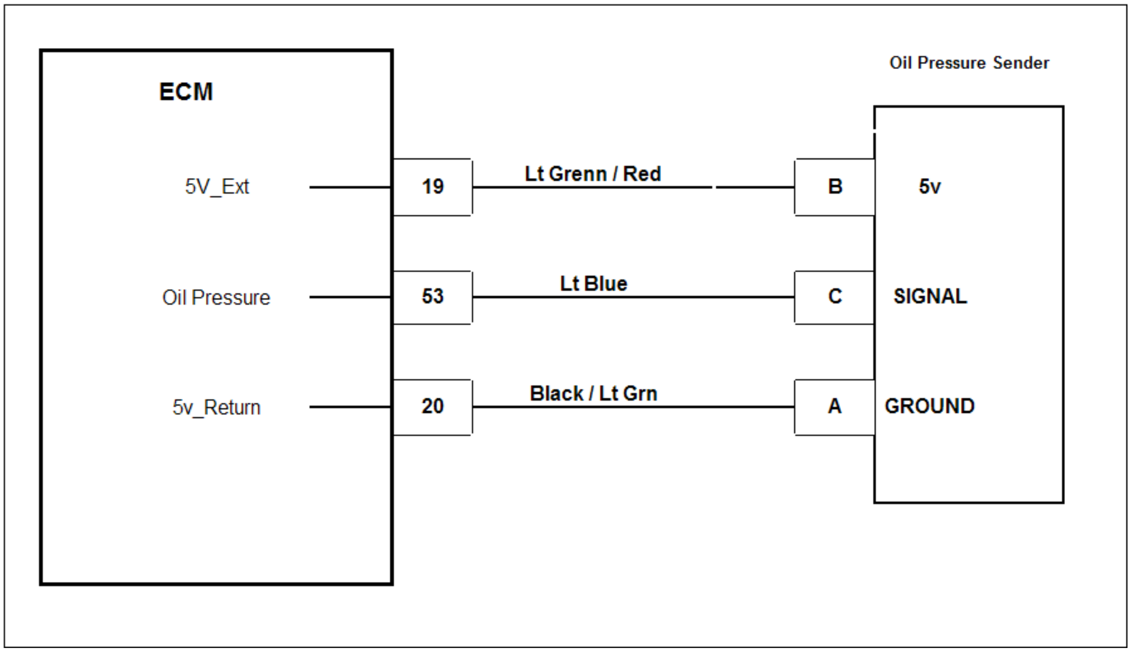
The Oil Pressure Sender is used to communicate the oil pressure condition to the ECM. Engine damage can occur if the engine is operated with low oil pressure. The ECM sends a 5v signal to the oil pressure sender. The sender will report a signal back to the ECM on the signal wire depending on the pressure that is applied on its diaphragm. The voltage is linear in comparison to the pressure applied (see chart below). The MIL command is ON and the engine will go into a forced idle in the event of this fault to help prevent possible engine damage.



DTC 522- Oil Pressure Sender low voltage

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Using the Diagnostic Service Tool (DST) with the key on engine running, check the OILP_raw value on the “RAW VOLTS” page. Is the voltage less than 0.2 volts	< 0.2v	Go to Step (3)	Check for faulty harness or intermittent ECM issue.
3	• Using a voltmeter measure the voltage at terminal 53 of the ECM • Key on engine running Is the voltage less than 0.2 volts?	< 0.2v	Go to Step (4)	Replace faulty ECM
4	• Key on engine running • Check for the voltage supply signal to the oil pressure switch at terminal B of the pressure switch. Does the terminal have 5 volts?	5v	Go to step (4)	Go to step (6)
5	• Using a voltmeter measure the voltage at terminal C at the oil pressure sender. • Key on engine running Is the voltage less than 0.2 volts?	< 0.2v	Replace faulty oil pressure sender.	Intermittent problem, go to intermittent section
6	• Key on • Check for voltage supply signal at terminal 19 of the ECM Does the ECM terminal 19 provide a 5v signal?	5v	Replace ECM.	Repair wiring issue between pin 19 and oil pressure sender terminal B

DTC 523- Oil Pressure Sender high voltage (SPN 100:FMI 3)

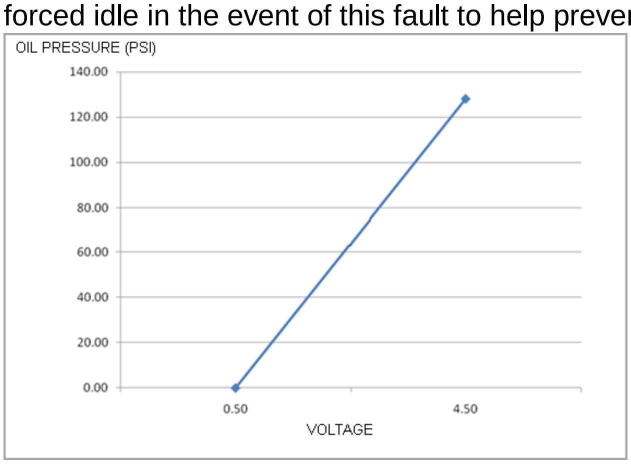


Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Oil Pressure sender voltage is high
- Check Condition-Engine running for 20 seconds or more with engine speed greater than 600 rpm.
- Fault Condition- Voltage on terminal 25 is greater than 4.8v for more than 1 second
- MIL-ON during active fault and for 2 seconds after active fault.
- Forced idle active

Circuit Description

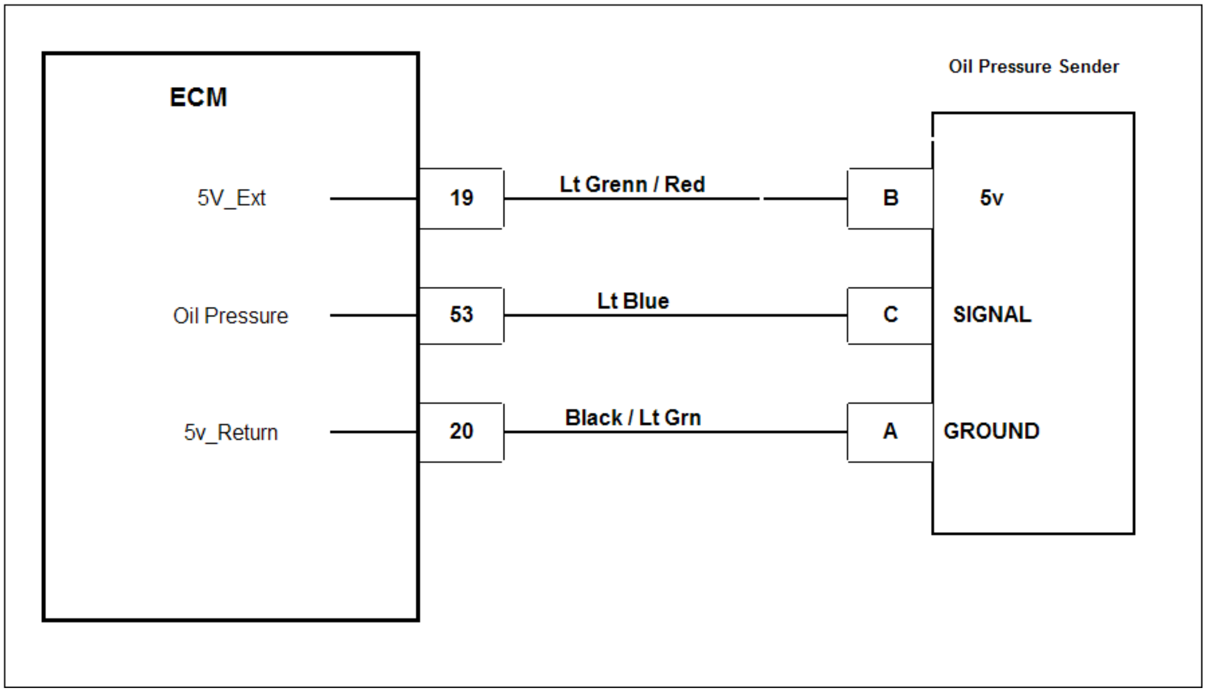
The Oil Pressure Sender is used to communicate the oil pressure condition to the ECM. Engine damage can occur if the engine is operated with low oil pressure. The ECM sends a 5v signal to the oil pressure sender. The sender will report a signal back to the ECM on the signal wire depending on the pressure that is applied on its diaphragm. The voltage is linear in comparison to the pressure applied (see chart below). The MIL command is ON and the engine will go into forced idle in the event of this fault to help prevent possible engine damage.



DTC 523- Oil Pressure Sender high voltage

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Using the Diagnostic Service Tool (DST) check the OILP_raw value on the "RAW VOLTS" page. Is the voltage over 4.8 volts	> 4.8v	Go to Step (3)	Check for faulty harness or intermittent ECM issue
3	• Using a voltmeter measure the voltage at terminal 53 of the ECM Is the voltage over 4.8 volts?	> 4.8v	Go to Step (4)	Replace faulty IEPR / ECM
4	• Using a voltmeter measure the voltage at terminal C at the oil pressure sender. Is the voltage over 4.8 volts?	> 4.8v	Replace faulty oil pressure sender.	Intermittent problem, go to intermittent section

DTC 524-Oil Pressure Low Stage 2 (SPN 100:FMI 1)

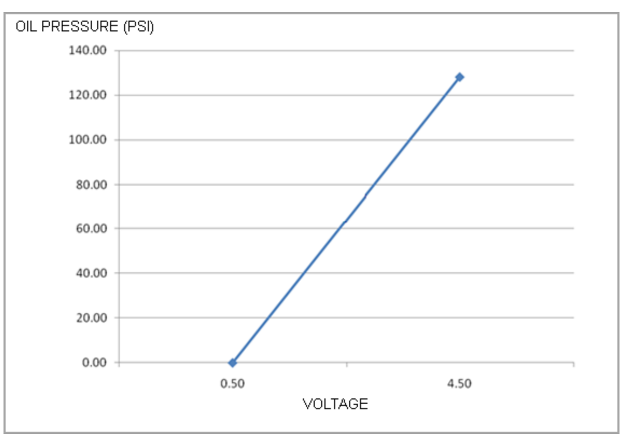


Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Oil Pressure low.
- Fault Condition- Oil pressure less than 3 psi for 5 or more seconds
- Engine Shut Down.

Circuit Description

The Oil Pressure Sender is used to communicate the oil pressure condition to the ECM. Engine damage can occur if the engine is operated with low oil pressure. The ECM sends a 5v signal to the oil pressure sender. The sender will report a signal back to the ECM on the signal wire depending on the pressure that is applied on its diaphragm. The voltage is linear in comparison to the pressure applied (see chart below). The MIL command is ON and the engine will shut down in the event of this fault to help prevent possible engine damage.

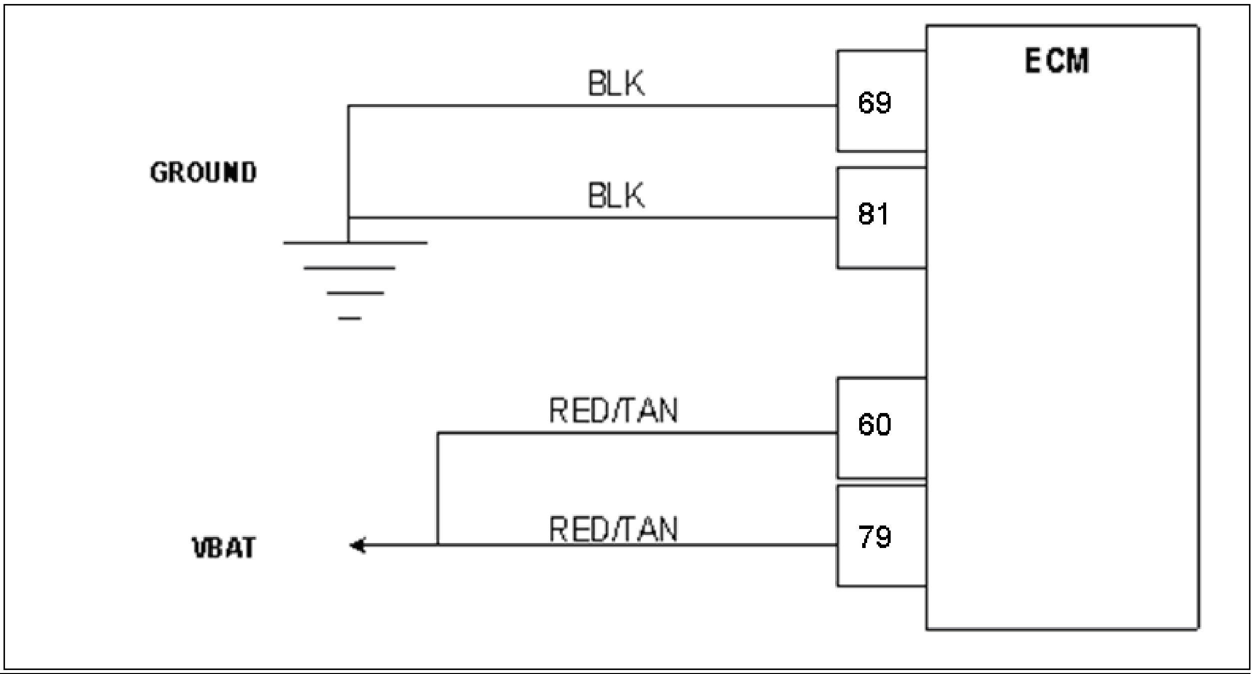


DTC 524-Oil Pressure Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Verify that the engine has oil pressure using a mechanical oil pressure gauge before proceeding with this chart. See Engine Specifications Section 1F. Does the engine have oil pressure above 3 psi?	3 psi	Go to Step (3)	Repair faulty Oiling System
3	• Key ON, Engine Running DST connected in System Data Mode • Clear DTC 524 • Warm the engine by idling until the ECT temperature is above 160 degrees F. and has been running for at least 20 seconds or more • Increase engine speed above 600 RPM Does DTC 524 reset and cause the engine to shut down?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• With a volt meter, check terminal B on the sensor for a 5 volt reference from the ECM. Do you have 5 volts on terminal B?	5v	Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (5)
5	• With a volt meter, check terminal 19 on the ECM for a 5 volt reference. Do you have a 5v reference coming out of the ECM?	5v	Repair faulty wiring between ECM and Oil pressure sensor	Go to Step (8)
6	• With the oil pressure sender connected check for a signal coming out of terminal C. Do you have a voltage signal coming out of terminal C?	See Linear graph on page 204 for expected approx Voltage	Go to Step (7)	Replace faulty oil pressure sender
7	• With the oil pressure sender connected check for a signal at terminal 53 of the ECM. Do you have a signal voltage at pin 53 of the ECM?		Go to Step (8)	Repair faulty wiring between terminal C and Terminal 25.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-524 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 562-System Voltage Low (SPN 168:FMI 17)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- System Voltage to ECM
- Check Condition-Key on with engine speed greater than 1000 RPM
- Fault Condition-Battery voltage at ECM less than 9.0
- Fault Condition is present for longer than 5 seconds.
- MIL-ON for active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled

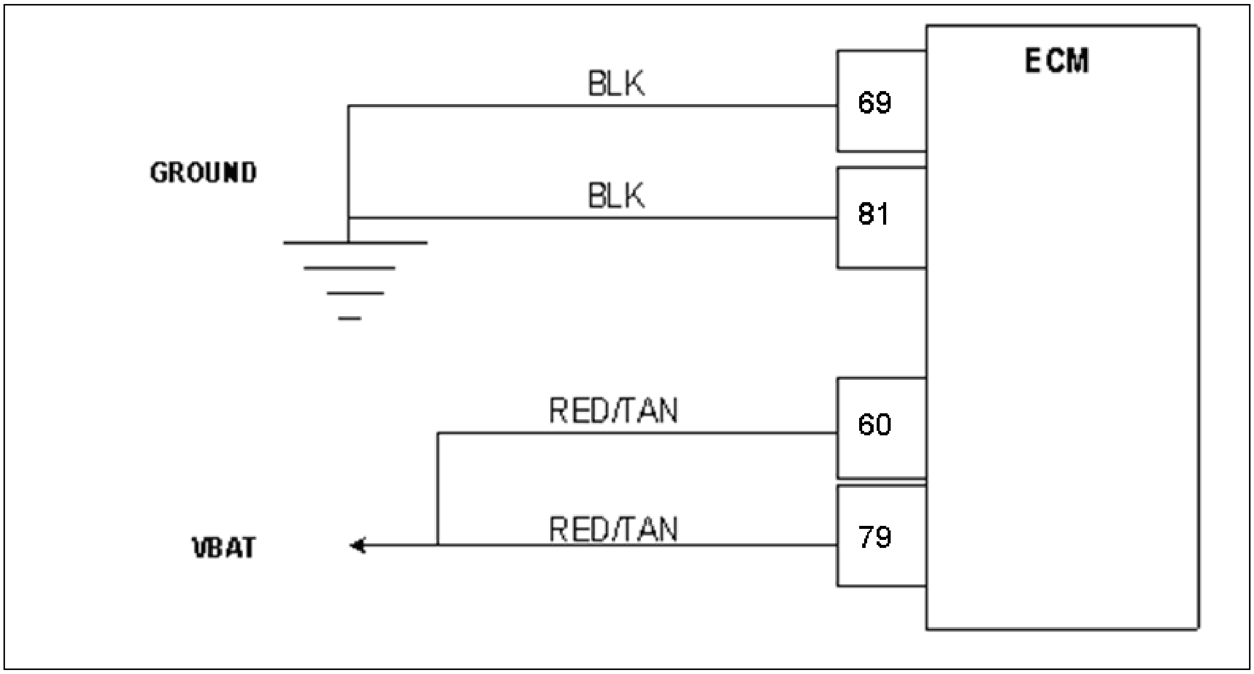
Circuit Description

The battery voltage powers the ECM and must be measured to correctly to properly operate injector drivers, solenoid valves and ignition coils. This fault will set if the ECM detects system voltage less than 9.00 volts while the alternator should be charging. The adaptive learn is disabled during this fault.

DTC 562-System Voltage Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display system voltage greater than 9.50 volts?	-	Intermittent problem Go to Engine Electrical Intermittent section	Go to Step (3)
3	• Check battery condition Is it OK?	-	Go to Step (4)	Replace Battery
4	• Check charging system Is it OK?	-	Go to Step (5)	Repair charging System
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect the ECM connector C001 • Check the voltage between ECM connector C001 pins 60, 79 and engine ground. • Measure voltage with DVOM between each pin and engine ground Is the voltage greater than for each pin 9.50 volts?	-	Repair ECM Ground circuit. Go to Power and Ground section in engine Electrical	Go to Step (6)
6	• Check the voltage at ECM connector pins 69 and 81 • Measure voltage with DVOM between each pin and battery positive Is the voltage greater than 9.50 volts?	-	Repair ECM power circuit. Go to Power and Ground section in engine Electrical	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?	-	Go to Step (8)	-
8	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-562 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?	-	System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 563-System Voltage High (SPN 168:FMI 15)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- System Voltage to ECM
- Check Condition-Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-System battery voltage at ECM greater than 18 volts
- Fault must be present for 3 or more seconds
- MIL-ON for active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled

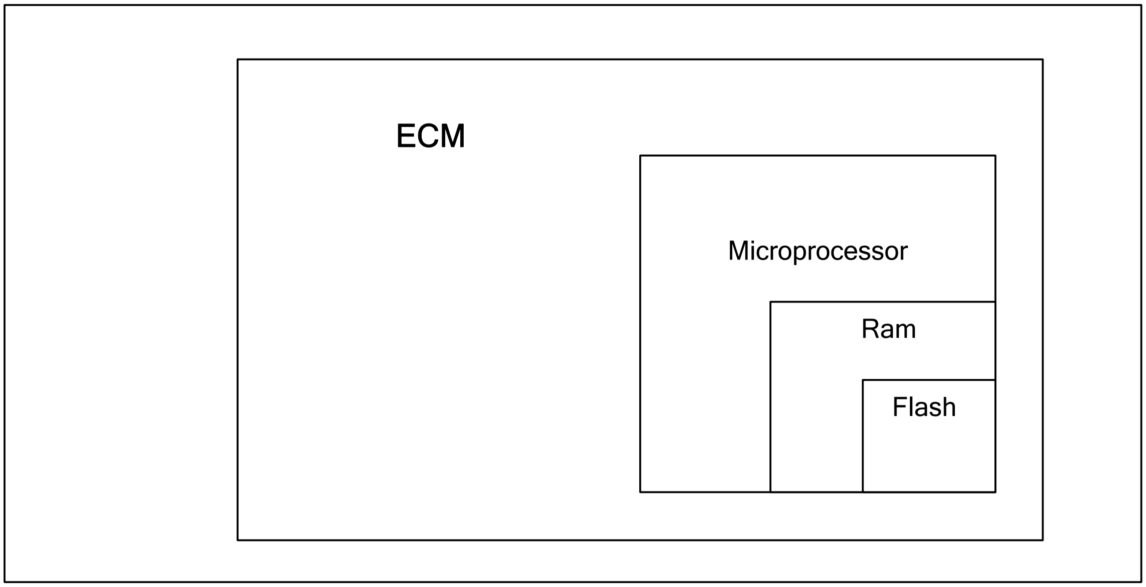
Circuit Description

The battery voltage powers the ECM and must be measured to correctly operate injector drivers, trim valves and ignition coils. This fault will set if the ECM detects voltage greater than 18 volts anytime the engine is cranking or running. The adaptive learn function is disabled during this fault. The ECM will shut down with internal protection if the system voltage ever exceeds 26 volts.

DTC 563-System Voltage High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Run engine greater than 1500 rpm. Does DST display system voltage greater than 18 volts?	-	Go To Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Engine Electrical Intermittent section
3	• Check voltage at battery terminals with DVOM with engine speed greater than 1500 rpm Is it greater than 18 volts?	-	Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (5)
4	• Repair the charging system Has the charging system been repaired?	-	Go to Step (6)	-
5	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	-
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-563 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?	-	System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 601-Flash Checksum Invalid (SPN 628:FMI 13)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Control Module
- Check Condition-Key on
- Fault Condition-Internal microprocessor error
- MIL-ON
- Engine Shutdown will occur

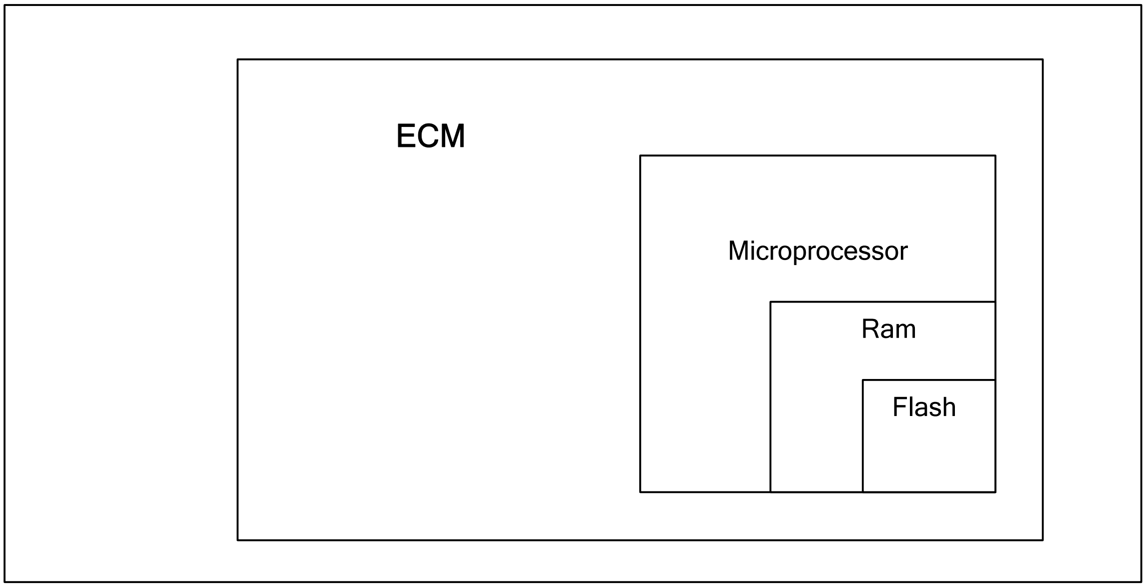
Circuit Description

The ECM has several internal checks that must be satisfied each time an instruction is executed. Several different things can happen within the microprocessor that will cause this fault. The ECM will attempt to reset itself in the event this fault is set. The MIL command is on and will remain on until the code is cleared using the DST.   The engine will shutdown when this fault occurs.

DTC 601-Flash Checksum Invalid

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC 601 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check ECM power and ground circuits Did the power and ground circuits check OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (5)	-
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-601 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 604-RAM Failure (SPN 630:FMI 12)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Control Module
- Check Condition-Key on
- Fault Condition-Internal microprocessor error
- MIL-ON
- Engine Shutdown will occur

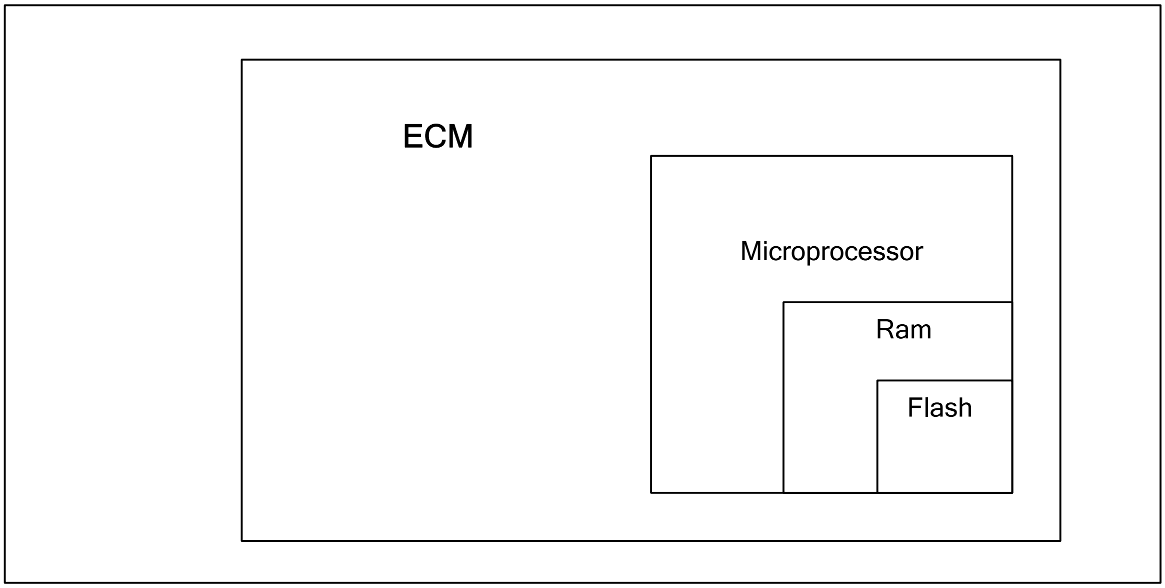
Circuit Description

The ECM has several internal checks that must be satisfied each time an instruction is executed. Several different things can happen within the microprocessor that will cause this fault. The ECM will attempt to reset itself in the event this fault is set. The MIL command is on and will remain on until the code is cleared using the DST. The engine will shutdown if this fault occurs.

DTC 604-RAM Failure

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC 604 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check ECM power and ground circuits Did the power and ground circuits check OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (5)	-
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-604 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 606-COP Failure (SPN 629:FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Control Module
- Check Condition-Key on
- Fault Condition-Internal microprocessor error
- MIL-ON
- Engine Shutdown will occur

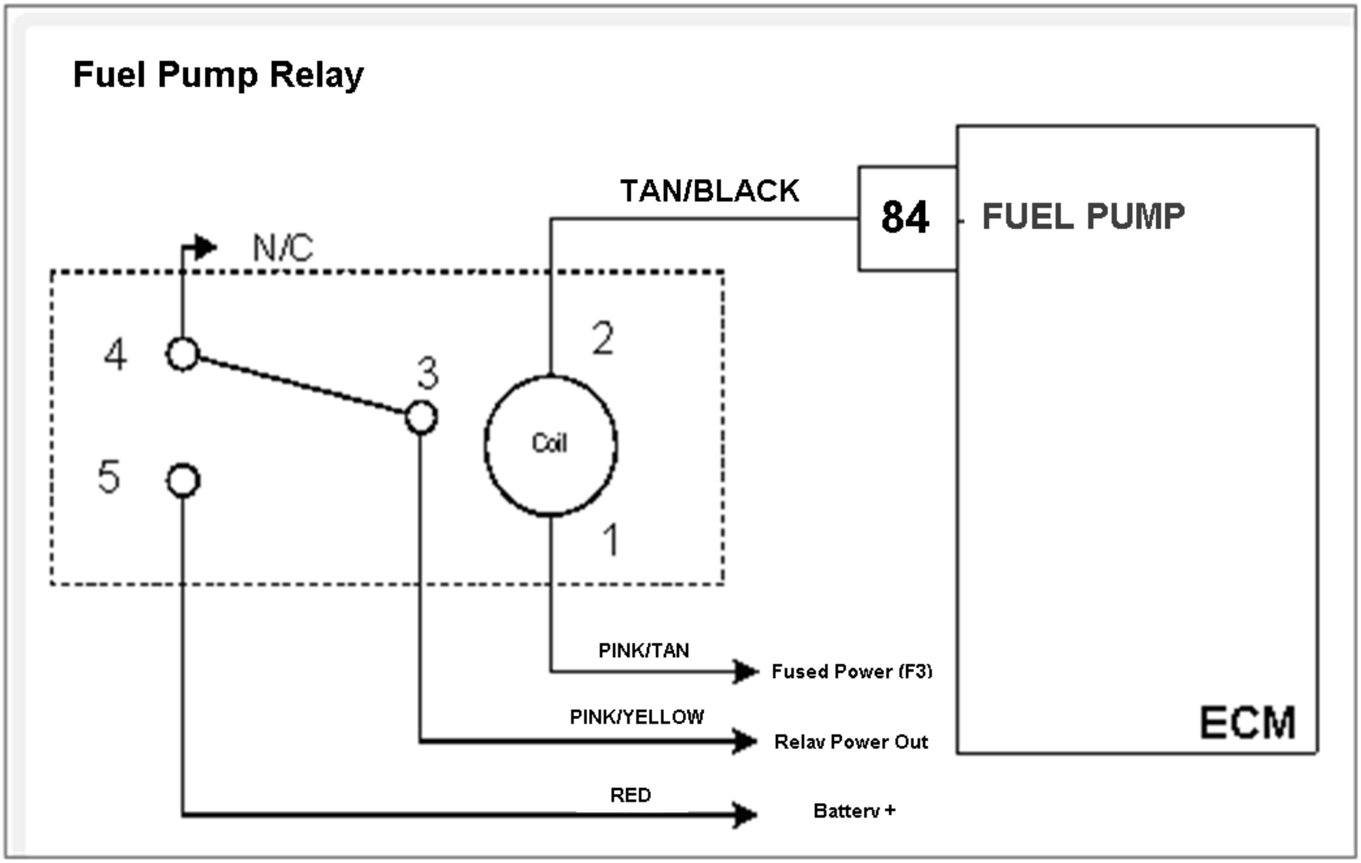
Circuit Description

The ECM has several internal checks that must be satisfied each time an instruction is executed. Several different things can happen within the microprocessor that will cause this fault. The ECM will attempt to reset itself in the event this fault is set. The MIL command is on and will remain on until the code is cleared using the DST. The engine will shutdown if this fault occurs.

DTC 606-COP Failure

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC 606 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check ECM power and ground circuits Are the power and ground circuits OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (5)	-
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-606 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 627-Fuel Pump Relay Coil Open (SPN 1348:FMI 5)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Fuel Pump relay check
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-Relay coil open

Circuit Description

The fuel pump relay switches power out to the gasoline fuel pump. This fault will set if the ECM detects an open circuit on the relay control output.

Diagnostic Aid

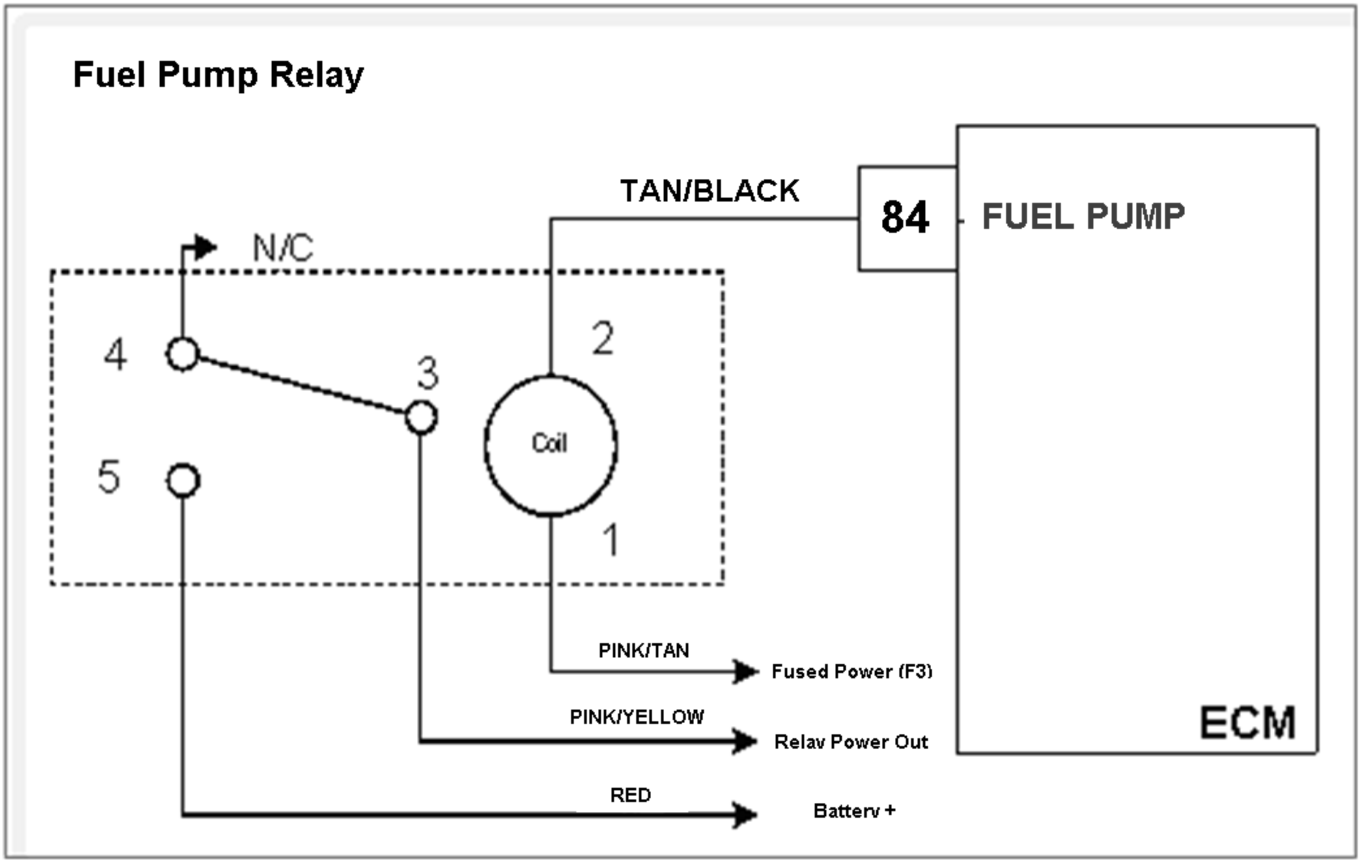
Relay coil resistance changes with temperature. The following diagnostic charts have steps to measure relay coil resistance values. When checking the resistance values be sure the relay is at a reasonable temperature, between +20 and +100 degrees F.

DTC 627-Fuel Pump Relay Coil Open

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode • Key OFF • Remove the power relay from the fuse block • Using a DVOM check the resistance of the relay coil between terminals 1 and 2 Is the resistance value less than 100 ohms?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Replace the fuel pump relay Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	_
4	• Check fuse F3 Is the fuse open?		Replace fuse F2	Go to Step (5)
5	• Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM pin 84 and fuse block cavity for relay terminal 2 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the open circuit as required. See wiring harness repairs
6	• Remove fuse F3 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between fuse block cavity for relay terminal 1 and the power out of the F3 fuse holder Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (7)	Repair the open circuit as required. See wiring harness repairs
7	• Check all system fuses. • Check all relay placement positions in fuse block. • Run complete pin to pin checks on chassis wiring to fuel system harness. • See complete fuel system schematic for further details Did you find the problem?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (8)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	–
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-627 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 628- Fuel Pump Relay Control Ground Short (SPN 1347:FMI 5)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Fuel Pump relay ground control
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-Relay control shorted to ground

Circuit Description

The fuel pump relay switches power out to the gasoline fuel pump. This fault will set if the ECM detects an open circuit on the relay control output

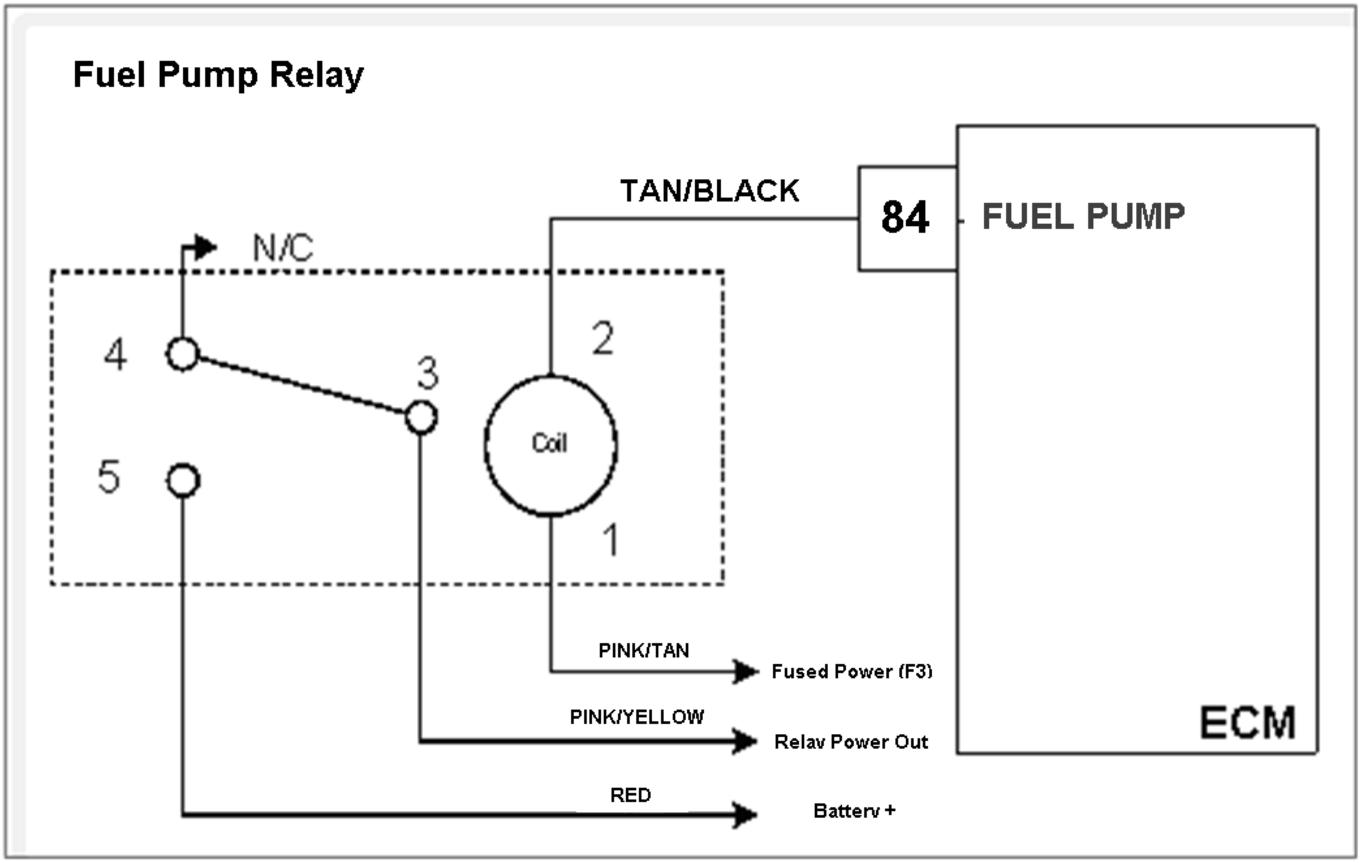
Diagnostic Aid

Relay coil resistance changes with temperature. The following diagnostic charts have steps to measure relay coil resistance values. When checking the resistance values be sure the relay is at a reasonable temperature, between +20 and +100 degrees F.

DTC 628- Fuel Pump Relay Control Ground Short

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, DST connected in the System Data mode • Clear DTC 628 • Start the engine Does DTC 628 re-set?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check the resistance value between ECM pin 84 and engine ground Is the resistance less than 60 ohms?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (7)
4	• Remove the fuel pump relay from the fuse block • Using a DVOM check the resistance value again between ECM pin 84 and engine ground Is the resistance less than 60 ohms?		Repair the shorted to ground relay control circuit as necessary. See wiring harness repairs	Go to Step (6)
5	• Replace the fuel pump relay Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	_
6	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	_
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-628 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 629- Fuel Pump Relay Coil Short to Power (SPN 1347:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Fuel pump relay check
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-Relay coil shorted to power

Circuit Description

The fuel pump relay switches power out to the gasoline fuel pump. This fault will set if the ECM detects an open circuit on the relay control output

Diagnostic Aid

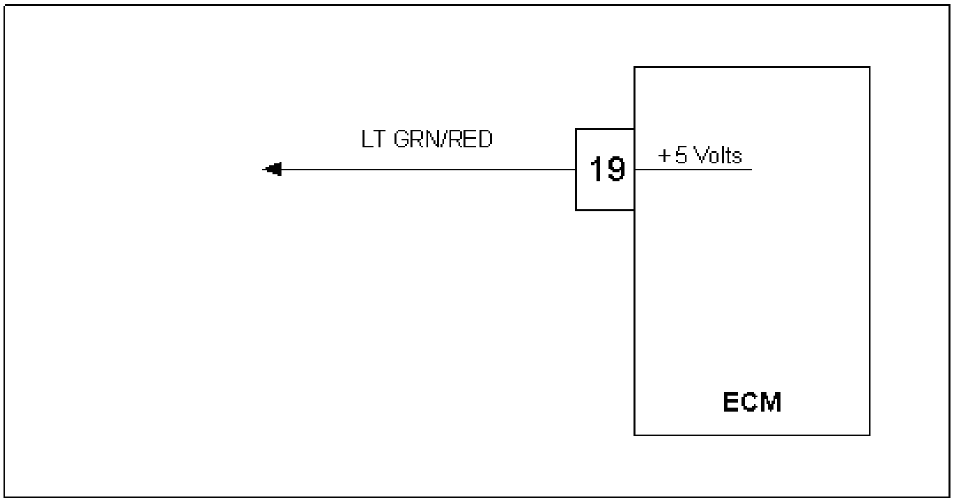
Relay coil resistance changes with temperature. The following diagnostic charts have steps to measure relay coil resistance values. When checking the resistance values be sure the relay is at a reasonable temperature, between +20 and +100 degrees F.

DTC 629- Fuel Pump Relay Coil Short to Power

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode • Key OFF • Remove the power relay from the fuse block • Using a DVOM check the resistance of the relay coil between terminals 1 and 2 Is the resistance value less than 60 ohms?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Replace the power relay Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	–
4	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between relay terminals 2 and 3 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for power between ECM pin 84 and engine ground with the key ON Do you have power?	System battery voltage	Repair the short to power. See wiring harness repair.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Replace the power relay Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (7)	–
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-629 check for any stored codes. Does DTC 629 still re-set?		Go to Step (8)	Go to Step (9)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	–
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-629 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 642-External 5 Volt 1 Reference Low (SPN 1079:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- External 5 volt reference
- Check Condition-Engine cranking or running
- Fault Condition-5 volt reference voltage lower than 4.60 volts
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault

Circuit Description

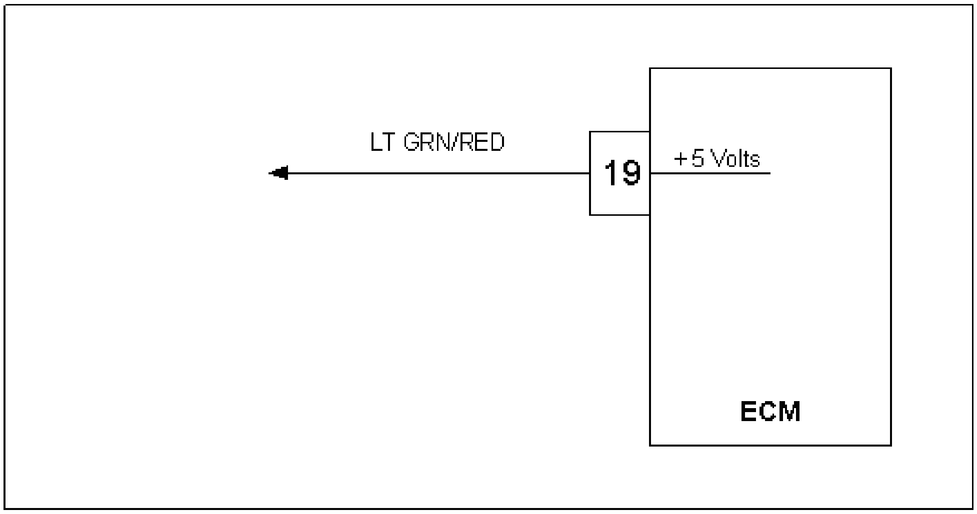
The External 5 volt supply powers many of the sensors and other components of the fuel system. The accuracy of the 5 volt supply is very important to the accuracy of the powered sensors and fuel control by the ECM. The ECM is able to determine if they are overloaded, shorted, or otherwise out of specification by monitoring the 5 volt supply. This fault will set if the 5 volt reference is below 4.60 volts. Adaptive Learn will be disabled during this fault

DTC 642 External 5 Volt 1 Reference Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Fault Mode Does DST display DTC 642?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using DVOM check for continuity between ECM 5 volt reference pin 19 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (7)	-
5	• While monitoring DVOM for continuity between ECM 5 volt reference and engine ground • Disconnect each sensor (below) one at a time to find the shorted 5 volt reference. When continuity to ground is lost the last sensor disconnected is the area of suspicion. Inspect the 5 volt reference supply wire leads for shorts before replacing the sensor. • TMAP • Electronic Throttle • FPP • Crankshaft Sensor • Camshaft Sensor While disconnecting each sensor one at a time did you loose continuity?		Go to Step (6)	Repair shorted wire harness
6	• Replace the last disconnected sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (7)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-642 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 643-External 5 Volt 1 Reference High (SPN 1079:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- External 5 volt reference
- Check Condition-Engine cranking or running
- Fault Condition-5 volt reference higher than 5.40 volts
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault

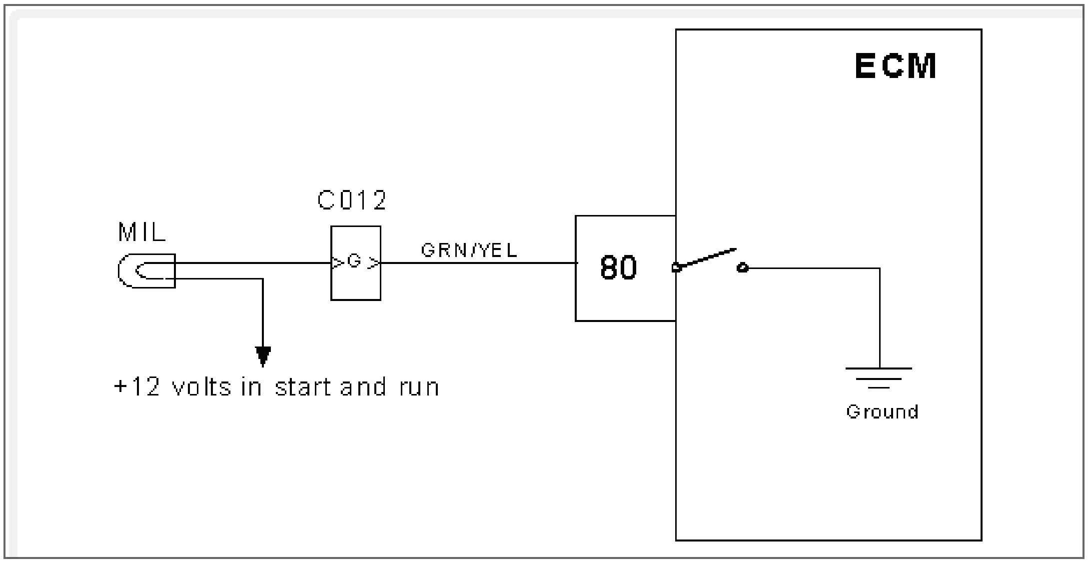
Circuit Description

The External 5 volt supply powers many of the sensors and other components in the fuel system. The accuracy of the 5 volt supply is very important to the accuracy of the powered sensors and fuel control by the ECM. The ECM is able to determine if they are overloaded, shorted, or otherwise out of specification by monitoring the 5volt supply. This fault will set if the 5 volt reference is greater than 5.40 volts anytime the engine is cranking or running. Adaptive Learn will be disabled during this fault

DTC 643 External 5 Volt 1 Reference High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display DTC 643?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check all ECM ground connections • Refer to Engine electrical power and ground distribution. Are the ground connections OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Key ON • Using DVOM check for Voltage between ECM harness wire pin 19 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	-
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-643 check for any stored codes. Does the vehicle engine normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 650-MIL Control Open (SPN:1213:FMI 5)



Conditions for setting the DTC

- MIL check
- Check Condition-Key ON engine OFF
- Fault Condition-ECM MIL circuit open
- MIL Command-ON

Circuit Description

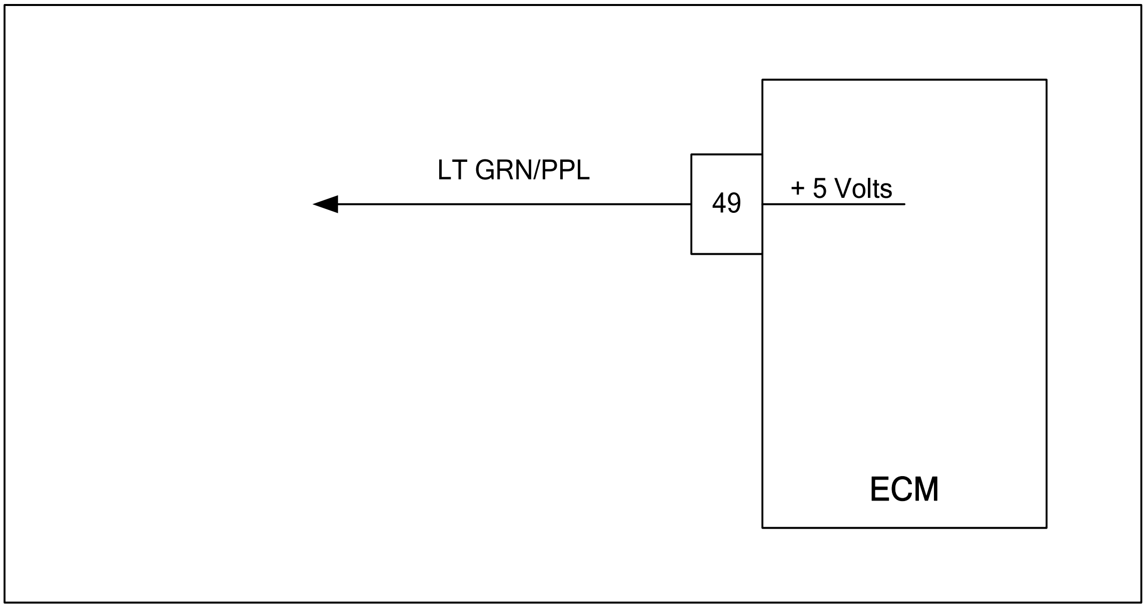
The fuel system is equipped with OBD (On-Board Diagnostics). The system has a dash mounted MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp). The MIL serves as notification of an emissions related problem. The MIL also has the ability to flash DTC codes in what is referred to as the blink code mode. It will display DTCs that have been stored due to a possible system malfunction. The following DTC charts in this manual will instruct the technician to perform the OBD system check. This simply means to verify the operation of the MIL. The lamp should illuminate when the key is in the ON position, and the engine is not running. This feature verifies that the lamp is in proper working order. If the lamp does not illuminate with the vehicle key ON and engine OFF, repair it as soon as possible. Once the engine is in start or run mode, the lamp should go off. If the lamp stays on while the engine is in the start or run mode, a current diagnostic trouble code may be set or a problem may exist with the MIL electrical wiring. The electrical schematic above shows the MIL power source supplied to the lamp. The ECM completes the circuit to ground to turn the lamp ON. This fault will set if the ECM MIL control circuit is open.

DTC 650-MIL Control Open

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code • Key OFF • Key ON Does DTC 650 reset?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Remove the MIL bulb or driver circuit • Using a DVOM check for continuity through the bulb or driver device Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Replace the open bulb or driver device Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	–
5	• Key OFF • Re-install the bulb or driver device • Disconnect vehicle interface connector C012 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between vehicle interface connector pin G and battery positive • Key ON Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the open circuit as required. See wire harness repair
6	• Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM harness connector pin 80 and vehicle interface connector pin G Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (7)	Repair the open circuit as required. See wire harness repair
7	• Inspect ECM wire harness connector pin 80 and vehicle interface connector pin G for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Correct the problem as required. See wiring harness repair	Go to Step (8)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-650 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System check

DTC 652-External 5 Volt 2 Reference Low (SPN 1080:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- External 5 volt reference
- Check Condition-Engine cranking or running
- Fault Condition-5 volt reference voltage lower than 3.00 volts
- MIL-On during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault

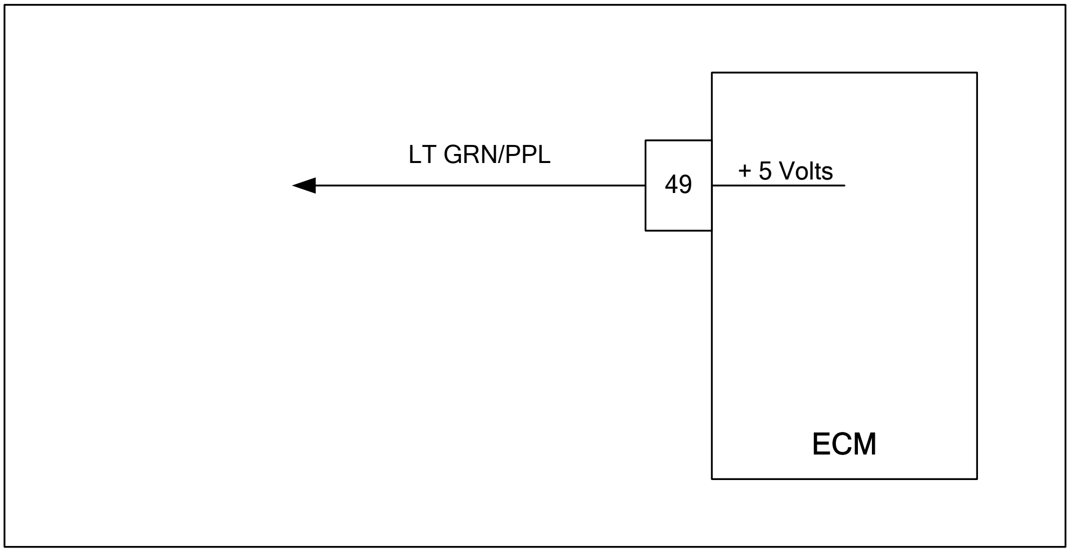
Circuit Description

The External 5 volt supply is normally dedicated to the FPP sensor 5 volt supply circuit. The accuracy of the 5 volt supply is very important to the accuracy of the FPP sensor circuit. The ECM is able to determine if the circuit is open, shorted, or otherwise out of specification by monitoring this 5 volt supply. This fault will set if the 5 volt reference is below 3.00 volts. Adaptive Learn will be disabled during this fault.

DTC 652 External 5 Volt 2 Reference Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Fault Mode Does DST display DTC 652?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using DVOM check for continuity between ECM 5 volt reference pin 49 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (7)	-
5	• While monitoring DVOM for continuity between ECM 5 volt reference and engine ground • Disconnect each sensor (below) one at a time to find the shorted 5 volt reference. When continuity to ground is lost the last sensor disconnected is the area of suspicion. Inspect the 5 volt reference supply wire leads for shorts before replacing the sensor. • FPP While disconnecting each sensor one at a time did you loose continuity?		Go to Step (6)	Repair shorted wire harness
6	• Replace the last disconnected sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (7)	-
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-652 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 653-External 5 Volt 2 Reference High (SPN 1080:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- External 5 volt reference
- Check Condition-Engine cranking or running
- Fault Condition-5 volt reference higher than 5.40 volts
- MIL-On during active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled during active fault

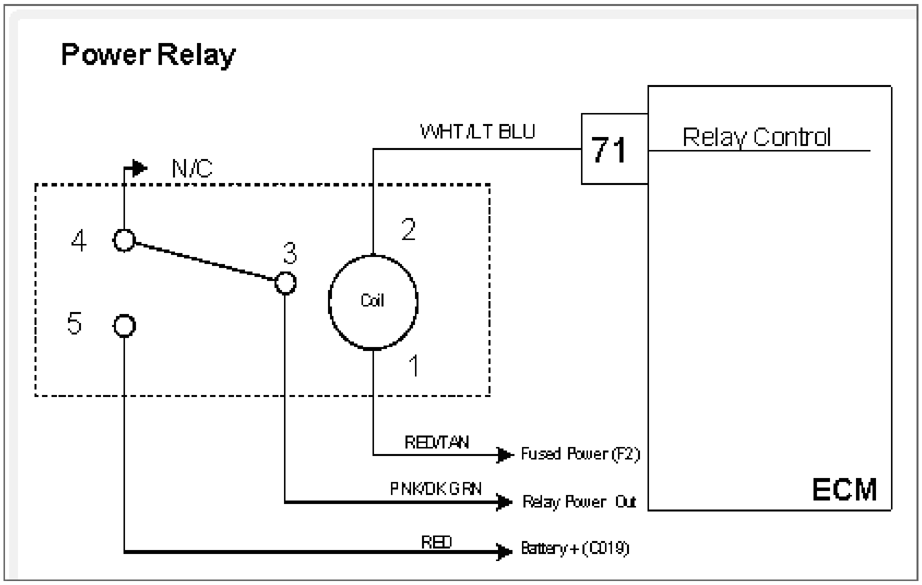
Circuit Description

The External 5 volt supply is normally dedicated to the FPP sensor 5 volt supply circuit. The accuracy of the 5 volt supply is very important to the accuracy of the FPP sensor circuit. The ECM is able to determine if the circuit is open, shorted, or otherwise out of specification by monitoring this 5 volt supply.   This fault will set if the 5 volt reference is above 5.40 volts. Adaptive Learn will be disabled during this fault.

DTC 653 External 5 Volt 2 Reference High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does DST display DTC 653?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check all ECM ground connections. Refer to Engine electrical power and ground distribution. Are the ground connections Ok?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Key ON • Using DVOM check for Voltage between ECM harness wire pin 49 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	-
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-653 check for any stored codes. Does the vehicle engine normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 685-Relay Coil Open (SPN 1485:FMI 5)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Power relay check
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-Relay coil open

Circuit Description

The power relay switches power out to various sensors, actuators and solenoids in the fuel system. This fault will set if the ECM detects an open circuit on the relay control output.

Diagnostic Aid

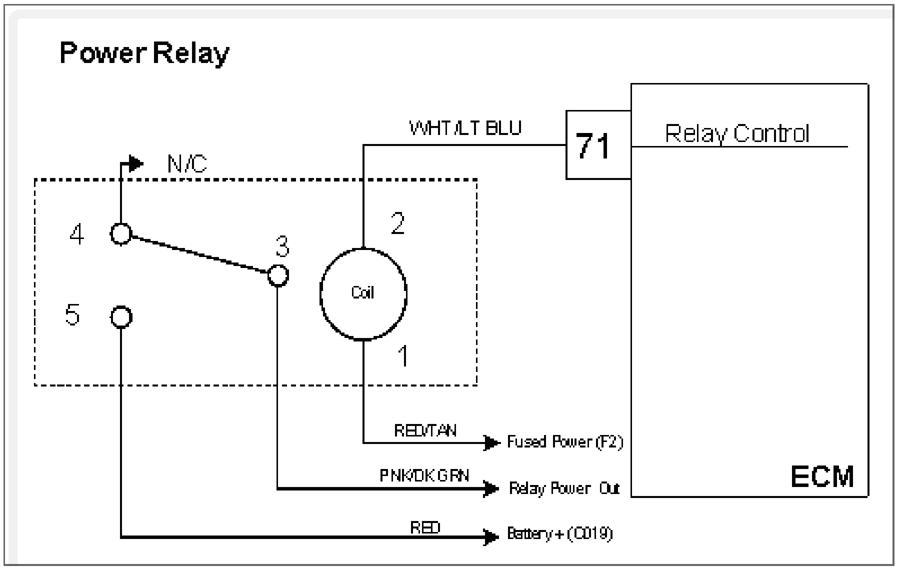
Relay coil resistance changes with temperature. The following diagnostic charts have steps to measure relay coil resistance values. When checking the resistance values be sure the relay is at a reasonable temperature, between +20 and +100 degrees F.

DTC 685-Relay Coil Open

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode • Key OFF • Remove the power relay from the fuse block • Using a DVOM check the resistance of the relay coil between terminals 1 and 2 Is the resistance value less than 100 ohms?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Replace the power relay Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	_
4	• Check fuse F2 Is the fuse open?		Replace fuse F2	Go to Step (5)
5	• Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM pin 71 and fuse block cavity for relay terminal 2 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (6)	Repair the open circuit as required. See wiring harness repairs
6	• Remove fuse F2 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between fuse block cavity for relay terminal 1 and the power out of the F2 fuse holder Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (7)	Repair the open circuit as required. See wiring harness repairs
7	• Check all system fuses. • Check all relay placement positions in fuse block. • Run complete pin to pin checks on chassis wiring to fuel system harness. • See complete fuel system schematic for further details Did you find the problem?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (8)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	_
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-685 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 686-Relay Control Ground Short (SPN 1485:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Power relay ground control
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-Relay control shorted to ground

Circuit Description

The power relay switches power out to various sensors, actuators and solenoids in the fuel system. This fault will set if the ECM detects a short to ground on the relay control output.

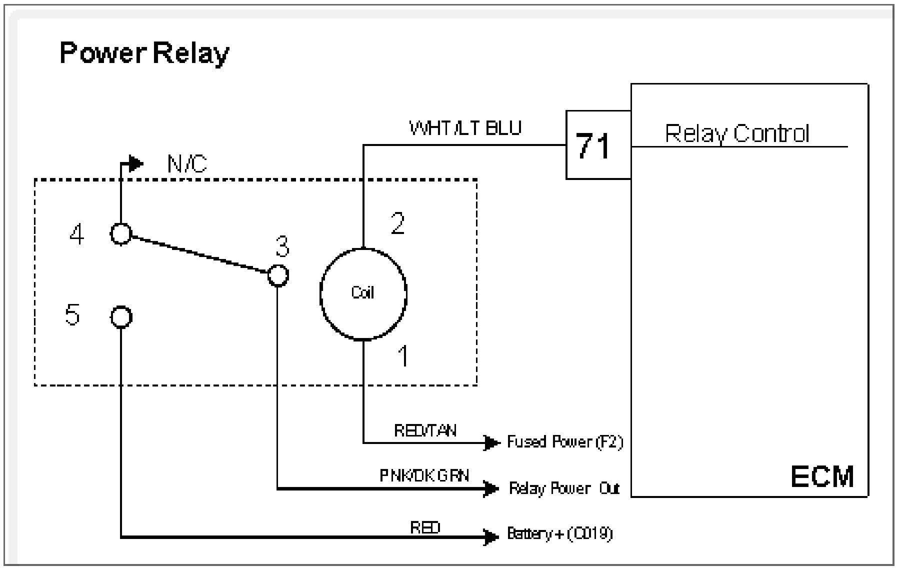
Diagnostic Aid

Relay coil resistance changes with temperature. The following diagnostic charts have steps to measure relay coil resistance values. When checking the resistance values be sure the relay is at a reasonable temperature, between +20 and +100 degrees F.

DTC 686-Relay Control Ground Short

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, DST connected in the System Data mode • Clear DTC 686 • Start the engine Does DTC 686 re-set?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check the resistance value between ECM pin 71 and engine ground Is the resistance less than 60 ohms?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (7)
4	• Remove the power relay from the fuse block • Using a DVOM check the resistance value again between ECM pin 71 and engine ground Is the resistance less than 60 ohms?		Repair the shorted to ground relay control circuit as necessary. See wiring harness repairs	Go to Step (6)
5	• Replace the power relay Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	–
6	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	–
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-686 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 687-Relay Coil Short to Power (SPN 1485:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Power relay check
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-Relay coil shorted to power

Circuit Description

The power relay switches power out to various sensors, actuators and solenoids in the fuel system. This fault will set if the ECM detects a short circuit to power on the relay control output.

Diagnostic Aid

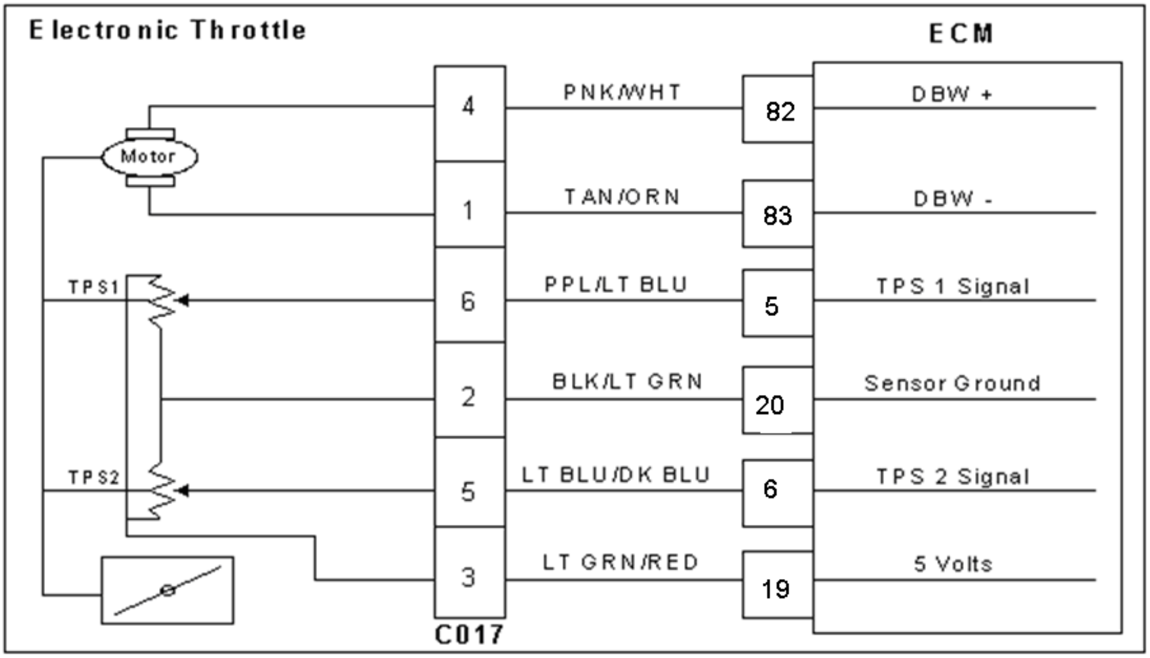
Relay coil resistance changes with temperature. The following diagnostic charts have steps to measure relay coil resistance values. When checking the resistance values be sure the relay is at a reasonable temperature, between +20 and +100 degrees F.

DTC 687-Relay Coil Short to Power

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode • Key OFF • Remove the power relay from the fuse block • Using a DVOM check the resistance of the relay coil between terminals 1 and 2 Is the resistance value less than 60 ohms?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Replace the power relay Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	–
4	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between relay terminals 2 and 3 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for power between ECM pin 71 and engine ground with the key ON Do you have power?	System battery voltage	Repair the short to power. See wiring harness repair.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Replace the power relay Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (7)	–
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-687 check for any stored codes. Does DTC 687 still re-set?		Go to Step (8)	Go to Step (9)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	–
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-687 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1111-Fuel Rev Limit (SPN 515:FMI 16)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Fuel Rev Limit
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-Engine rpm greater than set limit
- MIL-ON during active fault

Circuit Description

This fault will set anytime the engine rpm exceeds the specified speed settings in the calibration. This is generally set at 3000 rpms. The MIL command is ON during this active fault

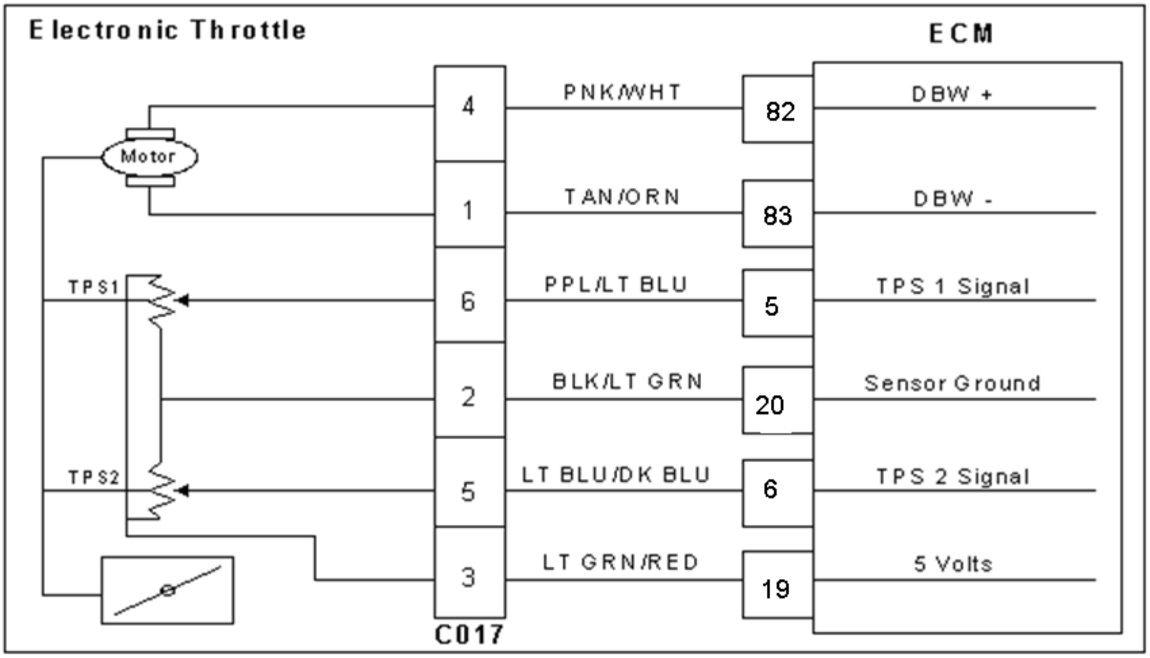
Diagnostic Aid

Always check for other stored DTC codes before using the following DTC chart for this code set. Repair any existing codes starting with the lowest numerical code first.

DTC 1111-Fuel Rev Limit

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST in Active Fault Mode Are any other DTC codes present with DTC 1111?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose and repair any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Have any other DTC codes been diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (4)	-
4	• Check the service part Number on the ECM to ensure correct calibration is in use Is the service part Number Correct?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step 5
5	• Replace ECM with the correct service part number Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
6	• Check the mechanical operation of the throttle Is the mechanical operation of the throttle OK?		Go to Step (8)	Go to Step (7)
7	• Correct mechanical operation of the throttle. Refer to Engine & Component section Has the mechanical operation of the throttle been corrected?		Go to Step (9)	-
8	• Check engine for large manifold vacuum leaks. Refer to Fuel Systems symptom diagnostics Did you find and correct the vacuum leak?		Go to Step (9)	Go to OBD System Check Section
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1111 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1112-Spark Rev Limit (SPN 515: FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Spark Rev Limit
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-Engine rpm greater than set limit
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Engine Shut Down

Circuit description

This fault will set anytime the engine rpm exceeds the specified speed settings installed in the calibration. This is generally set at 3200 rpms. The MIL command is ON during this active fault and the engine will shut down.

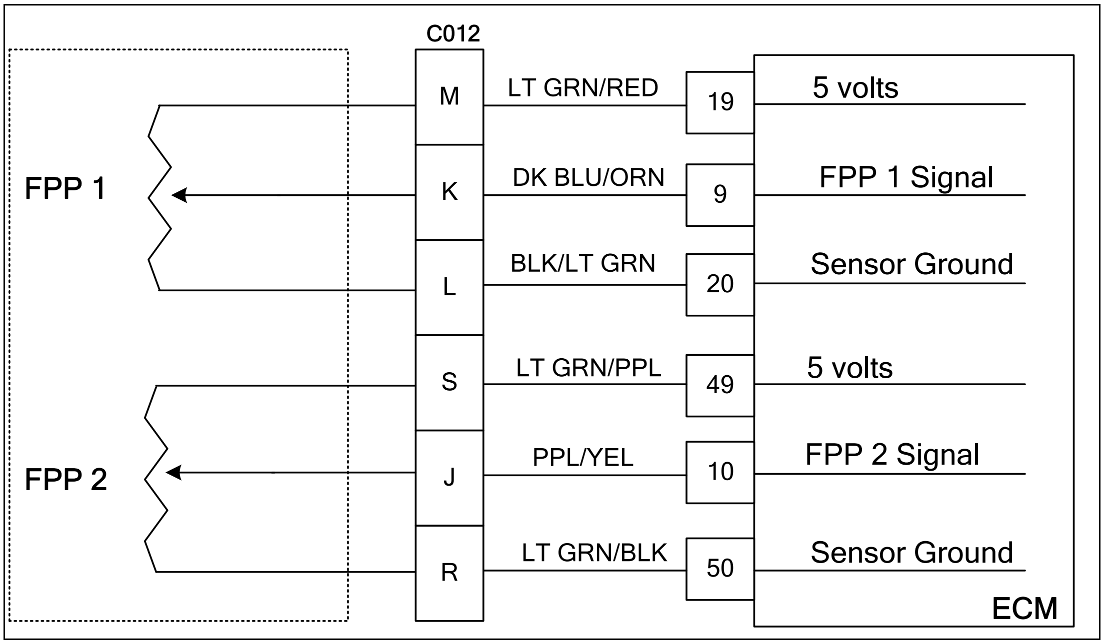
Diagnostic Aid

Always check for other stored DTC codes before using the following DTC chart for this code set. Repair any existing codes starting with the lowest numerical code first.

DTC 1112-Spark Rev Limit

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST connected Are any other DTC codes present with DTC 1112?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Have any other DTC codes been diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (4)	-
4	• Check the service part number on the ECM to ensure correct calibration is in use Is the service part number correct?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step 5
5	• Replace ECM with correct service part number Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
6	• Check the mechanical operation of the throttle Is the mechanical operation of the throttle OK?		Go to Step (8)	Go to Step (7)
7	• Correct mechanical operation of the throttle. Refer to Engine & Component section Has the mechanical operation of the throttle been corrected?		Go to Step (9)	-
8	• Check engine for large manifold vacuum leaks. Refer to Fuel Systems section Symptom Diagnostics Did you find and correct the vacuum leak?		Go to Step (9)	Go to OBD System Check Section
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1112 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1121 FPP 1 And 2 Redundancy Lost (SPN 91: FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Foot pedal position sensor 1 and 2
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-FPP1 and FPP 2 redundancy lost
- MIL-ON
- Force idle
- Low rev limit

Circuit Description

The foot pedal position sensor uses variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on foot pedal position. Although the voltage outputs are different, the calculated throttle position values should be very close to the same. This fault will set if FPP 1 or FPP 2 positions are 20% greater or 20% less than the expected throttle position target. The MIL command is ON. Forced idle and low rev limit are in effect during this fault limiting full power output.

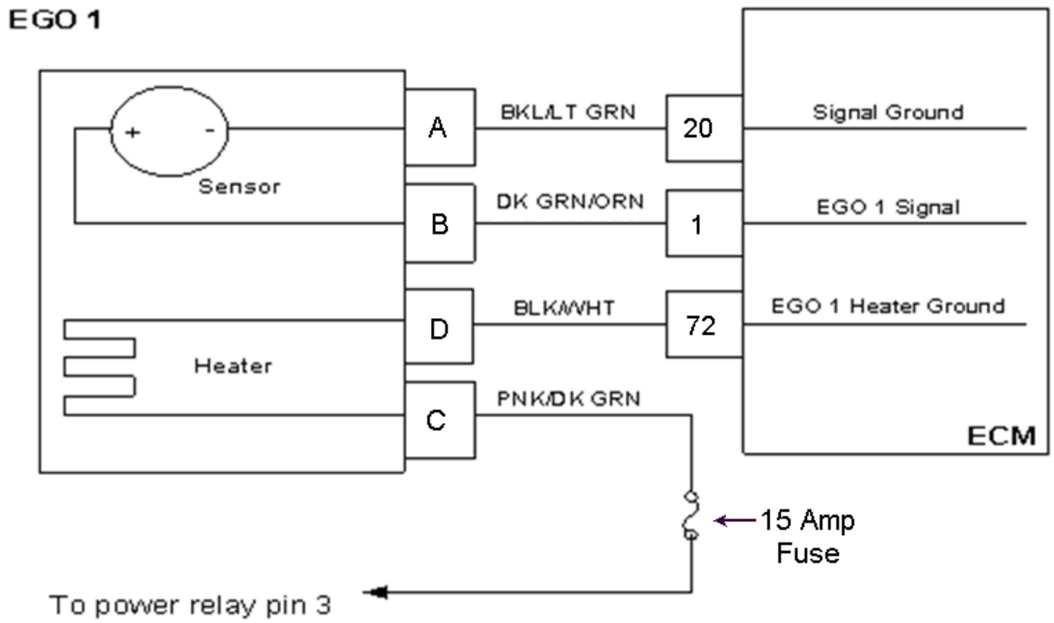
Diagnostic Aid

It is very likely that in the event this code sets, other codes will set along with it. Always diagnose and repair codes starting with the lowest numerical value first. It is possible that by correcting the lower code sets first the problem will be corrected. FPP sensors are OEM specific and vary in configuration. The exact wire color and pin numbers for the FPP must be verified in the OEM chassis wiring schematic. The FPP sensor used in this system provides two sensors in one packaged assembly. FPP1 and FPP 2 are not serviceable individually, and in the event of a failure the complete FPP assembly must be replaced.

DTC-1121 FPP 1 And 2 Redundancy Lost

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?		Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check
2	• Diagnose any other lower numerical value codes that may be present first Did this resolve the problem?		Go to Step (7)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Follow the diagnostic chart for DTC 2126 Did the chart resolve the problem?		Go to Step (7)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Follow the diagnostic chart for DTC 2121 Did the chart resolve the problem?		Go to Step (7)	Go to Step (5)
5	• Inspect FPP and C012 connector pins for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find the problem?		Correct the problem as required. See wiring harness repair.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Inspect pins 9, 10, 19, 20, 49 and 50 for damage corrosion or contamination. Did you find a problem?		Correct the problem as required. See wiring harness repair.	–
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1121 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1151-Closed Loop Multiplier High LPG (SPN 520206:FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-Closed Loop multiplier out of range (greater than 35%)
- MIL-ON

Circuit description

The EGO sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and the adaptive multiplier. This fault sets if the Closed Loop multiplier exceeds the limits of normal operation and cannot correctly modify the fuel flow within its limits.

Diagnostic Aid

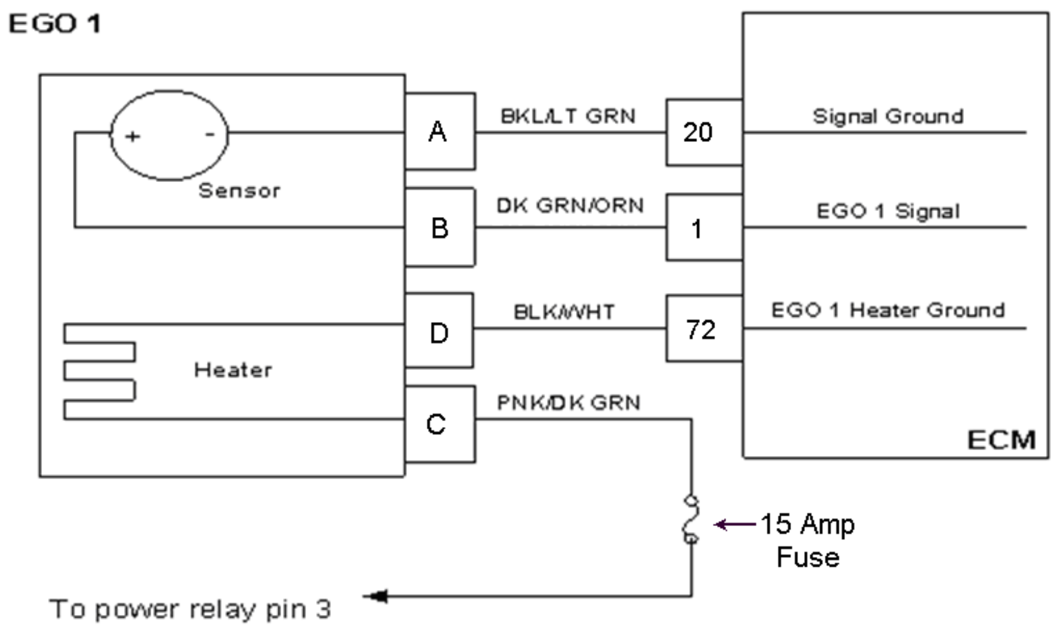
Oxygen Sensor Wire Heated Oxygen sensor wires may be mis-routed and contacting the exhaust manifold.
Vacuum Leaks Large vacuum leaks and crankcase leaks can cause a lean exhaust condition at especially at light load.
Fuel Mixer System can be lean due to faulty EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) or faulty fuel mixer.
Fuel Pressure Low fuel pressure, faulty fuel regulator or contaminated fuel filter can cause fuel the system to run lean
Exhaust Leaks If there is an exhaust leak, outside air can be pulled into the exhaust and past the 02 sensor causing a false lean condition.
Fuel Quality Contaminated or spoiled fuel can cause the fuel system to be lean.
Ground Problem ECM grounds must be clean, tight and in the proper location.

DTC 1151-Closed Loop High LPG

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	• Perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check? Are any other DTCs present?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (2)
2	Visually and physically check the following items: • The air intake duct for being collapsed or restricted • The air filter for being plugged • System power fuses are good and in the proper location • The EGO 1 sensor installed securely and the wire leads not contacting the exhaust manifold or ignition wires • ECM grounds must be clean and tight. Refer to Engine Electrical Power and Ground Distribution • Fuel System Diagnostics. Refer to Fuel System Diagnostics Was a repair made?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Always repair existing codes starting with the lowest numerical code set first. Have any other DTC codes been detected, diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (9)	Go to step (4)
4	• Disconnect EGO1 connector C005 • Using a DVOM check for voltage between EGO 1 connector pin D and engine ground • Key ON (**CHECK MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 SECONDS OR BEFORE POWER RELAY SHUTS DOWN)** Do you have voltage?	System voltage	Go to Step (5)	Repair the open EGO power circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO 1 sensor wire harness connector C005 • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector signal pin A and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
6	• Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector signal ground pin A and EGO 1 signal pin B. Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 heater ground pin D and ECM pin 72 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (8)	Repair the open EGO heater ground
8	• Replace EGO 1 sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1151 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1152-Closed Loop Multiplier Low LPG (SPN 520206:FMI 1)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Functional Fault-Closed Loop multiplier out of range (at limit of -35%)
- MIL Disabled

Circuit Description

The EGO 1 sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and the adaptive multiplier. This fault sets if the Closed Loop multiplier exceeds the limits of normal operation. When the multiplier cannot correctly modify the fuel flow within its limits, it is limited at -35%.

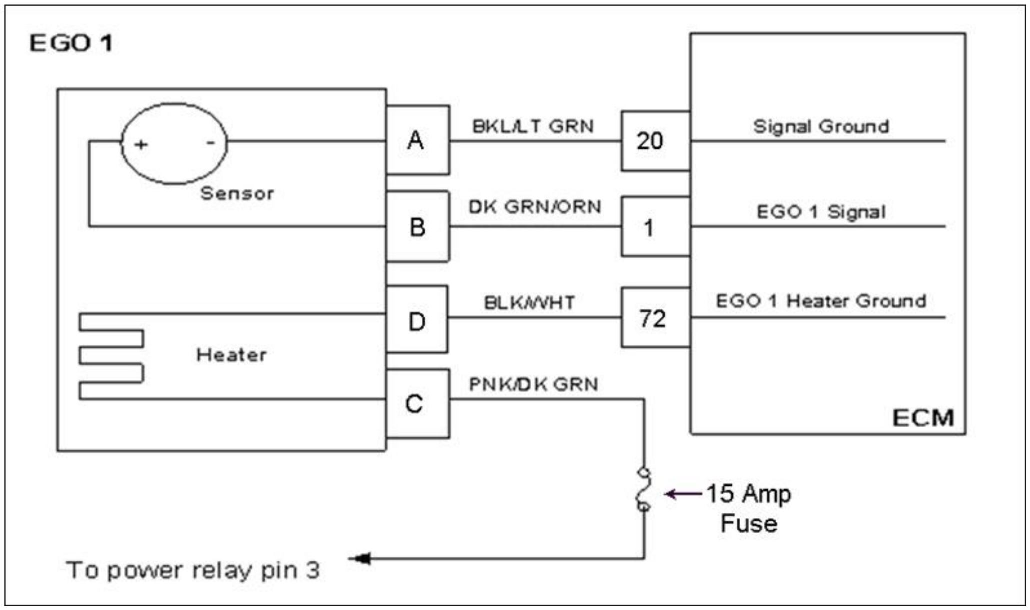
Diagnostic Aid

Fuel System High secondary fuel pressure will cause the system to run rich. A worn fuel mixer, faulty EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) may also cause the system to run rich.
Fuel Quality A drastic variation in fuel quality (very high butane content) may cause the fuel system to run rich. Be sure that the specified HD-5 or HD-10 motor fuel grade LPG is used.
Air Filter A plugged, damaged or modified air filter may cause the system to run rich.

DTC 1152 –Closed Loop Low LPG

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	• Perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check? Are any other DTCs present?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (2)
2	Visually and physically check the following items: • The air intake duct for being collapsed or restricted • The air filter for being plugged • The EGO sensor installed securely and the wire leads not damaged contacting the secondary ignition wires • ECM grounds for being clean and tight. • Run the fuel system diagnostic checks Was a repair made?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Have any other DTC codes been detected, diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO sensor wire harness connector • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage at the EGO 1 connector C005 signal pin C and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit short to voltage as necessary. Refer to wiring harness repair.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace EGO sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	-
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1152 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1155-Closed Loop Multiplier High Gasoline (SPN 520204 :FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-Closed Loop multiplier out of range (greater than 35%)
- MIL-ON

Circuit description

The EGO sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and the adaptive multiplier. This fault sets if the Closed Loop multiplier exceeds the limits of normal operation and cannot correctly modify the fuel flow within its limits.

Diagnostic Aid

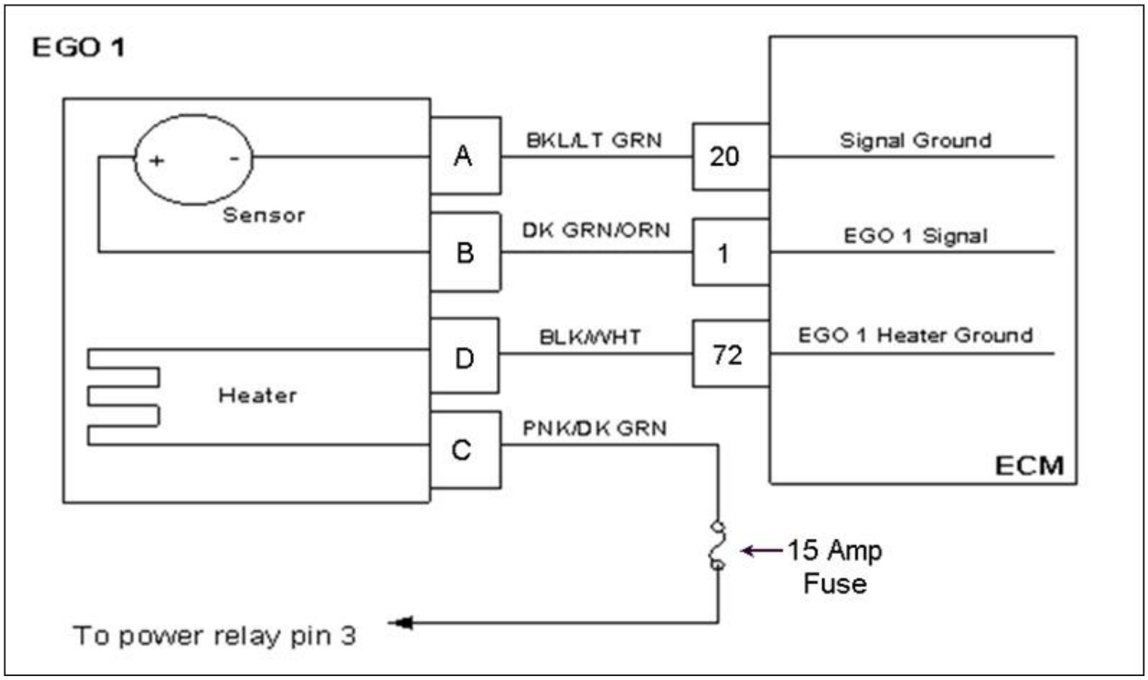
Oxygen Sensor Wire Heated Oxygen sensor wires may be mis-routed and contacting the exhaust manifold.
Vacuum Leaks Large vacuum leaks and crankcase leaks can cause a lean exhaust condition at especially at light load.
Fuel Mixer System can be lean due to faulty EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) or faulty fuel mixer.
Fuel Pressure Low fuel pressure, faulty fuel regulator or contaminated fuel filter can cause fuel the system to run lean
Exhaust Leaks If there is an exhaust leak, outside air can be pulled into the exhaust and past the 02 sensor causing a false lean condition.
Fuel Quality Contaminated or spoiled fuel can cause the fuel system to be lean.
Ground Problem ECM grounds must be clean, tight and in the proper location.

DTC 1155-Closed Loop Multiplier High Gasoline

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	• Perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check? Are any other DTCs present?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (2)
2	Visually and physically check the following items: • The air intake duct for being collapsed or restricted • The air filter for being plugged • System power fuses are good and in the proper location • The EGO 1 sensor installed securely and the wire leads not contacting the exhaust manifold or ignition wires • ECM grounds must be clean and tight. Refer to Engine Electrical Power and Ground Distribution • Fuel System Diagnostics. Refer to Fuel System Diagnostics Was a repair made?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Always repair existing codes starting with the lowest numerical code set first. Have any other DTC codes been detected, diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (9)	Go to step (4)
4	• Disconnect EGO1 connector C005 • Using a DVOM check for voltage between EGO 1 connector pin B and engine ground • Key ON (**CHECK MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 SECONDS OR BEFORE POWER RELAY SHUTS DOWN)** Do you have voltage?	System voltage	Go to Step (5)	Repair the open EGO power circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO 1 sensor wire harness connector C005 • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector signal pin A and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
6	• Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector signal ground pin C and EGO 1 signal pin A Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 heater ground pin D and ECM pin 72 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (8)	Repair the open EGO heater ground
8	• Replace EGO 1 sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1151 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1156-Adaptive Learn Low (Gasoline) (SPN 520204:FMI 1)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-Adaptive multiplier out of range greater than -30%
- MIL-ON

Circuit Description

The EGO1 sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and Adaptive multiplier. This fault will set if the adaptive multiplier exceeds the limits of normal operation. Always run the fuel system diagnostics before using the following diagnostic chart.

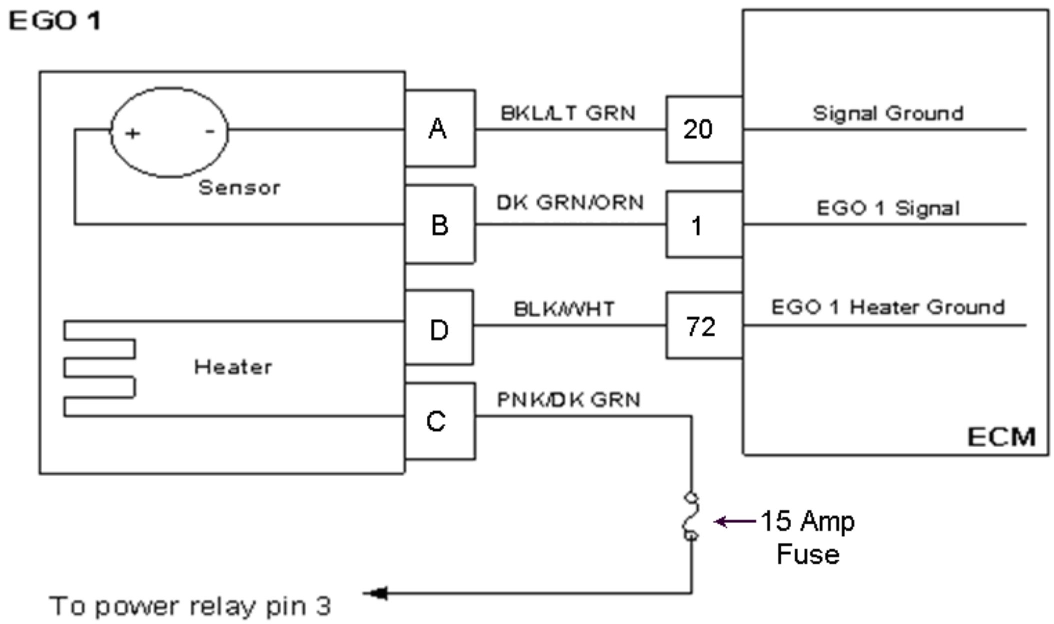
Diagnostic Aid

Fuel System High fuel pressure will cause the system to run rich. Fuel pressure is controlled by the ECM using a ground side driver. If the fuel pump is turned on all the time the fuel pressure will increase. Open or leaking injector will cause a rich condition.
Fuel Quality A drastic variation in fuel quality may cause the fuel system to run rich.
Air Filter A plugged, damaged or modified air filter may cause the system to run rich.

DTC 1156-Adaptive Learn Low (Gasoline)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	• Perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check? Are any other DTCs present?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (2)
2	Visually and physically check the following items: • The air intake duct for being collapsed or restricted • The air filter for being plugged • The EGO sensor is installed securely and the wire leads not damaged or contacting the secondary ignition wires • ECM grounds for being clean and tight. • Fuel system diagnostic checks Was a repair made?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Have any other DTC codes been detected, diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO sensor wire harness connector C005 • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage at EGO 1 connector signal pin A and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace EGO sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	-
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1162 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1161-Adaptive Learn High LPG (SPN 520202:FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check Condition-Engine Running
- Fault Condition-Adaptive multiplier out of range greater than 30%
- MIL-ON

Circuit Description

The EGO 1 sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and Adaptive multiplier. This fault will set if the adaptive multiplier exceeds the limits of normal operation. Always run the fuel system diagnostic checks before using the following diagnostic chat.

Diagnostic Aid

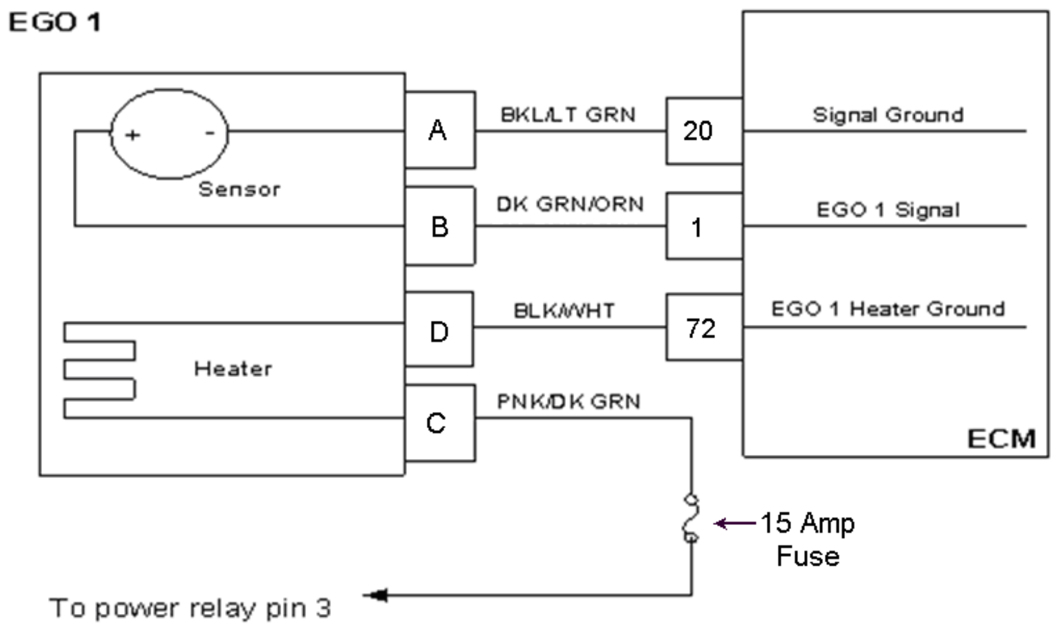
Oxygen Sensor Wire Heated Oxygen sensor wires may be mis-routed and contacting the exhaust manifold.
Vacuum Leaks Large vacuum leaks and crankcase leaks can cause a lean exhaust condition at especially at light load.
Fuel Mixer System can be lean due to faulty EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) or faulty fuel mixer.
Fuel Pressure Low fuel pressure, faulty fuel regulator or contaminated fuel filter can cause fuel the system to run lean
Exhaust Leaks If there is an exhaust leak, outside air can be pulled into the exhaust and past the 02 sensor causing a false lean condition.
Fuel Quality Contaminated or spoiled fuel can cause the fuel system to be lean.
Ground Problem ECM grounds must be clean, tight and in the proper location.

DTC 1161 Adaptive Learn High LPG

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	• Perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check? Are any other DTCs present?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (2)
2	Visually and physically check the following items: • The air intake duct for being collapsed or restricted • The air filter for being plugged • System power fuses are good and in the proper location • The EGO 1 sensor installed securely and the wire leads not contacting the exhaust manifold or ignition wires • ECM grounds must be clean and tight. Refer to Engine Electrical Power and Ground Distribution • Fuel System Diagnostics. Refer to Fuel System Diagnostics Was a repair made?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Always repair existing codes starting with the lowest numerical code set first. Have any other DTC codes been detected, diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Disconnect EGO1 connector C005 • Using a DVOM check for voltage between EGO 1 connector pin B and engine ground • Key ON (CHECK MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 SECONDS OR BEFORE POWER RELAY SHUTS DOWN) Do you have voltage?	System voltage	Go to Step (5)	Repair the open EGO power circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
5	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO 1 sensor wire harness connector C005 • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector signal pin A and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
6	• Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 connector signal ground pin C and EGO 1 signal pin A Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Using a high impedance DVOM check for continuity between EGO 1 heater ground pin D and ECM pin 49 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (8)	Repair the open EGO heater ground
8	• Replace EGO 1 sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (9)	-
9	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1161 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1162-Adaptive Learn Low (LPG) (SPN 520202:FMI 1)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Heated Oxygen Sensor
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-Adaptive multiplier out of range greater than -30%
- MIL-ON

Circuit Description

The EGO1 sensor is used to determine if the fuel flow to the engine is correct by measuring the oxygen content in the exhaust gas. The ECM uses this information to correct the fuel flow with the Closed Loop multiplier and Adaptive multiplier. This fault will set if the adaptive multiplier exceeds the limits of normal operation. Always run the fuel system diagnostics before using the following diagnostic chart.

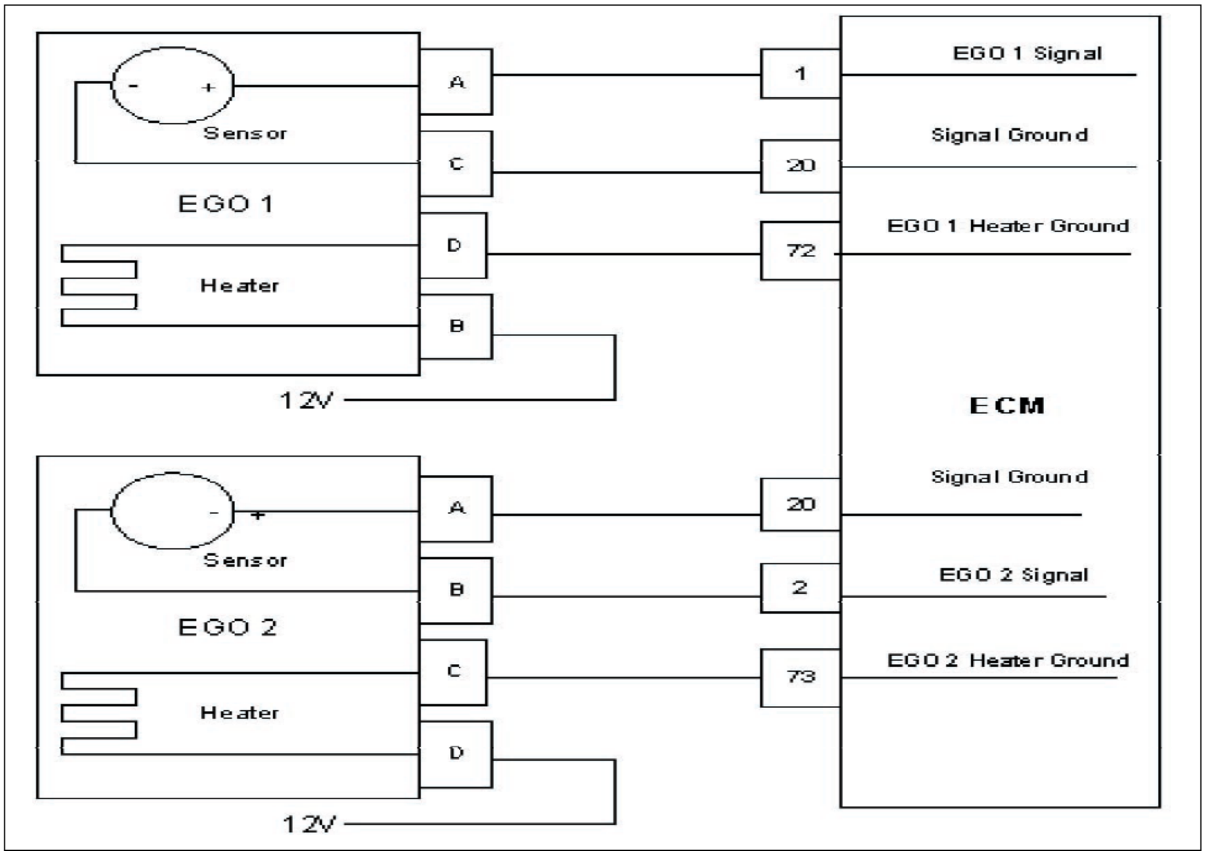
Diagnostic Aid

Fuel System High secondary fuel pressure will cause the system to run rich. A worn fuel mixer, faulty EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) may also cause the system to run rich.
Fuel Quality A drastic variation in fuel quality (very high butane content) may cause the fuel system to run rich. Be sure that the specified HD-5 or HD-10 motor fuel grade propane is used.
Air Filter A plugged, damaged or modified air filter may cause the system to run rich.

DTC 1162-Adaptive Learn Low LPG

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	• Perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check? Are any other DTCs present?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (2)
2	Visually and physically check the following items: • The air intake duct for being collapsed or restricted • The air filter for being plugged • The EGO sensor is installed securely and the wire leads not damaged or contacting the secondary ignition wires • ECM grounds for being clean and tight. • Fuel system diagnostic checks Was a repair made?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
3	• Diagnose any other DTC codes before proceeding with this chart. Have any other DTC codes been detected, diagnosed and repaired?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect EGO sensor wire harness connector C005 • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage at EGO 1 connector signal pin A and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace EGO sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	-
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1162 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1165-LPG Catalyst Monitor (SPN 520213:FMI 10)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Catalyst Function
- Check condition- Engine running
- Fault condition- EGO 1 signal = EGO 2 signal for 100 updates
- MIL- On during active fault and for 1 second after active fault
- Adaptive- Disabled during active fault

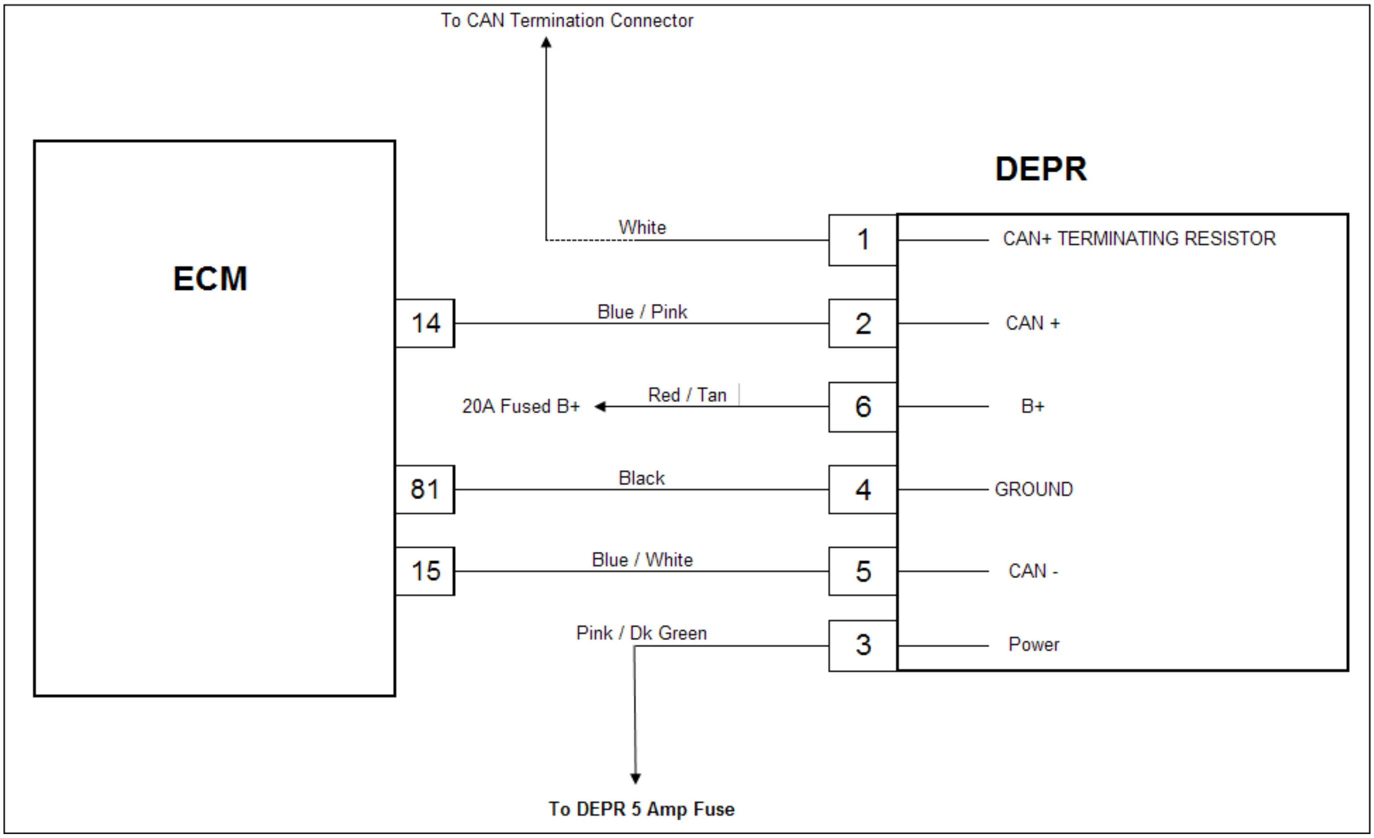
Circuit Description

The ECM uses EGO 1 and EGO 2 sensor signals to diagnose problems with the catalyst muffler. When the signals for EGO 1 & EGO 2 are similar it may indicate a problem with the catalyst.

Diagnostic Aids

Always diagnose any other troubles, stored along with DTC 420 first. Check for and eliminate any exhaust leaks prior to replacing catalyst muffler. Look for exhaust leaks at the catalyst muffler inlet and tail pipes. Clear this trouble code after repairing exhaust leaks, and recheck for code.

DTC 1171-EPR Pressure Higher Than Expected (SPN 520260:FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- EPR delivery pressure
- Check condition-Engine running or cranking
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Fault condition-EPR actual pressure greater than 1.5 inches above commanded pressure
- Adaptive disabled
- Closed loop disabled

Circuit Description

The EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) unit measures and controls the amount of fuel that is able to pass to the fuel mixer.   This code will set in the event the actual pressure is 1.5 inches water pressure higher than the actual commanded pressure. Adaptive learn is disabled and the MIL command is ON during this fault.

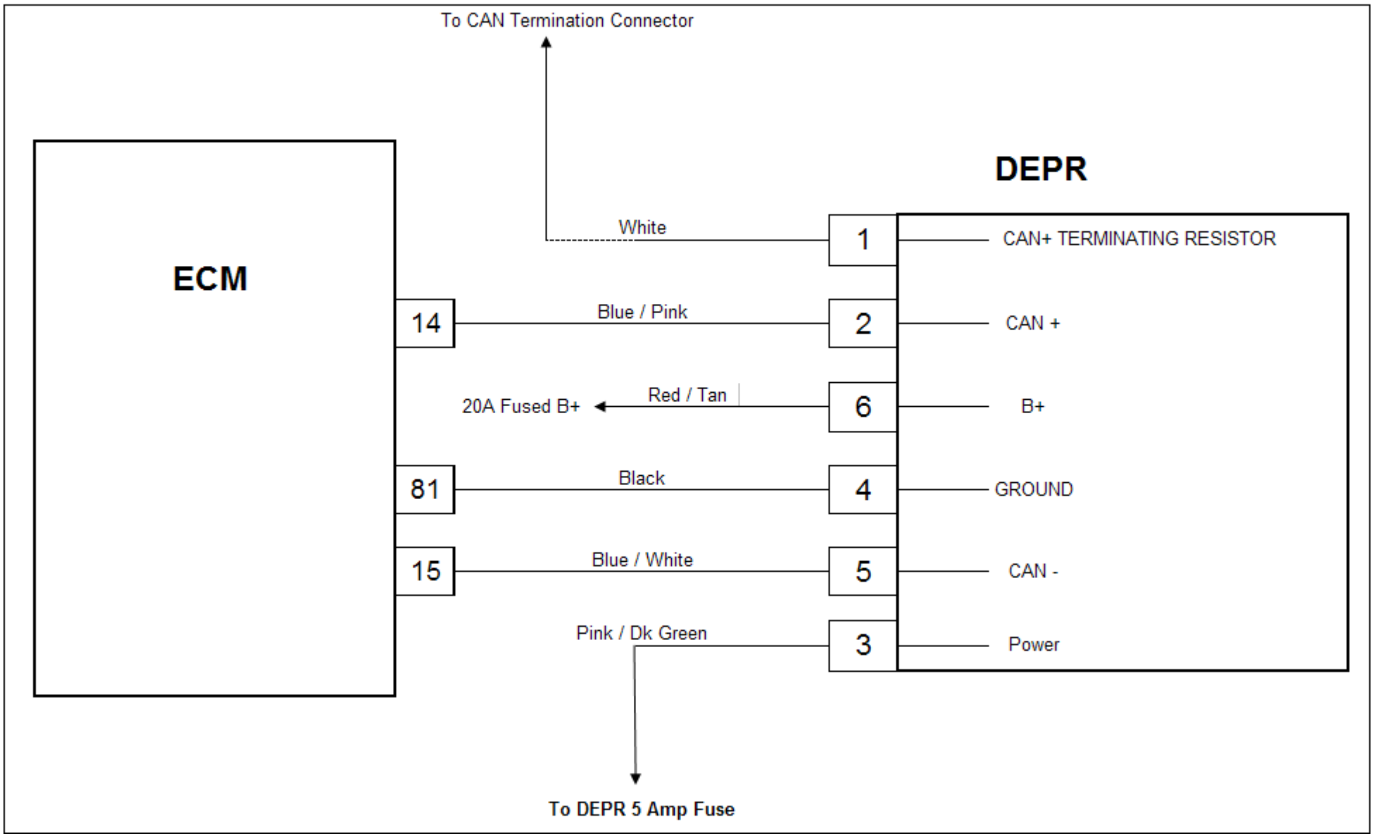
Diagnostic Aid

Always run the fuel system diagnostic pressure check before proceeding with the following diagnostic chart. High secondary fuel pressure due to a worn or damaged primary or secondary seat may cause this fault to set

DTC 1171-EPR Pressure Higher Than Expected

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	Did you run the fuel pressure diagnostic test in the fuel system diagnostic section with no problems found?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Run the EPR pressure test in the fuel system diagnostic section Did the EPR pass the fuel pressure test specifications?		Go to Step (4)	Follow the EPR service recommendations from the fuel pressure test chart.
4	• Inspect the EPR electrical connector pins C018 for damage, corrosion or contamination. Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wire harness repair section.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace or repair the EPR Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	–
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1171 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1172-EPR Pressure Lower Than Expected (SPN 520260:FMI 1)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- EPR delivery pressure
- Check condition-Engine running or cranking
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Fault condition-EPR actual pressure less than 1.5 inches below commanded pressure
- Adaptive disabled
- Closed loop disabled

Circuit Description

The EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) unit measures and controls the amount of fuel that is able to pass to the fuel mixer. This code will set in the event the actual pressure is 1.5 inches water pressure lower than the actual commanded pressure. Adaptive is disabled and the MIL command is ON during this fault.

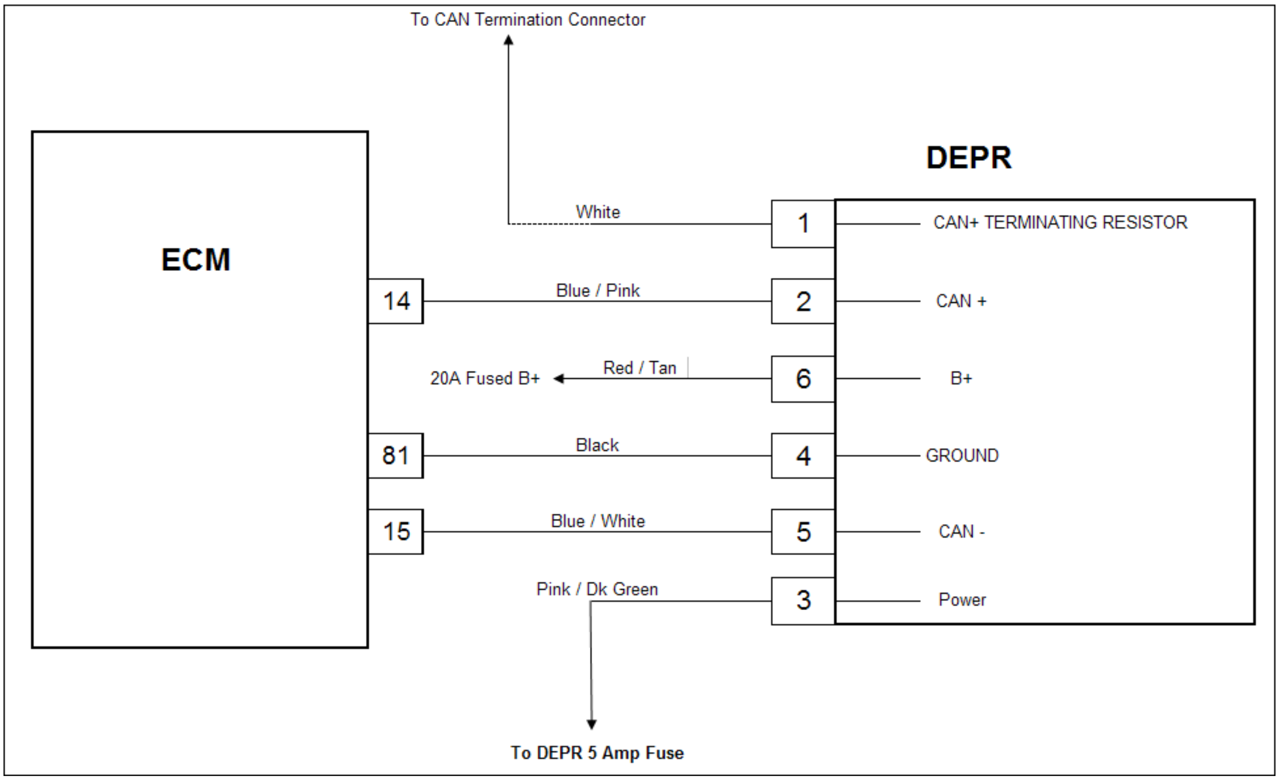
Diagnostic Aid

Always run the fuel system diagnostic pressure check before proceeding with the following diagnostic chart. Low secondary fuel pressure due to a fuel restriction or faulty regulator may cause this fault.

DTC 1172-EPR Pressure Lower Than Expected

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	Did you run the fuel pressure diagnostic test in the fuel system diagnostic section with no problems found?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Run the EPR pressure test in the fuel system diagnostic section Did the EPR pass the fuel pressure test specifications?		Go to Step (4)	Follow the EPR service recommendations from the fuel pressure test chart.
4	• Inspect the EPR electrical connector C018 for damage, corrosion or contamination. Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to wire harness repair section.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace or repair the EPR Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	–
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1172 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1173-EPR Communication Lost (SPN 520260:FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- EPR CAN communication
- Check condition-Engine running or cranking
- MIL-On during active fault
- Fault condition-No packets received within 500 ms
- Adaptive disabled

Circuit Description

The EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) unit measures and controls the amount of fuel that is able to pass to the fuel mixer.   This code will set in the event communication with the ECM is lost. The MIL command is on.

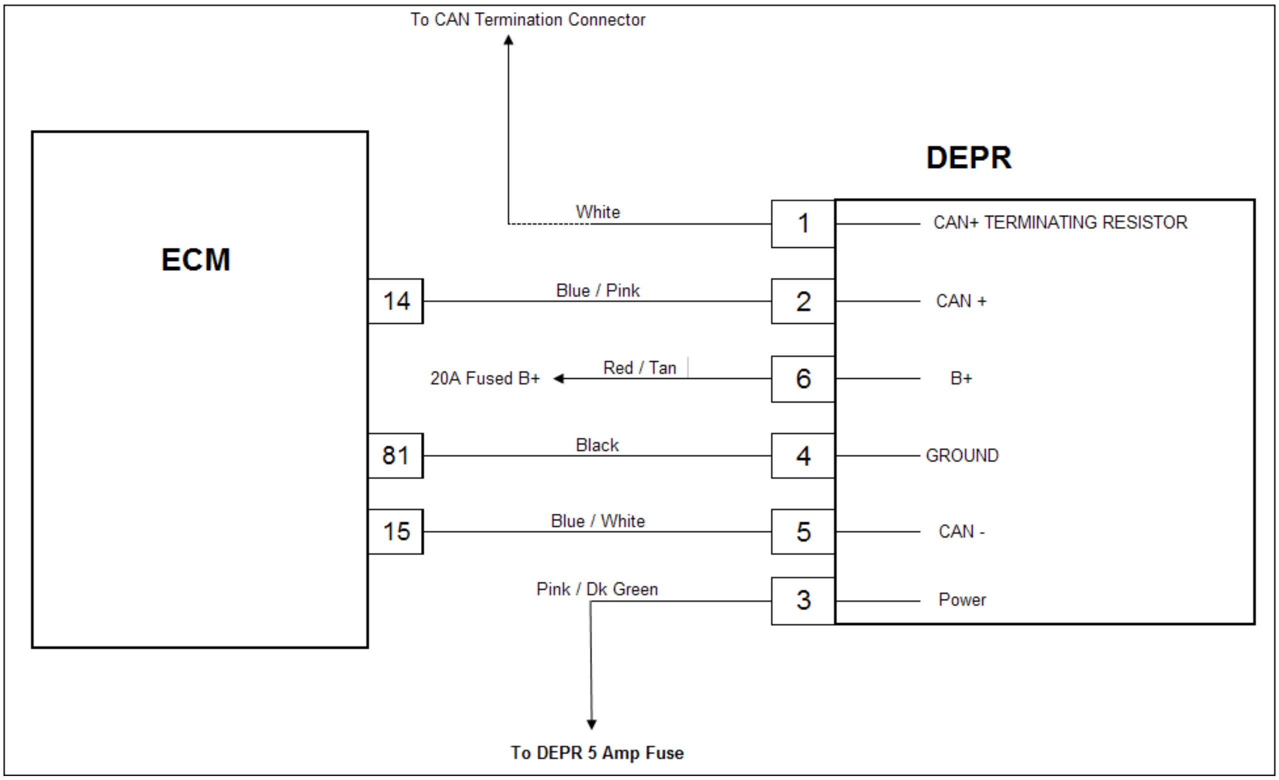
DTC 1173-EPR Communication Lost

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in the system data mode • Clear DTC1173 • Key OFF • Key ON, and attempt to start the engine Does DTC1173 re-set?		Go to step (3)	Intermittent problem. Go to Intermittent Problem section in the electrical section of this manual.
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect EPR electrical connector C018 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for system power between EPR connector pin 7 and engine ground (Be sure to activate relay control ON using the DST function or check before ECM relay control times out) Do you have power?	System battery voltage	Go to step (7)	Go to step (4)
4	• Check the 10A (F5) fuse Is the fuse open?		Go to step (5)	Go to step (6)
5	• Replace the F5 fuse Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (17)	–
6	• Using a DVOM check for system power at power relay terminal 3 (Be sure to activate relay control ON using the DST function or check before ECM relay control times out) Do you have power?	System battery voltage	Repair the open circuit between power relay pin 3 and EPR pin 7 Go to step (17)	Repair the power relay circuit as required Go to step (17)
7	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between EPR connector pin 6 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Go to step (8)	Repair the open ground circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs in engine electrical

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Key OFF • Disconnect the EPR connector C018 • Disconnect the ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between EPR pin 5 and ECM pin 15 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (9)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs in engine electrical
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between EPR pin 2 and ECM pin 14 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (10)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs in engine electrical
10	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between EPR pin 4 and ECM pin 81 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (11)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs in engine electrical
11	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between EPR pin 3 and B+ Do you have continuity?		Go to step (12)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs in engine electrical
12	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between EPR pin 6 and B+ Do you have continuity?		Go to step (13)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs in engine electrical
13	• Disconnect DST from the DLC connector C014 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between engine ground and EPR pin 4 Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted to ground CAN circuit as necessary. Refer to wiring repairs in engine electrical	Go to step (14)
14	• Replace the EPR Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (15)	–

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
15	• Remove all test equipment and reconnect the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1173 check for any stored codes. Does DTC1173 still re-set?		Go to step (16)	System OK
16	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (17)	–
17	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1173 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1174-EPR Supply Voltage High (SPN 520260:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- EPR supply voltage
- Check condition-Engine running or cranking
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Fault condition-internal EPR supply voltage too high
- Adaptive disabled
- Closed loop disabled

Circuit Description

The EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) unit measures and controls the amount of fuel that is able to pass to the fuel mixer. Pressure readings are sent over the CAN to the ECM and in return the ECM sends back a control signal to the EPR to increase or decrease pressure for precise mixture control. This code will set if the EPR internal supply voltage is too high.

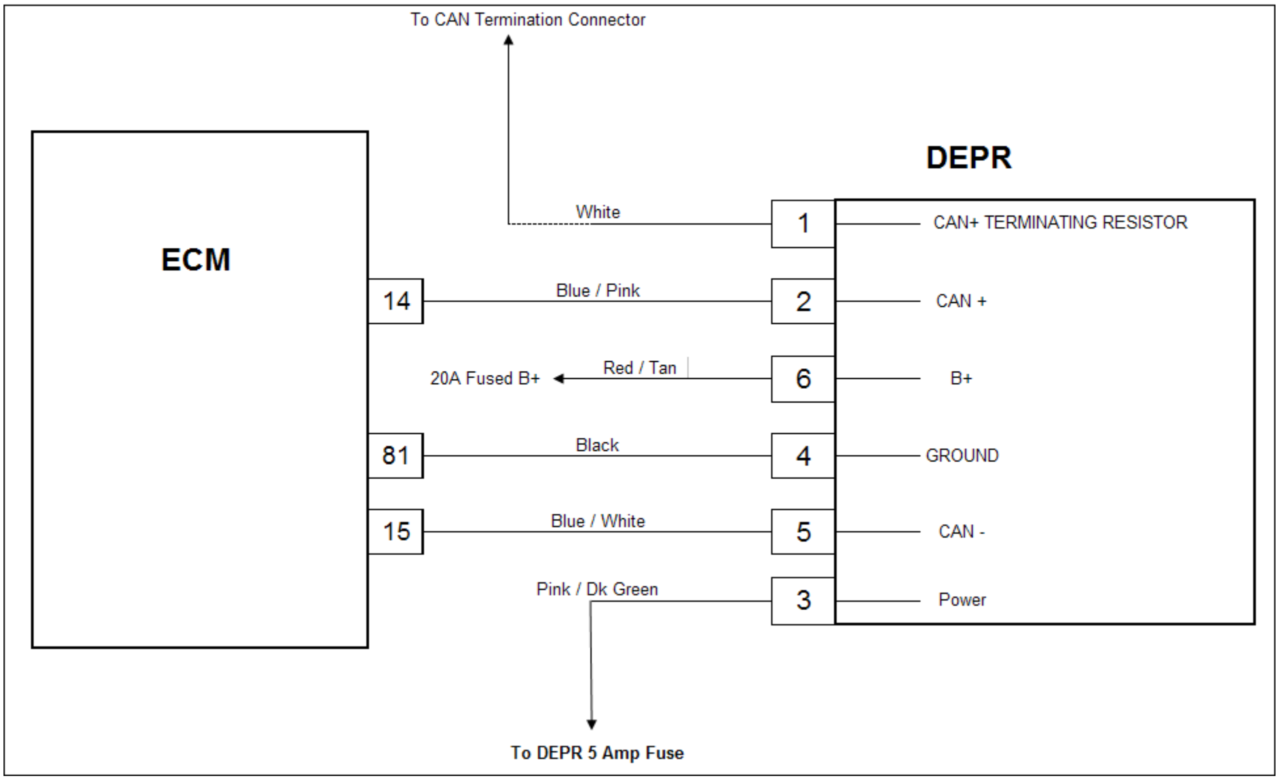
Diagnostic Aid

This DTC indicates abnormal EPR internal voltages that are not measurable externally. Check the system charging voltage to be sure this DTC and other over voltage DTCs are not present. Repair the charging system if it is found to be out of specification for high charge voltage. In the event of multiple code sets, always start the diagnostic repair with the lowest numerical value DTC first.

DTC 1174-EPR Voltage Supply High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode • Engine running • Check the system battery voltage. Is the charging voltage within specifications?		Go to Step (3)	Repair the charging system
3	• Using a DVOM compare the system battery voltage to the DST display. Is the voltage reading within 1 volt between the two of them?	1 volt	Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (5)
4	• Replace the EPR Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	–
5	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	–
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1174 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1175-EPR Supply Voltage Low (SPN 520260:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- EPR supply voltage
- Check condition-Engine running or cranking
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Fault condition-EPR internal supply voltage low
- Adaptive disabled

Circuit Description

The EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) unit measures and controls the amount of fuel that is able to pass to the fuel mixer. Pressure readings are sent over the CAN to the ECM and in return the ECM sends back a control signal to the EPR to increase or decrease pressure for precise mixture control. This code will set if the internal EPR supply voltage is low. Adaptive is disabled and the MIL command is ON.

Diagnostic Aid

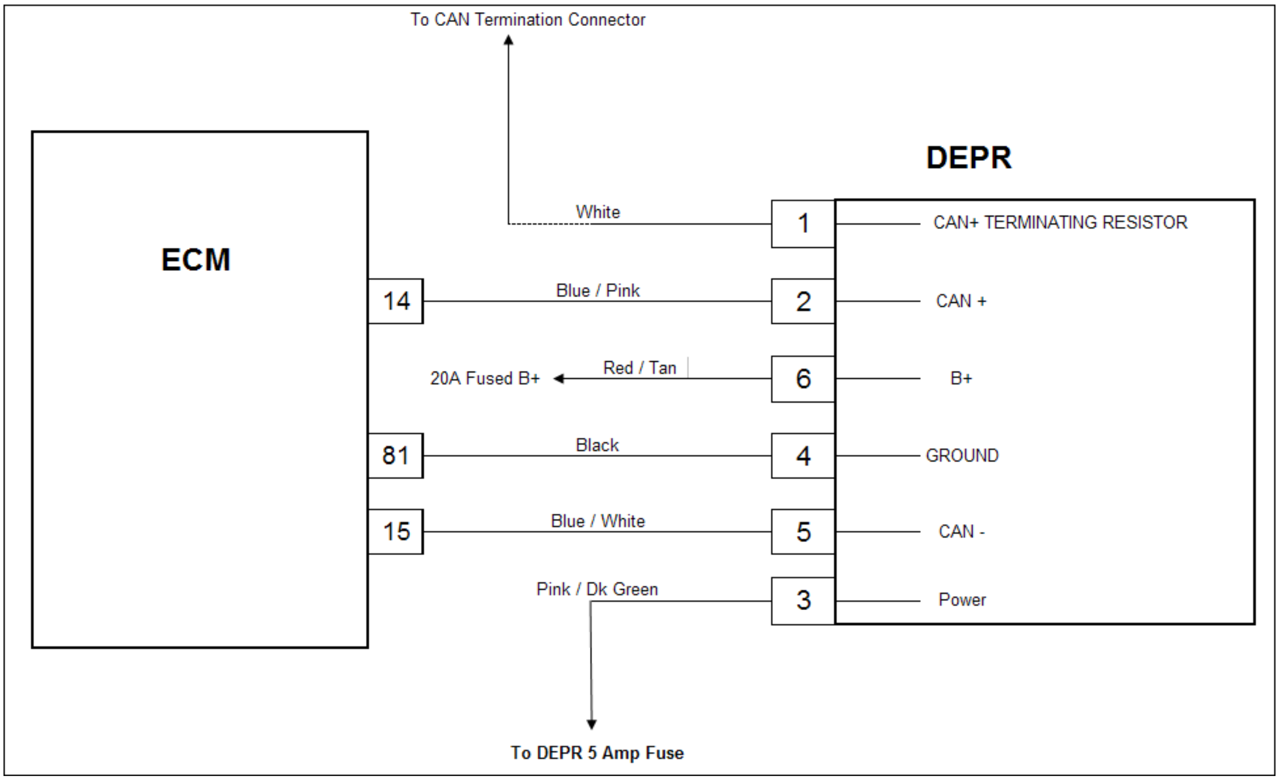
This DTC indicates abnormal EPR internal voltages that are not measurable externally. Check the system charging voltage to be sure this DTC and other low voltage DTCs are not present. Repair the charging system if it is found to be out of specification for low charge voltage. In the event of multiple code sets, always start the diagnostic repair with the lowest numerical value DTC first.

DTC 1175-EPR Voltage Supply Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode • Engine running • Check the system battery voltage. Is the charging voltage within specifications?		Go to Step (3)	Repair the charging system
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the EPR electrical connector C018 • Using a DVOM check for power between the EPR connector pin 7 and engine ground. • Key ON • Record the voltage reading. (Be sure to activate relay control ON using the DST function or check before ECM relay control times out) • Using a DVOM check the system battery power at the battery terminals and record the voltage reading. Are the recorded voltage readings within 1 volt of each other?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Inspect the EPR connector and F5 fuse holder terminals for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Correct the problem as necessary. See wiring harness repair in the electrical section of this manual	Go to Step (5)
5	• Check the power relay circuit. Check the power relay connections for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Correct the problem as necessary. See wiring harness schematic in the electrical section of this manual	_

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
6	• Key OFF • Disconnect the ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check the resistance reading between EPR connector pin 6 and ECM connector pin 69 and 81. (Do not forget to subtract any resistance value that may be present in your test cables) Is the resistance reading less than 0.5 ohms?	Less than 0.5 ohms	Go to Step (7)	Repair the poor EPR power ground circuit. See wiring harness repair in the electrical section of this manual
7	• Replace the EPR Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	–
8	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1175 check for any stored codes. Does DTC 1175 still re-set?		Go to Step (9)	System OK
9	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (10)	–
10	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1175 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1176-EPR Internal Actuator Fault (SPN 520260:FMI 12)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- EPR internal actuator test
- Check condition-Engine running or cranking
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Fault condition-Failed actuator
- Adaptive disabled

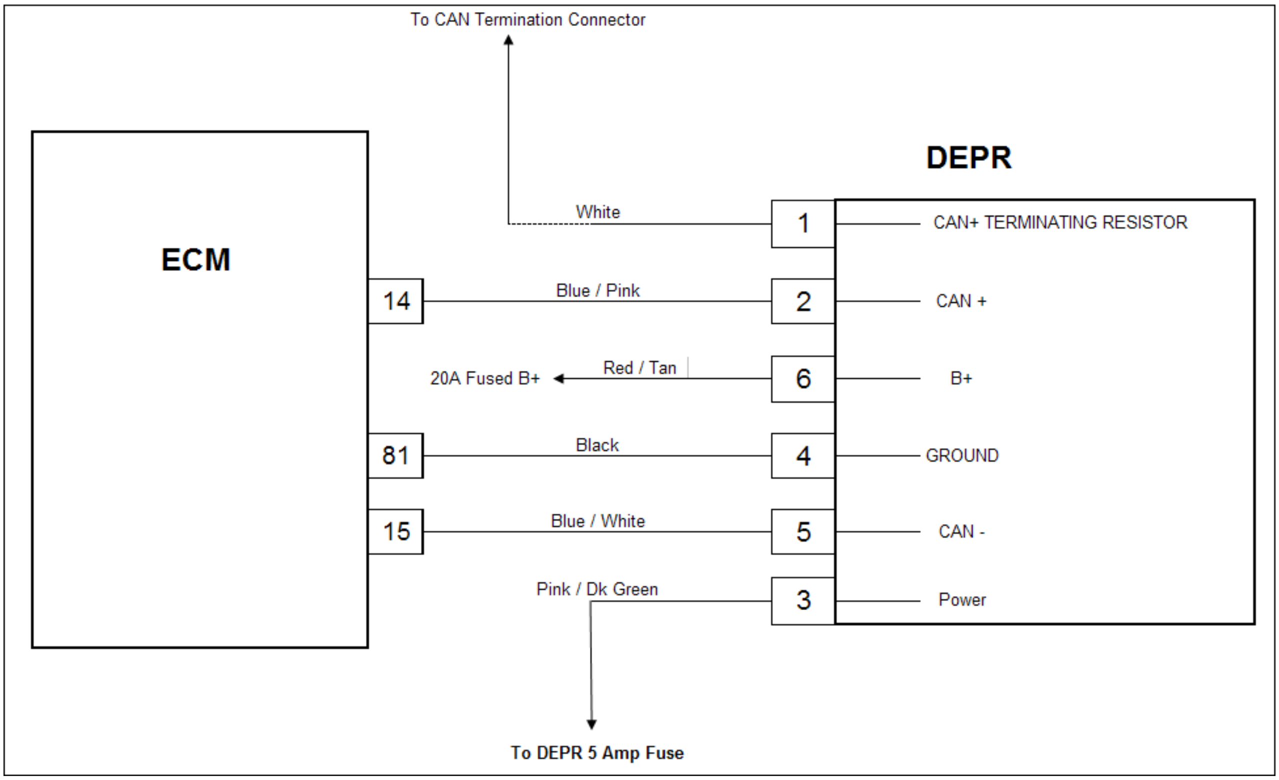
Circuit Description

The EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) unit measures and controls the amount of fuel that is able to pass to the fuel mixer. Pressure readings are sent over the CAN to the ECM and in return the ECM sends back a control signal to the EPR to increase or decrease pressure for precise mixture control. This code will set if the ECM detects an internal actuator fault with the EPR. In the event of multiple code sets, always start the diagnostic repair with the lowest numerical value DTC first. In most instances the EPR will need to be replaced in the event of this code set.

DTC 1176-EPR Internal Actuator Fault

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode. • Check for any other current or active DTCs Does the DST show any other codes set?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (6)
3	• Repair any other DTCs set starting with the lowest DTC number first. Have the other DTCs set been corrected?		Go to Step (4)	–
4	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature. • Observe the MIL. • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1176 check for any stored codes. Does DTC 1176 still re-set?		Go to Step (5)	System OK
5	• Replace the EPR Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	–
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature. • Observe the MIL. • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1176 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1177-EPR internal Circuitry Fault (SPN 520260:FMI 12)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- EPR internal circuitry test
- Check condition-Engine running or cranking
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Fault condition-
- Adaptive disabled

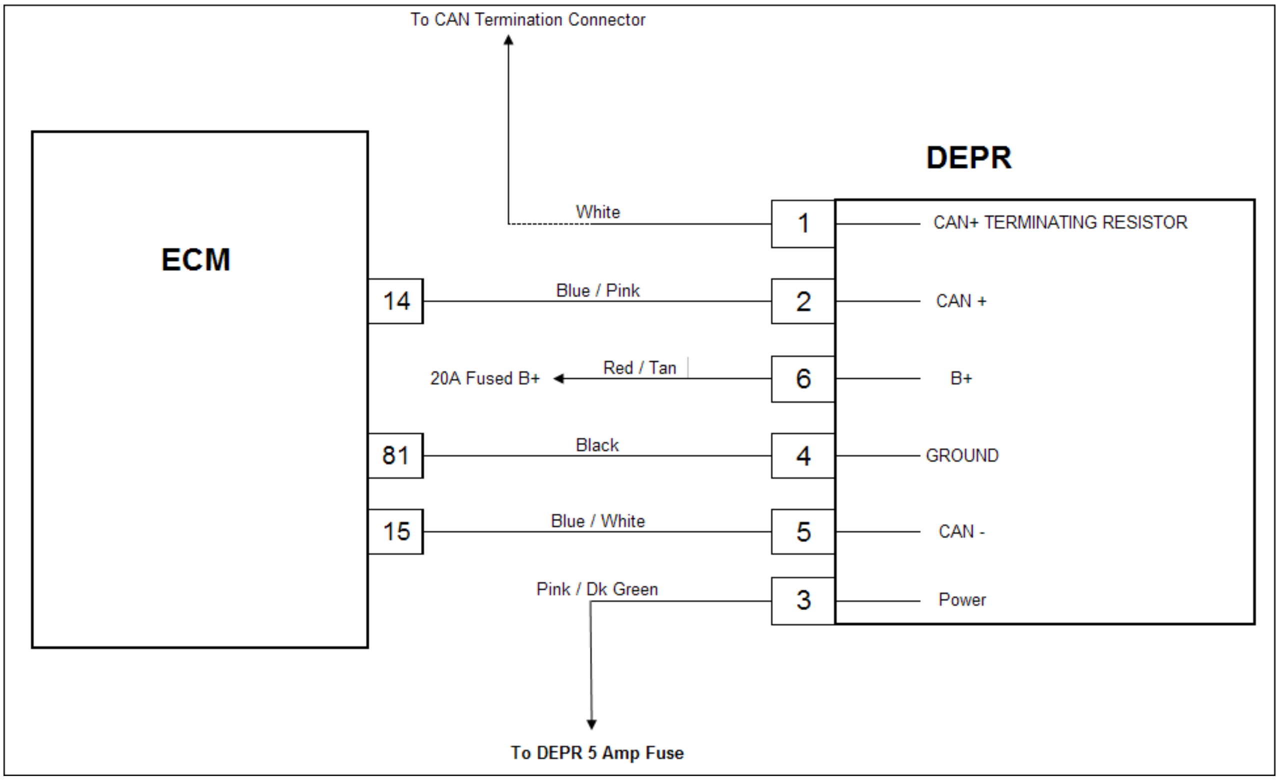
Circuit Description

The EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) unit measures and controls the amount of fuel that is able to pass to the fuel mixer. Pressure readings are sent over the CAN to the ECM and in return the ECM sends back a control signal to the EPR to increase or decrease pressure for precise mixture control. This code will set if the ECM detects an internal circuitry fault in the EPR. In the event of multiple code sets, always start the diagnostic repair with the lowest numerical value DTC first. In most instances the EPR will need to be replaced in the event of this code set.

DTC 1177-EPR Internal Circuitry Failure

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode • Check for any other current or active DTCs Does the DST show any other codes set?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (6)
3	• Repair any other DTCs set starting with the lowest DTC number first Have the other DTCs set been corrected?		Go to Step (4)	–
4	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1177 check for any stored codes. Does DTC 1177 still re-set?		Go to Step (5)	System OK
5	• Replace the EPR Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	–
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1177 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1178-EPR Internal Communication Error (SPN 520260:FMI 12)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- EPR internal communication test
- Check condition-Engine running or cranking
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Fault condition-
- Adaptive disabled

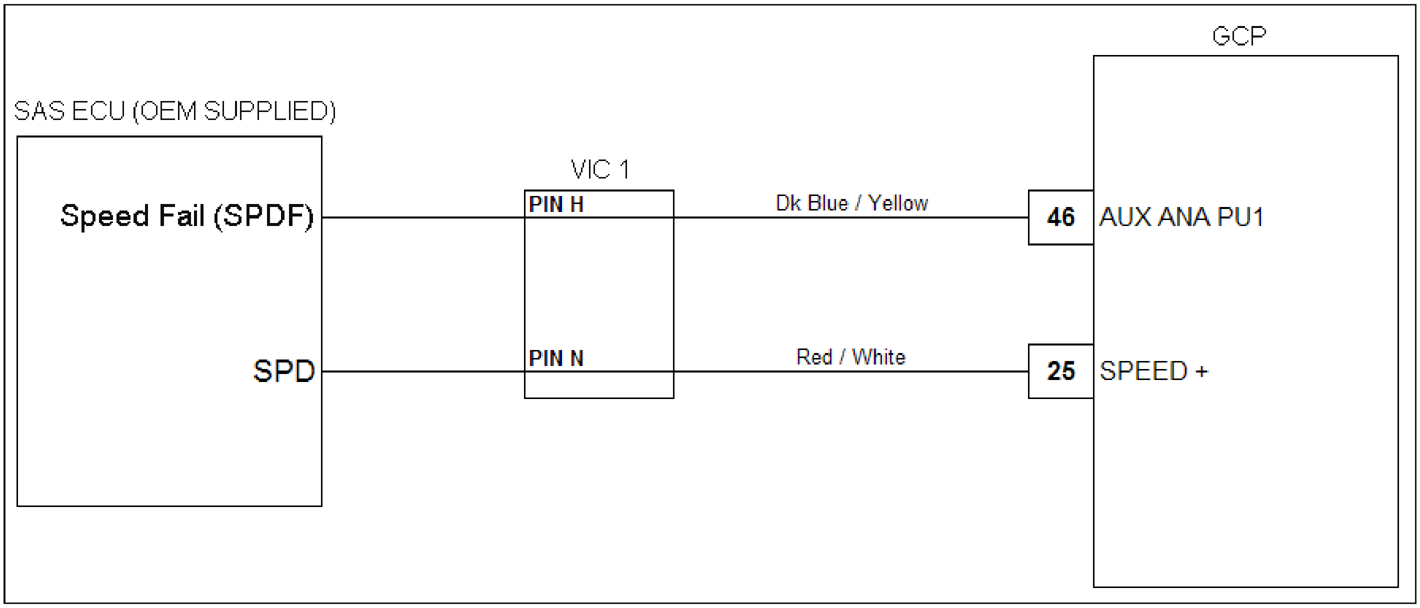
Circuit Description

The EPR (Electronic Pressure Regulator) unit measures and controls the amount of fuel that is able to pass to the fuel mixer. Pressure readings are sent over the CAN to the ECM and in return the ECM sends back a control signal to the EPR to increase or decrease pressure for precise mixture control. This code will set if the ECM detects an internal communication error in the EPR. In the event of multiple code sets, always start the diagnostic repair with the lowest numerical value DTC first. In most instances the EPR will need to be replaced in the event of this code set.

DTC 1178-EPR Internal Comm Fault

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST connected and in the system data mode. • Check for any other current or active DTCs Does the DST show any other codes set?		Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (6)
3	• Repair any other DTCs set starting with the lowest DTC number first. Have the other DTCs set been corrected?		Go to Step (4)	–
4	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature. • Observe the MIL. • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1178 check for any stored codes. Does DTC 1178 still re-set?		Go to Step (5)	System OK
5	• Replace the EPR Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (6)	–
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature. • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC1178 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1511 – Auxiliary Analog PU 1 High Voltage
(SPN 520216:FMI 3)



Conditions for setting the DTC

- Voltage on Aux Analog PU1 is 5.0v or greater for longer than 1 second
- Wiring issue between Vehicle Interface Connector 1 (VIC 1) and pin 46 at ECM
- Wiring issue between VIC 1 and OEM supplied speed computer
- MIL light on during fault
- Power Derate 2 enabled

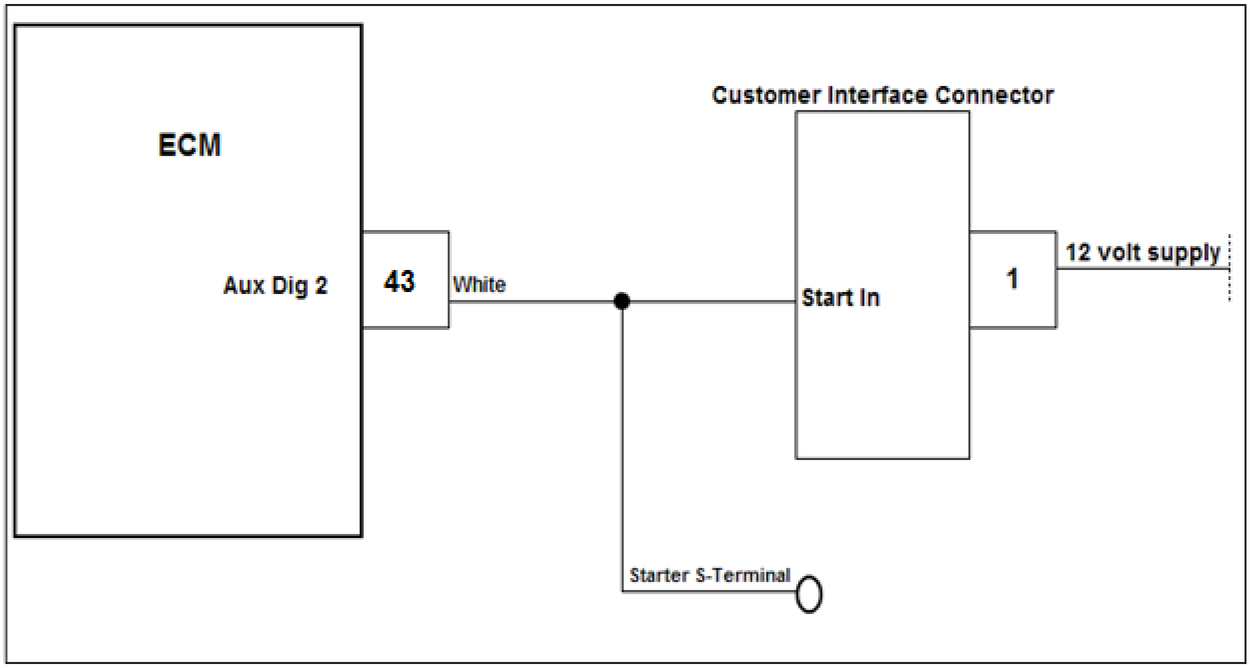
Circuit Description

The AUX PU1 is pulled-up to 5 VDC inside the ECM therefore; if SPDF input becomes an open-circuit into the ECU the input will remain at 5 VDC. The OEM supplied controller grounds the SPDF circuit when the vehicle is stopped. As a result, the fault
is configured in the ECU on an AUX PU1 High Voltage state if voltage reached 5.0v for longer than 1 second. This informs the technician that the circuit is open. The technician should verify the wiring is good from the OEM supplied speed computer to the GCP module. If the wiring is ok, the problem is likely in the OEM system.

DTC 1511 – Auxiliary Analog PU 1 High Voltage

STEP	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	–	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected On the Raw Volts page, check the value for Aux_ana_PU1 Does the DST display 4.9v or greater?	4.9v or Greater	Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section Check for bad wiring in the circuit
3	• Key off and battery disconnected • Provide a good ground circuit to pin H at VIC 1 Reconnect battery and turn the key on, does the page still indicate 4.9v or greater?	4.9v or Greater	Go to Step (4)	Repari circuit issue between OEM supplied speed computer and Pin H at the VIC 1
4	• Key off and battery disconnected • Remove ground circuit installed in step 3, reinstall OEM wiring • Provide a good ground circuit to Pin 46 at the GCP Connector Reconnect battery and turn the the key on, does the raw volts page still indicate 4.9v or greater?	4.9v or Greater	Refer to OEM for diagnosis of speed control system	Repair wire circuit issue between VIC 1 and GCP pin 46

DTC 1554: AUX digital 2 low voltage (SPN 520222: FMI 04)



Conditions for setting the DTC

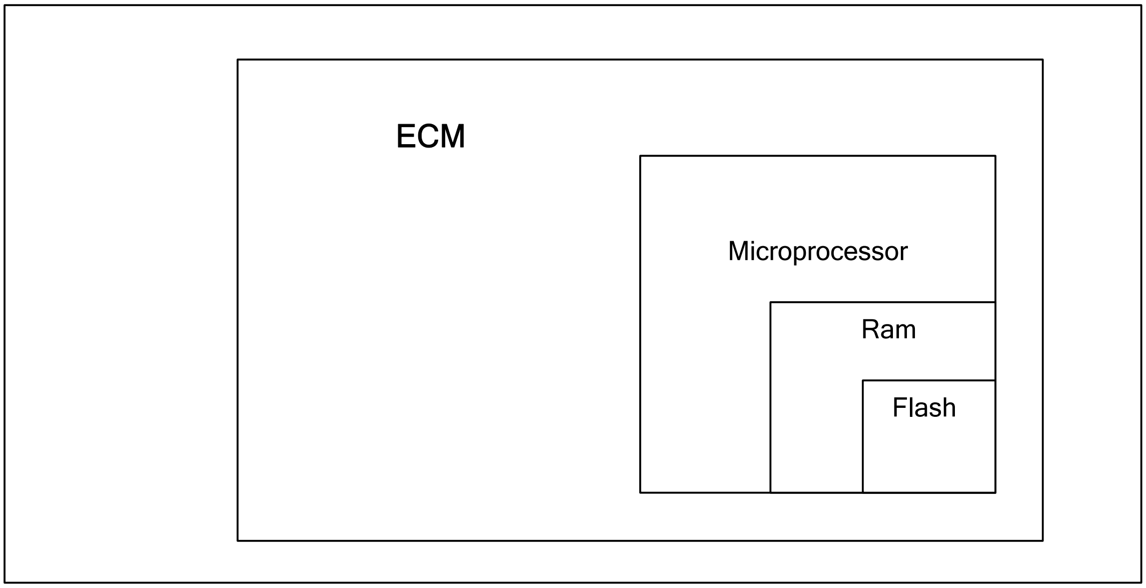
- Engine RPM between 60 rpm and 220 rpm
- Voltage at Aux Dig 2 at the ECM (Pin 43) is less than 4 volts for greater than 1 second
- Check Condition- Engine cranking

Circuit Description

Aux Digital 2 is used to detect when the operator is cranking the engine by monitoring the key switch “start” position voltage potential. When the operator attempts to start the engine a 12 volt signal is sent through the customer interface connector “start in” terminal. The circuit carries the voltage to the S-Terminal of the starter which will begin engine cranking. The circuit has a splice which also carries the voltage to terminal 43 of the ECM “Aux Dig 2”. When B+ voltage is present at terminal 43 Aux Dig 2, the ECM knows the engine is cranking. This fault code is used to detect a circuit malfunction in which the engine is cranking and there is less than 4 volts at terminal 43 at the ECM.

STEP	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	_	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Engine Cranking • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected on the Raw volts page Does AUX_DIG2_Raw Display less than 4 volts?	< 4 Volts	Go to Step (3)	ECM Defective, Replace ECM
3	• Engine Cranking • Connect DVOM as instructed below Backprobe Aux Dig 2 White wire at terminal 43 of the ECM header connector and ground other DVOM lead Do you get greater than 4 volts?	> 4 Volts	Repair faulty terminal at pin 43 of the wire harness Aux dig 1 White wire	Repair open circuit from starter solenoid splice to terminal 3 at the ECM header connector
			-	-

DTC 1612-RTI 1 Loss (SPN 629:FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Control Module
- Check Condition-Key on
- Fault Condition-Internal microprocessor error
- MIL-ON
- Adaptive-Disabled for the remainder of the key-ON cycle

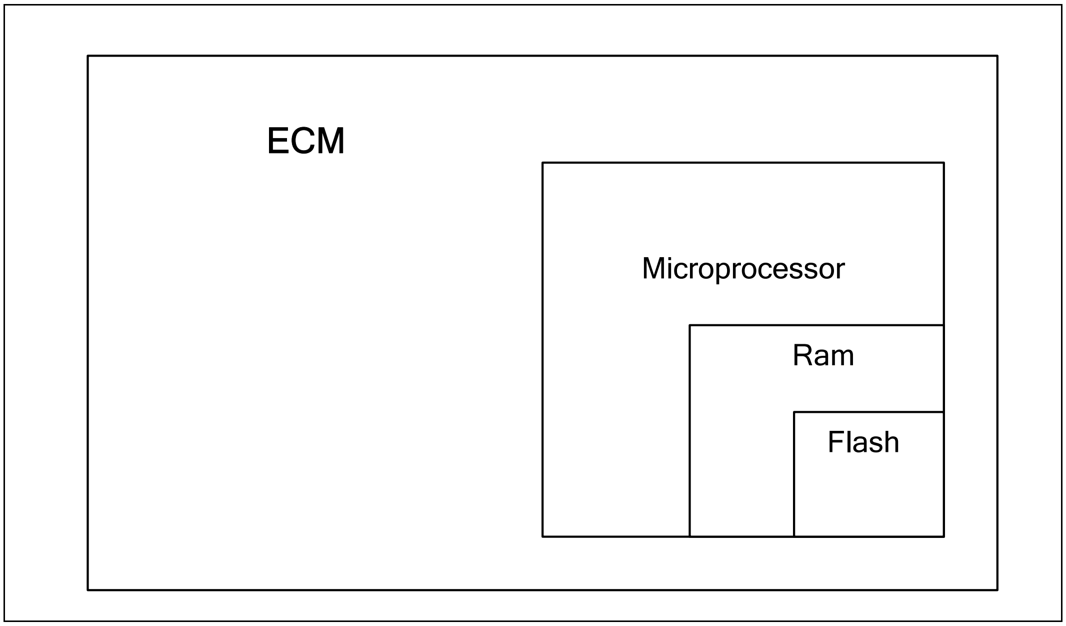
Circuit Description

The ECM has several internal checks that must be satisfied each time an instruction is executed. Several different things can happen within the microprocessor that will cause this fault. The ECM will attempt to reset itself in the event this fault is set. The MIL command is on and will remain on until the code is cleared using the DST.

DTC 1612-RT 1 Loss

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC 1612 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check ECM power and ground circuits Did the power and ground circuits check OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (5)	-
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1612 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1613-RTI 2 Loss (SPN 629:FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Control Module
- Check Condition-Key on
- Fault Condition-Internal microprocessor error
- MIL-ON
- Adaptive-Disabled for the remainder of the key-ON cycle

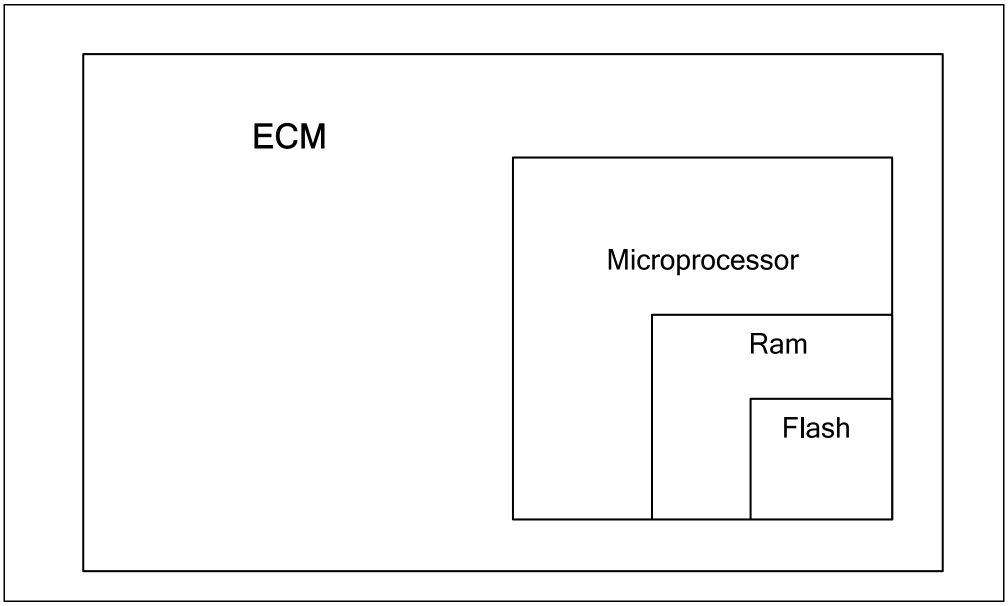
Circuit Description

The ECM has several internal checks that must be satisfied each time an instruction is executed. Several different things can happen within the microprocessor that will cause this fault. The ECM will attempt to reset itself in the event this fault is set. The MIL command is on and will remain on until the code is cleared using the DST.

DTC 1613-RTI 2 Loss

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC 1613 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check ECM power and ground circuits Did the power and ground circuits check OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (5)	-
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1613 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1614-RTI 3 Loss (SPN 629:FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Control Module
- Check Condition-Key on
- Fault Condition-Internal microprocessor error
- MIL-ON
- Adaptive-Disabled for the remainder of the key-ON cycle

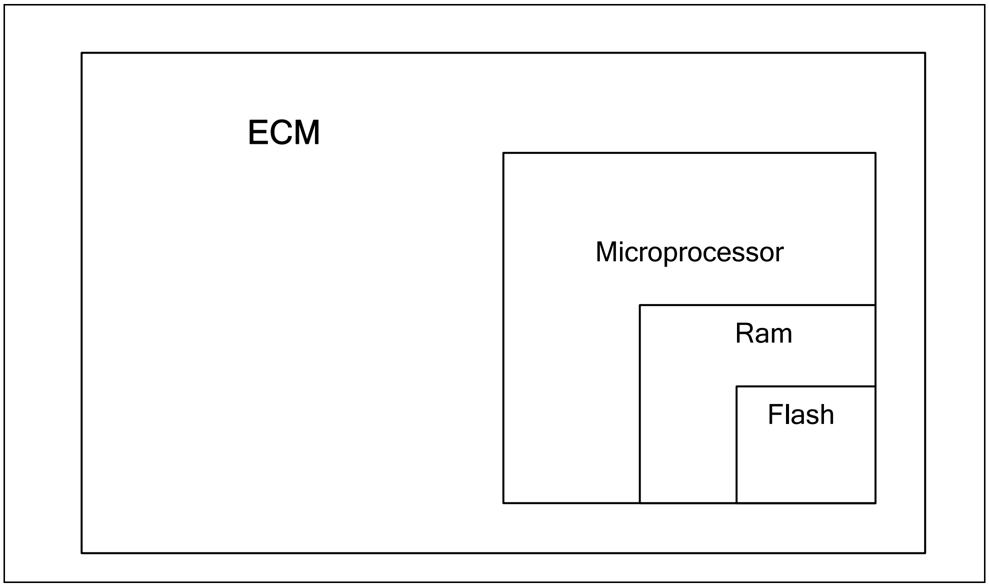
Circuit Description

The ECM has several internal checks that must be satisfied each time an instruction is executed. Several different things can happen within the microprocessor that will cause this fault. The ECM will attempt to reset itself in the event this fault is set. The MIL command is on and will remain on until the code is cleared using the DST.

DTC 1614-RTI 3 Loss

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC 1614 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check ECM power and ground circuits Did the power and ground circuits check OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (5)	-
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1614 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1615-A/D Loss (SPN 629:FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Control Module
- Check Condition-Key on
- Fault Condition-Internal microprocessor error
- MIL-ON
- Adaptive-Disabled for the remainder of the key-ON cycle

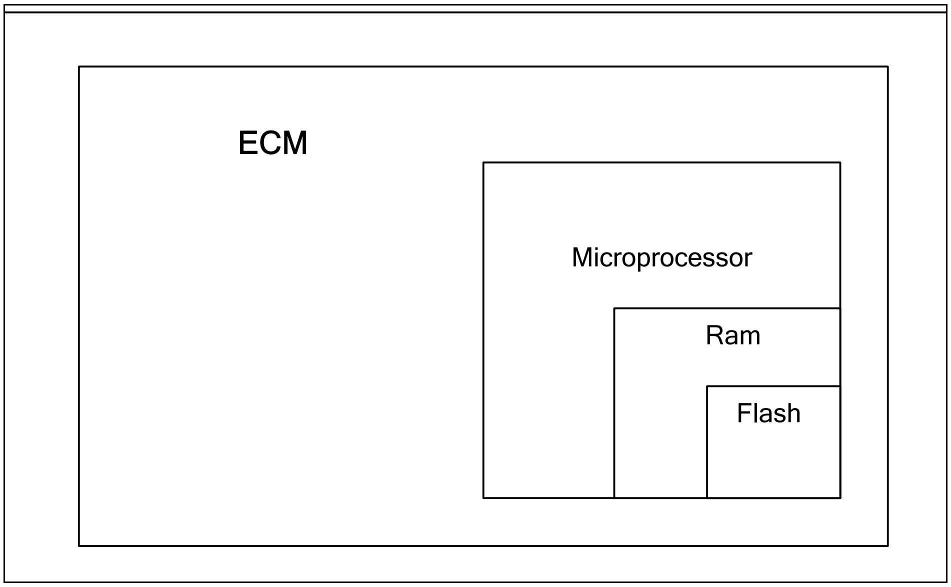
Circuit Description

The ECM has several internal checks that must be satisfied each time an instruction is executed. Several different things can happen within the microprocessor that will cause this fault. The ECM will attempt to reset itself in the event this fault is set. The MIL command is on and will remain on until the code is cleared using the DST.

DTC 1615-A/D Loss

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC 1615 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check ECM power and ground circuits Did the power and ground circuits check OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (5)	-
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1615 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1616-Invalid Interrupt (SPN 629:FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Engine Control Module
- Check Condition-Key on
- Fault Condition-Internal microprocessor error
- MIL-ON
- Adaptive-Disabled for the remainder of the key-ON cycle

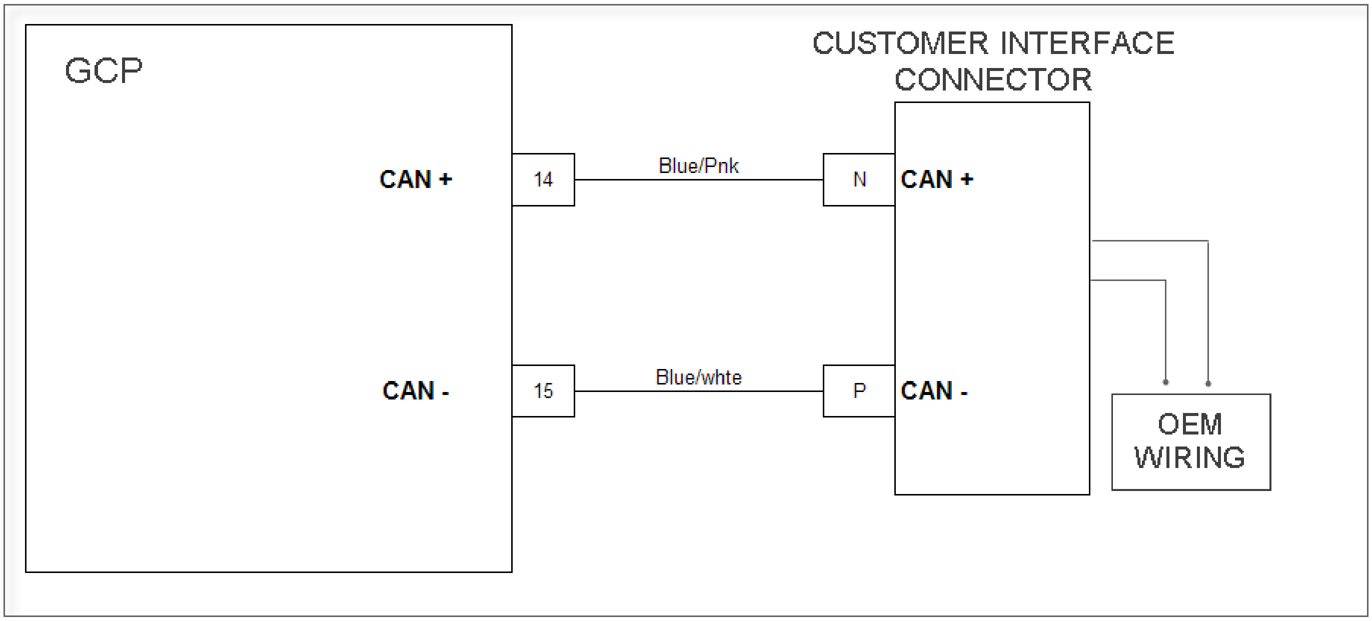
Circuit Description

The ECM has several internal checks that must be satisfied each time an instruction is executed. Several different things can happen within the microprocessor that will cause this fault. The ECM will attempt to reset itself in the event this fault is set. The MIL command is on and will remain on until the code is cleared using the DST.

DTC 1616-Invalid Interrupt

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC 1616 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check ECM power and ground circuits Did the power and ground circuits check OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (5)	-
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1616 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1625 - J1939 Shutdown Request (SPN 1384:FMI 31)



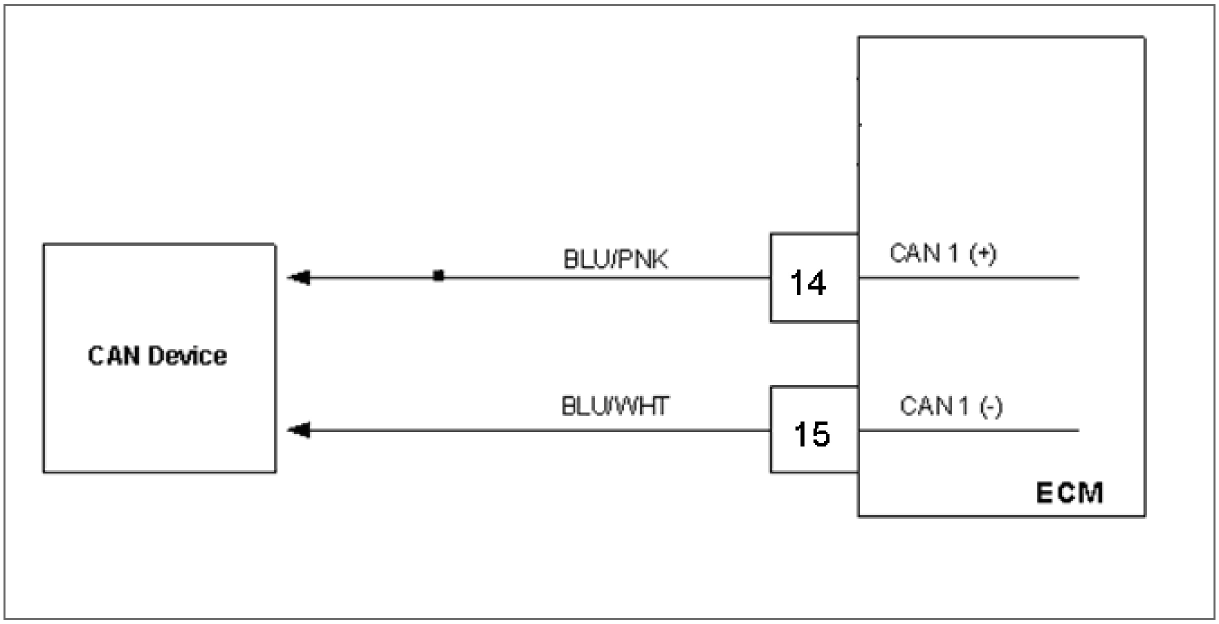
Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Fault signal from OEM device
- Check Condition-Engine running
- MIL-ON

Circuit description

The OEM can connect to the J1939 circuit (CAN circuit) at the customer interface connector 2. The terminals are N and P and continue through the engine wire harness into the GCP header connector. The terminals at the GCP for J1939 are pins 14 and 15. This DTC will set if the OEM device connected into terminals N and P at the customer interface connector commands the engine to shutdown.

DTC 1626-CAN Tx Failure



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- CAN Tx
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-CAN Tx error 120 packets lost within 1 second
- MIL-ON

Circuit description

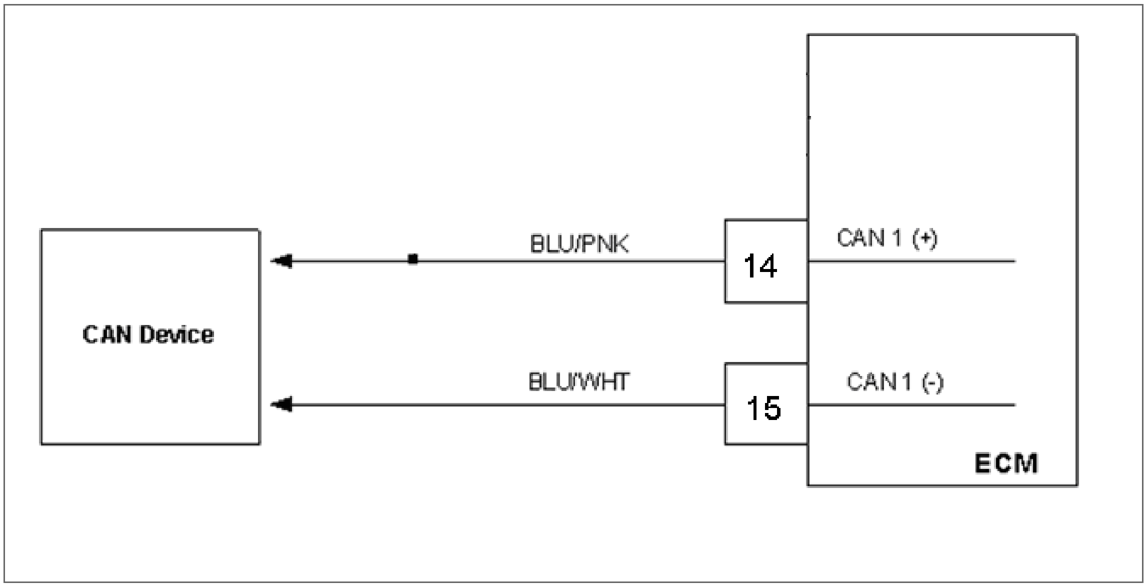
The CAN bus (controller area network) is used by the ECM to communicate with other digital devices used throughout the fuel system. Information is sent over the CAN bus in digital information “packets” that contain information for various control functions. This fault will set if the ECM detects 120 packets lost within a one second time period. The MIL command is ON.

DTC 1626-CAN Tx Failure

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC1626 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check that the ECM power connection C019 is clean, tight and in the proper location. • Check that the ECM ground connection C010 is clean, tight and in the proper location. Are the power and ground circuits OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM pins 14 and 15 Do you have continuity between them?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Using a DVOM check for continuity to engine ground on pins 69 and 81 Do have continuity to engine ground?		Repair the shorted to ground circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Using a DVOM check for continuity to battery positive on pins 69 and 81 Do have continuity them?		Repair the shorted to ground circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	–

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1626 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1627-CAN Rx Failure (SPN 639:FMI 12)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- CAN Rx
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-CAN Rx error 120 packets lost within 1 second
- MIL-ON

Circuit description

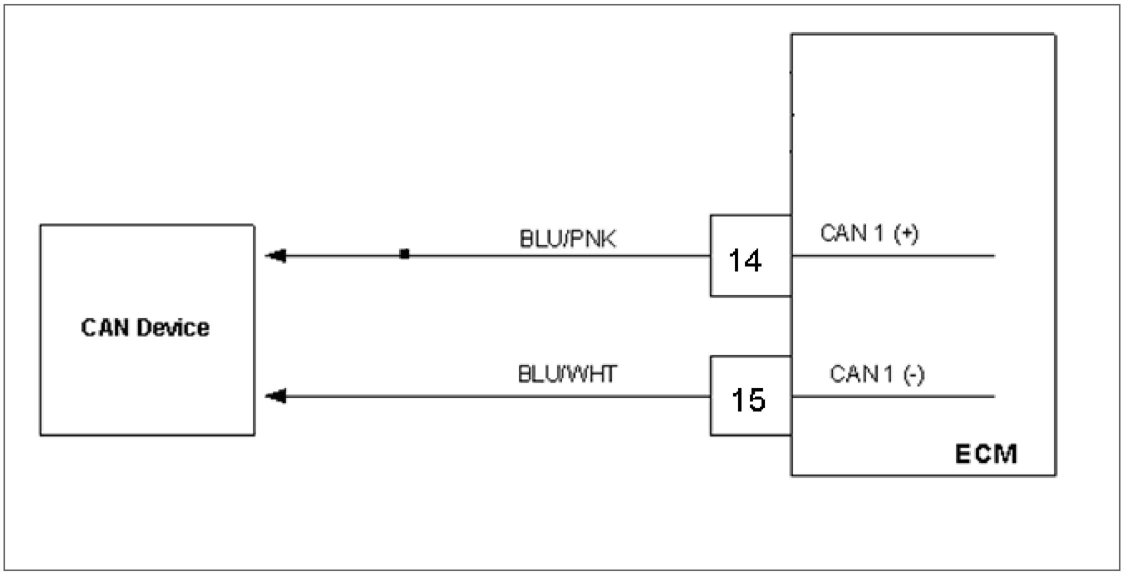
The CAN bus (controller area network) is used by the ECM to communicate with other digital devices used throughout the fuel system. Information is sent over the CAN bus in digital information “packets” that contain information for various control functions. This fault will set if the ECM detects 120 packets lost within a one second time period. The MIL command is ON.

DTC 1627-CAN Rx Failure

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC1627 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Check that the ECM power connection C019 is clean, tight and in the proper location. • Check that the ECM ground connection C010 is clean, tight and in the proper location. Are the power and ground circuits OK?		Go to Step (4)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
4	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM pins 14 and 15 Do you have continuity between them?		Repair the shorted circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Using a DVOM check for continuity to engine ground on pin 14. Do have continuity to engine ground?		Repair the shorted to ground circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (6)
6	• Using a DVOM check for continuity to battery positive on pin 14. Do have continuity between them?		Repair the shorted to ground circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (8)	–

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
8	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1627 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1628-CAN Address Conflict (SPN 639:FMI 13)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- CAN Rx
- Check Condition-Engine running
- Fault Condition-5 or more address conflict errors
- MIL-ON

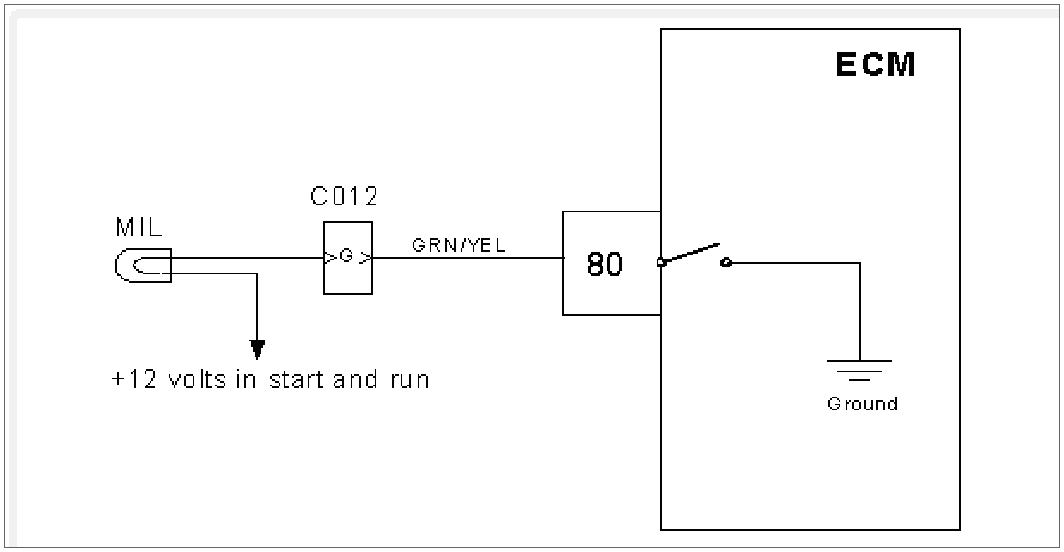
Circuit description

The CAN bus (controller area network) is used by the ECM to communicate with other digital devices used throughout the fuel system. Information is sent over the CAN bus in digital information “packets” that contain information for various control functions. Individual devices are assigned network addresses. This fault will set if the ECM detects an address conflict, such as two devices with the same address. This is usually not due to an in field failure and may be the results of “add on” CAN devices

DTC 1628-CAN Address Conflict

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code Does DTC1628 reset with the engine idling?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect one CAN device • Clear DTC 1628 • Key ON (start engine if possible if not continue cranking for at least 3 seconds) • Wait 5 seconds Does DTC 1628 re-set?		Repeat step 3 until all CAN devices have been disconnected one at a time	Contact the CAN device manufacturer for additional CAN address information Go to Step (4)
4	Has the CAN device been replaced or address conflict resolved?		Go to Step (5)	–
5	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1628 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 1644-MIL Control Ground Short (SPN 1213:FMI 4)



Conditions for setting the DTC

- MIL
- Check Condition-Key ON engine OFF
- Fault Condition-ECM MIL output shorted to ground
- MIL Command-ON

Circuit Description

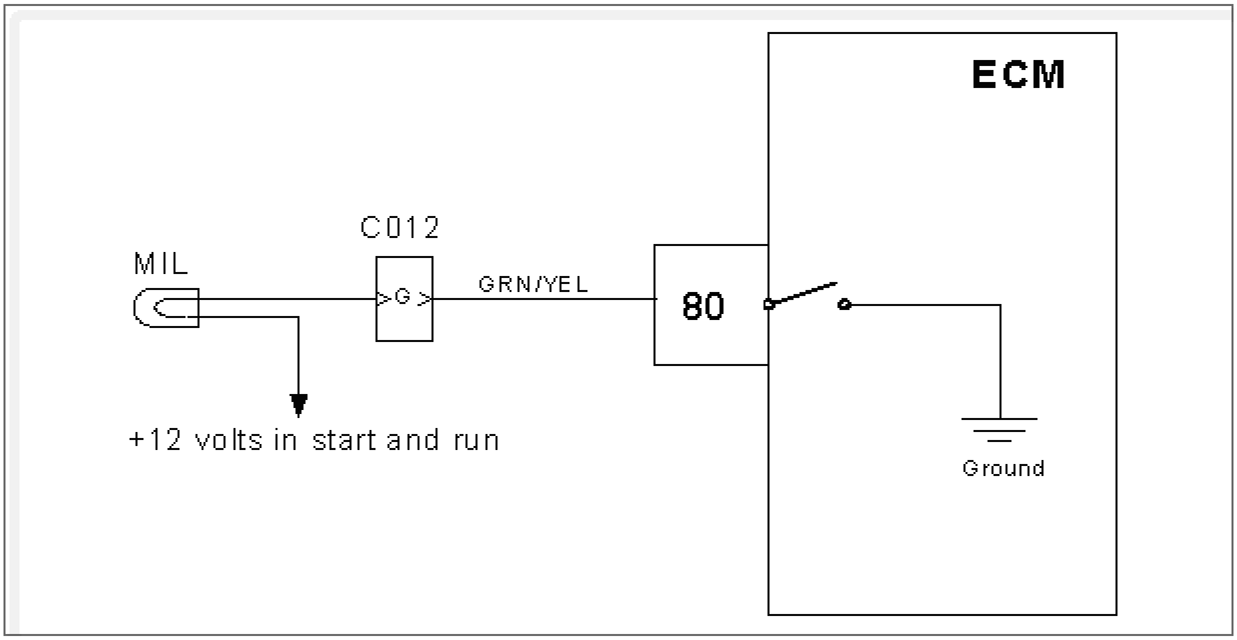
The Spectrum Fuel system is equipped with OBD (On-Board Diagnostics). The system has a dash mounted MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp). The MIL serves as notification of an emissions related problem. The MIL also has the ability to flash DTC codes in what is referred to as the blink code mode. It will display DTCs that have been stored due to a possible system malfunction. The following DTC charts in this manual will instruct the technician to perform the OBD system check. This simply means to verify the operation of the MIL. The lamp should illuminate when the key is in the ON position, and the engine is not running. This feature verifies that the lamp is in proper working order. If the lamp does not illuminate with the vehicle key ON and engine OFF, repair it as soon as possible. Once the engine is in start or run mode, the lamp should go off. If the lamp stays on while the engine is in the start or run mode, a current diagnostic trouble code may be set or a problem may exist with the MIL electrical wiring. The electrical schematic above shows the MIL power source supplied to the lamp. The ECM completes the circuit to ground to turn the lamp ON. This fault will set if the ECM MIL control is shorted to ground.

DTC 1644-MIL Control Ground Short

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code • Key OFF • Key ON Does DTC 1644 reset?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM connector pin 5 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Disconnect vehicle interface connector C012 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM connector pin 80 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the shorted to ground circuit between the ECM connector and engine ground. Then go to step (6)	Repair the MIL control wire short to ground between the vehicle interface connector and vehicle chassis. Then go to step (6)
5	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (7)	–
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1644 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to Step (5)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1644 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System check

DTC 1645-MIL Control Ground Short To Power (SPN 1213:FMI 3)



Conditions for setting the DTC

- MIL check
- Check Condition-Key ON engine OFF
- Fault Condition-ECM MIL output shorted to voltage
- MIL Command-ON

Circuit Description

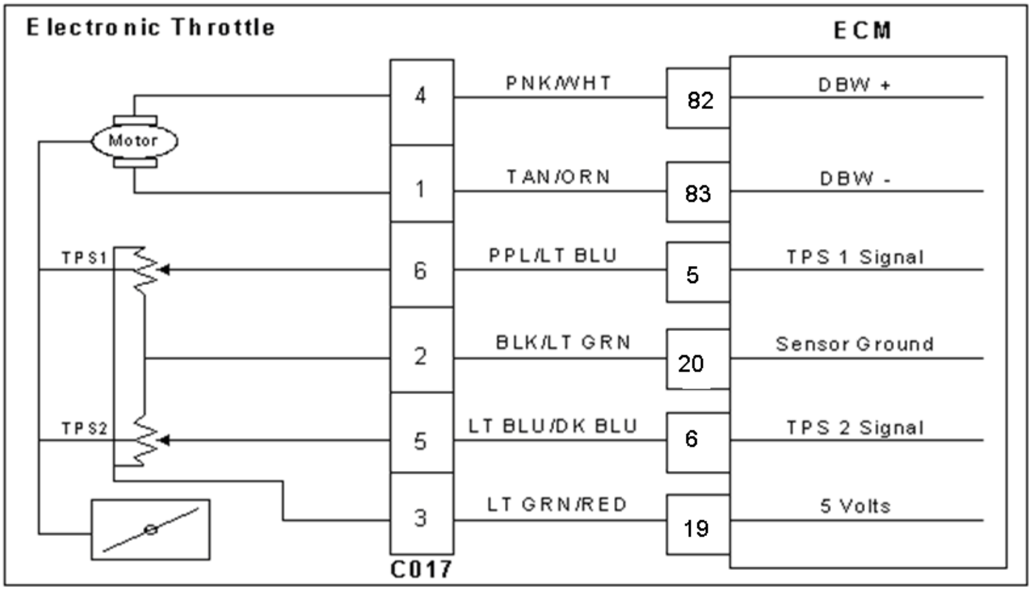
The Spectrum Fuel system is equipped with OBD (On-Board Diagnostics). The system has a dash mounted MIL (Malfunction Indicator Lamp). The MIL serves as notification of an emissions related problem. The MIL also has the ability to flash DTC codes in what is referred to as the blink code mode. It will display DTCs that have been stored due to a possible system malfunction. The following DTC charts in this manual will instruct the technician to perform the OBD system check. This simply means to verify the operation of the MIL. The lamp should illuminate when the key is in the ON position, and the engine is not running. This feature verifies that the lamp is in proper working order. If the lamp does not illuminate with the vehicle key ON and engine OFF, repair it as soon as possible. Once the engine is in start or run mode, the lamp should go off. If the lamp stays on while the engine is in the start or run mode, a current diagnostic trouble code may be set or a problem may exist with the MIL electrical wiring. The electrical schematic above shows the MIL power source supplied to the lamp. The ECM completes the circuit to ground to turn the lamp ON. This fault will set if the ECM MIL control is shorted to voltage.

DTC 1645-MIL Control Short to Power

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine Running • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear system fault code • Key OFF • Key ON Does DTC 1644 reset?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect the ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for voltage between ECM connector pin 80 and engine ground • Key ON Do you have voltage?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Disconnect vehicle interface connector C012 • Using a DVOM check for voltage between ECM connector pin 80 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the shorted to voltage circuit between the ECM connector and engine ground. Then go to step (6)	Repair the MIL control wire short to voltage between the vehicle interface connector and vehicle chassis. Then go to step (6)
5	• Replace the ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (7)	–
6	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1645 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to Step (5)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
7	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-1645 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System check

DTC 2111-Unable To Reach Lower TPS (SPN 51:FMI 7)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor
- Check Condition-Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-Actual throttle position is 20% greater than the throttle command
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Engine shutdown

Circuit Description

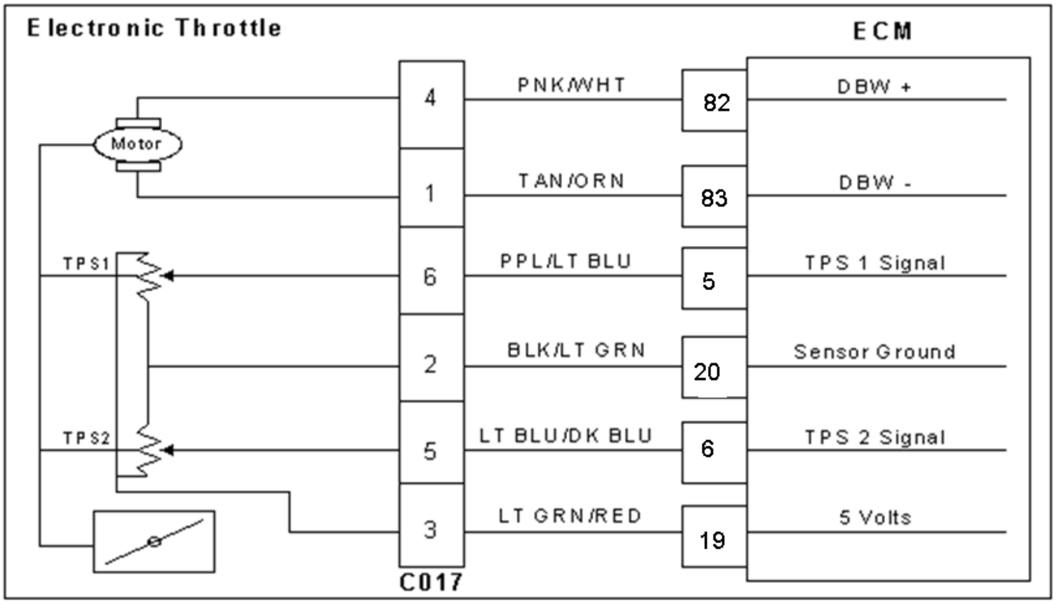
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position. TPS 1 will read low voltage when closed and TPS 2 will read high voltage when closed. The TPS 1 and TPS 2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. This fault will set if the actual throttle position is 20% greater than the throttle command. During this active fault the MIL command is ON and the engine will shutdown.

DTC 2111 Unable To Reach Lower TPS

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in DBW (Drive By Wire) test mode • Depress foot pedal until the throttle command is between 63%-68% Is the TPS 1 voltage greater than 2.0 volts?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect electronic throttle connector C017 • Probe TPS 1 signal pin 6 with a test light connected to battery voltage • Key ON Does DST display TPS 1 voltage less than 0.2 volts?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between throttle connector TPS 1signal pin 6 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (5)
5	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (13)	-
6	• Probe sensor ground circuit at ECM connector C001 with a test light connected to battery voltage Does the test light come on?		Go to Step (9)	Go to Step (7)
7	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector signal ground pin 2 and ECM signal ground circuit pin 20 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (8)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
8	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (13)	-
9	• Check throttle for foreign object in bore Did you find a foreign object in the bore?		Go to Step (10)	Go to Step (11)
10	• Remove foreign object Is the removal complete?		Go to Step (13)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
11	• Inspect the throttle wire harness connector terminals for damage, corrosion or contamination Did you find the problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (12)
12	• Replace throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (13)	-
13	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2111 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2112-Unable To Reach Higher TPS (SPN 51:FMI 7)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor
- Check Condition-Cranking or Running
- Fault Condition-Actual throttle position is 20% less than the throttle command
- MIL-ON during active fault
- Engine shutdown

Circuit Description

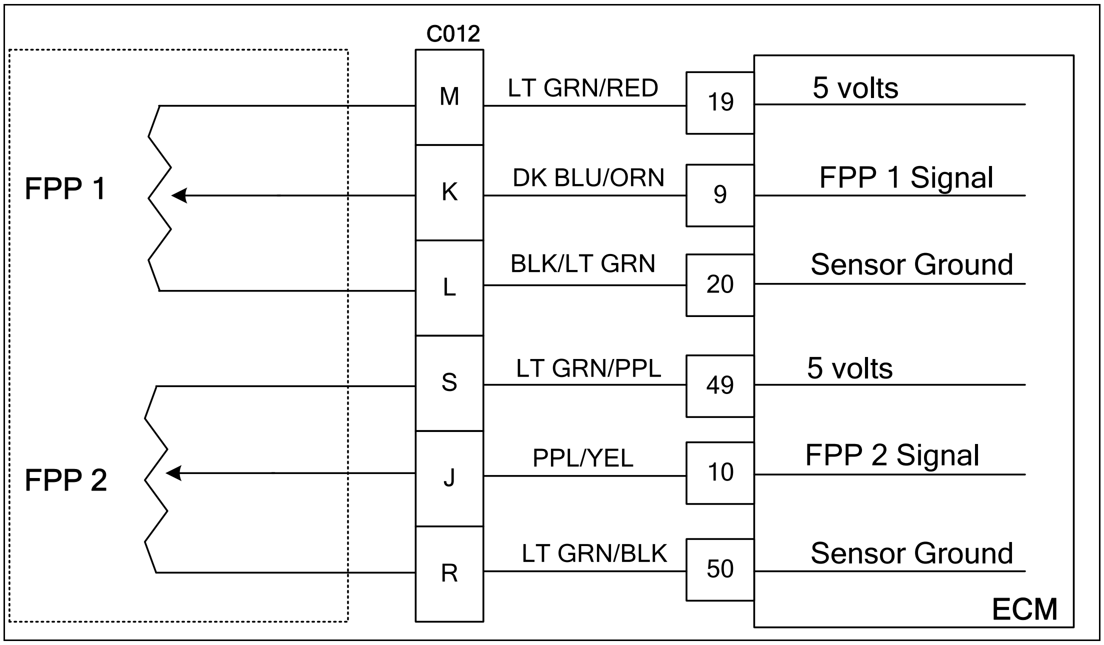
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position. TPS 1 will read low voltage when closed and TPS 2 will read high voltage when closed. The TPS 1 and TPS 2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. This fault will set if the actual throttle position is 20% less than the throttle command. The MIL command is ON and the engine will shutdown.

DTC 2112-Unable To Reach Higher TPS

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in DBW (Drive By Wire) test mode • Depress foot pedal until the throttle command is 63%-68% Is the TPS voltage less than 2.0 volts?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect electronic throttle connector C017 • Probe TPS 1 signal circuit pin 6 with test light connected to battery voltage • Key ON Is TPS voltage 4.0 volts or greater?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (8)
4	• Check throttle bore for foreign object Did you find a problem?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (6)
5	• Remove the foreign object Has the object been removed?		Go to Step (11)	-
6	• Check the electronic throttle connector terminals for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
8	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector TPS 1 signal pin 6 and ECM TPS 1 signal pin 5 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (9)	Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector TPS 1 signal pin 6 and engine ground Do you have continuity between them?		Repair the shorted to ground circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (10)

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
10	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (11)	-
11	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2112 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2121-FPP 1 Lower Than FPP 2 (SPN 91:FMI 18)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Foot pedal position sensor 1 and 2
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-FPP1 sensor higher than FPP 2
- MIL-ON
- Force idle
- Low rev limit

Circuit Description

The foot pedal position sensor uses variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on foot pedal position. Although the voltage outputs are different, the calculated throttle position values should be very close to the same. This fault will set if FPP 1 is 20% or greater than the FPP 2. The MIL command is ON. Forced idle and low rev limit are in effect during this fault limiting full power output.

Diagnostic Aid

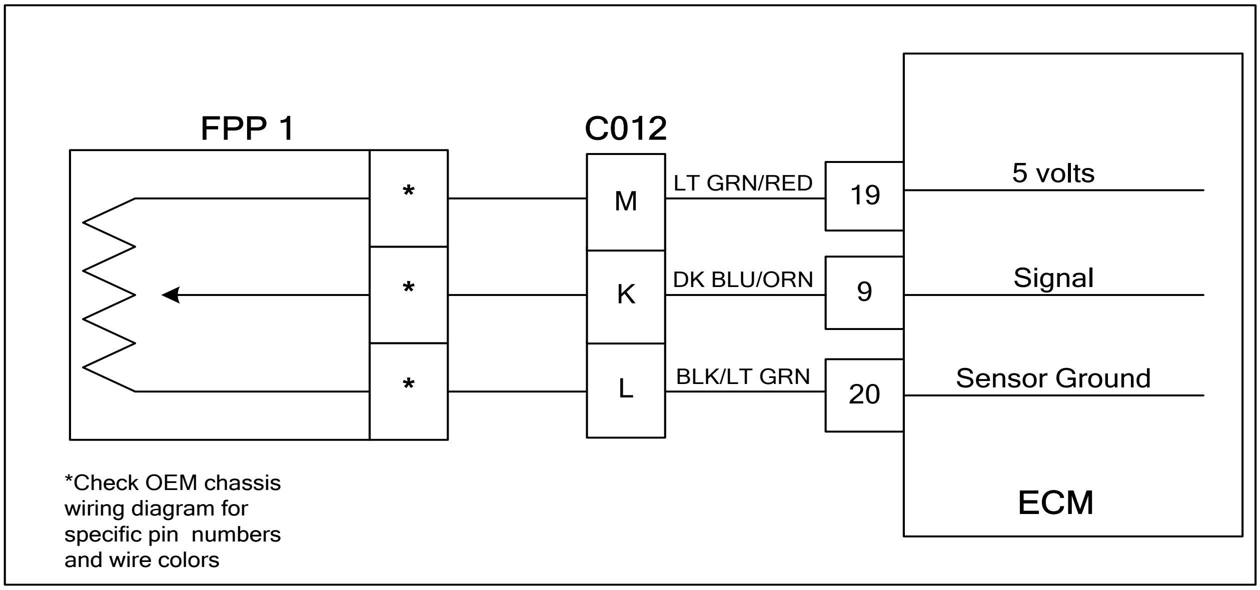
FPP sensors are OEM specific and vary in configuration. The exact wire color and pin numbers for the FPP must be verified in the OEM chassis wiring schematic. The FPP sensor used in this system provides two sensors in one packaged assembly. FPP1 and FPP 2 are not serviceable individually, and in the event of a failure the complete FPP assembly must be replaced.

DTC 2121 FPP 1 Lower than FPP 2

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected and in the system data mode • Clear DTC 2126 • Start and run the engine to full operating temperature • Depress the foot pedal from idle to the wide open position several times Does DTC 2121 re-set?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Key OFF • Slowly depress the foot pedal from idle to the wide open position while observing the FPP1 and FPP 2 calculated percentage positions Does the DST display a 20% or more difference between FPP1 and FPP2 calculated positions?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Disconnect FPP sensor connector • Jump the pins that that lead from the FPP sensor connector to C012 signal pin K and 5 volt supply pin M pin 3 Does the DST show FPP 1 voltage above 0.200 volts?	Greater than 0.200 volts	Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (7)
5	• Inspect the FPP and vehicle interface connectors for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to Step (6)
6	• Replace the FPP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
7	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between C017 pin 3 and ECM 5 volt pin 19 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (8)	Repair the open 5 volt circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section
8	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between C012 signal pin K and ECM signal pin 9. Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (9)	Repair the open signal circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM connector signal pin 9 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the signal shorted to ground circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to Step (10)
10	• Inspect FPP connector and ECM connector pins for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to Step (11)
11	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
12	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2121 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2122-FPP 1 High Voltage (SPN 91:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Foot Pedal Position
- Check Condition-Key On
- Fault Condition-FPP1 sensor voltage exceeds 4.800 volts
- MIL-On during active fault
- Low rev limit
- Forced idle

Circuit Description

The Foot Pedal Position sensor uses a variable resistor to determine signal voltage based on pedal position. This fault will set if the FPP 1 voltage exceeds 4.800 volts for longer than 0.5 seconds. If the voltage exceeds 4.800 volts the FPP is considered to be out of specification. The MIL command is ON. Forced idle will be in effect during this code set limiting full power output.

Diagnostic Aid

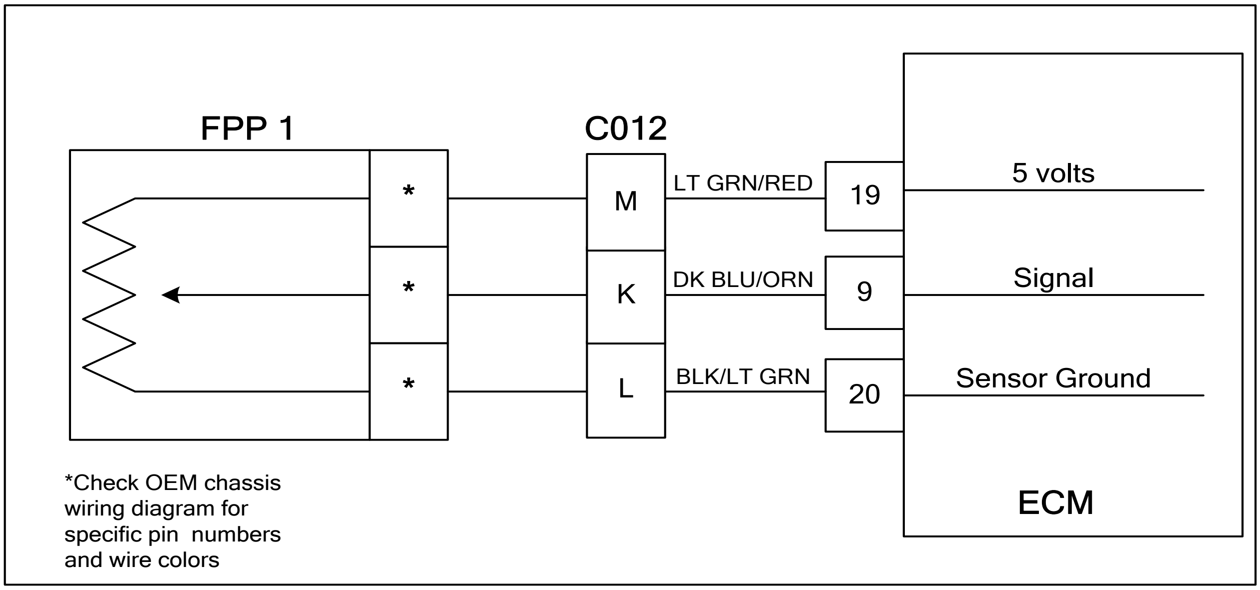
FPP sensors are OEM specific and vary in configuration. The exact wire color and pin numbers for the FPP connection must be verified in the OEM chassis wiring schematic. The FPP sensor used in this system provides two sensors in one packaged assembly. FPP1 and FPP 2 are not serviceable individually, and in the event of a failure the complete foot pedal sensor assembly must be replaced.

DTC 2122 FPP 1 Voltage High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does the DST display FPP voltage of 4.800 volts or greater with the foot pedal in the idle position?	Greater than 4.800 volts	Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Slowly increase FPP while observing FPP 1 voltage Does DST FPP voltage ever exceed 4.800 volts?		Go to step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Disconnect the FPP sensor connector Does the DST now show FPP 1 voltage below 0.200 volts?	0.200 volts or less	Go to step (5)	Go to step (6)
5	• Replace FPP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (10)	-
6	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Disconnect vehicle interface connector C012 Using a DVOM check continuity between connector C012 pin L and ECM sensor ground pin 20 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (7)	Repair the open ground circuit as required
7	• Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between the FPP connector pin K and engine ground Do you have voltage?	No voltage	Repair the signal shorted to voltage circuit	Go to step (8)
8	• Inspect ECM and FPP connectors for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wire harness repair section	Go to step (9)
9	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (10)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
10	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2122 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2123-FPP 1 Low Voltage (SPN 91:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Foot Pedal Position
- Check Condition-Key On
- Fault Condition-FPP sensor voltage less than 0.200
- MIL-On during active
- Low rev limit
- Force idle

Circuit Description

The Foot Pedal Position sensor uses a variable resistor to determine signal voltage based on pedal position. This fault will set if the FPP 1 voltage is less than 0.200 volts at any operating condition while the key is on. If the voltage drops below 0.200 volts the FPP is considered to be out of specification. The MIL command is ON. Forced idle will be in effect during this code set limiting full power output.

Diagnostic Aid

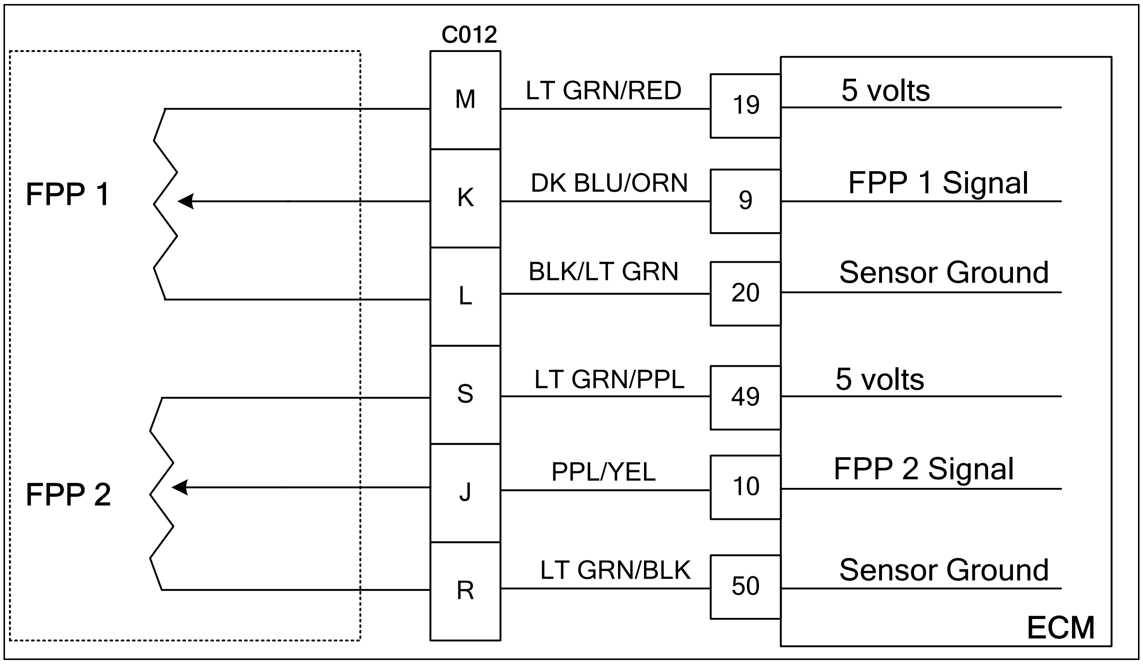
FPP sensors are OEM specific and vary in configuration. The exact wire color and pin numbers for the FPP connection must be verified in the OEM chassis wiring schematic. The FPP sensor used in this system provides two sensors in one packaged assembly. FPP1 and FPP 2 are not serviceable individually, and in the event of a failure the complete foot pedal sensor assembly must be replaced.

DTC 2123 FPP 1 Voltage Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does the DST display FPP 1 voltage of 0.200 volts or less with the foot pedal in the idle position?	0.200 volts or less	Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Slowly increase FPP while observing the FPP 1 voltage Does the DST ever display FPP voltage below 0.200 volts?		Go to step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Disconnect the FPP sensor connector • Jump the FPP sensor pins at the FPP 1 connector that lead to C012 5 volt pin M and signal pin K Does the DST now show FPP 1 voltage above 0.200 volts?	Greater than 0.200 volts	Go to step (5)	Go to step (7)
5	• Inspect FPP 1 and C012 connectors for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to step (6)
6	• Replace FPP 1 sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (12)	-
7	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM 5 volt pin 19 and FPP connector pin that leads to C012 pin M Do you have continuity?		Go to step (8)	Repair the open circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section
8	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM signal pin 9 and FPP connector pin that leads to C012 pin K Do you have continuity?		Go to step (9)	Repair the open circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Key ON • Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM connector signal pin 9 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the signal shorted to ground circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to step (10)
10	• Inspect FPP1, C012 and ECM connectors for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to step (11)
11	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to step 12	-
12	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2123 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2126-FPP 1 Higher Than FPP 2 (SPN 91:FMI 16)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Foot pedal position sensor 1 and 2
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-FPP 1 20% higher than FPP 2
- MIL-ON
- Force idle
- Low rev limit

Circuit Description

The foot pedal position sensor uses variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on foot pedal position. Although the voltage outputs are different, the calculated throttle position values should be very close to the same. This fault will set if FPP 1 is 20% or more higher that FPP 2. The MIL command is ON. Forced idle and low rev limit are in effect during this fault limiting full power output.

Diagnostic Aid

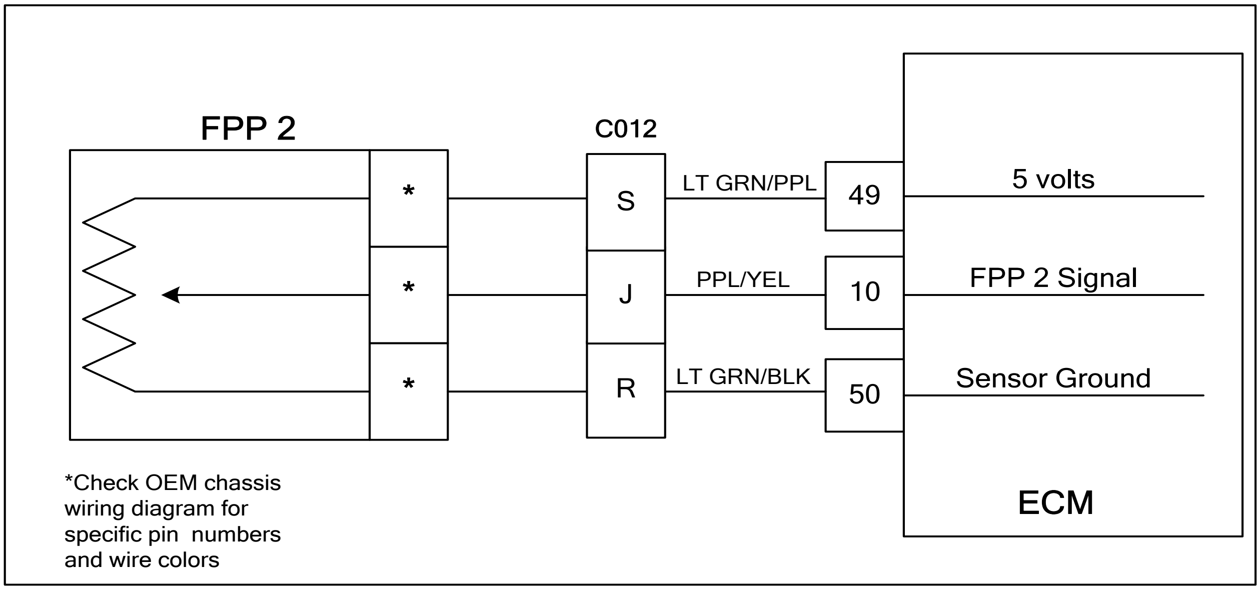
FPP sensors are OEM specific and vary in configuration. The exact wire color and pin numbers for the FPP must be verified in the OEM chassis wiring schematic. The FPP sensor used in this system provides two sensors in one packaged assembly. FPP1 and FPP 2 are not serviceable individually, and in the event of a failure the complete FPP assembly must be replaced.

DTC 2126 FPP 1 Higher Than FPP 2

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode • Clear DTC 2126 • Start the engine and run to full operating temperature. • Depress the foot pedal from idle to wide open throttle several times. Does DTC 2126 re-set?		Go to Step (4)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Key OFF • Slowly depress the foot pedal from idle to the wide open position while observing the FPP1 and FPP 2 calculated percentage positions Does the DST display a 20% or more difference between FPP1 and FPP2 calculated positions?		Go to Step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Disconnect FPP sensor connector Does the DST now show FPP 1 voltage below 0.200 volts?	Below 0.200 volts	Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (6)
5	• Replace the FPP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (10)	-
6	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Disconnect vehicle interface connector C012 • Using a DVOM check continuity between the interface connector pin L and ECM sensor ground pin 20 Do you have continuity?		Go to Step (7)	Repair the open ground circuit as required
7	• Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between the FPP connector that leads to the vehicle interface connector signal pin K and engine ground Do you have voltage?	No voltage	Repair the signal shorted to voltage	Go to Step (8)
8	• Inspect ECM and FPP connectors for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wire harness repair section	Go to Step (9)
9	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (10)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
10	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2126 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2127-FPP 2 Low Voltage (SPN 29:FMI 4)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Foot Pedal Position
- Check Condition-Key On
- Fault Condition-FPP sensor voltage less than 0.400
- MIL-On
- Low Rev Limit
- Force Idle

Circuit Description

The Foot Pedal Position sensor uses a variable resistor to determine signal voltage based on pedal position. This fault will set if the FPP 2 voltage is less than 0.200 volts at any operating condition while the key is on. If the voltage drops below 0.400 volts the FPP is considered to be out of specification. The MIL command is ON. Low rev limit and forced idle will be effect during this fault limiting power output.

Diagnostic Aid

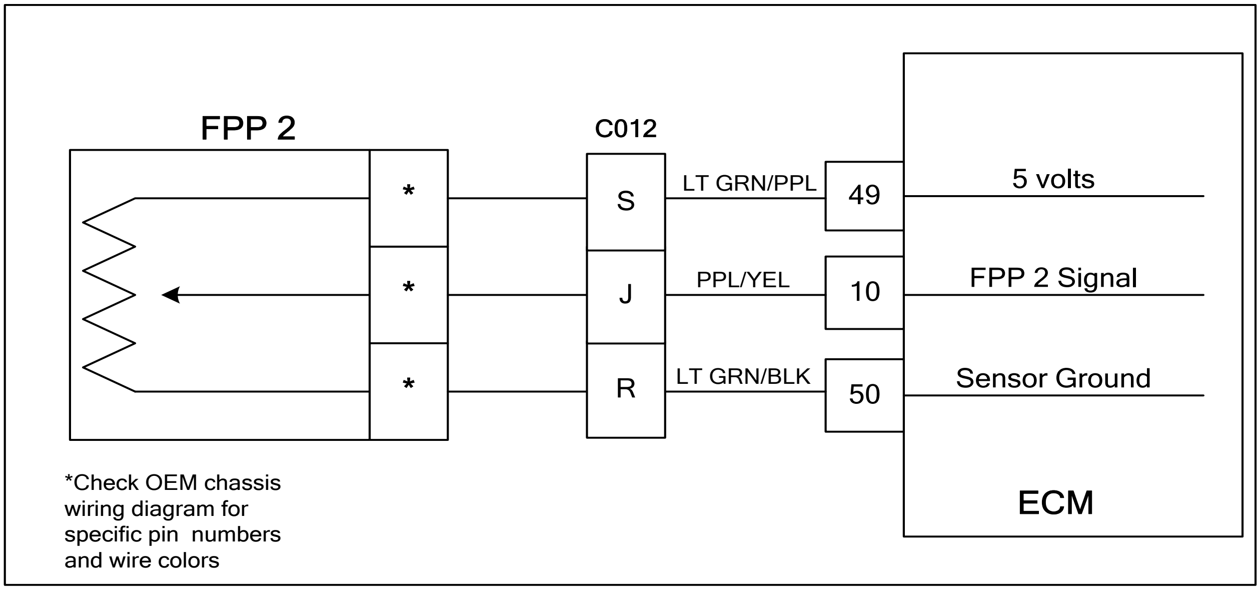
FPP sensors are OEM specific and vary in configuration. The exact wire color and pin numbers for the FPP must be verified in the OEM chassis wiring schematic. The FPP sensor used in this system provides two sensors in one packaged assembly. FPP1 and FPP 2 are not serviceable individually, and in the event of a failure the complete FPP assembly must be replaced.

DTC 2127 FPP 2 Voltage Low

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does the DST display FPP 2 voltage of less than 0.400 volts with the foot pedal in the idle position?	Less than 0.400 volts	Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Slowly increase the FPP while observing the FPP 2 voltage Does the DST ever display FPP voltage below 0.400 volts?		Go to step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Disconnect the FPP sensor connector • Jump the pins from the FPP sensor connector that leads to C012 signal pin J and 5 volt supply pin S Does the DST now show FPP 1 voltage above 0.400 volts?	Greater than 0.400 volts	Go to step (5)	Go to step (7)
5	• Inspect the FPP and C012 connectors for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to step (6)
6	• Replace FPP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (12)	-
7	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Disconnect the vehicle interface connector C012 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between C012 pin S and ECM 5 volt pin 49 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (8)	Repair the open 5 volt circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section
8	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between C012 signal pin J and ECM signal pin 10 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (9)	Repair the open signal circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between ECM connector signal pin 10 and engine ground Do you have continuity?		Repair the signal shorted to ground circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to step (10)
10	• Inspect FPP connector C012 and ECM connector pins for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wiring harness repair section	Go to step (11)
11	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to step 12	-
12	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2127 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2128-FPP 2 High Voltage (SPN 29:FMI 3)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Foot pedal position sensor 2
- Check Condition-Key On
- Fault Condition-FPP2 sensor voltage exceeds 4.800 volts
- MIL-On
- Forced idle
- Low rev limit

Circuit Description

The Foot Pedal Position sensor uses a variable resistor to determine signal voltage based on foot pedal position. This fault will set if the FPP 2 voltage exceeds 4.800 volts at any operating condition while the key is on. If the voltage exceeds 4.800 volts the FPP is considered to be out of specification. The MIL command is ON. Forced idle and low rev limit will be in effect limiting power output during this fault.

Diagnostic Aid

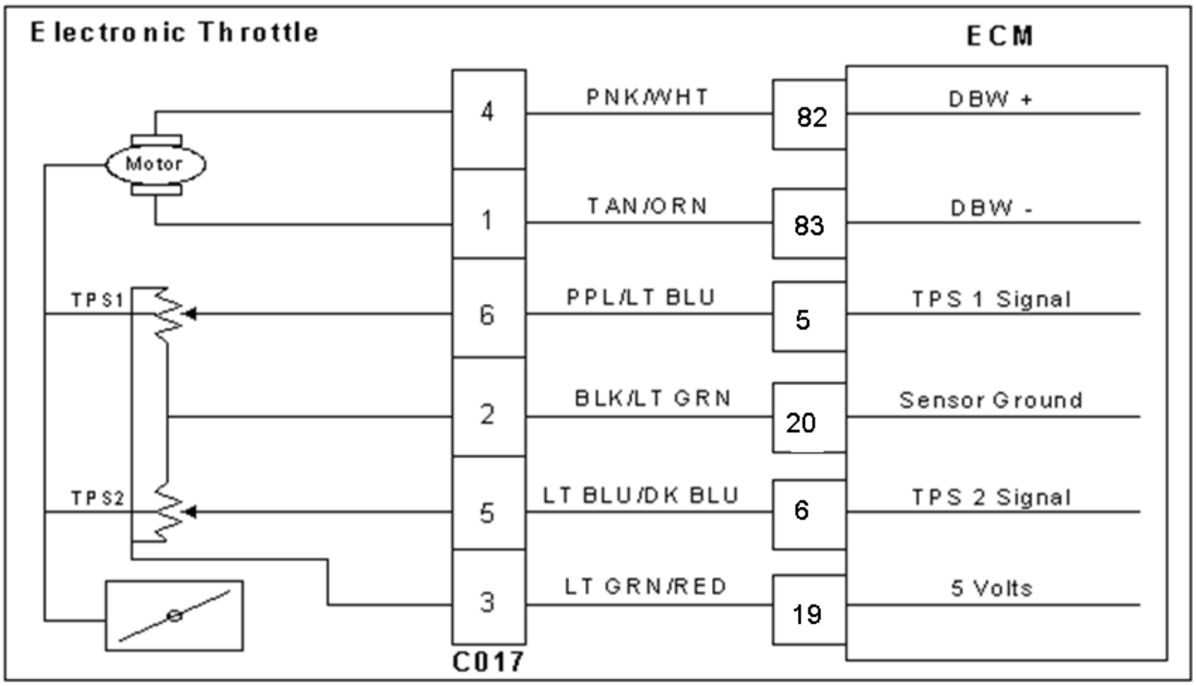
FPP sensors are OEM specific and vary in configuration. The exact wire color and pin numbers for the FPP must be verified in the OEM chassis wiring schematic. The FPP sensor used in this system provides two sensors in one packaged assembly. FPP1 and FPP 2 are not serviceable individually, and in the event of a failure the complete FPP assembly must be replaced.

DTC 2128 FPP 2 Voltage High

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does the DST display FPP voltage of 4.800 volts or greater with the foot pedal in the idle position?	4.800 volts or greater	Go to Step (3)	Go to Step (3)
3	• Slowly increase FPP while observing FPP 2 voltage Does DST FPP voltage ever exceed 4.800 volts?		Go to step (4)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
4	• Disconnect the FPP sensor connector Does the DST now show FPP 2 voltage below 0.200 volts?	Below 0.200 volts	Go to step (5)	Go to step (6)
5	• Replace FPP sensor Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (10)	-
6	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM connector C001 • Disconnect vehicle interface connector C012 • Using a DVOM check continuity between connector C012 pin R and ECM sensor ground pin 50 Do you have continuity?		Go to step (7)	Repair the open ground circuit as required
7	• Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between the FPP connector pin J and engine ground Do you have voltage?	No voltage	Repair the signal shorted to voltage circuit	Go to step (8)
8	• Inspect ECM and FPP connectors and pins for damage corrosion or contamination Did you find a problem?		Repair the circuit as required. See wire harness repair section	Go to step (9)
9	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to step (10)	-

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
10	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2128 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2135: TPS1/2 simultaneous voltages out-of-range (SPN 51:FMI 31)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Throttle Position Sensor 1 & 2
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-TPS 1 20% higher than TPS2
- MIL-ON for remainder of key on cycle
- Engine shutdown

Circuit Description

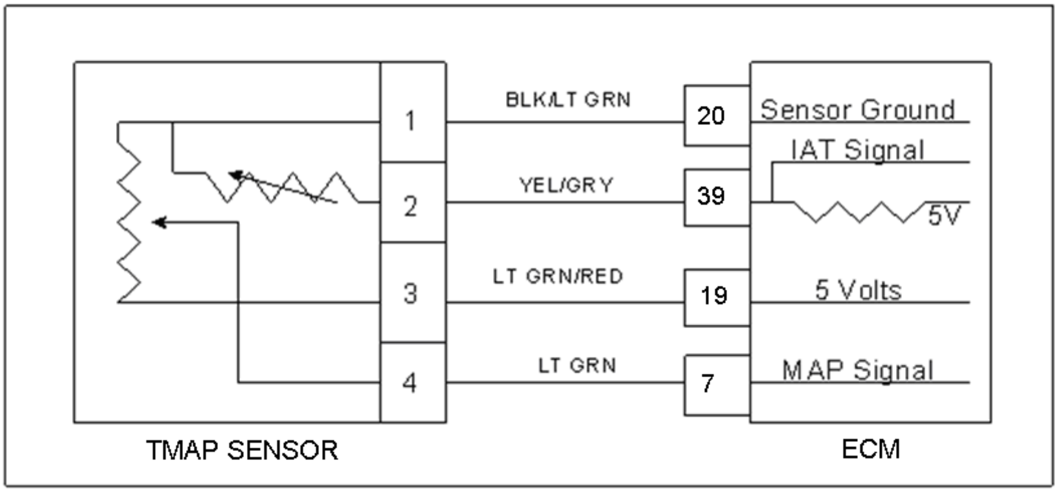
Dual throttle Position Sensors are used within the throttle that use variable resistors to determine signal voltage based on throttle plate position. TPS 1 will read lower voltage when closed and TPS 2 will read higher voltage when closed. The TPS 1 and TPS 2 percentages are calculated from these voltages. Although the voltages are different, the calculated values for the throttle position percentages should be very close to the same. The TPS values are used by the ECM to determine if the throttle is opening as commanded. The TPS is not serviceable and in the event of a failure the electronic throttle assembly must be replaced. This fault will set if TPS 1 is 20% (or more) higher than TPS 2. At this point the throttle is considered to be out of specification, or there is a problem with the TPS signal circuit. The MIL command is ON and the engine will shutdown.

DTC 2135: TPS1/2 simultaneous voltages out-of-range

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON, Engine OFF • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in System Data Mode Does the DST display more than a 20% difference between TPS 1 and TPS 2?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Key OFF • Disconnect electronic throttle connector C017 • Key ON • Change DST mode to DBW (drive by wire) test mode Is the voltage for TPS 1 less than 0.1 volts?		Go to Step (5)	Go to Step (4)
4	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wiring harness connector C001 • Key ON • Using a DVOM check for voltage between ECM connector TPS 1 signal pin 5 and engine ground Do you have voltage?		Repair the TPS 1 circuit shorted to voltage as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (9)
5	• Jump TPS 1 signal pin 6 to the 5 volt reference pin 3 at connector C017 Does DST display TPS 1 voltage over 4.900 volts?		Go to Step (6)	Go to Step (8)
6	• Inspect wire terminals at throttle connector for damage corrosion or contamination Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.	Go to Step (7)
7	• Replace the electronic Throttle Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
8	• Key OFF • Disconnect ECM wire harness connector C001 • Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector TPS 1 signal pin 6 and ECM connector TPS 1 signal pin 5 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (9)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
9	• Using a DVOM check for continuity between throttle connector signal ground pin 2 and ECM connector signal ground pin 3 Do you have continuity between them?		Go to Step (10)	Repair the open circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical.
10	• Inspect ECM connector terminals for damage corrosion or contamination. Any problems found?		Repair the circuit as necessary. Refer to Wiring Repairs in Engine Electrical	Go to Step (11)
11	• Replace ECM Is the replacement complete?		Go to Step (12)	-
12	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-221 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

DTC 2229-BP High Pressure (SPN 108:FMI 0)



Conditions for Setting the DTC

- Barometric Pressure
- Check Condition-Key ON
- Fault Condition-BP greater than 16 psia
- MIL-ON for active fault
- Adaptive-Disabled

Circuit Description

The BP (Barometric Pressure) is estimated from the TMAP sensor. The barometric pressure value is used for fuel and airflow calculations. This fault sets in the event the BP value is out of the normal range.

DTC 2229-BP High Pressure

Step	Action	Value(s)	Yes	No
1	Did you perform the On-Board (OBD) System Check?	-	Go to Step (2)	Go to OBD System Check Section
2	• Key ON • DST (Diagnostic Scan Tool) connected in • System Data Mode Does DST display MAP pressure of 16 psia or greater?		Go to Step (3)	Intermittent problem Go to Intermittent section
3	• Replace TMAP sensor. Is the repair complete?		Go to Step 4	-
4	• Remove all test equipment except the DST. • Connect any disconnected components, fuses, etc. • Using the DST clear DTC information from the ECM. • Turn the ignition OFF and wait 30 seconds. • Start the engine and operate the vehicle to full operating temperature • Observe the MIL • Observe engine performance and driveability • After operating the engine within the test parameters of DTC-2229 check for any stored codes. Does the engine operate normally with no stored codes?		System OK	Go to OBD System Check

Definitions

Air Valve Vacuum (AVV): The vacuum signal taken from below the air valve assembly and above the throttle butterfly valve.

ADP: Adaptive Digital Processor.

Air/Fuel Ratio: The amount or balance of air and fuel in the air fuel mixture that enters the engine.

Analog Voltmeter: A meter that uses a mechanical needle to point to a value on a scale of numbers. It is usually of the low impedance type and used to measure voltage and resistance.

Aromatics: Pertaining to or containing the six-carbon ring characteristic of the benzene series. Found in many petroleum distillates.

Backfire: Combustion of the air/fuel mixture in the intake or exhaust manifolds. A backfire can occur if the intake or exhaust valves are open when there is a mis-timed ignition spark.

Benzene: An aromatic (C_6H_6). Sometimes blended with gasoline to improve anti-knock value. Benzene is toxic and suspected of causing cancer.

Bi-Fueled: A vehicle equipped to run on two fuels.

Blow-By: Gases formed by the combustion of fuel and air, which ordinarily should exert pressure only against the piston crown and first compression ring. When rings do not seal, these gases escape or “blow by” the side of the piston into the crankcase.

BTU: British Thermal Unit. A measurement of the amount of heat required to raise the temperature of 1lb. of water 1 degree F.

Butane: An odorless, colorless gas, C_4H_{10} found in natural gas and petroleum. One of the five LP gases.

CAFE: Corporate Average Fuel Economy.

CARB: California Air Resources Board.

Carbon Monoxide (CO): A chemical compound of a highly toxic gas that is both odorless and colorless.

Carburetor: An apparatus for supplying an internal-combustion engine a mixture of vaporized fuel and air.

Cathode Ray Tube: A vacuum tube in which cathode rays usually in the form of a slender beam are projected on a fluorescent screen and produce a luminous spot.

Circuit: A path of conductors through which electricity flows.

Closed Loop Operation: Applies to systems utilizing an oxygen sensor. In this mode of operation, the system uses oxygen sensor information to determine air/fuel ratio. Adjustments are made accordingly and checked by comparing the new oxygen sensor to previous signals. No stored information is used.

CNG: Compressed Natural Gas.

CKP: Crankshaft Position Sensor

CMP: Camshaft Position Sensor

Conductor: A material, normally metallic, that permits easy passage of electricity.

Contaminants: Impurities or foreign material present in fuel.

Control Module: One of several informal names for a solid state microcomputer which monitors engine conditions and controls certain engine functions; i.e. air/fuel ratio, injection and ignition time, etc. The formal name and the one used throughout this manual is ECM, or Engine Control Module.

Converter: A LPG fuel system component containing varying stages of fuel pressure regulation combined with a vaporizer.

Cryogen: A refrigerant used to obtain very low temperatures.

Current: The volume or flow of electrons through a conductor. Measured in amperes or amps.

DBW: Drive By Wire

Dedicated Fuel System: A motor fuel system designed to operate on only one fuel type.

Diaphragm: A thin, flexible membrane that separates two chambers. When the pressure in one chamber is lower than in the other chamber, the diaphragm will move toward the side with the low pressure.

Diaphragm Port: The external port located at the fuel inlet assembly and connected to the vacuum chamber above the air valve diaphragm.

DLC: Data Link Connector.

DTC: Diagnostic Trouble Code

DST: Diagnostic Scan Tool.

DVOM: Digital Volt/ohm Meter**.** A meter that uses a numerical display in place of a gauge and is usually of the high impedance type.

ECT: Engine Coolant Temperature.

ECM: Electronic Control Module

ECOM: A DLC cable supporting CAN and serial communication with a PSI/EControls ECM.

EFI: Electronic Fuel Injection. A fuel injection system, which uses a microcomputer (ECM) to determine and control the amount of fuel, required by, and injected into, a particular engine.

EGO: Exhaust Gas Oxygen, used to describe a sensor. Also known as “HEGO” (Heat Exhaust Gas Oxygen) sensor, “O_2” or “Oxygen sensor.

EGR: Exhaust Gas Recirculation.

EPA: Environmental Protection Agency: A regulating agency of the Federal government which, among other duties, establishes and enforces automotive emissions standards.

Ethanol: Grain alcohol (C_2H_5OH), generally produced by fermenting starch or sugar.

Evaporative Emissions Controls: An automotive emission control system designed to reduce hydrocarbon emissions by trapping evaporated fuel vapors from the fuel system.

Excess Flow Valve: A check valve that is caused to close by the fuel when the flow exceeds a predetermined rate.

FTV: Fuel Trim Valve.

FFV: Flexible Fuel Vehicle.

Firing Line: The portion of an oscilloscope pattern that represents the total amount of voltage being expended through the secondary circuit.

FMVSS: Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

FPP: Foot Pedal Position Sensor

Fuel Injector: a spring loaded, electromagnetic valve which delivers fuel into the intake manifold, in response to an electrical input from the control module.

Fuel Lock: A solenoid-controlled valve located in the fuel line to stop the flow when the engine stops or the ignition switch is off.

Gasohol: 10 percent ethanol, 90 percent gasoline. Often referred to as E-10.

Gasoline: A motor vehicle fuel that is a complex blend of hydrocarbons and additives. Typical octane level is 89.

GCP: Spectrum III (90-pin) ECM.

Greenhouse Effect: A scientific theory suggesting that carbon dioxide from the burning of fossil fuels is causing the atmosphere to trap heat and cause global warming.

HC: Hydrocarbon. An organic chemical compound.

HD 10: A fuel of not less than 80% liquid volume propane and not more than 10% liquid volume propylene.

HD 5: A fuel of not less than 90% liquid volume propane and not more than 5% liquid volume propylene.

HDV: Heavy Duty Vehicle.

Heavy Ends: A term used to describe the build up of wax-like impurities that fall out of LPG when vaporized.

HEGO: Heated Exhaust Gas Oxygen, used to describe a sensor. Also known as “EGO” (Exhaust Gas Oxygen sensor), “O_2” or “Oxygen sensor.

Hg: Chemical symbol for the element mercury. Used in reference to a measure of vacuum (inches of Hg).

Histogram: The graphical version of a table which shows what proportion of values fall into specific categories over a specific period of time.

Hydrocarbon: A chemical compound made up of hydrogen and carbon (HC). Gasoline and almost all other fuels are hydrocarbons.

Hydrostatic Relief Valve: A pressure relief device installed in the liquid LPG hose on a LPG fuel system.

IAT: Intake Air Temperature

Ideal Mixture: The air/fuel ratio at which the best compromise of engine performance to exhaust emissions is obtained. Typically 14.7:1.

Ignition Reserve: The difference between available voltage and the required voltage.

ILEV: Inherently Low Emission Vehicle.

Impedance: A form of opposition of AC electrical current flow (resistance) measured in ohms.

Insulation: A nonconductive material used to cover wires in electrical circuits to prevent the leakage of electricity and to protect the wire from corrosion.

Intercept: An electrical term for a type of splice where the original circuit is interrupted and redirected through another circuit.

Knock: Sound produced when an engine's air/fuel mixture is ignited by something other than the spark plug, such as a hot spot in the combustion chamber. Also caused by a fuel with an octane rating that is too low and/or incorrect ignition timing. Also called detonation or ping.

Lambda Sensor: A feedback device, usually located in the exhaust manifold, which detects the amount of oxygen present in exhaust gases in relation to the surrounding atmosphere. (See HEGO).

LDV: Light Duty Vehicle.

Lean Mixture: An air to fuel ratio above the stoichiometric ratio; too much air.

LEV: Low Emission Vehicle.

Limp-in or Limp Home: A mode where the ECM or a component has failed, but the vehicle remains operational although the engine may operate minimally. This term may also describe the drivability characteristics of a failed computer system.

Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG): A fuel commonly known as propane consisting mostly of propane (C_3H_8), derived from the liquid components of natural gas stripped out before the gas enters the pipeline, and the lightest hydrocarbons produced during petroleum refining. Octane level of LPG is 107.

LPG: Liquified Petroleum Gas.

M85: A blend of gasoline and methanol consisting of 85% methanol and 15% gasoline.

Measurements of Pressure: 1 PSI=2.06" Hg (mercury) = 27.72" H_2O (water column). At sea level atmospheric pressure is 29.92" Hg.

Methanol: Known as wood alcohol (CH_3OH), a light, volatile, flammable alcohol commonly made from natural gas.

MIL: Malfunction Indicator Lamp.

Misfire: Failure of the air/fuel mixture to ignite during the power stroke.

Mixer: Fuel introduction device that does not include a throttle plate.

MFI: Multiport Fuel Injection. A fuel injection system that uses one injector per cylinder mounted on the engine to spray fuel near the intake valve area of combustion chamber.

MSV: Manual Shut-Off Valve. Refers to the manually operated valve on the LPG tank.

MTBE: Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether. Oxygenate add to gasoline to reduce harmful emissions and to improve the octane rating.

Multi-fuel System: A motor fuel system designed to operate on two different fuels, such as LPG and gasoline.

Natural Gas: A gas formed naturally from buried organic material, composed of a mixture of hydrocarbons, with methane (CH_4) being the dominant component.
NGV: Natural Gas Vehicle.
NOX: See Oxides of Nitrogen.
OBD: On Board Diagnostic
Octane Rating: The measurement of the antiknock value of a motor fuel.
OEM: Original Equipment Manufacturer, the vehicle manufacturer.
Open-Loop: An operational mode during which control module memory information is used to determine air/fuel ratio, injection timing, etc., as opposed to actual oxygen sensor input.
Orifice: A port or passage with a calibrated opening designed to control or limit the amount of flow through it.
Oscilloscope: An instrument that converts voltage and frequency readings into traces on a cathode ray tube (also see Cathode Ray Tube).
Oxides of Nitrogen: Chemical compounds of nitrogen bonded to various amounts of oxygen (NOX). A chief smog forming-agent.
Oxygen Sensor: An automotive fuel system that produces a signal in accordance with the oxygen content of the exhaust gas. (See Lambda Sensor).
Oxygenate: Oxygenates (such as MTBE, ethanol and methanol) added to gasoline to increase the oxygen content and therefore reduce exhaust emissions.
Ozone: A radical oxygen module (O_3) that is found in the upper atmosphere and filters out ultraviolet radiation from the sun. Ground level ozone is formed by NOX, during the formation of photochemical smog.
Particulates: Microscopic pieces of solid or liquid substances such as lead and carbon that are discharged into the atmosphere by internal combustion engines.
Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV): An automotive emission control system designed to reduce hydrocarbon emissions by routing crankcase fumes into the intake manifold rather than to the atmosphere.
Power Derate: A mode of reduced engine power output for the purposes of protecting engine components during a failure or malfunction.
Pressure Differential: The differential between atmospheric pressure and intake manifold (referred to as vacuum) pressure.
Pressure Regulator: A device to control the pressure of fuel delivered to the fuel injector(s).
Primary Circuit: The low-voltage or input side of the ignition coil.
Propane: An odorless and colorless gas, C_3H_8, found in natural gas and petroleum.
Psia: pounds per square inch absolute
PTV: Pressure Trim Valve
Reactivity: Refers to the tendency of an HC in the presence of NOX and sunlight to cause a smog-forming reaction. The lighter the HC, the lower reactivity tends to be.
Regulator: An assembly used to reduce and control the pressure of a liquid or vapor.
Resistance: The opposition to the flow of current in an electrical circuit. Measured in ohms.
Rest Pressure: Fuel pressure maintained within the system after engine shutdown.
Rich Mixture: An air to fuel ratio below the stoichiometric ratio; too much fuel.
SAE: Society of Automotive Engineers.
Secondary Circuit: The high-voltage output side of the ignition coil.
SEFI or SFI: Sequential Electronic Fuel Injection or Sequential Fuel Injection.
Sensors: Devices that provide the control module with engine information as needed to properly control engine function.

Spark Line: The portion of an oscilloscope pattern that represents the time during which the air/fuel mixture is being burned in the combustion chamber.
Splice: An electrical term for the joining of two or more conductors at a single point.
Stoichiometric Ratio: An ideal fuel/air ratio for combustion in which all of the fuel and most of the oxygen will be burned.
Sulfur Oxides: Chemical compounds where sulfur is bonded to oxygen produced by the combustion of gasoline or any other fuel that contains sulfur. As sulfur oxides combine with water in the atmosphere to form sulfuric acid.
System Pressure: The fuel pressure maintained in the system during normal engine operation.
Tap: An electrical term for a type of splice where the original circuit is not interrupted.
TBI: Throttle Body Injection. Any of several injection systems that have the fuel injector(s) mounted in a centrally located throttle body.
Throttle Body: Controls engine RPM by adjusting the engine manifold vacuum to the mixer. Consists of a housing shaft, throttle liner and butterfly valve.
TLEV: Transitional Low Emission Vehicle.
TMAP: Combined Air Inlet and Manifold Pressure Sensor.
Toluene: A liquid aromatic hydrocarbon C_7H_8.
TPS: Throttle Position Sensor.
TSB: Technical Service Bulletin.
ULEV: Ultra Low Emission Vehicle.
USB: Universal Serial Bus. A plug or interface supplied on most personal computers.
Vaporization: A process in which liquid changes states into gas.
Venturi Air Valve Vacuum (VAVV): An amplified air valve vacuum signal coming from the venturi area of the mixer, directly exposed to airflow before the addition of vaporized LPG.
Volt/ohmmeter (VOM): A combination meter used to measure voltage and resistance in an electrical circuit. Available in both analog and digital types. May also referred to as AVOM and DVOM.
Voltage: The electrical pressure that causes current to flow in a circuit. Measured in volts.
Voltage Drop: A lowering of the voltage in a circuit when resistance or electrical load is added.
Voltmeter: A meter that uses a needle to point to a value on a scale of numbers usually of the low impedance type; used to measure voltage and resistance.
VSS: Vehicle Speed Sensor
Xylene: $C_6H_4 (CH_3)_2$. Any of three toxic, flammable, and oily isomeric aromatic hydrocarbons that are dimethyl homologues of benzene and usually obtained from petroleum or natural gas distillates.
ZEV: Zero Emission Vehicle.

.

Side Power Take Off (PTO), Remove and Install

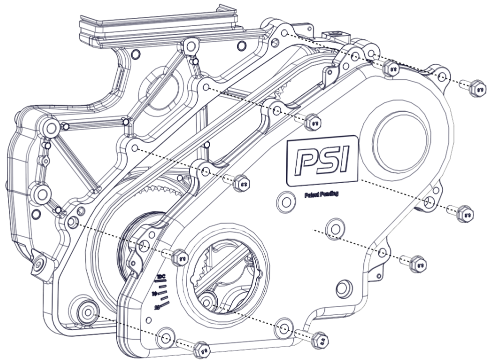


Figure 1.

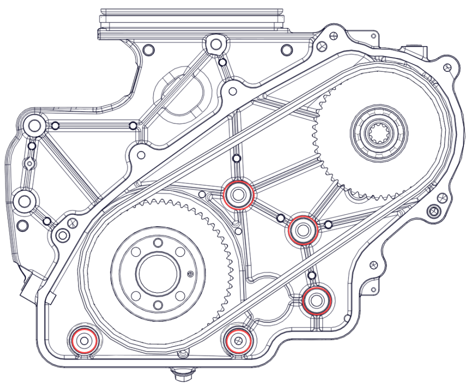


Figure 2.

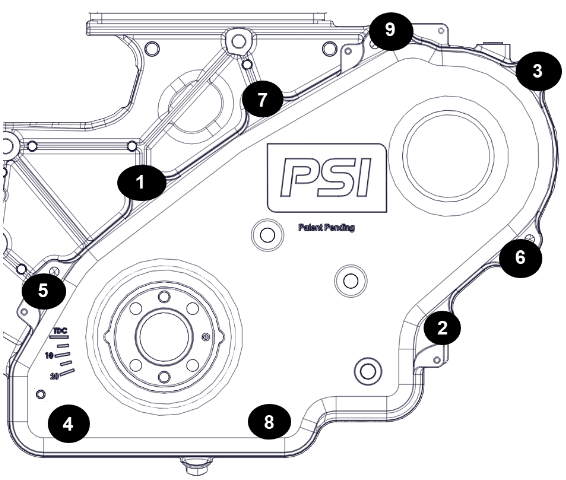


Figure 3.

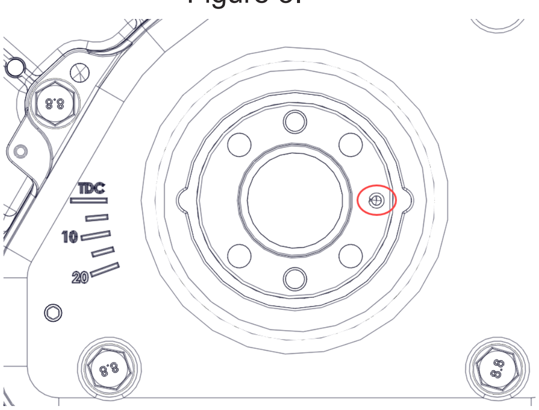


Figure 4.

REMOVAL

NOTE: The PTO chain and housing assembly should not be removed without first contacting PSI.

1. Drain oil from PTO assembly into a suitable container.
2. Remove the belt.
3. Remove the crank pulley.
4. Remove the water pump pulley.
5. Remove the nine bolts from the front PTO housing (Figure 1).
6. Remove the front PTO housing cover.

INSTALLATION

1. Clean any and all debris from the front of the PTO and the back of the PTO housing cover.
2. Using motor oil, lubricate the 5 O-rings (Figure 2).
3. Apply 5W30 oil onto both seals on the rear of the PTO front cover.
4. Apply gray RTV around the edge of the rear PTO housing cover.
5. Place the PTO housing cover onto the PTO assembly and hand tighten all nine bolts.
6. Torque the nine bolts to 18 ft/lbs in the following sequence (Figure 3).
7. Apply white thread sealant to the bottom oil plug and insert and torque down to 22 ft/lbs.
8. Fill PTO assembly with 330 ml of 5W30 oil.
9. Ensure the alignment pin is at 3 o'clock and that the alignment flange is oriented correctly over the alignment pin (Figure 4).
10. Install the crank pulley and apply blue loctite to the bolts and torque them down to 18 ft/lbs.
11. Install the water pump pulley and torque down the nuts to 106 in/lbs.
12. Install belt.

REVISON CONTROL INFORMATION

Revision Level	Release Date	Change Description (s)
12	05/22/2020	Updated special tool part number MD998738
13	08/06/2020	Updated starter bolt specification
14	10/19/2020	Included PTO section into the service manual

Power Solutions International, Inc (PSI)
201 Mittel Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
USA
630-350-9400